



COLLECTANEA

ΤΟΠΟΓΡΑΦΙΚΑ

†

ΓΕΝΕΑΛΟΓΙΚΑ.

VOL. IV.

LONDON:

JOHN BOWYER NICHOLS AND SON,

PRINTERS TO THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES,

25, PARLIAMENT STREET, WESTMINSTER.

1837.

THE COLLECTANEA TOPOGRAPHICA

is published *by subscription*, on the following Conditions :

1. The Work shall be issued in Quarterly Parts, in Royal Octavo, price 5s. to be paid on delivery.
2. Subscribers to engage to purchase at least one volume of four Parts; but to be at liberty to decline at the close of any volume.
3. Each volume shall be completed with Indexes of places and persons.



CS
411
C5
v.4

SUBSCRIBERS TO THE FOURTH VOLUME.

- The Right Hon. the Earl of Aberdeen,
 K.T. Pres. S.A.
 Rev. James Adcock, Lincoln.
 Rev. Francis B. Astley, Manningford
 Abbots rectory, Wilts.
 The Rt. Hon. Lord Bagot, F.S.A.
 George Baker, esq. Northampton.
 Rev. Bulkeley Bandinel, D.D. F.S.A.
 Mr. Batchelor, Dover.
 William Bateman, esq. F.S.A.
 Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Bath and Wells,
 F.R.S. & S.A.
 Mr. J. Batten, jun. Yeovil.
 James Hinton Baverstock, esq. F.S.A.
 His Grace the Duke of Bedford, F.S.A.
 Geo. Fred. Beltz, esq. F.S.A. Lancas-
 ter Herald.
 Robert Benson, esq. Lincoln's Inn.
 William Bentham, esq. F.S.A.
 Hon. Mrs. Grantley F. Berkeley.
 Sir William Betham, For. Sec. R.I.A.,
 F.S.A. Ulster King at Arms.
 William Henry Black, esq.
 Christopher Blackett, esq. Wylam.
 Rev. Philip Bliss, D.C.L., F.S.A. Ox-
 ford.
 Ven. H. Kaye Bonney, D.D. Archdea-
 con of Bedford.
 Edward Boswell, esq. Dorchester.
 Rev. Joseph Bosworth, LL.D. F.R.S.
 F.S.A.
 Henry Bower, esq. F.S.A. Doncaster.
 Rev. Wm. Lisle Bowles, M.R.S.L.
 G. W. Braikenridge, esq. F.S.A. &
 F.G.S.
 Reginald Bray, esq. F.S.A.
 John Trotter Brockett, esq. F.S.A.
 Mrs. Brougham, Burslem.
 Samuel Cowper Brown, esq. F.S.A.
 John Bruce, esq. F.S.A.
 Rev. Guy Bryan, F.S.A.
 Samuel Walter Burgess, esq. Northfleet.
 John Caldecott, esq. Holbrook Grange.
 Rev. H. Card, D.D. F.R.S. F.S.A.
 M.R.S.L. Malvern.
 G. H. Cherry, esq.
 William Nelson Clarke, esq. Ardington,
 Berks.
 T. Close, esq. Nottingham.
 Rev. A. B. Clough, Jesus coll. Oxford.
 Pitt Cobbett, esq.
 George R. Corner, esq. F.S.A.
 Bolton Corney, esq.
 S. P. Cox, esq.
 Miss Currier, Eshton Hall.
 John Dallinger, esq. Hertford.
 Jas. Davidson, esq. Secktor, Axminster.
 Arthur Davis, esq. Deptford.
 Matthew Dawes, esq. Bolton le Moors.
 S. Deacon, esq. Towcester.
 The Rt. Hon. Lady Dover.
 John Edmund Dowdeswell, esq. Pull
 Court, Worcestershire.
 Rev. Sir Henry Dryden, Bart.
 Thos. Farmer Dukes, esq. Shrewsbury.
 Sir Henry Ellis, K.H. F.R.S. Sec. S.A.
 Edward Evans, esq. Eyton, co. Heref.
 The late Thomas Fisher, esq. F.S.A.
 G. Savile Foljambe, esq. Osberton, Notts.
 Henry Savile Foljambe, esq.
 Sir Wm. J. B. Folkes, Bart. F.S.A.
 Robert Fox, esq. F.S.A. Godmanchester.
 Lady Harriet Frampton, Moreton
 House, Dorset.
 Charles Frost, esq. F.S.A.
 John Gage, esq. F.R.S. Director S.A.
 Thomas Garrard, esq.
 Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Gloucester.
 Ambrose Glover, esq. F.S.A.
 Ormsby Gore, esq. Porkington, Salop.
 William Grant, esq.
 William Greenwood, esq. Burnley.
 Rt. Hon. Thomas Grenville, F.S.A.
 Stacey Grimaldi, esq. F.S.A. (Marquess
 Grimaldi of Genoa.)
 Hudson Gurney, esq. F.R.S. V.P.S.A.
 Daniel Gurney, esq. Runcton, Norfolk.
 Mr. Henry Gwyn, Lower Southampton
 street.
 J. Wilson Hall, esq.
 Joseph Thomas Hand, esq.
 J. Stockdale Hardy, esq. F.S.A.
 Edward Harman, esq. F.S.A.
 Joseph Hawker, esq. F.S.A. Richmond
 Herald.
 Henry Montonnier Hawkins, esq.
 John Benjamin Heath, esq. F.S.A.
 Mr. Heath, Yardley.
 John Hewlett, esq.
 Mr. John Hicklin, Journal Office, Not-
 tingham.
 Sir Richard C. Hoare, Bt. F.R.S. & S.A.
 Frederick Holbrooke, esq. F.S.A.
 Wm. Howarth, esq. Manchester.
 Rev. Joseph Hunter, F.S.A.
 Rev. R. W. Huntley, Albury, Salop.
 J. Hutton, esq. Marske-hall.
 Rev. James Ingram, D.D. F.S.A. Presi-
 dent of Trinity coll. Oxford.
 Rev. Stephen Isaacson, M.A.
 R. C. Jenkins, esq.
 Michael Jones, esq. F.S.A.
 John Knowles, esq.
 Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Landaff, F.S.A.
 Henry Langley, esq.
 Rev. L. B. Larkin, Ryarsh, Kent.
 George Lawton, esq. York.
 Philip Hammersley Leathes, esq. F.S.A.
 Peckham.
 W. A. Leighton, esq. B.A. Shrewsbury.
 Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Lichfield, F.S.A.
 Samuel Isaac Lilley, esq.
 Rev. Dr. Lisle, St. Fagan's, Cardiff.
 William Horton Lloyd, esq. F.S.A. &
 L.S.
 The Rt. Hon. and Rt. Rev. the Bishop
 of London.
 Charles Edward Long, esq.
 C. W. Loscombe, esq. Pickwick-house,
 Corsham.

Harry Lupton, esq. Thame.
 John Whiteford Mackenzie, esq. W.S.
 Edinburgh.
 Sir Frederic Madden, K.H. F.R.S. F.S.A.
 William W. Mansell, esq. F.S.A. *Two*
copies.
 George Matcham, esq. LL.D.
 John Matravars, esq. F.S.A.
 Samuel Merriman, M.D.
 William Monson, esq.
 Mr. Morgan, bookseller, Abergavenny.
 John Morice, esq. F.S.A.
 Thomas Moule, esq.
 John Mullins, esq. Chelsea.
 Rev. J. Neville.
 Rev. John Newling, B. D. Canon Resi-
 dentiary of Lichfield.
 John Bowyer Nichols, esq. F.S.A.
 John Gough Nichols, esq. F.S.A.
 Alexander Nicholson, esq. F.S.A. Lond.
 and Edinb.
 Thomas Westley Oldham, esq. Leicester,
 Fifth House.
 Rev. George Oliver, Exeter.
 George Ormerod, esq. LL.D. F.R.S. &
 S.A. Sedbury Park.
 Rt. Hon. Sir Gore Ouseley, Bart. F.R.S.
 & S.A.
 Rev. C. Owen.
 Messrs. Payne and Foss, 81, Pall Mall.
 Henry Peckitt, esq. Carlton Hustwaite,
 near Thirsk.
 H. Percy, esq. Nottingham.
 Louis Hayes Petit, esq. F.R.S. & S.A.
 Heury Petrie, esq. F.S.A.
 Rev. William Phelps, F.S.A. Meare,
 near Glastonbury.
 Robert Biddulph Phillipps, esq. Long-
 worth, Herefordshire.
 Mr. Pickering, Chancery-lane.
 Charles Innes Pocock, esq. Bristol.
 Rev. T. B. Pooley, M.A. Vicar of Thorn-
 ton, Yorkshire.
 Peter Prattinton, esq. Bewdley.
 James Pulinan, esq. F.S.A.
 Rev. T. Rackett, M.A. F.R.S. & S.A.
 Rev. James Raine, M.A. Durham.
 The Hon. the Commissioners of Public
 Records.
 Rev. J. Revel.
 Rev. Henry Richards.
 John Richards, esq. F.S.A., Reading.
 J. Rimington, esq. Newstead Hall, Yksh.
 Rev. W. G. Rowland, M.A. Shrewsbury.
 Rev. James Rudge, D.D. F.S.A.
 Michael Russell, esq. Broadway, Worc.
 John Stevenson Salt, esq. Russell-sq.

W. L. W. Samwell, esq. Upton Hall,
 Northampton.
 Thomas Saunders, esq. F.S.A.
 Sir Cuthbert Sharpe, Sunderland.
 Evelyn Philip Shirley, esq. Easington
 Park, Warwickshire.
 Alexander Sinclair, esq. Edinburgh.
 Rev. William Boulbee Sleath, D.D.
 Mr. Charles Somerscales, Hull.
 Thomas Stapleton, esq. F.S.A.
 William Staunton, esq. Longbridge
 Hall, near Warwick.
 Geo. Steinman Steinman, esq. F.S.A.
 F.L.S. Priory cottage, Peckham.
 Right Hon. Lord Viscount Strangford,
 G.C.B. F.R.S. and S.A.
 Rev. Thomas Streetfeild, F.S.A. Chart's
 Edge, Westerham. *Two copies.*
 Eustatus Strickland, esq.
 Joseph Francis Tempest, esq. F.S.A.
 Benj. Coffin Thomas, esq. Malmesbury.
 Mr. Thorpe, 38, Bedford-street.
 Rev. Mark A. Tierney, F.S.A. Arundel.
 Mr. Todd, York.
 Rev. John Montgomery Traherne, M.A.
 Walter Calverley Trevelyan, esq. Wal-
 lington.
 John Twemlow, esq. Hatherton, near
 Nantwich.
 Thomas Urch, esq. jun. Bristol.
 William Vines, esq. Leathersellers' Hall.
 Alexander Walker, esq. Gloucester.
 Charles Baring Wall, esq. M.P. F.R.S.
 & S.A.
 William Wallen, esq. F.S.A. Spital-sq.
 Sir Wathen Waller, Bart. G.C.H. and
 Groom of the Bedchamber to his
 Majesty.
 Henry Walter, esq. the Willows,
 near Windsor.
 Rev. John Ward, Vicarage, Great
 Bedwin.
 Rev. Charles Wellbeloved, Manchester
 College, York.
 James Wheble, esq. Woodley Lodge.
 W. L. White, esq. Yeovil.
 Rev. Robert Meadows White, M.A.
 Magdalen College, Oxford.
 Thomas Willement, esq. F.S.A.
 Henry Christopher Wise, esq. Wood-
 cote House, near Warwick.
 Sir William Woods, K.H. F.S.A.
 Clarenceux King of Arms.
 Wm. Wright, esq. Richmond, co. York.
 Thomas Eyre Wyche, esq.
 Charles George Young, esq. F.S.A. York
 Herald.
 The York Subscription Library.

SYNOPSIS OF THE CONTENTS

OF VOLUMES I.—IV. OF

COLLECTANEA TOPOGRAPHICA ET GENEALOGICA.

(The Figures indicate the volume; and the very full Indexes in each volume will furnish immediate reference.)

TOPOGRAPHICA.

- GENERAL.**—A Catalogue of all known Monastic Cartularies, Vol. I. and additions in each volume.
- Valuation of the estates of the Bishops 1647 iii
- Catalogue of the Sales of the Lands of Bishops, and Deans and Chapters, between 1647 and 1651 i
- BEDFORDSHIRE.**—Campton, epitaphs and extracts from the parish registers iii
- Hawnes, epitaphs and registries iii
- BERKSHIRE.**—Windsor, repairs in St. George's Chapel, temp. Hen. VII. i
- Wittenham (Long), descent of the estate of Clifton Ferry i
- BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.**—Burnham, Cole's collections for iv
- Iver, extracts from parish registers iii
- CAMBRIDGESHIRE.**—Babraham deeds iv
- Horseheath, church notes of iv
- Thorney abbey, Saxon charters iv
- CHESHIRE.**—Backford registers iv
- Farndon parish registers iv
- CORNWALL.**—Tywardreth, list of priors, and extracts from the calendar iii
- CUMBERLAND.**—Deeds relating to iii
- DERBYSHIRE.**—Catalogue of Pegge's MSS. and other collections for the county iii
- Ashover church notes ii
- Crich and Staveley church notes i
- Dethick manor house ii
- DEVON.**—Charter of John Duke of Lancaster 1386, appointing Earl of Devon his Lieut. in that county ii
- Exeter, St. Nicholas priory, contents of the Cartulary i
- Isle of Lundy, history of iv
- DORSET.**—Inquisitions post mortem, temp. Hen. III. ii
- DURIAM.**—Finchale priory, charters iii
- Jarrow, collections respecting i. ii
- ESSEX.**—Stanway, church notes iv
- Upminster, particular of Gains manor i
- GLOUCESTERSHIRE.**—Bristol kalendars, charter of iv
- Lanthon abbey, burials at i
- Lechland bridge, history of i
- Winchcombe abbey, index of cartulary ii
- HAMPSHIRE.**—Taxation of the Tenth and Fifteenth in 1334 i
- Portsmouth, burning of Storehouses 1557 ii
- Tichfield, catalogue of Abbats i
- Winchester, St. Cross Hospital, circograph respecting patronage, 1185 iii
- HEREFORD.**—Balingford and Hereford priory charter iv
- Hereford, charter to St. Ethelbert's almshouses ii
- Home Lacy, sepulchral memorials iv
- Mawen, charter of Bp. Giffard iv
- HUNTINGDON.**—Stilton and Hemington, deeds iv
- LANCASHIRE.**—New Hall near Pendleton, and Salford, boundaries i
- LEICESTERSHIRE.**—Diseworth, Cheshlyn epitaph at iii
- Gumley manor, &c. documents iii
- LINCOLNSHIRE.**—Bullington nunnery, covenant iv
- Gokewell nunnery, charters iv
- Tallington, grant of the church to Belvoir priory i
- MIDDLESEX.**—Hammersmith, extracts from registers iii
- Syon monastery, rule of i
- LONDON.**—Charter-house, burials at i. iv
- arms at ii
- Gaul of London, charter 1180 iii
- St. Dunstan's in the West registers iv
- St. Michael Bassishaw, charter iv
- St. Olave's, Hart-st. registers of ii
- Paternoster-row conduit, deed respecting iii

Private chapels, registers of	iii. iv	Carshalton, ancient church notes	iii
Westminster abbey, funeral hearses	iii	Croydon, extracts from parish registers	ii. iii. iv
NORFOLK.—Harling, burials at	i	———— history of manor of Haling	iii
NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.—Chacombe priory, burials	ii	Streatham, extracts from parish registers	iii
Morton-Pinkenev, exemplification of records	iv	SUSSEX.—Ticehurst, Wyleigh manor deeds	ii
NORTHUMBERLAND.—Charters	iv	Withyam, sepulchral memorials at	iii
Matfen, charters	iv	WARWICKSHIRE.—Charlecote, stained glass at	iv
Newcastle, charters	iv	Coventry, St. John's Hospital deeds	ii
NOTTS.—Dunham, charter of Henry III.	i	Leamington Hastings, particular of	i
OXFORD.—Christ-church, letter of Wolsey, on its building	i	Stratford-upon-Avon, school and gild, deeds relating to	iii
RUTLAND.—Seton, extracts from parish register	i	WILTSHIRE.—Corsham, charter of Richard Earl of Cornwall	ii
SHROPSHIRE.—Tenants in Capite, and Sub-tenants, circ. temp. Edw. I.	i	WORCESTERSHIRE.—Knightwick, and Little Malvern priory, charters	iv
Perambulation of the Forests in 28 Edw. I.	iii	YORKSHIRE.—Subsidy roll of Staincross Wapentake 1663	iii
Adderley		Burials in the monasteries of Beverley, Hull, Northallerton, Pontefract, Scarborough, Tickhill, York, and Wells	i
Caux Castle } from E. Lloyd's		Dewsbury, ecclesiastical history, by the Rev. Joseph Hunter	i
Ellesmere } collections	i	Gisburne priory, burials at	i
Pontesbury }		———— obits from register	iv
Ellesmere church notes	iii	Grandmont priory, survey 1536	ii
Haghmon, list of abbats, and extracts from cartulary	i	Meaux abbey, extracts from the chronicle, and burials at	i
Morfield cell, particular 1545	ii	Scarborough, charter 1323	iv
Shrewsbury, St. Peter's, index to the cartulary and extracts	i	Winestead, patrons of church	iv
SOMERSET.—Inquisitions post mortem, temp. Hen. III.	ii	York, Havergate, deed	ii
Yeovil, parish accounts 1457-8	iii	WALES.—Castle Walweyn barony, livery of, 1331	iii
STAFFORDSHIRE.—Families, by Leland	iii	Neath abbey, charters relating to	iv
Crokeden abbey, annals of	ii	Raleigh family, deeds regarding their property in Wales	ii
Drayton, grant to Canons of Stafford	i	St. Asaph, Index to the register of the church and see	ii
SUFFOLK.—Clare, burials in the friary	i		
Hawkedon, charter of R. fitz Gilbert	i		
Ipswich college, letter of Wolsey	i		
Sprouton, charter	iv		
SURREY.—Camberwell, arms in the church	ii		
———— extracts from parish registers	iii		

GENEALOGICA.

Dugdale's MS. additions to his Baronage	i. ii	Pedigrees :—		
Additions to Dugdale's Baronage, from the collections of F. Townsend Arms, Roll of, temp. Edw. III.	iv ii	Of Alford	iv	Greystock
_____ of Tournament, at Stepney, 2 Edw. II.	iii	Bard	iv	Heron
_____ at Dunstable 7 Edw. III.	iv	Bigod	i	Hildeyhard
Banners, Standards, and Badges, temp. Hen. VIII. catalogue of	iii	Broke	i	Hill
Arundelliana	iii. iv	Carminow	i	Maltravers
Beatrix Countess of Arundel, and Beatrix Lady Talbot, genealogical statement regarding	i	Cheney	i	Morton
Beke of Eresby, genealogy of	iv	Dacre	i	Parker-Hamond
Bryan, Fitzpaine, Ponynges, &c. documents	iii	Danvers, &c.	i	St. John
Chamberlayne family, old account of Chester, the Countess Matilda of, and Earl Hugh Kevelioc	ii	Daubeney	i	Scrope
Clare, the Countess Christiana of	i	De Horne	ii	Scurres
Courthope family, deeds	ii	Fleming	i	Sheffield
Dauney family, inquisitions	iv	Fulham	i	Stourton
Foljambe family, genealogy and charters	i. ii	Furneaux	i	Stoutvill
Freschvile family, genealogy and charters	iv	Gardiner	iii	Strangways
Funeral Certificates (several)	iii. iv	Grey	i	
Lunsford family, genealogy and charters	iv	Percy, pedigrees of younger branches of the Earls of Northumberland	ii	
Marriages in the King and Queen's presence (temp. Henry VII.)	i	de Pratellis, Peter, charter to	ii	
Marriage contract of Sir John Stafford and Anne Botreaux	iv	Rookwood, genealogy and charters	ii	
Maunsell family, poetical history of	i	Sackvilles, sepulchral memorials at Witham	iii	
Musard family, genealogy and charters	iv	Scudamore family, epitaphs	iv	
Obituaries and ancient genealogical notes :		Sponsalia, or Espousals, essay on	iii	
Bohun	i	Stafford, Sir John, marriage contract	iv	
Bourgchier	i. ii. iii	Stanlegh family, of co. Derby, deed	ii	
Butler	i	Twenge, grant of wardship 1588	iii	
Danet	i	Wickham of Swalcliffe, their genealogy, and the controversy on their kindred to the Founder of New College	ii	
Gate	i	Wills : Abstracts of several in the 14th and 15th centuries	iii	
Hill	i	Ailworth, William 1661	iii	
Johnson	iii	Arundell, Sir John 1439	iii	
(Including many other names, which cannot be here enumerated.)		_____ John of Talferne, esq. 1552	iv	
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls	i	_____ Thomas of Talferne, esq. 1598	iv	
_____ of the Blood Royal, temp. Henry VII.	i	Bowes, William 1439	ii	
		Bromshill, William 1408	i	
		Bryan, Sir Guy, 1386	iii	
		Northumberland, Henry Earl of 1485	ii	
		Chamond, Dame Jane 1550-1	iv	
		Denys, Richard 1533	iv	
		_____ Sir Thomas 1558	iv	
		Mautravers, Sir John 1386	iv	
		Percy, George, Jocelyn, Robert	ii	
		Ponynges, Sir Richard, 1427	iii	
		Salvayn, Isabella, John, Henry	ii	
		Serope, John 1452, and John 1455	ii	
		(Also abstracted notes of many others.)		

COLLECTANEA

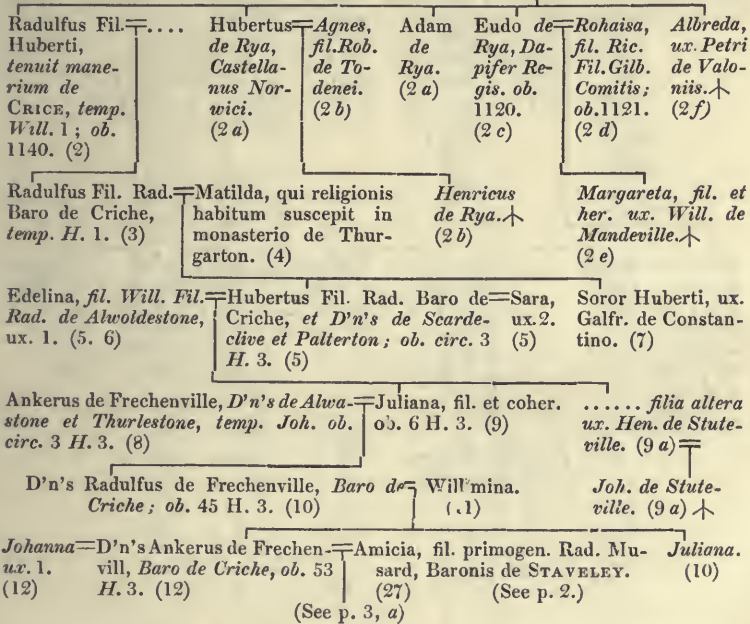
Topographica & Genealogica.

I.

PEDIGREE OF THE FRECHEVILLE AND MUSARD FAMILIES, LORDS OF CRICH AND STAVELEY, IN DERBYSHIRE.

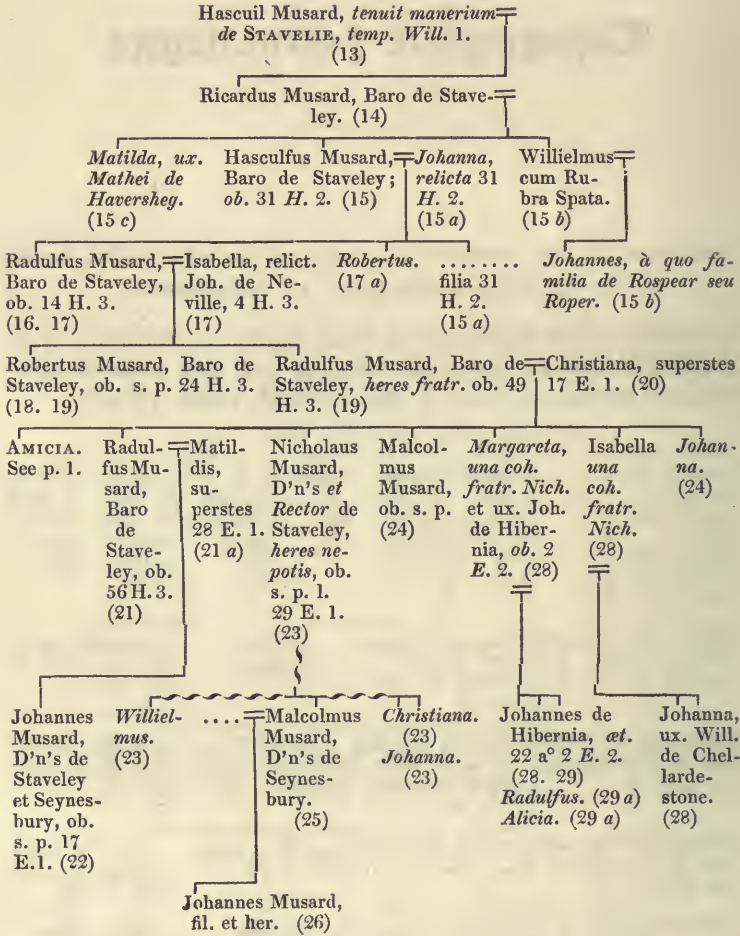
Founded on the Collections of Adam Wolley, of Matlock, Esq. in the British Museum, MS. Add. 6697, p. 434, with numerous Additions and Corrections, by Sir F. Madden, K.H., F.R.S., F.S.A.*

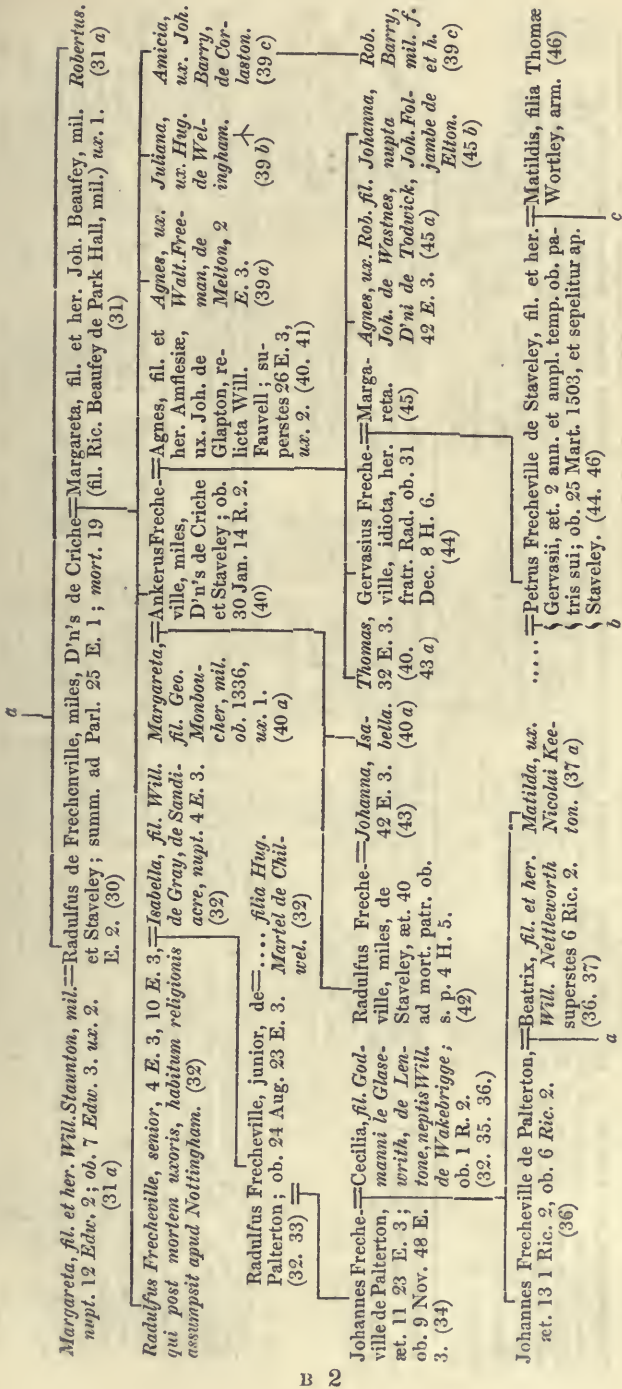
Hubertus de Rya, *temp. Will. Conq.* (1) =

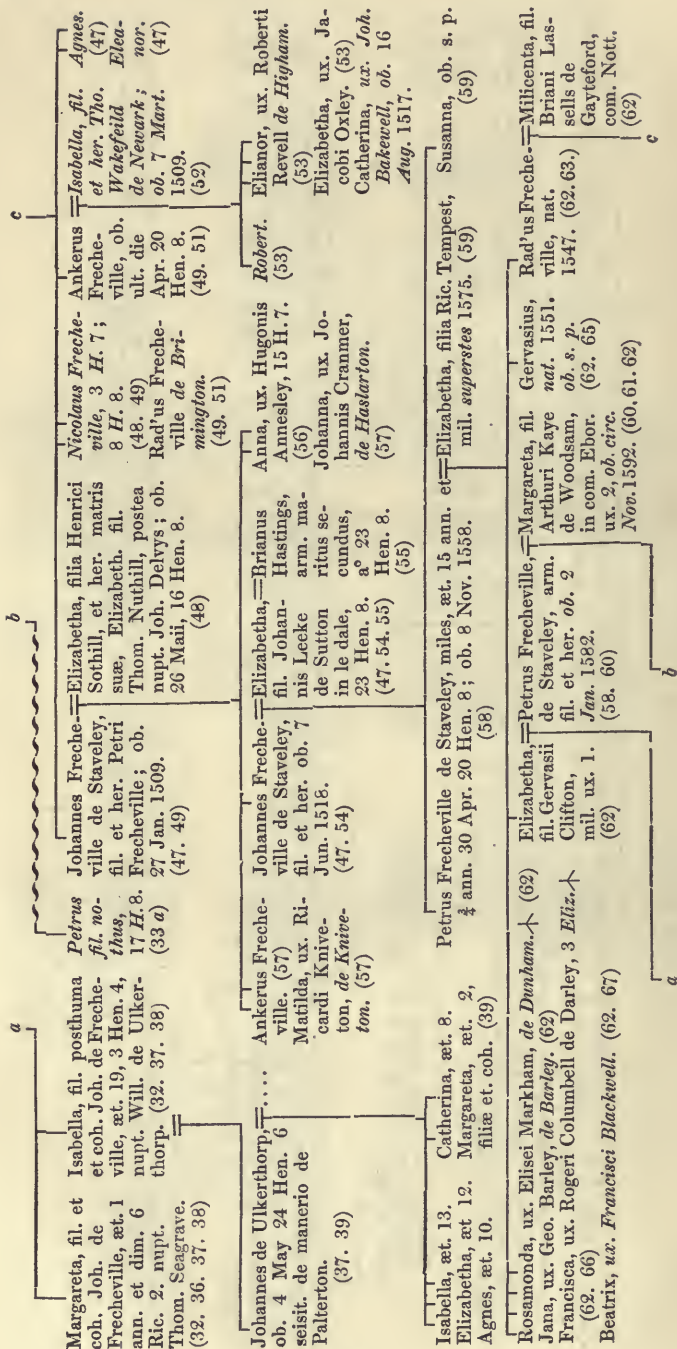


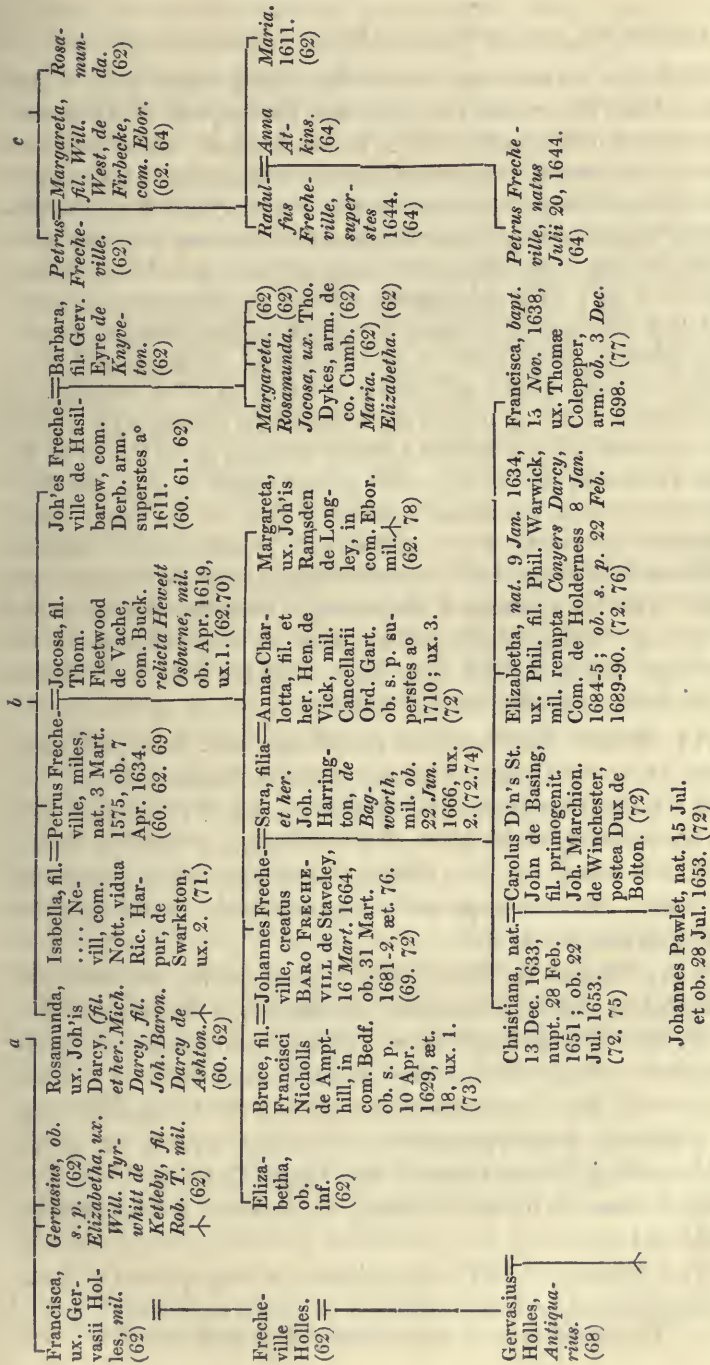
* Portions of this Pedigree will be found in Dugdale's Baronage, Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, and the Topographer, vol. iii. but with many inaccuracies, and far from complete. The Additions and Corrections to Mr. Wolley's pedigree are, for the sake of distinction, printed in *Italics*.—F. M.

PEDIGREE OF THE FRECHEVILLE









PROOFS OF THE FRESCHVILLE AND MUSARD PEDIGREE.

Mr. Wolley has contented himself with adding a mere list of authorities, which, for the most part, refer to a transcript of St. Lo Kniveton's collection of Records relative to the family of Frecheville,^a contained in the same volume whence the preceding pedigree is extracted. But as this would prove unsatisfactory to any one who had not the MS. before him, and as numerous Additions and Corrections have been made in the Pedigree itself, it was judged more advisable to substitute a short abstract of most of those documents referred to, which are not printed, with such additional illustrations as occurred in the course of a somewhat laborious examination of the Cartularies of Derley and Dale among the Cotton MSS.; of Welbeck, MS. Harl. 5640; of Newstead, in the College of Arms; an abstract of the Frecheville Evidences transcribed by Col. Colepeper (who married a female coheiress of the family) in the reign of Charles the Second, from a copy "made by some Herald," MS. Harl. 7535; voluminous materials relating to the family interspersed in the twenty volumes of Adversaria of Col. C. in the Harleian collection, Nos. 7587—7607; the Collectanea of St. Lo Kniveton, referred to above; a volume of documentary evidences relating to the families of Musard and Frecheville, made by Gervase Holles, in the Lansdowne library of MSS. No. 207 F.; and the Heraldic Visitations of the counties of Derby and Nottingham.

(1.) Monast. Anglic. vol. iv. p. 607, new edit. from MS. Cott. Nero, D. VIII. Hence Dugdale's account, Baron. i. 109.

(2.) Liber Domesday, tit. *Derbyscire*, ca. 10. Dugd. i. 510. On the authority of Matthew of Westminster, p. 243, ed. Franc. 1601, it is stated, that this Ralph Fitz-Hubert was put to death—"more latronum suspensus"—by an adherent of the Empress Maud, in the year 1140.

(2. a.) Monast. iv. 607. Mr. Wolley, finding the names of *Hubertus de Norw.* and *Adam de Cantia*, in Thoroton, vol. i. p. 86, ed. *Throsby*, inserts them, without comment, in the pedigree, but changes *Norw.* (very absurdly) into Norway. Adam was one of the Commissioners for making the Conqueror's survey; and held large possessions in Kent, but there is no authority for calling him *de Cantia*. See Dugd. i. 109.

(2 b.) Monast. iii. 290. Henry de Rya was living in 1146. Dugd. i. 110.

(2 c.) Monast. iv. 607—609, where is a long account of Eudo

^a The original autograph of this collection is now MS. Harl. 3375.

de Rya, and his foundation of the monastery of St. John at Colchester; the first stone of which was laid by himself, the second by his wife Rohais, and the third by her brother Earl Gilbert (also called Gilbert de Tonebrigge) in the year 1097. Under the appellation of *Eudo filius Huberti* and *Eudo Dapifer* he occurs very frequently in Domesday Book. Eudo died at the castle of Preaux, in Normandy, and his body was brought to England, and buried at Colchester, 28 Feb. 1120. Cf. Dugd. i. 109, 110. A shield of arms or armorial distinction assigned to him may be found in MS. Cott. Nero, D. viii. f. 345.

(2 d.) Sad confusion has been made between this lady and her mother by the author of a genealogy of the founder of Tintern abbey; and his statement has been very carelessly adopted by Dugdale, although he had better authorities before him. Cf. Monast. v. 209. Dugd. i. 110. 207. This statement makes her daughter of Walter Giffard, Earl of Buckingham, and *relict* of Richard Fitz Gilbert, Earl of Owe; but the anachronism is apparent, and has been pointed out by Hornby, in his severe but merited censures on the author of the Baronage (pp. 22, 23. 65). The history of the foundation of Colchester Abbey (the monks of which are most likely to have been well informed) expressly declares her to be the *daughter* of Richard Fitz Gilbert, by Rohais, sister of William Giffard, Bishop of Winchester [1107-1128].^b The same authority calls her Rohaisa *junior*, and states that she was married to Eudo Dapifer “ante habiles annos,” and had cohabited with him thirty-two years, which, reckoning from her death (which took place in 1141, the year after her husband’s), will place her marriage about the year 1089. She was buried by her brothers, against her wishes, in the abbey of Bec. See Monast. iv. 609, or MS. Cott. Nero, D. viii. f. 346.

(2 e.) Monast. v. 209, from MS. Cott. Vitell. F. iv. By her husband William de Mandeville, she became the mother of Geoffrey de Mandeville, Earl of Essex, who in 30 Hen. I. (being then of full age), received livery of his lands. Dugd. i. 200. Mr. Wolley has here committed a strange blunder in the pedigree, by omitting the daughter and sole heiress altogether, and making Hubert de Rya, Castellan of Norwich, the son of Eudo Dapifer, although he had previously entered him as Eudo’s brother.

^b This William is not mentioned by Dugdale. He must have been a son of Walter Giffard who died in 1103. Baron. i. 60.

(2 *f.*) Monast. iii. 345, iv. 608. Dugd. i. 441.

(3.) Dugd. i. 510, who only refers to an Inquisition taken in 1185, of the lands belonging to the Knights Templars, among which, four virgates of land in Herteshorn [co. Derb.] are stated to have been given to them by Ralph Fitz-Ralph. Monast. vi. 822.

(4.) “Sciant, &c. quod ego *Hubertus Filius Radulphi* concessi, &c. B. Petro et canon. de Thurgarton in p. et p. elem. cum matre mea *Mathilde*, quando religionis habitum suscepit, terram quam Will. fil. Gregorii tenuit de me in Scartheclive, &c. pro sal. animæ meæ et uxoris meæ, &c. (no date) *Registr. de Thurgarton*. Monast. vi. 190.

(5.) “*Hubertus Filius Rad.*^c viginti milites, et de novo duos milites et dim. Super dominicum nihil. Sed postea recognitum fuit, quod idem *Hubertus puer erat*, quando charta missa fuit à custode ejus. Et postea partitus fuit idem honor inter Hubertum et Rob. de Stotevill, et uterque recognovit se debere dño Regi pro parte sua quindecim milites.” *Extr. de Lib. Rub. Feod.* MS. Add. 6697, p. 98. Cf. *Lib. Nig.* p. 226. ed. Hearne. This was in the 12 Hen. II. 1165. Dugdale refers to other accounts rendered by him to the Exchequer, in the reigns of Henry II. Richard I. and John. See Baronage, ii. 510. Several charters from this Hubert to the monastery of Derley, in Derbyshire, are printed in Monast. vi. and there are many others in the Derley Cartulary, MS. Cott. Titus C. 1x. 2. among which may be noticed: 1. Controversy and agreement between Albinus, abbot of Derley, and Hubert Fitz-Ralph, respecting the manor of Cruche, by which he concedes to the monks “terr. de Pentriz et de Rippel’ et de Ulkerthorp’ et terr. illam de Chillewell’ que pertinet ad pred. maner. de Pentriz, quam *pater ejus eis dederat*, et Rad. fil. Steph. eis postmodum concessit” (in the time of R. bp. of Coventry [Rich. Peche, 1162-1182,]) “et ecclesiam de Cruche *sicut pater suus eis concesserat*, cum omnib. ad eand. eccl. pertin. &c. sicut eam tenuerunt die Purificationis S. Marie, prox. post captionem Will. Regis Scocie.” Dated at Worcester, 23 Aug. 1175, f. 114^b. 2. Grant of the advowson of the church of Scardeclive to the same, “pro salute anime mee, et *Sare uxoris mee*, et *Edeline quondam sponse mee*, et *Sare*

^c He is also called *Hubertus Fil. Radulphi de Schardecliva*, and *Hubertus de Schardecliva* in some charters in the Welbeck Cartulary, MS. Harl. 5640, p. 90.

postea uxoris mee," f. 115. 3. Letters to W. Bishop of Coventry [Walter Durdent, 1149—1161,] praying him to confirm the church of Scardeclive to the monks of Derley, "in propriis usus;" *ib.* and 4. Grant to the church of St. Giles at Scardeclive, of "illud incrementum pomerii quod *Matild' mater mea* prius dederat Petro persone et sacerdoti de Scardeclif." *ib.*^d

The precise period of Hubert Fitz-Ralph's death is unknown, but he was living in 3 Hen. III. and probably died not long after. Cf. Dugd. i. 510. Thorot. vol. i. p. 85. (See No. 8. 9.)

(6.) The documents already cited will prove that *Edelina* was the first wife of Hubert Fitz-Ralph, and she has been rightly so designated in the pedigree drawn out by Richard St. George,^e Thoroton, and Wolley; but they were all ignorant of her being the daughter of William Fitz-Ralph, Seneschal of Normandy, and founder of the abbey of Dale, in Derbyshire, otherwise called De Parco Stanley, as proved by the charters in the cartularies of Dale and Derley. The examination of this fact, with a notice of a great many other members of her family, would lead me too far at present from the object in view; but at some future period I propose to illustrate this descent, which has hitherto escaped every genealogist. On the authority of these evidences I have removed from the pedigree the names of William Fitz-Ralph and Robert his son, which were copied by Wolley from Thoroton, and supposed (erroneously) to be the brother and nephew of the above Hubert Fitz-Ralph.

(7.) Dugd. i. 510, and *Lib. Nig.* i. 226, on which Hearne appends a note, correcting the error in calling him *Henry* de Costentyne. In the Derley register is a grant from this Geoffrey to the monastery, of his share of the manor of Cruche,^f which was confirmed by Walter, Bishop of Coventry.^g

(8. 9.) Wolley refers to Dugdale for this Anker de Frecheville,^h but the latter does not make the slightest allusion to

^d MS. Add. 5822, contains a transcript by Cole of another cartulary of Derley, belonging in 1780 to Dr. Farmer, Master of Emanuel Coll. Cambr. in which will be found duplicates of all the above charters, and some others in addition. There are also two charters of Hubert Fitz-Ralph, in the cartulary of Welbeck, MS. Harl. 5640; ten in the cartulary of Newstead, MS. Coll. Arm. Arund. 60; and one in the cartulary of Dale, MS. Cott. Vesp. E. xxxi. (Monast. vi. 896.)

^e Visitation of Derby, MS. Harl. 5809, f. 34.

^f Cole, *ib.* p. 171.

^g Monast. vi. 362.

^h Probably a son of the *Ralph de Frecheville*, who in the year 1200 was one of

him. The following documents, however, will supply the deficiency:

Hec est copia carte Huberti facte Ankerò de Frechevill'.

Sciant p. et f. qd. ego *Hubertus Fil. Rad'i* dedi concessi et h. pr. c. mea conf. in liberum maritagium *Ankerò de Freschevill'* cum *Juliana filia mea*, et hered. qui de dicta *Juliana* nascentur, medietatem totius domini mei in *Scard'*, *Paltertone*, et in tota *Soka de Scard'*, que habui in manu mea quando dictus *Ankerus* eam desponsavit, vidz. in terra colenda, pratis, pasc. pastur. nemor. vast. bosc. viis. semit. aquis, et al. locis, excepto *Parco meo*. Preterea dedi ei homag. et omn. servicia A. de B. &c. Preterea dedi ei sexaginta sol. ann. reddit. in molendinis meis, &c. Et si habuero alium heredem quam *Julianam*, concedo dicto *Ankerò* qd. possit facere aliud molendinum, in loco qui dicitur *Mousemylne*, et nihilominus percipiet dictos den. de pred. molendinis. Et ego predict. *Hubertus* et hered. mei omnia predicta predicto *Ankerò*, &c. warrant. Salva etiam mihi advocacione *Ecclesie de Scard'*, &c. *Cartular. de Newstead*, MS. Arund. 60, Coll. Arm. f. 166^b. (See No. 32.)

“Sciant omnes, &c. quod ego *Hubertus Filius Radulfi*, dedi, &c. *Briano de Insula* et her. suis, &c. totam terr. meam cum o. p. s. quam habui in villis de *Scarthecliva* et *Paltertona* et *Languath* et in *Riele*, et in locis quorum unus dicitur *la Grange*, et alter locus dicitur *les Molins*, cum dominico messuag. meo ejusd. ville de *Scartheclive*, et cum toto dominico meo et cum toto *Parco meo*, et cum molendinis ejusd. ville de *Scartheclive*, et cum tota secta sua; et o. p. s. &c. Excepta terra illa cum pertin. quam prius dederam *Ankerò de Freskenvill'* cum *Juliana filia mea*, in maritagium, in predicta villa et locis, et exceptis sexaginta sol. redd. annuis similiter, quas dederam in marita-

the justices of gaol delivery at Nottingham, *Cartul. de Welbeck*, f. 1. In the Pipe Rolls 11 and 13 H. II. occurs a *Eustachius de Frecheville*, in co. *Oxf.* and in the Pipe Rolls of 2 Ric. I. and 3 Joh. a *Cardo de Freschenville, Norf. et Suff.* The latter is also found in the *Rot. Norm.* 6 Joh. and in the *Rot. Claus.* 6 Joh. m. 17, and 15 Joh. m. 17. His daughter *Matilda* is also mentioned *Rot. Claus.* 14 Joh. m. 4. There is, moreover, a *Guido* or *Wido de Freschenville*, co. *Oxon.* in the *Rot. Claus.* 17 Joh. m. 1 and 8. *Gervase Holles*, in his *Collectanea*, makes the above named *Eustachius* to be the father of *Ralph*, the Justiciary. MS. Lansd. 207 F. p. 127. In the Patent for the creation of *John Frecheville*, Esq. of *Staveley*, as Baron, by the title of Lord *Frecheville* of *Staveley*, *Musard*, and *Fitz-Ralph*, drawn up 20 Car. I. but not passed, it is recited that, considering the ancient descent of the petitioner, “qui recta linea hereditario continuatur ab *Ankerò de Frescheville*, nobili Normanno, cum *Will.* Conquestore hanc insulam ingresso, et ab *Ankerò de Frescheville*, qui *Julianam* duxit filiam et heredem *Huberti Fitz-Raphe*, Baronis de *Cryche*, in com. *Derb.* et ab *Ankerò de Frescheville*, (dicti *Ankeri* ex filio nepote et hærede) qui tempore *Henrici tertii Angliæ Regis Amiciam* duxit, filiam *Radulfi Domini Musard*, hæredem autem et amitam *Johannis Domini Musard*, Baronis de *Staveley*,” &c. MS. Lansd. 207 F. p. 136.

gium predicto Ankerus cum predicta Juliana in molendinis predict. de Scartheclive, &c. Reddend. inde mihi et her. meis unum esperuarium sorrum, vel duos sol. annuatim, &c. Hiis testib. Will. Basset, Will. de Cressy, Rad. Basset, &c. MS. Lansd. 207 f. p. 66. A drawing of the seal annexed to this grant is added in the MS. It bears a fleur-de-lis in the centre, and around, the legend † SIGILL : HVBERTI : FIL : RADVLFI : h

Sciunt p. et fut. qd. ego *Ankerus de Frescheville* consensu et petitione *Juliane* sponse mee, concessi et h. pr. c. mea conf. Willielmo de Cruche, totam terr quam tenuit in Scardecl' de *Huberto filio Rad'i*, patre *Juliane* sponse mee, illi et hered. suis. Tenend. de me et hered. meis libere, &c. eodem servicio quo pater dicti Will. tenuit de socero meo, prefato Hub. fil. Rad. &c. *Cartul. de Newstead*, f. 161 b.

"Omnibus, &c. *Juliana quondam uxor Ankeri de Freschevill'* sal. Noveritis univ. v. me caritatis intuitu et pro sal. an. mee et pro. an. *mariti mei Ankeri*, &c. dedisse &c. deo et B. Mar. de Derl', &c. unam bovatum terre in Scardeclif, &c. cum corpore meo." MS. Cott. Tit. C. ix. f. 114 b.

As his son Ralph was of age in 9 Hen. III. (Dugd. ii. 6) this Anker must have been married before the year 1203, and probably died in or before the 3 Hen. III. when the wardship of his son was granted. MS. Lansd. 207 f. p. 83.

The following writ will prove the period of his widow's decease, the daughter and heir of Hubert Fitz-Ralph :

"Mandat. est Vic. Noting. quod capiat in man. d'ni Reg. terram quam *Juliana filia Huberti Fil. Radulphi*, que mortua est, de d'no Rege tenuit in cap. cujus filii et heredis maritagium Philippus Marc habet de dono d'ni Regis. Dat. 9 Sept. [1221]. *Rot. Fin. 6 H. III. pt. 1, m. 2.*

(9 a.) *Collectanea Gerv. Holles*, MS. Lansd. 207 f. p. 78. Cf. No. (5.)

(10.) "Rex Yvoni de Heric'. Mandamus vob. precipientes, quatinus sine dilat. faciatis habere Philippo Marc, *Radulphum fil. et her. Ankeri de Fressunvill'*, qui est in custodia nostra, cujus custodiam cum maritacione concessimus eid. Phil. Dat. 6 Nov. [1218] *Claus. 3 H. III. m. 14.*

"Normannus de Arsy optulit se vers. *Rad. de Frescheville*, de placito quod teneat ei conventionem inter eos fact. de maneriis de Cruche, Palterton, et Alwoldeston, &c. *Plac. de Banco 12 H. III. rot. Derb.*

"Rad. de Frecheville attach. fuit ad warrantizand. Rob. Magistro

^h This Charter was copied by Gervase Holles from the original in the archives of the Earl of Kingston. A transcript of it is inserted in the Newstead Cartulary, MS. Arund. 60, Coll. Arm. f. 142.

Mil. Templi tres bovatas terr. in Wetecroft, &c. unde cartam *Huberti Fil. Rad. avi ipsius Rad.* habet, &c. *Plac. de Banco*, 15 H. III. t. Hill. r. 3 dors.

In the 21 Hen. III. a fine was made between Rob. de Saunford, Master of the Knights Templars, and Rad. de Frescheville, concerning a quarter of a fee in Suckthorn, and half a fee in Lee, Wetecroft, Holewey, and Wakbrige, which had been granted to the said Templars by Hubert Fitz-Ralph, grandfather of the said Ralph. MS. Harl. 3375, f. 27.

And by *Cart. 36 H. III. m. 26*, he obtained a grant of free warren in his manors of Boneye, co. Nott. Cruche, Scardeclyve, Alwoldestone, co. Derb. and Cusseworth, co. York, dat. 1 Dec. [1251] for which he paid to the Exchequer eleven marks. *Orig. 36 H. III.*

In the Harl. MS. 5809, f. 35^b, are notices of two instruments executed by the above Ralph, one of which is an agreement with Walter, abbot of Derley [Walter de Walton, 1247—1260]. To both of them is annexed a drawing of a seal appended to the originals, on which is a shield bearing a border indented, and around it: + SIGILLVM : RADVLFI : DE : FRESCHEVILL' : At f. 34^b the same seal is said to have been appended to a charter without date, wherein it is mentioned "*quod Radulfus de Freschevill' miles dedit, &c. Julianæ filiæ suæ,*" &c.

In MS. Lansd. 207 F. p. 72, is also a copy of a charter from this Ralph to the Monastery of Newstead, of lands in Scardeclyve and Palterton, to which the same seal is affixed,¹ as follows :

Sciunt pr. et fut. q. ego *Rad'us de Freschenvile* miles, conc. et h. p. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. B. Mar. de Novo Loco in Shirewood, &c. totam terram, sine aliquo retinemento, quam habent ex dono et feoff. Rob'ti de Lexinton, in Scardeclyve, et in Palterton, et in tota Soka de Scardeclyve, &c. Tenend. &c. cum Parco et Molendino et vivariis, cum homigiis, &c. de me et her. meis in lib. et perp. elemos. Faciendo inde michi et her. meis servic. quantum pertinet ad feod. un. mil. &c. Test. Petro de Harestan, Galfr. Barri, Reginaldo de Annisley mil., Will. rectore eccl. de Kirkby, &c.

Many documents relating to this Ralph will be found in St.

¹ Copied from the original penes the Earl of Kingston. A transcript is in the Newstead Cartulary, f. 154, and another grant from the same, in somewhat different terms, is at f. 165.

Lo Kniveton's collections, MS. Harl. 3375, and in the Register of Derley, before cited, from which important additions might be made to the account of Dugdale, ii. 6, and Thoroton, i. 86. He died in 1260, as proved by the Inquisition *post mortem* of that year,^j and left his son *Anker* of full age.

(11.) On the dorse of a fine roll, 14 H. III. respecting a suit between Robert son of Ingelram, of Notingham, and Mathew de Havershege and Annora his wife, about lands in Eyton, Sandiacre, and Chelardeston, is a memorandum, "Et *Rad. de Freschenvill* pro se et *Will. uxore ejus* apponit clam. suum." MS. Harl. 3375, f. 29. See No. (12.)

(12.) "Rex cepit homag. *Ankeri de Freschenvile, fil. et her. Rad. de Freschenvile*, de omn. terr. et ten. que id. Rad. tenuit de R. in cap. in com. Nott. die quo obiit," &c. *Orig.* 45 H. III.

"Omnibus, &c. *Aunkerus fil. et her. Rad. de Frecchenvile*, sal. Noverit univ. v. quod ego pro amore [Dei] et pro sal. an. mee et *Johanne uxoris mee*, et *Gwillimine matris mee*, &c. concessi, remisi, &c. eccl. B. Mar. de Parco Stanleye, &c. homag. et tot. servic. &c. de duab. bovatis terre in Alwaldeston, quas habent ex dono *Elianore fil. Galfr. Camerarii*," &c. *Cartul. de Dale*, MS. Cott. Vesp. E. xxii. f. 32 b.

"Omnib. Xp'i fid. ad q. pr. scr. perv. *Ankerus filius Rad. de Frecchenvil'* sal. Noveritis me, &c. dedisse, &c. eccl. B. Mar. de Parco Stanleye, &c. in pur. et p. el. totam mediet. meam in molend. de Alwaldeston', quod vocatur mol. de Burgo, &c. cum tota sequela omn. hominum meor. de Alwaldeston', Aylwaldeston', Ambaldeston', et Thurlleston', &c. &c. Act. ap. Abbac. de la Dale, ad fest. S. Joh. Bapt. a^o. 1261," *ib.* f. 31 b.

In the Derley Register, copied by Cole, p. 179, is a final concord between this Anker and abbot Walter, dated 41 Hen. III. 1256, (four years before his father's death) respecting the advowson of the church of Alwastone, which the said Anker acknowledges to belong to the abbot, as a cell to the church of St. Michael's, Derby,^k &c. In the 48 Hen. III. he joined the rebellious barons at Northampton, whereupon his lands were seized, and the custody of them bestowed upon John Lord Grey, of Wilton. *Fin.* 48 Hen. III. m. 4. See Dugd. i. 712; ii. 6. He died 53 Hen. III. 1268 (not 54 Hen. III. as stated by

^j Capt. ap. Boney, co. Nott. die Ven. px. p. fest. S. Petri in Cath. 45 H. III. An abstract is given by Thoroton, vol. i. p. 26, which I shall not repeat.

^k The entry on the Fine Roll of that year agrees. MS. Harl. 3375, f. 30 b.

Dugdale); and by the Inquisitions taken thereon in the counties of Nottingham and Derby, it is found that he held :

	£.	s.	d.
Co. NOTT.—Quarter fee, Manor of Boney, co. Nott. <i>in cap. per baron.</i> worth per ann. - - -	30	4	8
Co. DERB.—Half fee, Manor of Cryche - - -	20	16	6
Two fees, in Scartheclive and Sokena, <i>in cap.</i> - - -	13	3	8½
Four bovates of demesne and ten of villenage in Staveley-Woodthorpe and Wytewell, “ <i>de libero maritagio uxoris suæ</i> ” - - - - -	10	0	2
Two fees, in Alwastone, of Will. Bardolf - - -	8	0	1½

The juries also return, that the marriage of his widow belonged to the King, and was worth, in the wapentake of Scarsdale, 28*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*; in the wapentake of Locchirche, 16*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.*; and that out of the manor of Boney she had an annual dower of 8*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.*

Another Inquisition of the lands of the above Anker was taken in the 15 Edw. I. and the return somewhat varies, *viz.* the manor of Cruche, half fee, worth 20*l.*; the manor of Pauterton, half fee, 10*l.*; the manor of Boneye, 2 fees, 20*l.* all held of the King; in Wodethorpe 100 sol. of land, held of Ralph Musard, at the service of 1*d.* yearly, and in Alwastone, 100 sol. of Dom. Will. Bardolf, for 2 fees. “*Et dicunt quod Radulfus de Frechevill, fil. præd. Ancheri, est propinquior heres ejus, et est de ætate viginti duor. annor. et amplius.*” See No. (27.)

(13.) Lib. Domesday, tit. *Derbyscire*, ca. 12. In that record he is called *Ascuit, Hascoit, Hascolfus*, and *Hasculfus*. Cf. *Derb. f.* 277 ^b, *Buck.* 143, 152 ^b, *Glouc.* 169 ^b, *Oxf.* 159 ^b, *Warw.* 244. He became a monk in the monastery of Ely. Cf. *Dugd. Bar. i.* 512, and *Warwicksh. p.* 232, ed. 1656.

(14.) *Dugd. i.* 512. His authority is “*Ex coll. R. G(lover).*” See No. (15 *b.*)

(15.) *Dugd. ib.* and Hearne’s *Lib. Nig. p.* 225. In the latter, and in a charter to the abbey of Welbeck,¹ by which he gives “*ad lumen altaris totam decimam pachnagii (pawnage) nemoris mei in Staffleia,*” he is called *Hascul* Musard, and in an original

¹ MS. Harl. 3640, p. 106. Gervase Holles, in a volume of his *Collectanea*, MS. Lansd. 207 *f.* p. 75, copies this charter, and adds, from same authority, a drawing of a seal, bearing a shield, whereon are three annulets, and round the margin is inscribed † SIG : HASCVLPHI : MVSARD.

deed of exchange in the Museum, Chart. Harl. 86 H. 47, he is called *Hasculf*. (See also Monast. vi. 833.)

A literal copy of this charter is annexed :

Hasculf *Musard* oib; hominib; clericis & laicis tā posteris quā p̄sentib; sal'. Manifestetur vobis oib; me dedisse & cōcessisse. viii acras t're de meo dominio Rodb̄to de Purnewert & Hereb̄to f̄ri suo. iii. acras uⁱ alb̄t^o mansit. & v. uⁱ Rošt^o Hopesort mansit. iŕ ii sikez & h' est ī eschangio p̄ viii acris hereditate sua. eod' seruicio q^o pi^u tenuerunt. His testib; sup h'. dña Johannis. sulcu^o de Must. Johs capellanu^o. Rad' de Abetot. Wiffm de Artrop. Will' de Heliun. Iwun. Radulf' disp̄sator. Alan^o Kacehors: Radulf' cocu^o & toto meo halimoto. Val'. *Chart. Harl. 86 H. 47.*

(The seal is lost.)

Dugdale states him to have died before 33 Hen. II. because on the collection for the scutage of Galway in that year, *Ralph* his son and heir answered for the fees.^m This is confirmed by a note in Colepeper's abstract of the Frecheville Evidences, where it is said he was dead in 31 Hen. II. 1184.ⁿ See No. (17 a.)

(15 a.) *Ex Rotul. Pip.*

Nott. et Derb. Terra *Hasculfi Musard*, a^o 31 Hen. II.

Rad'us Murdach Vic. r. c. de 60^{li} de firma terre Hasculfi Musard, per rotulum Justiciar. cum terra filii Walteri de Eston.

Et *Johanne* uxoris ejusd. Hasculfi 60^s. in denar. pro dote sua, per breve Regis.

Et in procuracione filii ejus et servientium ejus, et pro pannag. ei 10^{li}. per breve Regis.

Et in victu et vestitu filie ejusd. Hasculfi 43^s. 4^d. per breve Regis." *MS. Lansd. 207 f. p. 96.*

"Notum sit, &c. quod ego *Aschulf Musard* et D'na *Johanna* sponsa mea, et heredes mei concessimus, &c. deo et beatis pauperib. S. Hosp. I'r'l'm dimidiam ecclesiam de Stavelega, scil. illam mediet. quam Paganus Decanus de Cesterfeld tenuit, in perp. elem. &c. Testib. Ric. Episcopo Coventr. [A. D. 1162—1182.] Rogero Archid. de Salopesber. Albino Abbate de Derleia, &c. *MS. Lansd. 207 f. p. 150*, from the original charter at Staveley, 1645.

^m He quotes, as authority, the Pipe Roll of that year. In St. Lo Kniveton's and Holles's extracts from the *Liber Rub.* the assessment is paid by *Hasculfus*. *MS. Harl. 7335, f. 14^b.* *MS. Lansd. 207 f. p. 113.*

ⁿ *MS. Harl. 7335, p. 5.*

(15 b.) "Notum sit omnib. hoc scr. vis. vel aud. quod ego *Willelmus cum Rubra Spata* ded. et conc. et sigilli mei munim. conf. Elie de Bramptona, totam ill. terr. in ead. villa quam habui de dono *Ric. Musard, patris mei*, viz. que vocatur Ryland. Tenend. de me et her. meis ipse et her. sui, per servic. duor. sol. reddend. singulis annis, &c. Test. Reginaldo fil. Ursi, *Ascuil fratre meo ante nato, Rad. fil. Ascuil*, Elia Foliot, Alberto Dammartin, *Joh. filio meo*, Phil. Dapifero, Will. Camerario, et mult. al." *Visit. Com. Derb. per H. St. George*, 1634, in *Coll. Arm.* f. 22. Annexed is a drawing of a large seal, bearing an eagle for its impress, and around it the legend + SIGILL'M WILLIELMI CVM RVBR' SPATHA.

(15 c.) "Sciant, &c. quod ego *Rad'us Musard* dedi, &c. *Rad'o Musard filio meo* pro homagio et servitio suo quatuor bovas terre in villa de Wudethorp, illas sc. quas *Hasculfus Musard, pater meus*, dedit in liberum maritagium *Matheo de Haversheg* cum *Matilhda amita mea*. Reddend. inde annuatim, &c. unum par calcarium, vel quatuor denarios. Testib. Olivero de Encurt, Rogero de Encurt, Rad'o persona de Ekentont, Joh'e persona de Eckentont," &c. *MS. Lansd.* 207 f. p. 92.

Attached is a drawing of a round seal, on which is a shield bearing three annulets. Around is + SIGILLVM . RAD'I . MVSARD .

(16.) Dugd. i. 512. The *original* of the charter referred to by him (from a copy in the cartulary of Welbeck) is among the Harleian collection, marked 86 H. 49, and is copied below. The date must be subsequent to 4 Hen. III. since he married in that year Isabel, the widow of John de Neville.

Sciant presentes & futuri qđ Ego *Radulfus Musard'* dedi, concessi & hac mea Carta confirmaui deo & Ecclesie sđi Jacobi de Wellebec & Canonicis ibidē deo seruiētib; p salute aīe mee & aīe *Ysabell' vxoris mee* & antecessorū & successorū meorū in libām. purā & ppetuā elemosinā: totā decimā pannagii qđ ego p̄cipio de parcho & omnib; Boscis forinsecis de Stauele tam in denariis qm in porcis: ad sustinendū lumen in eadē ecclia. Et ut hec mea donacio stabilis & firma p̄maneat in ppetuū: eam p̄sentis scripti munimine & sigilli mei appositione roborauī. Hiis testib; Wiffo de Heri; Hacuī (*sic*) de Herdebereghe. Matfo de Hadhersegg'. Militib;. Wiffo Capetto. Rad' Britone de Ekintoñ. *Hascuil Musard'*. Persona de Witewell'. *Will'o & Rad'o fr'ib' eius*. Rad'o & Joh'e Personis de Ekintoñ. Ricardo de Stauele Ctico. Rošto de Brimigtoñ. Gite de Meinil. & Aliis.

On a parchment label is affixed a seal of green wax, partly broken. On the obverse is the figure of a lion, and traces of the legend LFI MVSARD,^o which is countersealed with a shield bearing three double annulets, which, in MS. Harl. 5809, f. 35, are blazoned, Gul. and Arg. and a note is added: "Hiis armis in sigillis usi sunt *Robertus Musard, filius Radulfi, et Nicholaus Musard, Domini de Staveley.*"

"Rad'ns Musard deb. 100*li.* pro se maritando ubi voluerit et pro fine terre sue." *Rot. Pip. 2 Ric. I. Glocestr.*

"Mandat. est *Rad'o Musard'*, qd. de ux. que fuit — Belet, qui, sicut dicit, in fata decessit, quam ad opus eujusd. consanguinei sui petiit, d'n's Rex illam sine omni precio liberaliter concedit." *Claus. 17 Joh. m. 17.*

"Rex Vic. Oxon. &c. Precipimus tibi quod sine dilac. habere facias dilecto, &c. *Rad'o Musard'*, omnes terr. inimicorum nostr. que sunt de feodo suo, &c. [Eodem modo scribitur Vicecom. Warw. Buck. Berk. Nott. et Derby.] *Rot. Claus. 18 Joh. m. 8.*

"Mandat. est Vic. Berkes. qd. plenam saisinqm habere faciat *Rad'o Musard'*, de terra de Benham, Grenham, et Boxoure, que eum hereditarie contingunt." *Claus. 1 Hen. III. m. 20.*

"Rex Vic. Nothing. sal. Scias qd. concessimus dilecto, &c. *Rad. Musard'* custodiam terre et heredis Petri de Sandiacre, cum maritag. ipsius hered. &c." *Claus. 2 Hen. III. m. 15.*

This Ralph was Sheriff of Gloucestershire in the 17th and 18th Joh. (Dugd. i. 512, and *Rot. Claus. 18 Joh.*) and from the 1st to the 9th of Henry III. both years inclusive, as appears on the Pipe Rolls.

In 5 Hen. III. he was appointed one of the Justices in eyre, in various counties. *Rot. Claus. 5 H. III. m. 11, d.*

This Ralph died 14 Hen. III. (*Rot. Fin. 14 H. III. m. 4*) and was buried in Beauchief Abbey, to which he and his father had been benefactors. See Pegge's Hist. of Beauchief, p. 174.

(17.) "Rex Baronibus de Scacc. sal. Computate *Rad'o Musard* in fine quem nobiscum fecit, eo qd. duxit in uxorem sine licencia nostra *Ysabellam q. fuit uxor Joh. de Nevill'*, 20 marcas." dat. 2 Maii. *Rot. Claus. 4 Hen. III. m. 1.*

"Mandat. est Ph. Marc qd. reddat *Rad. Musard* et *Ysabelle ux. sue.*

^o In the Collectanea of C. Holles, quoted above, p. 76, is a rude drawing of this seal, where the legend appears at length + SIGILL: RADVLFI: MVSARD

catalla que cep. de terris ipsius Ysabelle post mort. *Joh. de Nevill', quondam viri sui.*" *Rot. Claus. 6 Hen. III. m. 13.*

"*Fin. Conc. ap. Westm. in octab. Purif. B. M. aº 7 H. III. int. Alex. de Villers, q. et Jolanum Nevill, def. de excambio duar. acrar. terr. in Riggeby, quas Radulfus Musard et Isabella uxor ejus in ead. Cur. pet. v. ipsum Alex. ut illas que fuerunt de dote ipsius Isabelle, de lib. tenem. quod fuit Johannis de Nevill, quondam viri ejusd. Isab. in ead. villa, &c.*" *Rot. Fin. 7 Hen. III.*

"*Rad'us Musard r. c. de 100 marcis pro transgressione, eo quod duxit in uxorem Ysabellam quæ fuit uxor Joh's de Neovill, que fuit de donacione Regis, sine licentia ipsius.*" *Rot. Pip. 10 Hen. III. Nova Obl. Glocestr.*

"*Rad'us Musard r. c. de 15 m. pro habendis terris quas Walterus de Godardvillº et Johanna uxor ejus, soror Isabelle uxoris pred. Rad, tenuerunt, que ipsam Ysabellam hereditarie contingunt. De quibus Rex cepit homag. pred. Rad. et concessit per hunc fuem, quod habeat seisinam de pred. terris.*" *Rot. Pip. 10 Hen. III. Nov. Obl. Nott. et Derb.*

In the Cartulary of St. Nicholas, Exeter, in the possession of Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bt. is a charter from *Isabella*, wife of Ralph Musard, granting to the church of St. Nicholas, together with her body, the sum of five marks, to be received from the monks of Beauchief Abbey, out of the manor of Dore, which she had given to the said monks. Among the witnesses are "*Roberto Musard*" and "*Radulfo filio Radulfi Musard.*" See *Collectanea*, vol. i. p. 252.

(17 a.) "*Sciant, &c. Hasculphus Musardus dedi, &c. Hereberto de Hanleya totam terram, viz. unam bovatom et dim. in Hanleya et unam bovatom in Staveleya, &c. Reddente annuatim unam libram piperis, Roberto filio meo annuente. Coram hiis test. Fulcone de Monasteriis, Rad'o de Abbatot, Ric'o de Heliun, Alano Catsahors, Hosberto filio Toke, Henr. de Strettunia, Will'o Basset, Hugone clerico qui cartam fecit. Valet.*" On the seal was represented a knight on horseback, and around it, SIGILLVM HASCVLFI MVSARDI. MS. Lansd. 207 f. p. 152.

(18.) Dugd. i. 512, and Pegge's Beauchief, p. 174.

"*Homagium Rob'ti, filii et heredis Rad'i Musard defuncti, 16 Sept.*" *Fin. et Cl. 14 Hen. III. m. 3.*

º Walter de Godardvill had married Johanna, who was the widow of Philip de Ulecotes, aº 8 Hen. III. and pays 200 marks for the license. *Rot. Pip. 8 Hen. III.*

“*Robertus Musard* r. c. de 40s. pro lic. emend. cum Gaufr. de Langeley.” *Rot. Pip.* 20 *Hen. III.*

This Robert died s. p. 24 *Hen. III.* on which Geoffrey Despenser gave 500 marks for the wardship and marriage of his lands and heirs. *Claus.* 24 *Hen. III. m.* 19. *Rot. Pip.* 24 *Hen. III. Nott. et Derb.*

(19.) *Dugd. ib.* From Dugdale’s statement, that he did homage and received livery of his lands, 31 *Hen. III.* it would appear as if this Ralph were then only of age, but this is not true, as will appear by the following authorities; the livery in 31 *Hen. III.* was of the lands of his elder brother Robert, who died s. p. and Ralph was then upwards of 40 years old.

“*Radus Musard junior*, filius *Radulfi Musard defuncti.*” *Fin. et Cl.* 14 *Hen. III. m.* 3.

“*Rad’s Musard*, fil. et her. *Rad’i Musard* r. c. de 60^{li.} de fine, pro relevio suo de terr. que fuerunt *Rad’i patris sui*, que ipsum *Rad’um* hereditarie contingunt.” *Rot. Pip.* 16 *Hen. III. Glouc.*

In the 31 *Hen. III.* inquisitions were taken respecting the lands held by Robert, brother of this Ralph. The jury of Berkshire return,

“*Quod predictus Robertus Musard tenuit duas carucatas terræ cum pertin. in Spersholte*, per servic. feodi unius mil. que valent per ann. sexdecim libr. *Dicunt etiam quod Rad’us Musard, frater predicti Rob’ti, propinquior heres ejus est. Et est de etate quadraginta annorum, et eo amplius.*”

The jury of Notts. and Derby return on the same occasion :

“*Quod predictus Robertus habuit in Derbisyre, apud villam de Staveley*, 60 bov. terr. et sept. et valent per ann. 19^{li.} 10^{s.} 8^{d.} Item, redd. libror. homin. ibid. valet per ann. 4^{li.} 14^{s.} 10^{d.} *Dicunt etiam quod molendina sua ibid. val. p. a. 8^{li.} Dicunt etiam quod dominicum suum et pratum val. p. a. 6^{li.} 8^{s.} 6^{d.} Dicunt etiam quod auxilium villanor. val. p. a. 4^{li.} Dicunt etiam quod opera villanor. val. p. a. 17^{s.} 6^{d.} et tenet de vob. in capite, similiter cum aliis terris, per servic. feodi quindecim militum. Que feoda sunt in com. Glovernie, Berkesyre, et Warewycsyre. Et *Rad’s Musard* est propinquior heres ejus, et plenar. etatis.”*

This Ralph died 49 *Hen. III.* leaving Ralph his son and heir thirty years of age, and upwards.

“*Radulfus Musard* tenuit maner. de Staveley in com. Derb. de Rege in cap. per servic. duor. feod. mil. Item tenuit de Rogero de Abetot unam carucat. terr. in Wodesthorp, pro iiiid per ann. et de heredib. Joh. de Deincourt, Hinckreshull et Williamthorp, pro quarta parte

unius feod. mil. et de heredib. Mathei de Hathersegg [Haversegg], unam bovat. terr. in Whitewell, pro una lib. piperis per ann. Valor terrar. per ann. in com. Derb. xxxiiii. *Radulfus Musard est filius dicti Rad. et heres ejus propinq. etat. triginta annor. et ampl.*" *Esc. 49 Hen. III. no. 10.*

(20.) "Sciant, &c. *Rad'us Musard fil. et her. d'ni Rad'i Musard, dedi, &c. Rob. Dote, &c. mesuagium cum pertin. quod Tho. Clericus aliquando tenuit in Stavely, &c. reddendo inde annuatim D'ne Cristiane matri mee tres sol. et post decessum Cristiane unam libr. piperis mihi et hered. meis, &c. Test. Petro de Brymyngton, Jordano de Abbitot, Will'o Musard, et alis Will. Musard.*" MS. Lansd. 207 F. 151. *Frechev. Ev. p. 5.* See No. (22).

(21.) This Ralph Musard, son of Ralph, is stated by Dugdale, i. 513, to have died 1 Edw. I. which is followed, rather too precipitately, by Mr. Wolley. But the Inquisition on his death, taken on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Simon and St. Jude, 56 Hen. III. [1271] proves that he died that year, and held the manor of Staveley, in co. Derb. &c. "Et Juratores dicunt quod *Nich. Musard frater predicti Rad.* est ejus heres proximior, et est etat. xxx annor. et ampl."

Another Inquisition on the same individual, by virtue of a writ "ad melius inquirendum," was taken 1 Edw. I. which occasioned the mistake of Dugdale, which repeats the substance of the one before taken, with the addition that Nich. Musard was then 22 years of age. In the writ mention is made of *Matilda*, wife of this Ralph, and the dower to be assigned her.

Notwithstanding these returns respecting the next heir, which are confirmed by the Frecheville Evidences, pp. 23, 24, yet it is certain that the above Ralph left *John*,^p his *son and heir*, then in minority. See Dugd. i. 513, and No. (22.)

(21 a.) "*Matildis fuit uxor dicti Radulfi, ut in Rot. Claus. de eod. a^o [1 Edw. I.] m. 8.*" MS. Harl. 3375, f. 79^b.

"*Rad. de Musard, son and heir of Ralph Lord Musard, dyed seised of the manor of Staveley wthout issue, temp. Edw. I. Matilda his wife survived, & releases to Nicholas Musard all her*

^p It is scarcely necessary to warn those who refer to the pedigree of Musard entered in a Visitation of Derbyshire, MS. Harl. 1537, f. 57^b (in which John is made *son* of Nicholas) that it exhibits only a mass of error.

right of dower in the manor of Staveley, 23 Edw. I. 1295." *Frechev. Evid.* p. 13.

In the Parliamentary Writs, vol. i. Matilda Musard is returned as holding lands, &c. in co. Glouc. to the amount of 40*l.* yearly, and is summoned to perform military service against the Scots, 28 Edw. I. 1300.

(22.) The Inquisition taken 15 Edw. I. to prove the age of this John Musard (then in the King's ward by reason of his minority) is exceedingly curious; the evidence given on the occasion is subjoined from the original preserved in the Record Office in the Tower, and may serve as a specimen of these Inquisitions *ad proband. ætat.* (many of which exist) which, if collected together, and printed, would supply a large fund of valuable historical and genealogical information. The writ to the Sheriff of Glouc. is dated at Westm. 18 May, 15 Edw. I. and directs a Jury to be assembled before Will. de Saham and John de Methingam, to prove the age of the said John, *son and heir of Rad. Musard.*

Inq. capt. die dñica in Octab. S. Trin. ap. Glouc. a. r. r. E. 15. Will. de Westentone and Amicia de Popham were the *custodes* of his lands, who are summoned to appear:

"Et Amiç nō venit, set p̄dcs Willms de W. venit, & nich dicit q̄re p̄dcs hēf Ƴras & teñ sua hēre nō debet, nisi tantū qđ p̄dcs Johes nat^o fuit in Octab. s̄ci Hyll' p̄xim̄ post obsessionem Castri de Kenillwrth', vt intelligit," &c.

The Jury, after hearing the evidence, declare:

"Qđ p̄dcs Johes Musard natus fuit in castro de la Musardere, & baptizatus in ecclia pochiali ejusdem ville, & qđ idem Johes fuit etatis viginti & vni^o anni in festo s̄ci Wlstani, scit̄ in Octab s̄ci Hyllař p̄xio p̄terit."

The Evidence of the Parties called on is then annexed, as follows:

¶ Evidencia dñi G. de Brockeshale [militis] dicit, qđ recolit, eo qđ fuit cū dño J. Giffard apud Bremesfeld, & vēit. visitand̄ Cast^m de la Musardere anno seq̄nti post bellū Euesamye, & ibi vidit Matrem d̄ci Joh de quo agit^a, & d̄cm Joh infantē currentē cū p̄dca matre sua.

¶ Evidencia W. de la Mare [militis] dicit, qđ recolit p J. filiū suū, qui est minoris etatis d̄co J. de quo agit^a vno anno, q̄ erit

xxj. anni in festo bī Wlstani Epī pxio seqñtis, scilz in quindena ante festū Purificacōis bē virgīs.

¶ Evidencia Rogī de Bles diē, qđ recolit p̄ prem suū mortuū in festo bī Barthi apli pxio post p̄dēm bellū, de etate p̄dēi Johis.

¶ Evidencia Radī Ferri dicit, qđ recolit de etate dēi Joh̄ p̄ q̄mdā firmam, quā recepit de p̄re suo in lege ad v̄m xxv annoz & dēs Johs nat^o fuit tercio anno seqñte post recepcom firme.

¶ Evid' Riči de Bedefeld dicit, qđ absens fuit pat̄e q̄ndo dēs Johs nassebat^o s3 didicit p̄ noucam suā, qđ dēs Johes erat etate xxii. annoz in festo bī Wolstani p̄dēo.

¶ Evid' Riči de Bureyrd diē, qđ recolit de etate dēi J. p̄ Ric' fit suū, qui fuit eiusdē etatis dēi Joh̄ Musard, q̄ iuit ad Cuř Romanam p̄ mañd maḡri Huğ de Evesh̄m, Cardinal̄ dñi Pape, & fuit dēs Ričus etate xvj. annoz qñ iuit ad p̄dēam Cuř & sūt fere vj. anni elapsi, qñ prexit ad dēam Cuř.

¶ Henř de Lepegate diē, qđ recolit de etate p̄dēi Johis Musard p̄ J. fit suū, qui est m^o xx. annoz q̄ est minoris etatis p̄dēo Joh̄, de vno anno & dimid.

¶ Willm̄s Clement recolit de etate p̄dēa, q̄ levavit dēm Joh̄ de fonte baptismat. in ecclia de la Musardere.

¶ Johes de la Hyde dicit, qđ recolit de etate p̄dēi Johis p̄ etatē Sibille filie sue, q̄ erit etate xxij annoz in pxio festo bī Peti quod d̄r ad uincta, q̄ nascebat^o eodē anno quo dēs Joh̄.

¶ Johes de Frompton diē, qđ recolit de etate p̄dēi Johis, eo qđ venit in nuncio dñe Cristiane Musard ad Radm Musard, patrem p̄dēi Johis, in vigit̄ bī Wolstani Epī, & dēs Johes nassebat^o die s̄qñti, silicet (*sic*) die bī Wolstani, & mañ p̄dēi Johis sepius recordata est de etate fit sui, qñ idem Johes venit ad eam, pp̄ penas quas sustinuit p̄ fit suū, & cōcord cū p̄dēis Juř.

¶ Evid' Henř Ithenard. de etate Johis Musard diē, qđ recolit de etate ipius Johis p̄ hoc, qđ Walt̄ Ithenard, pat̄ dēi Henř, obiit ad festū bī Joh̄ ante portam latinam xxij. añ elapsis, & in q'nd̄ px^a ante Puř bē virgīs px^a seqñti dēs J. Musard nat^o fuit.

¶ Roḡs de Aldewy' diē, qđ nō fuit in patria q̄ndo dēs J. nascebat^o, set didicit p̄ Rob̄m Fabrū de Smelrugg, q̄ est de poch de la Musardeř, qđ dēs J. est plene etatis & amplius.

“*Johannes Musard* tenuit maner. de Staveley, in com. Derb. in baronia de R. in cap. &c. *Nicholaus Musard auunculus dicti Johannis est propinq. her. ejusd. Joh. etat. quadraginta annor.*—Summa totius extente

dicti Manerii est per ann. 37l. 17s. 6d. D'na *Christiana Musard* dotata est de tertia parte, et *Matildis Musard* dotata est de tert. parte duar. part. predicti maner. Predictus Johannes tenuit etiam integr. maner. de Seinesbury,⁹ in com. Glouc. de R. in cap. per quart. part. un. feod mil." *Esc.* 17 *E. I.* n. 6. Cf. *Dugd.* i. 513.

(23.) "*Amicia uxor quondam Will. Musard,*^r *vidua,* concessit d'no *Nich. Musard,* rectori medietat. eccl. de Staveley, totam tertiam partem terræ in territor. de Staveley, quod habuit in nomine dotis, ex parte dicti *Will. Musard mariti sui.* Habend. omnib. dieb. vit. suæ, reddend. inde ann. tres s. et sex d. et unam marcam in manu. Sans date." *Frechev. Evid.* p. 1.

"*Radulfus Musard* fuit seisit. de integro manerio de Staveley, et præsentavit *Nich. Musard* [filium suum] ad medietat. Eccl. ibid. et fuit admissus et institutus temp. *Edw. I.*" In a plea of *quare impedit*, shewing his conveyance of Staveley to Frecheville and Clifford, 19 *E. III.* *Ibid.* p. 24, 17.

"R. et Superior Scot' o'ib's ball'is, &c. Vobis significamus quod cepimus homagium *Nich. Musard, avunculi et heredis Joh. Musard defuncti, fil. et hered. quondam Rad. Musard,* qui de nob. tenuit in cap. de terr. et ten. ipsum *Nich.* in regno *Angl.* per mort. ejusd. *Joh.* jure hereditar. contingentib. Dat. ap Thresk, 23 Aug. 19 *Edw. I.* *Rot. Scot.* p. 5.

The following is an abstract of an original charter to this Nicholas, preserved in the Harleian collection: "Omnib ad quos, &c. *Nicholaus Musard' filius Radulphi Musard'* sal. in dño semp." Grant to D. Peter de Cestria & his heirs of 7 bovates of land in the vill and territory of Staveley and Netherthorp, paying thence to the said Nicholas & his heirs one lb. of cumin yearly. For this the sd. Peter gives 36 marks of silver. "Test. Dñis *Will. de Stuteuill'. Rob. le Bretoñ militib. Galfr. de Detheck'. Rad. de Kerisby. Galfr. de Becton'. Jord. de Abetoft. Petro de Brymington' et al.*" (n. d. seal lost.) *Chart. Harl.* 86 H. 50.

"*Nicholaus Musard,* D'n's de Staveley, talliavit diversa terr. et ten.

⁹ This manor, together with those of Musardere, Aston, &c. were held also by his father and grandfather.

^r Is this the William Musard, who was inrolled for the defence of the sea-coast, as a knight holding lands in the Rape of Chichester and elsewhere, co. Suss. 24 *E. I.* 1296? See *Parl. Writs*, vol. i. In the Lewes Cartulary, MS. Cott. Vesp. F. xv. f. 132, occurs a Richard Musard, whose son and heir is William Musard, (charter dat. 1212) whose son and heir is William, by Johanna his wife. Perhaps the last is the same as the William first mentioned in this note.

Will'o filio suo et her. &c. Christiane filie sue, Johanne filie sue, et Malcolino filio suo, successivè pro defectu heredum, &c. Nota, quod predictus Nich'us fuit rector Ecclesie de Staveley, et proles nominata fuere omnes bastardi." Paper among the Evidences of John Lord Frescheville (1674) MS. Lausd. 207 f. p. 171, and *Frecher. Ev.* p. 1.

"Nicholas Musard, Dominus de Staveley, gives to *Christian* his daughter, certeine lands in Staveley, to her and the heires of her body, and for want of her heires, to his right heires for ever. 27 Edw. I." *Frechev. Evid.* p. 14.

The Inquisition after the death of this Nicholas 29 Edw. I. says:

"*Nicholaus Musard* tenuit maner. de Staveley, &c. Sunt ibid. liberi tenentes, videlicet Tho. de Cadurcis, qui tenet hamelettum de Astun, Will. O. qui tenet un. caruc. terr. in ham. de Hanley, &c. D'n's *Rad. de Freschevile*, filius *Amicie* quond. sororis dicti *Nich. Musard* antenate, etatis 27 ann. et ampl. defuncte; *Margareta* soror ejusd. *Nich.* adhuc vivens, etat. 50 annor.; et *Johanna*, uxor *Will. de Chelaston*, filia *Isabelle* quond. sororis ejusd. *Nich.* defuncte, etat. 30 ann.; sunt participes et heredes predicti *Nich. Musard* propinquiore." *Esc.* 29 *Edw. I. n.* 25. Cf. *Dugd. i.* 513.

"Datus est dies *Will. de Chellardeston* et *Johanne ux. ej. nepti et uni heredum Nich. Musard*, et *Margarete* sorori et alteri hered. ipsius *Nich.* ad respondend. de propartib. ipsos contingent. &c. Et precept. est *Vic.* quod distringit *Rad. de Freschevill*, nepotem et tertium heredum pred. *Nich.* ita quod, &c. *Co'ia. de t. Pasch.* 31 *Edw. I.* Cf. *Co'ia. t. Mich.* 33 *Edw. I.* and *t. Mich.* 19 *Edw. II.*

"Abbas de Evesham et abbas de Hailes, tenentes partem terr. et ten. que fuerunt *Nicholai Musard* defuncti, ad respond. Regi, unà cum *Rad. de Freschevill*, nepote et herede pred. *Nich.* et *Margareta* sorore ejusd. altera hered. ejusd. *Nich.* et *Johanne* de Crombwell et *Idonea* ux. ej. de com. Nott. et *Derb.* tenentib. terr. et ten. que fueunt *Will. de Chellardeston* et *Johanne ux. ej.* tertie hered. pred. *Nich.* de relevio predict. heredum, de propartib. ipsos contingent. &c." *Co'ia. de aº* 19 *Edw. II.* [1325] *t. Mich. Glouc.* See No. (29) and cf. *Dugd. Warwicksh.* p. 621, ed. 1656.

(24.) Among the *original* charters in the Museum is the following one:

Omnib. xp'i fidelib. hoc scr. vis. vel aud. *Malcolinus Mosard'*, fil. *Rad. Mosard'*, et *Joh'a Mosard'*, fil. ejusdem *Rad. Mosard'*, sal. in d'no. Noverit univ. vestra nos ded. et conc. et h. p. c. n. conf. d'no Petro de

Cestria preposito Beuerl' et hiered. suis vel. assig. suis, &c. totam terram nostram in territorio de Stanel' et de Hinkershell' cum omn. pert. &c. quam quid. terr. habuimus de dono Hug. de Aldewerk' et Alicie ux. sue. Tenend. &c. Reddend. inde annuat. Abb. et convent. de Bello Capite decem sol. unam libr. piperis, et unum libr. cimini, &c. Test. D'nis Will. de Stoteuile, Rob. le Breton', Oliver' de Langeford', Jordan' de Barloe, Galf' de Becton, et aliis. (No date ; seals lost.) *Chart. Hart.* 86 H. 51.

This *Johanna* or *Joan Musard* is no where else mentioned, and must have died before her brother Nicholas. See also No. (27.)

(25.) A writ was issued to the Sheriff of Gloucestersh. dat. 1st Feb. 28 Edw. I. (1300) to seize the manor of Seynesbury, formerly held by Nicholas Musard of the King in capite, on account of *Malcolm Musard* having taken possession of it without licence. An Inquisition was taken thereon, 1 March the same year, and the Jury return that the manor is worth 15*l.* and held in cap. by the quarter part of one knight's fee. *Inq. 28 Edw. I. n. 22.*

In the Parl. Writs, Malcolm Musard, Lord of Seynesbury, is returned as holding lands to the amount of 20*l.* yearly, and summoned as such to perform military service against the Scots. Muster at Carlisle, 24 June, 28 Edw. I.

"Know all present and future, &c. that I *Malcolm Musard, son of Nich. Musard*, lord of Seynesbury, have given, &c. to God and the church of the blessed Mary and St. Egwin, and to John abbot of Evesham, &c. all my manor of Seynesbury, co. Glouc. with the advowson of the church of the same manor, &c. which Maud, the lady of Sodintone, holds in the same manor, in the name of dower, &c. To have and hold the aforesaid, by the service of a quarter part of a knight's fee," &c. (no date). *MS. Add. 6697, p. 439.*

(26.) "Be it known to all people, &c. that I *John, son of Malcolm Musard*, have remised, released, &c. to William abbot of Evesham and to the convent of the same place, all my right and claim in the manor of Seynesbury, &c. Dat. at Evesham, on Monday next after the feast of Pope Gregory, 7 Edw. III." *MS. Add. 6697, p. 441.*

This release was repeated by the same John in a deed dated 23 Edw. III. *Ib. p. 442.* See Dugd. Warwicksh. p. 621. ed. 1656.

In the Cotton collection of *original* charters, occurs a release from John "*filius et heres Malculmi Musard,*" to Will. abbot of Evesham, of his right in the manor of Wytheleye, co. Warw.

and in all the lands and tenements which Malculm his father had of the gift of Nich. de Kyngeleye, in Kyngeleye, &c. Dat. die Ven. px. p. Epiph. 23 Edw. III. A seal of dark wax is suspended to the deed, bearing a small shield (defaced) surmounted by a helmet, over which, as a crest, is a ram's head, the horns of which form a hoop, from which hangs a bell. Around are the words: S. IOH'IS MVSARD.

(27.) "Omnibus, &c. *Amicia quondam uxor Anckeri de Freschenvile*, sal. Noveritis me charitatis intuitu in legit. viduit. mea dedisse, &c. in lib. elemos. deo et eccl. S. Trin. de Gratia Dei, et sanctimonialib. ibid. deo servient. et in perpet. pro anima mea servitur. et animab. Ankeri de Freschenvile quond. viri mei, et patr. et matr. meæ, &c. partem terræ in Staveleie, Wode-thorpe," &c. Among the witnesses are, *D'no Nich. Musard* and *D'no Malcolmo fratre ejus.* (no date.) St. Lo Kniveton's Coll. MS. Harl. 3375, f. 21. See No. (30.)

"Prior de Cheleford [Shelford, co. Nott.] summ. fuit ad resp. *Amicie, que fuit ux. Ankeri de Frechevill*, de placito, quod permittat ipsam presentare idoneam personam ad medietatem eccl. de Athelwaldeston, &c. Unde dicit, quod quidam *Will. fil. Rad.* antecessor predicti Ankeri, temp. Joh. Regis, ultimo presentavit ad pred. eccl. &c. Et post mort. pred. Ankeri, D'n's Rex, capitalis D'n's feodi illius, assignavit pred. Amicie maner. de Athelwaldeston in dotem, ad quod pred. advocatio pertinet," &c. *Plac. de Banco*, 4 *Edw. I. t. Trin. r. 29 dors.*

The period of her death is uncertain; but she was dead before her brother Nicholas, 29 Edw. I. when her son Ralph de Frecheville inherited in her right (as coheir) one-third part of the manor of Staveley. See Nos. (23) and (30).

(28.) The escheat which states Margaret (not *Margery*, as erroneously written by Mr. Wolley) to have been 50 years of age in 29 Edw. I. 1300, and to have succeeded to one-third part of Staveley on the death of her brother Nicholas without legitimate heirs, has been already quoted, No. (23.)

"*Amicia [Musard]* cepit in virum *Ankerum de Freschevile*, temp. Hen. III. et habuerunt exitum *Rad. de Freschevile*. *Amicia Ankerum* supervixit. *Margareta* cepit in virum *Johannem de Hibernia*, et habuerunt exitum *Johannem.*" *Frecheville Evid.* p. 9.

The above Margaret died 2 Edw. II. as proved by the Inquisition taken at Staveley 10th Oct. in that year (the writ was

dated 13 Sept.) when it was found that she held one-third part of the manor of Staveley of the King in capite, by service of one-third part of a knight's fee. Value 6*l.* 9*s.* 10*d.* The Jurors also say, that "*Johannes filius Johannis est fil. ejusdem Margarete et propinquior heres ejus, et est et. 36 ann.*" *Esc. 2 Edw. II. n. 10.*

Thoroton (erroneously) marries this Margaret to her nephew Ralph de Frecheville, and it is so falsely stated in a Pedigree in MS. Harl. 1093, f. 48^b.

Her husband seems to have died in the reign of Edw. I. for in 1 Edw. II. 1307, she is termed "vidua." *Frech. Evid. p. 18.*

(29.) "*Johannes fil. Joh. de Hibern. vendidit D'no Rad. de Freschevile totum boscum suum porcionis suæ de Staveley, &c. à die fest. S. Petri apostoli 1314, usq. ad fest. S. Joh. Bapt. pr. seq. &c.*" *Frech. Evid. p. 18.*

The same person, called "sone and heire of Margaret Musard," releases unto Will. Dolfin of Plumley, &c. certain rents, &c. due to him for lands in Hanley, 8 Edw. II. *Ib. p. 20.*

An Inquisition was taken at Staveley, 9 Edw. II. by the oaths of, &c. who say, it is not to the prejudice of our lord the King, if *John de Hybern'* give and grant to *Ralph de Freischevile*, the third part of the manor of Staveley, with the third part of the advowson of the church of the said manor, &c. held of the King in cap.; that the said third part of the manor is worth yearly 4*l.* and that the church is worth 6 marks yearly in all its issues, and that the said John had no other lands in England. MS. Add. 6697, p. 56.

A licence of alienation passed accordingly, bearing same date. *Frech. Evid. p. 21*, and the release was granted two years afterward, 11 Edw. II. *Ib. p. 22.*

Concerning this one-third part of the church of Staveley, and the other two-third parts, as divided on the death of Nich. Musard, some curious information is contained in a plea of *Quare impedit*, in 1325, 19 Edw. II. here abbreviated.

"*Joh'es de Crumbwell et Idonea ux. ej. summ. fuerunt ad respond. Rad'o de Freshenvill et Margareta ux. ej. de placito, quod permittant eos præsentare idoneum personam ad mediet. eccl. de Staveley, quæ vacat, &c. The defendants deny the right, and allege:*

"*Et de prædicto Radulfo Musard descendit præd. maner. simul cum advocac. eccl. præd. cuidam Radulfo, ut fil. et her. et de ipso Rad. qui obiit s. her. descendit cuid. Nicholao, ut fratri et her. et de ipso Nich.*

qui ob. s. her. descendit præd. man. quibusd. *Amicia, Margareta, et Isabella*, ut sororib. et heredib. inter quas præd. man. fuit partitum. De præd. *Amicia* descendit jus propartis suæ, *Radulfo de Frescheville*, ut fil. et her. &c. qui Rad. ecclesia vacante post mort. Nich. præsentavit Rob. de Woodhouse, cleric. suum. Et de præd. *Margareta* descendit jus propartis suæ cuid. *Joh. de Ireland*, ut fil. et her. Qui quidem Joh. de proparte sua feoffavit præd. Rad. de Frescheville, qui, eccl. vacante per resignat. præd. Rob. racione præd. Margar' ad eand. medietat. præsentavit Joh. de Horton, cleric. suum, temp. Edw. II. Et de præd. *Isabella* descendit jus propartis suæ cuid. *Johanna*, ut fil. et her. quæ Johanna nupsit se cuid. *Will. de Challeston*, qui quidem Will. et Johanna de proparte sua ipsos contingent. de hereditate præd. feoffarunt quend. Walt. de Langton; qui quidem Walt. de ead. feoffavit quend. Rob. de Clifford; qui quidem Rob. de ead. feoff. Joh. de Crumbwell et Idoneam ux. ej. ad term. vit. ipsius Idoneæ, et ad præd. Joh. et Idon. racione tertii juris præd. Isab. contingent. pertinet ad medietat. præd. eccl. præsentare, &c. *Plac. de Banco, t. Mich. 19 Edw. II. rot. 97. MS. Lansd. 207 f. p. 143, and Frechev. Evid. p. 24. See Nos. (23) and (31).*

(29 a.) “*Raphe the son of Margaret Musard, enfeofeth Alice, his sister, in one toft in Nether Thorp. 1 Edw. II. 1307.*” *Frechev. Ev. p. 18.*

“*Margareta Musard, D'na tertie partis ville de Staveley, in sua propria viduitate dedit Alicie, filie sue, pro servitio suo, annuum redd. quatuor sol &c. Dat. aº 1 Edw. II.*” *MS. Lansd. 207 f. p. 151.*

(To be Continued.)

II.

CHARTER OF JOHN LORD MOWBRAY, LORD OF GOWER, DATED IN 1334, CONFIRMING TWO CHARTERS OF HENRY EARL OF WARWICK, AND WILLIAM EARL OF WARWICK, AND OTHER RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES TO THE ABBEY OF NEATH, CO. GLAMORGAN.

From the original in the possession of Mr. Thomas Faulkner, author of the Histories of Chelsea, Fulham, and Kensington.

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri qđ nos Johannes de Moumbray Dñs Insule de Haxiholme, Honoř de Brembre ⁊ de Gouñia Inspexim^o cartā Henř qđnd Comitę de Warwyk' ⁊ dñi Gouñie in hec ūba. SCIANT p̄sentes ⁊ futuri qđ ego Henř Com̄ de Warwyk' ⁊ dñs de Gouweř do ⁊ cōfirmo deo ⁊ Abbat̄ de Neeth ⁊ Monach̄ ibid̄ deo seruiantib; Vñā piscariā de subpulcanā quā Ranulfus ħemita qđndam tenuit. Et libtatē piscādi ⁊ pisces capiendi ⁊ ħndi cui^o cūq; gen^ois fūint ubiq; in^o Pulcanā et aquā de Tauwy cū retib; ⁊ aliis ġeniis put melius sibi uiderit expedīř oī tempe anni. Et libtam licēciā cōstruendi ⁊ leuādi unā g^ogitē ex t^onsūso eiusdem aq; de Tauwy a t̄ra eoř apđ Glyntauwy q̄ vocat^o Enysumwen usq; ad firmā ⁊ siccā t̄ram de Gouweř. Et qđ ħeant ijdem Monachi ⁊ eoř successores totā piscacōem eiusdem aq; tā ex pte t̄re mee de Gouweř quā ex pte t̄re eoř p q^odraginta p̄ticitas ex utraq; pte t̄re d̄cē g^ogitis. Preŋea cōcedo ⁊ cōfirmo p̄d̄cis Monach̄ totā illā donacōm quā fecit eis Henř de Vilers in feodo de Talbont videl; totā t̄ram q̄ est in^o hos q^otuor t̄minos, ab occidentali pte aqua de Lohot; a n̄idie riulus qui vocat^o Winuein ⁊ a capite illius riuli indirectū usq; ad fossam q̄ est sub predewen ⁊ inde usq; ad p̄ximū riulū sicut idem riulus cadit in Liv; ab orientali pte aqua Liv; ab aquilonali duo riuli qui oriunt^o in^o Keuenarth ⁊ Coppedegroue quoz vnus cadit in Lohot ⁊ al^o in Liv p iuxta Alnetū. Et capellam S̄ci Michis de Carnu que est in^o d̄cōs t̄minos simul cū oñib; aisiamentis tocius feodi de Talbont in pascuis ⁊ aquis, in moris ⁊ mariseis. Et ubiq; cōmunionē in pasturis ⁊ celis aisiamentis ad p̄d̄cē feodum p̄tinētem. Hec oñia dedi p̄d̄cis Monach̄ in libtam elemosinā imp̄petuū. Et ego ⁊ heredes mei oñia p̄d̄ca cū p̄tinenciis pre-

dñs Monach̄ ⁊ eoz̄ successoribz̄ contra om̄s gentes warantiꝫabim^o ip̄petuū. In cuius rei memoriā hanc meā cartam eisdem Monach̄ feci ⁊ sigillo meo consignavi. Hijs̄ testibz̄ Antonio Monach̄. Cadiuor Sacerdote. Willelmo de Londoniis ⁊ multis alijs.— Preſea inſpeximus cartā Willi quondam Comitis de Warwyk' ⁊ dñi Gouhie sub eo qui ſequit^r tenore. SCIANT p̄ſentes ⁊ futuri qđ ego Wiſſs Comes de Warwyk' ⁊ Dñs de Gouweſ do ⁊ confirmo deo ⁊ Abbath̄ de Neeth ⁊ Monach̄ ibidem deo ſeruientibz̄ totam illam donaçōm quā fecit eis Henř Comes de Warwyk' antecessor meus. Videbz̄ unā piscariam [ſc. sub verbis p̄cedentibus, usque ad verbum] p̄tinentē. Hec oīa do ⁊ confirmo pred̄cis Monachis ⁊ eoz̄ successoribz̄ simul cū libertate de tholoneo ⁊ om̄i consuetudine ſeculari pro quacūq; uendiçōne uel empçōe p̄ se uel p̄ ſuos facta uel facienda p̄ totā t̄ram meam in futurū in liberam puram ⁊ p̄petuā elemosinā. Et ea om̄ia ⁊ ſingula tam ego q^m heredes mei eisdem in forma p̄d̄ca warantiꝫabimus imperpetuū. Et quia diſſenſiones ſepe fuerūt inl̄ me ⁊ d̄cos Monachos p̄ finibz̄ inl̄ t̄ram meam de Kyluey ⁊ t̄ram eoz̄ quā tenent de Comite Glouceſt̄ in occidentali p̄te aque de Neeth, Ego cū conſilio meo ⁊ dicti Monachi p̄ aſſenſum eiſdem Comitis eoſdem fines pambulauiſus. Incipiendo ab illo loco ubi riuulus qui vocat^r Cremelyn cadit in malam moram. Et ſic ascendendo p̄ eundem riuulum uſq; ad pximū vadum ſaxoſum ubi via ducens de Lansamle ſe extendit ultra d̄cm riuulum p̄ Eskeyrhyrayth vſus d̄cam Abbiam. Et inde directe p̄ boſcum uſq; ad fontē S̄ci Iltuti ⁊ inde linealiſ̄ uſq; ad fonnon doym. Et inde directe in riuulum qui vocat^r Gleys. Et inde p̄ eundem riuulum uſq; ad illum locum ubi idem riuul^o cadit in Tanwy. Et quia nō potuim^o p̄ aquis ⁊ moris pambulare fines p̄d̄caꝫ t̄raꝫ a d̄co loco ubi Cremelyn cadit in malam moram, uſq; ad mare vnanimi voluntate eundem riuulum descendenteſ p̄ medium eiſdem more uſq; in mare finem conſtituiſus. Quos quidem fines ⁊ om̄ia p̄d̄ca phenniſ̄ duratura p̄ me ⁊ heredibz̄ meis confirmo p̄ ſigilli mei imp̄ſſionem. Hijs̄ testibz̄. Nigello de Mundauilla. Henř fr̄e Comitis. Radulfo de la Mare. ⁊ multis alijs. Nos autē ad honorem dei ⁊ Eccl̄ie ac p̄ ſalute anime nr̄e ⁊ p̄ aīabz̄ omniū antecessoz̄ h̄edum ⁊ ſucceſſoz̄ nr̄oz̄ om̄s ⁊ ſingulas donaçōnes conſeſſiones ⁊ cōfirmaçōnes p̄d̄cas necnō conſeſſiones ⁊ cōfirmaçōnes quascūq; q^{as} Wiſſs de Brewes auus nr̄ dudū dñs Gowerie p̄ cartā ſuam magnā de lib̄tatibz̄ eiſdem pat̄ie fecit Abbibz̄ Prioribz̄ Hospitalař Templař Militibz̄ Libere tenentibz̄ ⁊ eoz̄ tenentibz̄ ac

eoꝝ hōibꝫ tam Angliĉ q^a Walenſ infra p̄inctū Comitatus Angli-
 cani Gouh̄ie hitantibꝫ seu ūram tenentibꝫ. Donaĉōnes inſup
 conſeſſiones ⁊ conſirmaĉōnes q^{as} ſinglī añceſſores n̄ri fecerūt p̄
 cartas ſuas p̄fatis Monach̄ tā ſpecialiꝫ eiſdem q^a gen^oaliꝫ cū
 cōitate Gouh̄ie Donaĉōnes ſ cōceſſiones ⁊ cōſirmaĉōnes oſ ⁊
 ſinglas q^{as} libi tenētes infra limites terre de Gouh̄ia fecerūt p̄
 cartas ſuas p̄d̄cis Monach̄ de ūris tenemētis ⁊ libtatibꝫ q^{ibꝫ}cūqꝫ
 Ratas h̄ntes ⁊ g^{atas} eas p̄ nobis ⁊ hered̄ n̄ris ac assignatis q^{antū} in
 nob̄ est ditcis in x̄po nūc Abbi ⁊ Monach̄ loci p̄d̄ci ⁊ eoꝝ ſuc-
 ceſſoribꝫ cōcedimus remiſim^o ratificam^o ⁊ cōfirmam^o ī libam
 purā ⁊ p̄petuā elemoſinā ſicut aliq^a elemoſina libius dari poteſt ut̄
 teneri. Saluo uno eſpuaꝝ rubeo nobis ⁊ h̄edibꝫ n̄ris annuatī in
 ſō Natiuiſ ſi Joh̄is baꝑte p̄ q^odam tenemēto in Logh̄ne q^{d̄} vocat^{ur}
 Ilonde annuatī p̄ſoluenđ p̄ oibꝫ aliis ſeruiĉijs conſuetudinibꝫ
 ſectis donis auxiliis quibꝫcūqꝫ iꝑpetuū. Volentes ⁊ cōcedentes p̄
 nob̄ h̄edibꝫ n̄ris ⁊ assignatę q^{d̄} iſta carta ⁊ oñs alie carte ſup^{ad}cē
 ſcđm̄ vim formā ⁊ effectum eazdem in oñibꝫ ſuis articuſ firmiꝫ
 ⁊ inuiolabiliꝫ obſeruent^{ur} iꝑpetuū Licꝫ articuli aliqui in eiſdem
 ut̄ aliqua earūdem contenti hucusqꝫ minime fuerit obſeruati.
 Conſeſſim^o ſi p̄ nob̄ heredibꝫ ⁊ assignatis n̄ris q^{d̄} nos nec heredes
 n̄ri nec aliquis p̄ nos p̄ nob̄ ſeu noīe n̄ro aliquid faciemus uel
 p̄quiremus p̄ quod iſta carta uel aliqua d̄cāꝫ cartāꝫ aliqualiꝫ
 infringat̄ uel infirmetur aut adnichiletur ⁊ ſi aliquid ab aliquo
 p̄quiſitū uel factū fuit contra eazdem nichil ualeat ⁊ p̄ nullo
 habeatur in futurū. Quare precipimus ⁊ mandamus ſeneſcaſt̄ n̄ro
 Gouh̄ie ⁊ oñibꝫ ac ſingul̄ balliuis ⁊ miniſtris n̄ris p̄cium illaꝫ tam
 p̄ſentibꝫ q^m futuris q^{d̄} iſtam cartam ⁊ oñs p̄d̄cās cartas tam
 magnā cartam de libertatibꝫ Gouh̄ie q^m alias quascūqꝫ ſcđm̄
 tenorem earūdem plenarie allocetis. Et oñs libertates ⁊ ſingulas
 in eiſdem ⁊ ſingulis earūdem contentas vſitatas ⁊ nō vſitatas
 conſeruetis illeſas ⁊ ab alijs de celo conſeruari faciatis iꝑpetuū.
 In cuius rei testimoniū hanc p̄ſentem cartam n̄ram ſigilli n̄ri
 iꝑſſione roborauim^o. Hiis teſtibꝫ. Dñis Thoma de Lacoñ tūc
 ſeneſc̄ Gouh̄ie. Niĉo de Hewyk. Roſto de Penres. Joh̄ne de
 Langetoñ militibꝫ. Riĉo de Penres. Joh̄ne de la Bere. Riĉo de
 Richemound. Philipppo Scorlageꝫ. Roſto de la Mare. Riĉo Scor-
 lageꝫ. Ada de la Bere. Roſto Manxel. Riĉo Manxel. ⁊ aliis. Daſ
 apud Oſtreñ Sextodecimo die menſis Auguſti, Anno domini
 Miſſmo Trecentesimo Tricesimo quarto. Et anno regni Regis
 Edwardi Tercij poſt Conqueſtum Octauo.

The Baron's great seal remains attached, on a closely plaited cord of green and pink silk. It is of green wax, and round, of 4 inches diameter; but the engraving is somewhat singular in form, being on each side comprised in a quatrefoil, at the interstices of which are holes formed by the pins by which the two sides of the matrix were duly adjusted. Within the lines of the quatrefoil runs on either side the same inscription: *SIGILLVM IOHANNIS DE MOWBRAY*. On one side the Baron is represented on horseback, holding a shield before him, which is charged with a lion rampant, and the same bearing is placed twice on the housings of his charger, on the neck and on the haunches. In his right hand, extended at full length, he brandishes a long sword, the hilt of which is attached by a chain to his breast. The loose sleeve of his mail shirt is remarkable; as is the cross-barred vizor of his helmet. It is pretty plain that he has a lion statant for his crest; but a large stag's horn, or antler, also projects from the front of the helmet: the impression is not perfect at the back of his head, where a corresponding antler in all probability was placed, in the fashion of the German crests. The reverse of the seal is quite as remarkable for the contrivance and the elegant taste with which the armorial insignia are arranged. In the centre is a large shield of the lion rampant; above which is a feathered serpent or cockatrice, with extended wings; and below is the more ordinary dragon. On either side, in the situation of modern supporters, are the heads and mail-shirted arms of two figures bearing banners; the dexter one of which is charged with the three chevrons of Clare, in allusion to the Baron's grandmother Rose, daughter of Richard Earl of Gloucester and Hertford; and the other with the lion and crosslets of Braose, in token of his mother Aliva, daughter and heiress of William de Braose or Brewes, through whom he had inherited the great fees of Gower and Bramber. A more pleasing device of the times antecedent to the practice of quartering arms, can scarcely be found. It is at the same time worthy of remark, that at the period this seal was designed no plan had suggested itself for introducing the armorial insignia of a wife; for we find nothing allusive to the Baron's own marriage, though his alliance was still more illustrious than those of his predecessors. His wife was one of the blood royal,—the Lady Joan of Lancaster, granddaughter of King Henry the Third. They were married some years before the date of this charter; their son and heir having been born in 1326. The Lord Mowbray of the present charter was grandfather of the first Duke of Norfolk of the name. Having been summoned to Parliament for the first thirty-four years of the reign of Edward the First, he died of the pestilence, at York, in the year 1362.

III.

EXTRACTS RELATING TO THE CHURCH OF HORSEHEATH, CO.
CAMBRIDGE, FROM COLE'S MSS. IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

There is a short account of this Church in the second volume of the Topographer, p. 374, but it is partial and occasionally incorrect.

HORSEHEATH.

MS. Cole, vol. i. p. 5. He gives rude drawings of the south side of the Church and of the two large Alington Monuments.

Aug. 12 to 16, 1742.

This is a neat small Church, without any side isles, & has a thin high tower, built chiefly of flint plaister'd over with mortar, as is the rest of the Church, with a pretty chancel, in w^{ch} are several monuments, & some of them of great antiquity.^a This is divided from the body of the Church by a sort of wooden screen, and over it are the Royal Arms.^b The chancel is tiled, as are the 2 porches of the nave, the north of w^{ch} serves by way of vestry, & has its outward entrance bricked up. There are 5 bells in the tower.^c The body of the Church is leaded & handsomely embattled wth brick, as is the tower. There are in the chancel on each side of the wall, without the rails of the altar, two very noble monum^{ts} for the antient family of the Allingtons, formerly Lords of the Manor. That on the south side is the more antient one, so [I] will begin with that. It is entirely of stone, handsomely painted and gilt; and on the ground floor, if I may be allowed the expression, between 6 Gothic fluted pillars, lies a man in compleat armour, in a praying posture, wth his head on his helmet, his sword by his side, & a dog Ermine at his feet, w^{ch} is the crest of the Allington family. On his right hand, against the wall, are 2 shields with these arms on them, carved & blasoned in stone. That at the knees has 1st Sable, a bend engrailed between 6 billets Argent, w^{ch} is the coat armour of Allington; 2^d. Gules, 3 cups Argent, for Argentine; 3^d. Azure,

^a Mr. Cole notes elsewhere, that it is "a Rectory, and dedicated to All Saints, and is in the patronage of the Charter House." The church appears to have been built towards the end of the 14th or beginning of the 15th century.

^b Removed to the west end of the nave, over the belfry. Information of the present Incumbent.

^c Now only four. Inf. Incumbent.

6 martlets Or with a canton Ermine, for [Fitz Tek, or Fitz Tecon];^d the 4th as the 1st. The other at the hands is parted per pale, Baron & Femme. The 4 first as the former for Allington, y^e 2^d Parted per fess Argent & Sable, a pale Counterchanged, & 3 goat's^e heads erased, of the 1st, for Gardener. On the rim of the middle floor is this inscription in capital letters :

“ Here under lyeth buryed Sir Gyles Alington, Knight,^f who died — Aprilis An^o 1522. He maryed Marye the only daughter & heire of Sir Richard Gardener, Knight,^g and by her had issue Gyles, George, William, John, Anthonie, Roberte, Richarde, Awdrye, Joanne, & Marye.”

Over this, on a flat stone, supported by 6 of the same sort of pillars I mentioned before, lies another person in the same attitude, & exactly like the other, except that the last seems much older than the former. At the feet, withinside of the canopy w^{ch} is over this figure, the which canopy^h is supported by the aforesaid thick pillars painted & gilt, are 2 small shields, one for Allington, the other for Drury, viz. Argent, on a chiefe Vert 2 mullets Or. On a shield on the south rim within the canopy having 2 on each side of it quite plain, are the following bearings, viz. party per pale Baron & Femme, Or, on a fess between

^d The coat of Fitz Tek is generally described as ‘eagles displayed.’ These may possibly be intended for eagles close. “The Topographer” erroneously calls this coat Cheyney.

^e Mistake for griffin's.

^f He desires, in his will, to be buried in the priory of Wymondley, co. Herts, founded by his ancestors, and leaves two standing cups and covers, received for service done at the coronations of Henry VIIIth and Elizabeth, to his son Giles; whose ‘marriage’ he desires his executors to ‘sell,’ ‘so that he be married without disparagement.’ The coronation service was performed by the Argentines and Alingtons, as Lords of Wymondley, till the death of Giles Lord Alington in 1691. Of the three coheirs, nieces of Hildebrand, and sisters of Giles, only two have left surviving issue. The co-representation of the eldest is in Earl Howe and the Marquess of Sligo; of the youngest in H. C. Sturt, Esq. of Critchill, M. P. for Dorset. This property descended in uninterrupted lineal succession for the period of six centuries and a half, from the conquest until its alienation.

^g He was Lord Mayor of London in 1478, and married Audrey, dau. of William Cotton of Lanwade, who remarried Sir Gilbert Talbot, of Grafton. Vincent's Camb. 131. His daughter, Lady Alington, was buried in 1541, at Westley, co. Camb. See Cole, vol. 18, p. 103.

^h “This canopy, which totally blocked up the south window, was removed when the chancel was repaired in 1829. The earth had lain previously at the height of two feet above the level of the chancel floor at that end, and at the other part three feet. It was very damp. The whole floor was raised eight inches.” Inf. Inc.

three ravens regardant Sable, a garb between two crosses patriarchal & fitched at the bottom, of the 1st, for Tallakarne, wth a crescent Gules for difference. 2^d. These 4 coats for Allington, (w^{ch}, by y^e by, I conceive should have been first,) 1st his own, proper: 2^d Argentine: 3^d y^e 6 martlets & canton, for [Fitz-Tec]: 4th Gardener.ⁱ On the large rim over the pillars is this inscription in capitals.

“Sir Gyles Alington, Knighte, sonne and heyre of Sir Gyles Alington, Knight, died 22^o Augusti, An^o 1586, and in the year of his age 86.^j He first married Ursula, daughter of Sir Robert Drury, Knighte,^k & by her had issue Robert. Secondly he married Alice, daughter & heyre of John Midleton, Esquier, before wife of Thomas Elrington, Esquier,^l and by her had issue Thomas, Richard, William, Philip, Anne, Fraunces, Elizabeth, Jane, & Margaret. And thirdly he married Margaret, daughter of John Tallakarne, Esquier,^m before wife of Thomas Argall, Esquier, & had by her no issue.”

On the front of the canopy are 3 pretty large shields for his 3 wives, impaled with his own, thus: towards the feet, the 4 last blason'd for himself with Drury impaled; 2^dly, & in the middle, his own impaled with Midleton; viz. Argent, fretty Sable wth a

ⁱ This, with the two preceding shields, is affixed to the stone on which the figure lies.

^j It would appear that his father was not interred at Wymondley, or that his body was removed on the dissolution of monasteries; for this Sir Giles, in his will, desires to be buried in the chancel at Horseheath, near his wife Alice, and a tomb to be erected on the wall near the place, describing his marriage, issue, &c.; and also a stone to be placed on the grave of his father, Sir Giles, similarly inscribed. This south monument was therefore erected by his executors. Amongst his bequests of plate, he mentions “a deep basin of silver, commonly used by me to wash after oysters, & before dinner,” and a “standing cuppe wherein I most commonly druncke sack.” He urges his friend Lord Burleigh to press a marriage between his “young nephew,” sc. his great-grandson Giles, and the daughter of his (Lord Burleigh's) son, and which ultimately took place. There was already a connection between the families, Sir Giles's brother and Lord Burleigh having married the two sisters of Sir John Cheke.

^k See a description of her monumental brass, with four shields of arms, at Hawsted. Bibl. Topog. vol. v. p. 51.

^l In Philpot's Essex, 13, he is called *Symon* Elrington, and his wife Alice sister and heir of Sir Thomas Midleton.

^m In Philpott's Suffolk, 41, he is described of London, and was descended from Geoffrey Tallakarne, slain by the rebels at Exeter. His son Edward, half-brother to Lady Alington, married a daughter of Robert Alington and Margaret Coniesby. There is, or was, a monument of Tallakarne in the Church of Bumsted Helion in Essex.

canton of the Last. Thirdly, towards the head, his own again impaling Tallakarne. Over the 3 I last blason'd are his own in a shield by themselves & pretty large, wth his crest, viz. a dog passant Ermine.ⁿ Over all these a harpy with wings expanded & gilt, w^{ch} finishes a sort of pyramid, & has a good effect. The rim at the feet has this inscription on it.

“Robert Alington, Esquier, sonne & here apparant of Sir Gyles Alington, Knight, died 22^o Maii An^o 1552. He married Margaret the daughter of William Coniesbye,^o one of the Judges of the Law, and by her had issue John, Gyles, James, George, Alice, Anne, Margaret, Elizabeth, Fraunceys, & Beatrix.”

Above this in the midst of a smaller pyramid are the following arms in one escutcheon, viz. the 4 quarterings of Allington impaling Coniesbye, viz. Gules, a crescent between 3 conies couchant Argent, a bordure engrailed Sable. At the head of the abovementioned rim is the following inscription:—

“Gyles Alington, Esquier, sonne & heyre of Robert Alington, Esquier, and heyre apparent unto Sir Gyles Alington, Knighte, died 25^o Novembris An^o 1573. He married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Spencer, Knight,^p and by her had issue Gyles, John, & Margaret; which Gyles last named, beinge great-grandchild unto the said Sir Gyles, was also at his decease his next heyre.”

Over this, in the same form as at the feet, are the following arms, viz. the 4 usual quarterings for Allington, impaling 4 quarterings for Spencer, thus: 1st. Party per cross Argent & Gules, in the 3^d & 4th ^q quarters a fret Or, on a bend Sable 3 escallop shells of the 1st, for Spencer proper; 2^d. Ermine, five Bezants on a chevron Gules, for [Grant]; 3^d. Argent, on a bend Sable a dragon volant of the First, between 2 lions rampant of the Second, for Ruding; the 4th as the 1st. The roof of the canopy is neatly carved in squares & gilt, as is indeed the whole of the monument,

ⁿ This shield is now affixed to the window seat, and all the inscriptions excepting the first are gone. Inf. Inc.

^o Appointed one of the Judges of the Court of King's Bench, July 5, 1541. His daughter Alington remarried Thomas Pledger of Bottisham, co. Cambridge, and was there buried in 1598, æt. 78. See Cole, vol. ii. p. 119.

^p She remarried Edward Elrington of Witherfield, co. Essex, grandson of Simon or Thomas before-mentioned. See Philpot, 13, and Cole, vol. xi. p. 17. See the account of the incestuous marriage of her grand-daughter with her son Giles, p. 39, postea.

^q Mistake. 2d and 3d.

wh^{ch} is as perfect & intire as if it was put up but yesterday. Just at the foot of this monument is a hole in the wall for the Holy Water, & fronting of it on the east well hangs up an old atchievement for a Lord Allington; but the damp^s of the wall have so damaged it that I can't make out the bearings in it.^r

Here follows a description of the opposite monument of Sir Giles Alington and his wife Lady Dorothy Cecil; but as this is "more exactly" (as Cole says) and certainly more interestingly described by him in a letter to Horace Walpole, it is thought preferable to print the latter.

MS. Cole, vol. xxx. p. 229.

For the Hon^{ble} Horace Walpole in Arlington Street,
Westminster.

Dear Sir,

Blecheley, Dec. 1, 1763.

After I left Strawberry Hill, I staid in Cambridgeshire near 3 weeks; & tho I have been returned near as long to this place, yet I could not prevail with myself to sit down close to my business till now, from an indolence of disposition, & enjoyment of myself & fire-side, after so long a ramble.

The first thing I did when I got to Horseth was, to go to the Church, & take as exact a draught of the monument of your great-grandmother as I could;^s the which I have now copied out on this paper from my rough awkward notes: however, such as it is, it will serve to give you some idea of the monument, which I was glad to find wanted no reparation; the late Lord Montfort, at my repeated request, having just before his death ordered it to be repaired. I will now give you a very minute description of it.

On the north side of the chancel of Horseth Church, on the steps of the altar, is erected against the wall a very noble monument of various-coloured marble and alabaster. On the altar part lie 2 complete figures in alabaster, of a Knight in armour, nearest the wall, with a stiffened collar about his neck, his head on a cushion, & a talbot at his feet. His lady has a ruff about

^r Gone. Inf. Inc.

^s Cole was wrong in calling him her great-grandson. He was fifth in descent from Lady Dorothy Cecil, being great-grandson of Sir Edward Walpole, K. B. by Susan, daughter of Sir Robert Crane, Bart. by Susan Alington, 2d dau. of Sir Giles and Lady Dorothy.

her neck, her hair nicely dressed out, & her head lying on 2 cushions, with the Cecil crest of a garb between 2 Lyons rampant at her feet. Her clothes are painted black, & his armour painted & gilt,^t & both figures in a recumbent supplicating posture, very well executed for the age they were done in. On the side & ends of the tomb are the statues of 10 children in marble on their knees, painted & gilt. At the head are 2 females, full grown, & a child. On the front are 6, 3 men & 3 women. The 1st son in armour, & a death's head by him;^v the 2 others in short cloakes, & the 3 ladies in stiffened collars, hair dressed out, with farthingales; at the foot is a child with a death's head in its hand, a female. All the children's habits are painted black. Above this tomb is erected against the wall a sort of canopy, supported by 2 black marble Corinthian pillars: the whole richly painted, carved, & gilt. On the top, under a death's head with gilded wings, & between 2 pyramidal obelisks of white marble, is a round figure which surrounds a shield of 6 quarters for Allington.

These, as drawn in the Church Notes, are, 1. Alington; 2. Argentine; 3. Fitz Tek; 4. Gardener; 5. Midleton^x; and 6. Alington.

On the helmet above it is placed the crest, viz. a Talbot passant Ermine. Immediately under this coat, on a freize, is another plain shield having the 6 coats of Allington impaling the single coat of Cecil. On the said freize, & on each side of the first-named coat of Allington, near the 2 obelisks, are also 2 other coats in ornamented shields; that on the right hand has the 6 quarters of Allington singly; and on the other side the 6 quarters of Cecil Earl of Exeter.

These, as drawn in the Church Notes, are, 1. Cecil; 2. Party per pale Azure and Gules, a lion ramp. Argent, holding a [tree uprooted Proper] for [Winston]; 3. Sa. a Plate between 3 towers Argent for [Carlion]; 4. Argent, on a bend cotised Gules 3 roses Or, for Heckinton; 5. Argent, a chevron between 3 chess rooks Ermine, for Walcot; 6. Cecil.

^t "The paint and gilding are almost entirely obliterated; the figures were so covered with green mould that, in removing the latter, but little was left of the former; four of the children were composed of clunch stone, and were so mutilated as not to be worth preserving." Inf. Inc.

^v In his hands.

^x He was not entitled to quarter Midleton, being descended from the first wife Ursula Drury.

Under this canopy is a marble arch, & under that in the wall is fixed a table of black marble, within a frame of white marble, with this inscription :

Here resteth in assured hope
to rise in Christ, Sir Gyles Aling-
ton of Horseheath, K^{nt},^y accom-
panied with Lady Dorothy his
wife, da^ũr of Thomas Earle
of Exeter, Baron Burghley, &c.
who having made him a joyful
father of tenne children, viz.
Elizabeth · Thomas · Giles · James ·
Dorothy · Susan · Anne · Catharine ·
William & Mary · ended this
transitory life ye 10th of No-
vember 1613, to whose dear memory her sor-
rowfull husband, myndfull of
his owne mortality, erected
this monument.^z

I shall send under another cover the pedigree of Allington, according to promise; and when I was at Horseth I took an exact catalogue of all the pictures there, as well as this Lord could inform me; for he told me the hands, most of which I had

^y There is an admirable portrait of him by Cornelius Janssen, from which the engraving in Lodge's Lives of the Cæsars was made, now in the possession of H. L. Long, Esq. of Hampton Lodge, Surrey, descended from Catharine the fourth daughter.

^z Sir Giles did penance at Paul's Cross, and at St. Mary's, Cambridge, in 1631, besides being fined £12,000, by sentence of the Archbishop and the High Commission Court, for having married his niece. Much error has arisen on this subject. Clutterbuck, in his History of Herts, makes the son Giles, who died at twelve years of age, a knight, and attributes the penance to him, besides giving him issue of the marriage. Lodge, in his Lives of the Cæsars, does the same, stating that he had three children. The facts, which have been established by the researches of C. G. Young, Esq. York Herald, are as follow :

Sir Giles was married 2dly Dec. 2, 1630, at West Wratting (the seat of her father) to Dorothy, daughter of Michael Dalton, the eminent lawyer. Her mother was Mary, the daughter of Edward Elrington, Esq. by Margaret, the daughter of Sir John Spencer, and relict of Sir Giles Alington's father. She was therefore niece only by the half-blood; and they seem to have dealt him somewhat hard measure. His children were all, as is shown by the monument and register, the issue of the first marriage.

forgot. This catalogue^a shall come under the same cover," &c. &c.

The remainder of this letter relates to other matters, and is therefore omitted.^b

At the foot of this monument, on the N. wall hangs a fresh atchievem^t with these arms on it, viz. Argent, on a bend Sable 3 eaglets Or [for Ernle]; impaling the single coat of Allington.^c Directly fronting this monument, on the N. side of the E. window, hangs an old atchievem^t for a Lady Allington. Over the monument hang a couple of penons for the same family.^d Betwⁿ these 2 noble monuments, & at the feet of the rails of the altar, in the middle, lays a stone of very great antiquity, having a person in brass in compleat armour,^e in a supplicant posture on it, wth a dog at his feet, w^{ch} makes me conclude that it belongs to some of the Allington family; but for whom particularly it is impossible to determine; for almost all the rest of the brass work, except the figure itself, wth a gothic sort of angel supporting a canopy over the head of the person on y^e left side, & part of the label on the same side, w^{ch} formerly surrounded the whole stone, is torn away & lost. What remains on y^e part of y^e label w^{ch} is preserved is in French, w^{ch} alone proves its antiquity, & is no more yⁿ this in old characters: "De Novemb' L'An De l' Incarnacion." The rest is gone, as are the 2 escutcheons that were formerly on each side of his head. On the right side of this marble is a freestone monum^t, but without either brass or inscription. On the S. side at the foot of the great monument, directly under the hole in the wall for the water, lies, out of its place, a curious old peice of carved grey marble of seeming

^a This catalogue is given in vol. vii. p. 223 of the MSS.

^b The reply to this letter will be found in Walpole's Correspondence, vol. ii. p. 476, dated Dec. 6, 1763, in which he says, "I am glad for the tomb's sake and my own, that Sir Giles Allington's monument is restored," &c. "The pedigree of Allington, I had from Collins before his death, but I think not so perfect as yours."

^c Elizabeth, widow of Charles Lord Seymour of Trowbridge, and daughter of William first Lord Alington, remarried Sir John Ernle, Chancellor of the Exchequer. She died in 1691. There is a portrait of her at Petworth.

^d Both achievements and pennons are now gone. Inf. Inc.

^e This is a very fine brass of the time of Edward III. He has the basinet and camail of that period; a handsome girdle from which his sword is suspended, and the armour of the thighs is ornamented with studs. It is supposed to represent Sir John de Argentine, who died in 1382, great-nephew to Sir Giles, who fell at Bannockburn. The length of the figure is 4 feet 3 inches.

great antiquity.^g These monuments are divided off from the rest of the chancel by an iron rail to preserve them; & on each side of the door of these rails, as you ascend this part of the chancel, are the crests of the Allingtons & the Cecils; w^{ch} discover that it was divided by that Sir Giles Allington who lies buried on the north side. Without these rails, on the S. side by the chancel door, lies a blewish marble slab, with a figure of a priest in his sacerdotal habit, with a label coming frō his mouth, & an inscription at his feet, the brass of w^{ch} is torn away, so we can only conjecture that it belongs to some former rector of this parish, some hundred years since. Immediately as you enter the chancel lies an old grey marble slab wth ye arms of Allington on each side of the head still remaining; that on the left side impales some other, but it lying so under every body's feet, that it is now not intelligible; and in the middle of the stone lie 2 personages, a man & a woman; he in armour, & at their feet a plate for an inscription: all w^{ch} is gone, except the 2 afors^d escutcheons w^{ch} have this particular to them, that they have each 10 billets wth ye bend.^h Directly at the foot of this lies another blewish marble slabⁱ of so much the same dimensions as the other, viz. ab^t 7 feet long, having a man on it in brass, compleat except the head, in a lawyer's habit. The brass for the inscription at the feet is torn away, but the arms on the left side sufficiently demonstrate to whom it belongs. That on the right side has the 4 usual quarterings for Allington, with this difference, however, that the bend is between 12 billets, wth a label of 3 points for difference. On the other side the same 4 quarterings impaling Coniesbye; w^{ch} informs us that it belongs to Robert Allington, son of Sir Giles, who died in 1552,^k & of whom mention is made at the foot of the great south tomb. Under the north wall, & close to the rails w^{ch} divide the chancel, lies an exceeding antient stone, w^{ch} formerly had the figure of a woman on it, but now nothing remains but the brass at the feet of her,

^g "It is still in the same place, but a few years ago I laid an oaken floor over the whole space within the altar rails, and so covered it. I also took away the iron rail to give more room to the school children, and by the Archdeacon's recommendation, who advised me to advance the altar rails." Inf. Inc.

^h No brass now remaining. Inf. Inc.

ⁱ "Now under the chancel seats, having been displaced, in consequence of their interference with the laying of the pavement." Inf. Inc.

^k He was grandson of that Sir Giles.

w^{ch} is quite plain & legible, being so near the wall, that no feet could come very well at it to damage it; it has this inscription in old characters:

“Hic jacet Joha^{na} Alyngton soror et una heredū Johis Argentein, filii Johis filii Wil^{lm} Argentein militis que obiit xv^o die Maij A^o Dñi M^o CCCC^o xxix^o.”¹

On a part of the brass label w^{ch} formerly surrounded it, are still these words remaining in Gothic letters: “Ut misericordia et . . .” Directly over this is a good neat mural monum^t of stone, for one of the Rectors of this parish, carv’d, &, for the time, handsomely painted & gilt. Over the inscription is a Gothic sort of pyramidal stone work, & on each side of it 2 large Church Bibles in stone, painted & gilt also: in the middle is this inscription in gold letters on a peice of black marble:

“Depositū Thomæ Wakefield 37 annos Ecc^{ie} hujus Rectoris, nec non Judithæ uxoris ejus, quibus parentavit Filius Thomas, qui patri in hac Rectoria successit. A^o Dñi 1627.”

On the same wall, & very near this last to the west, is another neat mural monument of black & white marble, for another of the Rectors of this Church, and on a peice of black marble this inscription:

“M. S. Here under interr’d lieth the body of William Eedes, A.M. late Rector of this parish of Horseheathe, who departed this life the 23^d day of April, Anno Doñi 1709, aged 68.”

Over it are 3 white marble urnes with gilt flames: one larger & 2 smaller on each side of it. Close by this hangs a sword & buckler of the late John Bromley, Esq. Lord of the manor; ^m the sword in a scabbard of black velvet, & on the buckler the Bromley’s arms, viz. Quarterly per fess dancetté Gules & Or, with an escutcheon of pretence over it, viz. Argent, a griffon rampant Vert, for [part of the coat of Bromley]. Over this hang the crest, viz. a demy-lion Sable, issuing out of a ducal coronet Or, holding a flag Gules, with a lion passant Or; wth the helmet, sash of black velvet, a surtout having the arms blazoned on it. Over these hang 4 penons or flags wth the following arms on them; the 1st Bromley, wth y^e escutcheon of pretence, im-

¹ One half of this is loose in the Vestry. Inf. Inc.

^m The swords, pennons, &c. are gone; but two helmets remain.

paling Azure, 3 crosses potent in bend Or, for [White], 2^d Bromley, 3^d and 4th in lozenges as the 1st.

There is nothing particular in the window of the chancel; but in the very top of the window are these arms in painted glass: Checquey Argent & Sable [perhaps Brooke],^a impaling Gules, fretty Or, in a bordure Argent, semé de fleurs de lys Sable [for Audley].^o Under this window is a way broke in the wall for the entrance into the burial dormitory of the family of the R^t Hon^{ble} the Lord Montfort, Baron of Horseheath. The dormitory itself being built up of brick on the outside of the chancel. Several personages of that noble family lie interred there.^p The roof of the chancel is handsomely vaulted & white-washed, & has several ornaments of fleurs de lis & roses on it, in stucco. Over the S. window of the chancel, w^{ch} has no painted glass in it, hang six penons^q for the Bromley family. The 2 first Bromley, with the escutcheon of pretence; the 3^d & 4th Bromley impaling Bromley; the 5th & 6th the same as the two last on the opposite side. The chancel, as I said before, is divided from the body of the church by a wooden screen; over w^{ch} are the King's arms, and over them 1721, and on each side G.R. & under them, "Fear God and honour the King." In the middle isle of the church lays a pretty large grey marble slab, wth an inlet for a small brass inscription, w^{ch} is lost. Besides this, there are no other monuments in the body of the church which I can discover, the whole being, I suppose, when the church was last beautified, newly layed wth brick. However, that there were other stones in the church is plain, from a brass inscription now in the possession of the present worthy rector of this parish, I mean the Rev^d M^r Barker, who did me the favor to lend it me;^r but upon strict examination in every part of the church, could find no stone that had an inlet to fit it. There are the following verses on the brass in old letters :

^a "— filiolo meo Joh'i Broke." Will of Sir Will. Argentein, May 18, 1417; grandfather of Johanna Alington.

^o The "Topographer" says a fleur-de-lys and trefoil alternately, but it is not so.

^p The dormitory was taken down by Lord Montfort's permission in 1829, the coffins belonging to the Bromley family having been previously removed in October 1828, to a vault under the chancel floor. Inf. Inc.

^q All gone. Inf. Inc.

^r It is still in the vestry. Inf. Inc.

“Nobilis ecce pia jacet hic formosa Maria,
 Que Laurence Cheyne^s prosilit e genere,
 Uxor et Alington quōdm̄ fuit illa Joh̄is
 Armigeri, sup̄est marmoris ecce lapis
 Post mundi tenebras cōcede De^o bone lucem
 Qua vivat tecū qui sine fine manes.”

In the middle of the pannel of the lower division of the 1st N. side window is a compleat large picture, except the head, of the Blessed Virgin, wth these Gothic letters at her feet: “S^ca Maria.” There are yet remaining in almost all the 5 pannels of this window, though a good deal broke, pictures taken from some stories out of the New Testament, & particularly one of the Last Supper, w^{ch} is pretty perfect. ^t In this, as indeed in most of the other windows of the nave (sometimes one, sometimes two in a window) are 2 very neat shields, with these arms in painted glass, viz. Quarterly Gules & Or, in the 1st quarter a mullet Argent [Vere].^u Between this & the next N. window stands y^e pulpit & desk of neat new wainscotte. The pulpit cloth & altar ornaments being of a purple cloth, with a silk fringe of the same colour. There are in the next window several pretty large pictures of saints, but the upper parts of them chiefly demolished; I suppose at their general destruction through this county by that enthusiastical fanatic, whose diary of such barbarity was published by Dr Zachary Grey. At the bottom of the middle pannel of the lower division of this window are these arms, viz.

^s He was grandson of Sir Henry Cheyney of Fen-Ditton. He bore, Quarterly Argent and Sable, a bend lozengy Gules. His daughter was grandmother of Sir Giles Alington who died in 1522. Her sister Eliz. mar. Sir John Say; see Weever, p. 550. In vol. vi. of Cole's MSS. p. 74, is the following version of these lines, translated, at y^e desire of Lady Howe, by Dr. Basset, who died in January 1748-9, and was bur. at Balsham.

Lo here y^e noble Mary lyes, as good & fair as any,
 Sprung from y^e race & antient stock of 'Squire hight Laurence Cheyney,
 Wife heretofore she was unto John Alyngton, Esquire,
 And now behold a marble stone lyes o'er, or very nigh her,
 After this worldly darkness past, grant that, great God, she may
 For ever live with thee, who art for ever and for aye.

Lady Howe was Juliana niece and coheir of Hildebrand last Lord Alington, and wife of Scrope first Viscount Howe. There is a portrait of her by Dahl at Petworth.

^t There is very little glass remaining. Inf. Inc.

^u In another place Cole says, “In a N. window of y^e nave of y^e church is this date, under some good painted glass, ‘A° D'ni m°cccc°..’ y^e rest broken and gone. There are no less than 7 coats of arms for Vere in this nave windows.” MSS. vol. vii.

Baron & Femme, 1st the 4 usual bearings of Allington, I suppose, tho' the 3^d & 4th quarters are broken, & filled up with other glass, & only the 1st & 2^d are remaining, viz. Allington wth 12 billets, & Argentine; impaling barry of 6 or 8 Ermine & Gules [? Husee]. Over the north door is the creed painted within a frame of a yellow colour, of festoons of flowers & fruits, wth angels supporting them, & at the bottom is this Greek inscription :

Ἐπιθυμοῦσιν Ἄγγελοι παρακύψαι.—1 St. Peter, i. 12.

In the last N. window, next the bellfry, are the same arms as before, & the remains of two broken saints. In the 1st S. window is one of the same coats of arms, with some old painting on glass. Betwⁿ this & the next window in the wall is fixed, painted & carved on stone, Gardener impaling Argent, a chevron betwⁿ 3 griffon's heads Or. But I fancy it is blazon'd wrong, when the church was new painted; for in the next window are the same arms, but thus blazon'd: Baron & Femme, 1st Gardener, impaling Sable, a chevron betwⁿ 3 griffon's heads Argent, for Cotton.^x In this window is also another of the foregoing arms. Over the S. door is the Lord's Prayer, painted in the same manner as the Creed opposite to it. In the 3^d and last window of this side, is neither painted glass, nor arms. The whole church is neatly adorned with texts of Scripture, surrounded with festoons of fruits and flowers, &c. painted in yellow, with angels in various attitudes supporting them: & on the wall on each side of the screen w^{ch} divides the nave and the chancel, are the 10 Commandm^{ts}, done in the same manner. The Font, w^{ch} has nothing remarkable in it, stands under the gallery w^{ch} is erected at the W. end of y^e church agst y^e bellfry, for the use of the Singers. Over the great arch of the bellfry in a sort of frame, painted as the rest of the church, is this written, " Repaired & beautified, Año Domini 1721, John Slaney & Joseph Wakefield, Church Wardens."^z

In the midst of the oak roof of the nave are the arms of the kingdom of the East Angles, or as I should conclude them to be, those of the Bishopric of Ely, being in that diocese, viz. 3 ducal coronets. [Gules, 3 ducal crowns Or.] Over the S. porch is a stone cross, but before it, so as in a manner quite to cover it, is

^x In the "Topographer" this is called Ravenscroft, by mistake.

^z Gene. Inf. Inc.

placed a sun dial. In the porch on the right hand as you enter the church, is a neat sort of escallop shell for holy water.^a

In a pediment, above one of the offices near y^e place where the bell hangs w^{ch} rings for dinner, &c. adjoining to the noble house of the R^t Hon^{ble} Henry Bromley, Lord Montfort, is this inscription on a board y^t fitts y^e place :

“ This bell was brought over from the seige of Bulloyne in the kingdome of France, by Giles Alington, Esq. Master of the Ordinance in the thirty-seventh Yeare of Henry the Eight, Año Domini 1546.”

End of Church Notes in vol. i.

Continuation of the Church Notes, from vol. vii. p. 169.

Being at the Right Honorable y^e Lord Montfort's y^e beginning of Oct. 1745, I walk'd down to y^e church, & made y^e following remarks, unobserved by me before, or at least not regarded.

Mr. Cole here gives rude drawings of the north side of the church, and of the brasses of Sir John de Argentine and Robert Alington, with a second description of them ; to repeat which would be superfluous. He then continues,

In y^e chancel agst the E. wall hang 2 old atchievements, y^e 1st for a Lord Alington wth these arms, viz. Q^{ly} of 6, 1st Alington ; 2^d Gules a bend S. if the colours are not changed, as I suspect, for [Burgh, viz. Gules, on a bend Argent 3 leopard's faces Sable], 3^d Argentine ; 4th B. 6 martlets Or, wth a canton Erm. for [Fitz Tec] ; 5th Gardener ; 6th A. fretty, a canton S. for Middleton ; impaling Q^{ly} of 6 : 1st Russel ; 2^d Az. a castle Arg^t. [De la Tour] ; 3^d Or, 3 bars Gules [Muschamp] ; 4th Gules, 3 fish hauriant in fess Arg^t [Heringant] ; 5th S. 3 chevrons Ermine [Wise] ; 6th S. 3 castles Argent [Sabcotts]. On it a Baron's coronet & supporters of Allington, and motto, “ En Dieu est tout.”^b On y^e other, these arms in a lozenge, & a Baroness's coronet, viz. 1st Q^r, Allington ; 2^d Gules, a bend Argent [Burgh, as before] ; 3^d Argentine ; 4th Gardener ; impaling 4 coats, 1st & 2^d so decayed by damp that nothing is left ; 3^d S. [Argent] 3 wolf's heads couped Arg^t [Gules, for Visdelowe] : 4th S. [Argent], a fess be-

^a This is a remarkably fine stoup, and stands out in very bold relief from the wall.

^b William 2^d Lord Alington, married 2^{dly} Diana, dau. of William 1st Duke of Bedford, and relict of Sir Greville Verney.

tween 2 chevrons Arg^t [Gules, for Spice].^c On another atchievement quite fresh, are these arms, viz. Arg^t, on a bend S. 3 eagles disp. O for [Ernle], impaling S. a bend eng. int. 6 billets A. for Allington.^d

Here follow some extracts from the Register, which, with the exception of the following, are printed in the Topographer, vol. ii. p. 377.

Burials.—1638. Dec. 23. Sir Giles Alington, Knt.

1648. Oct. 25. Will. Lord Alington.

1659. Mar. 20. Giles, Lord Alington

1662. Dec. 4. Catharine Lady Alington.

1666. Mar. 24. Mrs. Diana Alington.

1703. Oct. 29. Mrs. Alington.

1703. Dec. 24, ob. Dec. 13. Diana Lady Alington.

The exact date of the baptism of Catharine, dau. of Sir Giles and Lady Dorothy, is omitted in the extracts given in the Topographer. It was Dec. 5, 1608, according to the Register.

In the dormitory belonging to y^e family of the R^t Hon^{ble} y^e Lord Montford, on the N. side of the chancel, are 4 coffins at y^e E. end; all of them covered with black velvet. On y^e 1st to the S. next y^e wall, w^{ch} is a very large one, are these arms: Bromley, with an escutcheon of pretence, a griffon saliant for [part of the Bromley coat]. Underneath, on a plate is engraved this inscription: "The body of the Hon. John Bromley, Esq. who departed this Life Octob. 7 1707, in y^e 56 year of his age."

This was my Lord Montford's grandfather, who purchased this estate of y^e last Lord Allington, who built y^e noble seat in this parish at a vast expence. This Lord Allington lies buried at Wethersfield church in Suffolk, according to his own desire (vide vol. v. p. 128).^e The said John Bromley was one of y^e members for this county at y^e time of his decease.

On y^e 2^d coffin close to it, w^{ch} is smaller, is this inscription on a plate: "Mrs. Dorothy Bromley died July y^e 14, 1709, aged 60 years."

^c Eliz. dau. of Sir Lionel Tollemache of Helmingham, wife of William 1st Lord Alington.

^d There are now no achievements in the church. Inf. Inc.

^e It was William the 2d Lord Alington who built the house in 1665. Hildebrand the last Lord Alington his brother, was buried at Wetherfield. See in Cole, vol. v. p. 128, the Mon. Insc. of Sir John Jacob of Gamlingay, which states that he was executor to his uncle, Hildebrand Lord Alington, and buried him in the chapel there by his order. A curious miniature of him on copper, from which Lodge's portrait was engraved, is now in the possession of H. L. Long, Esq.

On ye 3^d, w^{ch} is a very large one, are ye same arms as before, without ye bordure gobony A. & B. as my Lord bore it before he was created a Peer of England, viz. Bromley, with the escotcheon of pretence: crest as before. The present Lord Montford bore his arms before he was called into the Peerage in this manner; Q^{ly} per fess dancette G. & O. a border gobony A. & B. Since he was made a Lord ye Heralds altered ye coat, taking away ye border, w^{ch}, as my Lord told me, ye Heralds said was a mark of bastardy, and made it Q^{ly} per pale crenelle G. & O. sans bordure, & altered ye crest, making it a mural coronet. But to return to ye said 3^d coffin, under ye arms is this inscription on a plate: "John Bromley, Esq. died Octob. 20, 1718, in ye 36 year of his age."

This gentleman was my Lord's father, & was also representative for this county. My Lord was under age when his father died, & his guardians were Samuel Shepherd, Esq. one of ye present members for this county, & Samuel Gatward, Esq. late Recorder of Cambridge. He was at Eton School, & from thence removed to Clare Hall, where he was a Fellow Commoner. On ye 18 of March 1726, he married Miss Frances Windham, by whom he had a daughter Frances, now ab^t 16 years of age, & a son Thomas, of whom she died in childbed in 1733 in London. The son survived, & is now a fine youth, tho' smalle of his age, of great parts and vivacity, at Eton School. His mother was a little, but very beautifull person. My Lord Montford continues a widower. He was member for ye county, & Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum for this county also; w^{ch} he resigned to ye Earl of Lincoln when he came of age to accept of it. In 17[41] he was made a Peer of England, by his Majesty K. George ye 2^d, for his good services to him, & was ab^t 2 years since made Lord High Steward of ye Corporation of Cambridge.

The 4th coffin has nothing on ye plate, & is a smallish one. I suppose it was for Capt. Bromley, my Lord's uncle, who died here in 1729. In ye Register is also this entry:

"1729. Wm. Bromley, Esq. ob. Nov. 26, buried Nov. 29."

This gentleman died a bachelor, & upwards of 30 yrs of age. He left a natural daughter now married to ye Rev^d Mr. Challis, nephew to M^{rs} Harrison of West Wickham, of whom my Lord lately bought ye great tithes of that parish. I have seen a mourn-

ing ring since, w^{ch} has this on it: “W^m. Bromley, Ar. ob. 26 Nov. 1729, æt. 44.”

Rectors of Horseheath fr’ y^e Register.

Thomas Wakefield sign’d y^e Register, w^{ch} begins 1558, but that I take only to be a copy of y^e old one, w^{ch} he attests, wth the Church Wardens. He died 1627. Thomas, son of y^e aforesaid Thomas, was presented by y^e Charter House in London, & was inducted y^e same month that his father deceased. He died Feb. 4, 1668, and lies buried in this church.

1669. William Eede or Eedes, on y^e death of his predecessor, was presented to this Rectory in 1669, w^{ch} he held 40 years, dying on y^e 23 of April 1709, aged 68. He was an odd kind of man. His wife died at Cambridge, at least was buried in St. Andrew’s there, Aug. 8, 1680.

1709. Edward Basset, LL.D. of Trinity College, succeeded, being presented by y^e Charter House. His father was a bookseller in London. He built an exceeding good rectorial house fr’ y^e ground, & made a very good gârden on one side of it, at no inconsiderable expence. He is a Justice of the Peace for y^e county of Cambridge, & in 1732 he was removed fr’ this Rectory to that of Balsham, y^e neighbouring parish, by y^e Charter House, thro’ y^e interest of my Lord Montford; a living of much greater value: for I heard Mr. Lagden, of Balsham, offer y^e Doctor 316 per añ for it; whereas this of Horsheath is a bare 100 pounds per añ. The D^r married a neice of y^e Rev^d Mr. Markham, a non-juror of Abingdon.^f She was a Presbyterian when y^e D^r married her, but by this time I suppose she goes to church. He has two daughters; one a poetess & a woman of genius, whom y^e D^r taught Latin & Greek; but all these accomplishments prevented her not marrying y^e miller of her town, one Wollard, by whom she has children. The Doctor’s other daughter is unmarried. [*Added subsequently in a marginal note*] She married an apothecary at Linton.

1732. Thomas Rowell, B.D. of Corp. Xti Coll. Camb. was presented to this Rectory by y^e aforesaid patrons, & was inducted into it Oct. 28, 1732. He chiefly resided in London, where he had a Lectureship or Curacy; and Mr. Howes, Fellow of Clare

^f Abington parva, near Linton. The Rev. Henry Markham died Oct. 11, 1735, æt. 80. Esther his wife died Dec. 18, 1742, æt. 85. Mon. Ins. Cole, vol. i. pp. 3 and 4.

Hall, was his Curate here. He died in London in September 1737, where he was buried.

1737. Roger Barker, a Sussex man, bred at y^e Charter House, and then removed to Clare Hall, in Camb. where he was made Fellow. In 1736 he was one of y^e Moderators of y^e University, & examined me for my degree of Bachelor of Arts. In Dec. 1737 he was removed to this Rectory by y^e Charter House, where he continues unmarried. He has also y^e Curacy of West Wickham just by, w^{ch} he serves also. [*Added afterwards.*] Mr. Barker is now Rector of Castle Camps, & a Bachelor, 1763.

[Philip] Bearcroft, of Oxford, son of Dr. Bearcroft, Master of the Charter House, died at Horseth, about the last week of January 1776, in very bad circumstances, &c.

Here follows an account which, as it casts unnecessary reflections on the mode of life both of the Incumbent and Lord Montford, is omitted.

John Maule, M. A. Chaplain to Greenwich Hospital, presented by the Governors of the Charter House, void by the death of Mr. Bearcroft. See General Evs Post, May 30, 1776.

The present Incumbent, the Rev. Thomas Cozens Percival, M. A. formerly Student of Christ Church, Oxford, whose kind attention in replying to several enquiries it would be unpardonable to pass unnoticed, succeeded Mr. Maule, March 3, 1825.

In y^e Register is this entry of a benefaction to the parish :

“1613. William Casor, alias Webb, by his last will gave to the poorest of y^e parish of Horseheath, to be distributed yearly on Good Friday, y^e sum of 6s. 8d.”^g

In y^e rectory house, in y^e staircase window, are work'd into y^e other glass 2 old coats, y^e 1st y^e emblem of y^e H. Trinity in S. & A. y^e other G. fretty O. y^e same, except y^e border, as is in y^e N. window of y^e chancel for Audley.^h

I suppose when Dr. Basset built this house, he found y^m in y^e old one, & so placed them agⁿ in y^e new rectorial house.

At y^e end of y^e nave, & by y^e S. side of y^e chancel by y^e walls, is placed a head-stone with this inscription :

“Here lyeth the body of John Offord, jun^r. yeoman, who departed this life, Nov. 28, 1737, æt. 33.”ⁱ

^g This charity has ceased, according to the following entry in the register, A^o 1612. “Phillipe Webb, who gave 6s. 8d. yearly on Good Friday for 99 years next after his death to the poorest of this parish, was buried Oct. 4th.”

^h Gone. Inf. Inc.

ⁱ This John Offord was of Abington, and was the son of John Offord of Horseheath, who died in 1735. The will of the son was proved in 1738. He bequeathed

This person was brother, as I take it, to Mr. Offord of Abingdon, a tenant to Mr. Western, but who this Michaelmass leaves him & enters ye great farm at Babram, formerly occupied by my father, under Mr. Benet; w^{ch} farm, when my father held it, was 700 p^{ds} p^r añ, but now it is not near so much, my Lord Godolphin taking above an 100 p^{ds} p^r añ out of it, near Gogmagog Hills, & other things being detached fr̄ it.

Mr. Offord has an estate of his own, & married a daughter of Mr. John Hinson, of Babram, another tenant of Mr. Benet.

(MS. Cole, vol. vii. p. 173.)

From Dr. Mason's book of Incumbents in Ely Diocese, p. 156, which I scrupulous copy. W^m. COLE, Milton, near Cambridge, June 8, 1773.

1347. Joh. Cole de Neuport-Pagnet, Mar. 28. } Change p Joh
Wil. de Brigham, R. Cotesgrove, Linc. } de Vere, Co. Ox.

1349. Ric. de Preston, Jul. 16.—Jul. 25, p eund.

Joh. de Horsham, Jul. 30, p eund. Lic. abs. 1352,
Nov. 18.

1386. Hen. de Hamerton, Nov. 28, ob. Ric. Edmund. p. Eliz.
de Vere. Lic. abs. per trien. 29 Sept. 1390.

1395. Tho. Martyn, Oct. 31, res. Hen. Hamerton, p. Aldred.
Com. de Vere.

1455. Joh. Turnour, June 12, ob. Will. Bulworthe, p. Joh.
Com. Oxon.

1474. Joh. Hopton, Mar. 1, ob. Joh. Turnour, p. Ducem
Gloucestriæ.

1500. Hen. Godwyn, Apr. 7, res. Joh. Hopton, p. Joh. de
Vere, Com. Oxon. pleno jure.

Joh.

Will. Masterson. [He was Rector in 1542.]

Tho. Whyte. [He was Rector June 10, 1561.]

Tho. Wakefield.

Horseheath. Rectory, All Saints. Deanery of Camps.

Val. Reg. Lib. 13*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*.

A^o. 1676. Inhabitants 115. No recusants. 8 Dissenters.

the bulk of his property to his brother Charles; but directed his executors, Thomas Purcas of Shudy Camps and Thomas Talbot of Linton, to pay the sum of 10*l*. to the Minister and Church Wardens of Horseheath, in trust to invest the same, and to pay the interest annually for ever to "6 ancient poor."

1595. 3 Nov. & 2 Mar. Mr. Wakefield was rated for his parsonage to raise 1 Caliver furnished.

1609. 4 Apr. He was rated to raise the same.

Copies of brass plates found near leaden coffins under the chancel, and restored to their places in 1829. Communicated by present Inc.

Here lieth the body of the Right Honble Katherine Lady Alington, wife to the Right Honble William Lord Alington of Horseheath, Cambridgeshire, and second daughter of the Right Honble the Countess of Chesterfield, departed this life the 19th day of November 1662 there with childe, of her first childe, beinge a daughter, that is interred in the same coffin with her.

The body of ye Honble William Alington, son and heire to the Right Honble William Lord Alington by his lady Juliana, daughter to the Right Honble Baptist Viscount Camden. He died ye 3^d day of September 1667, aged 13 days.

The body of the Right Honble Juliana Lady Alington, daughter of the Right Honble Baptist Viscount Camden, 2^d wife to the Right Honble William Lord Alington, by whom he had issue Juliana,^k now living, and William deceased. Shee died the 14 day of September, Anno Dⁿⁱ 1667, aged 22 years.

In the sixth volume of Cole, f. 77, is a statement of the rents of Lord Montford's farms, "written out," says Cole, "one evening, by him" in 1773. The names of the tenants only are given.

	£.	s.	d.
Horseheath, six farms	917	0	0
W. Wickham, ditto	1030	0	0
In hand	600	0	0
Woods	100	0	0
Withersfield	92	0	0
Small rents	58	15	6
Quit rents	40	12	0
Tithes of Wickham	30	0	0

£2968 12 6

^k Viscountess Howe, before-mentioned.

Amongst the Harl. MSS. 980, f. 74, is the following notice of Sir Giles Alington's marriage :

Sir Giles Alington of Cambridgsh̄ married with the daughter of his sister, viz. Mrs Dorothy Dalton, and being sued for that in the Ecclesiastical Court, prohibition was brought in the Common Pleas & consultation granted, whereupon the hy Commissioners at Lambeth, in Trin. Term 1631, adjudged the marriage unlawfull, & inioyned the parties corporall penance, both at Pawles Cross & at Cambridge, & proposed a fine of 10,000*l.* upon Sir Giles Alington, & 1000*l.* upon Dalton the father. ¹

Lysons states that Dorothy Dalton died in 1644. There is no notice in the register of West Wratting of her interment in that year ; or in the years immediately previous or subsequent. Her father was buried there Nov. 19, 1644.

¹ In the same page of this MS. is the following miraculous tale, arising out of a question as to the legality of a marriage between the families of Delaval and Selby. "A weaver in Scotland had by one woman 62 children, all living till they were baptised, of w^{ch} ther wer but fower daughters onely who lived till they were women, and 46 sons, all attaining to man's estate. During the time of this fruitfulness in the woman, the husband, at her importunity, absented himself from her for the space of 5 years together, serving as a soldier under the command of Captaine Selby in the Low Countries. After his return home his wife was againe delivered of three children at a birth, and so in due time continued in such births till, through bearing, she became impotent. The certainty of this relation I had from John Delavall of Northumb', Esq. who, ann. 1630, rid about 30 miles beyond Edenburrrough to see this fruitfull couple, who were both then living. Ther statures and features he described to me then more fully. Ther was not any of the children then abiding with ther parents. Sir John Bowes & 3 other men of qualitie having taken at severall times ten of ther children apeece from them, and brought them up. The rest wer disposed of by the other English & Scottish gents, amongst w^{ch} 3 or 4 out of them are now alive & abiding at Newcastle, 1630."

There are two similar cases, though of not quite such incredible fecundity, recorded in the College of Arms. One, the case of Mr. Ricketts, the father of the present Lord St. Vincent, who was the 23d of 27 children of the same mother. The other, a case which occurred in the year 1698, when Thomas Greenhill, surgeon to Henry Duke of Norfolk (son of William Greenhill of Greenhill in Middx. by Elizabeth, daughter of John Jones of London) petitioned the Earl Marshal as follows : "That in consideration of your petitioner being the 7th son & 39th child of one father & mother, your Grace would be pleased to signalize it by some particular remark or augmentation in his coat of Arms, to transmit to posterity so uncommon a thing." The confirmation of the arms contains no reference to the fact.

In the Gentleman's Magazine for Feb. 1743 is recorded the death of Mrs. Agnes Milbourne, who was aged 106, and had 30 children.

IV.

SAXON CHARTERS TO THORNEY ABBEY, IN CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

In the Cartulary of Thorney, called "The Red Book," which in the year 1640 was in the possession of Mildmay Earl of Westmoreland, were entered copies of several Saxon Charters, viz. two of King Edgar, three of Æthelred, one of Æthelstan, one of Edmund, one of Eadred, and one of Edwin. The first of these, which is the foundation charter, granted by King Edgar in 973, is printed in the *Monasticon*, vol. ii. p. 598, new. ed.; the remainder have hitherto not been noticed, and an abstract of them is now first printed from the Add. MS. 5937, f. 178, (a volume of collections made by Strangeman and St. George, temp. Eliz. and Jac. I.) collated with the excerpts in MS. Harl. 258, f. 136 b, and the extracts made by Bishop Kennet, MS. Lansd. 994, f. 100. In the second Charter of Edgar here given, conceded to the abbey the same year as the former one, some repetitions will be obvious, but it was not deemed advisable to omit them. The concluding document is in the form of a Will or bequest, and is curious, from the comparative scarcity of documents of this nature.

Ex Registro de Thorney.

f. 1. Ego EDGARUS totius Britannie basileus, &c. a^o 973.
(Printed in the *Monasticon*, vol. ii. p. 598. Num. III.)

f. 3^b. *Alia carta ejusdem Regis.*

Universisophie studium, etc. Sunt etenim rura hec que dictus episcopus [Athelwold] à rege et aliis comparavit, Pitleseg, Pidingaig, et Oxanig, Thorp, Niwantune, Ticanmerse, Pidestun, Geaceslea, Berufe in Holande, Giddanig, Hludantune, Angarhala, Tid, duas mansas juxta Huntandune, et tertiam æt Broctune, et monasteriolum sancte Marie extra oppidum dedicatum supradictum. Nam supradictam insulam que Witlesig nuncupatur totam prudentissime acquirens, ejus mediam partem ab Leofsig, filio Ælfsiges, cum xxv. meri argenti libris emendo obtinuit; duas vero partes alterius medietatis cum xx. libris a Leofwine filio Adulfi, comparando adquisivit; tertiam vero partem ejusdem medietatis, et duas partes illius stagni quod Pitlesmere nominatur, emit ab Utan et ab ejus uterinis fratribus cum xxx. argenti libris purissimi. Has autem xxx. libras prefatus miles dedit Henrico et sibi ab eo rus quod

Drægtun nuncupatur, cum ipsa argenti pecunia, quam illi episcopus subveniendo, ne depopularetur, dederat, multis coram testibus comparavit; Widringaig quoque et Oxanig ab Gerweardo et à Wulfnoðo, et a diversis et paupertinis hominum personis cum xv. argenti libris com̄paravit. In ðorp tres mansas à Sigeferdo, cum xvj. libris emendo comparavit. Niwantun à quodam milite qui Ælfric vocitatur, devotissime cum xx. libris mercando acquisivit. Leofstan quidam miles ob patrociniū sui muniminis episcopo mansam et dimidiam in Ticanmersce gratuite dedit, dimidiam vero mansam à quadam vidua comparavit. Unam autem mansam, quam fur quidam ante possederat, à Rege cum xxx. auri mancuis emit. Þudestan prefatus presul à Rege mutuavit, dans villam Penninctun in commutatione, quam episcopo superstiti Ælfsige post obitum ejus condixerat, xvij. mansas que Geaceslea nominantur, quas dedit Sancte Dei genetrici semperque Virgini Marie æt Þornige et viij. in Fearesheafde, quas idem episcopus beato Petro apostolorum principi ad Medeshamstede concesserat, mutuavit à Þulstano cum viginti quatuor mansis in Þassengtone, in Suðseaxon. Nam villam que Beruþe in Lindesige nominatur, idem episcopus à Rege prefato cum xl. meri argenti libris emendo comparavit, et insuper munera sibi multo ac pecunia cariora pro eadem addidit tellure. Rura vero prefata in Holande supranominatus presul emit ab Æðelþune duce, cum xx. limpidissimi argenti libris, et ducentis bene examinati auri mancuis, et insuper xv. fecunde telluris mansis in Grantandene hoc mercimonium corroborando confirmavit; Regi vero pro consensu et ejusdem mercimonii licentia, ac pro reatus emendatione, quam Dani *soene* usitato nominant vocabulo, centum dedit splendidissimi auri mancusas.

Ecclesiam autem in Huntandene cum cemeterio et tribus agelluli mansis rex prefatus supradicto monasterio ob eterne beatitudinis premium gratulabundus, eterna largitus est hereditate. Hoc excepto supranominata rura omnia mutuavit vel emit à Rege vel possessoribus majori minorive pretio. Sint igitur donanti Domino nostro Jesu Christo ejusque genetrici semperque Virgini Marie à predicto Rege et Episcopo perpetualiter representata omnia terrene servitutis jugo libera, tribus exceptis, rata videlicet expeditione, pontis arcisve restauratione. Insulis tamen quibusque loco supradicto subjectis degentes, duo tantummodo dum opportunum fuerit excerceant, id est, pontis arcisve occupationem, tertium vero nequaquam, id est, expedi-

tionem, set quod oportunium et necessarium sancti loci procuratori misericorditer visum fuerit, insula pro expeditione devotissime adhibeant. Si quis igitur homo nostram donationem in aliud quam constituimus transferre voluerit, privatus consortio sancti Dei ecclesie, etc. Dat. anno dominice incarnationis, 973. *Testibus ut supra.*

Aethelred Rex Anglo-Saxonie, atque Northhymbrensis gubernator monarchie, paganorumque propugnatorum ac Bretonum, ceterarumque provinciarum imperator, plurima prestat suis carismata clientibus; hoc duntaxat Norðman miles ore veridico potest propalare, de tribus cassatis atque dimidie usurpacione, in loco qui Twiwele nominatur; denique hanc tellurem idem rex perpetuo jure prefato principi, preter arcem atque pontem agonisque obsequium, subrogavit, certis tramitibus terminatum hoc modo:

þiŕ ƕinð þa land gemæne into tƕipel, þ̅ ƕ, ƕ lang naƕƕuz
þnoc up to ðnapoldeŕ pel, ƕ ƕpa ƕ lang þæŕ ƕelædeŕ up
to þam ƕaƕan, ƕ of þam ƕaƕan up to þam meŕe, ƕ of
ðam meŕe into ealleŕ heŕe-ƕƕet.

A^o Dominice incarnationis 1013 scripta est hec cartula. *Hiis* testibus, &c. Ego Aethelred rex, triumphali tropheo vivifice crucis, cum archiepiscopis ceterisque presulibus hoc vexillum stabiliter sigillabo. Ego Athelstan clito testimonium adhibui. Ego Edmund clito assensum dedi. Ego Eadward clito consolidavi. Ego Ælfred clyto plaudens consensi. Ego Eadwig clito non negavi. Wulstan archiepiscopus Ebor. Living, Adulf, Brithwold, episcopi. Ego Eadnoð episcopus hanc scedulam dictitans, rege suisque precipientibus, perscribere jussi. Aelfsige episcopus. Germanus, Brightred, Godeman, Elfsige, Brihtmer, Wulgar, abbates. Eadric, Leofwyne, Uhtred, Ælfric, duces. Ulfcytel, Moreare, Sigeverd, Athelric, m̅ [ministri?] Godwine, Leofwine, Leofsig, Eadwine, Ethelwine, milites.

Ethelredus rex ministro suo Aethelmero dat 9 cassatos in Dittone, in perpetuam hereditatem. Dat. a^o 983, indict. ii. *Vide ibid. limites ejusdem Saxonice.*

f. 5. Carta Regis Aethelredi, de terris in Beccelega et Hortune, facta cuidam Dano nomine Toti. *Vide ibidem eorum limites Saxonice.*

Ego AETHELSTANUS, &c. rex Anglorum, et eque totius Albeo-

nīs gubernator, rogatus fui à meis fidelibus ministris, ut aliquam partem terræ in eternam hereditatem laxarem Sigulfo, eorumque precibus annuens, pro ejus amabili subjectione atque obedientia, cum consensu optimatum meorum, terram quinque manentium, ubi ab incolis nominatur Niwantune, juxta dirivationis fluentium successibus, ubi vulgares priscò usu moralique relatione nomen imposuerunt Use, quatinus ille bene perfruatur, ac perpetua-liter possideat, et posteritatis suæ successoribus, cuicumque voluerit heredi derelinquat, in æternam hereditatem, cum omnibus ad se rite pertinentibus, pascuis, pratis, campis, silvis, silvorumque nemoribus. Sit autem predicta terra libera ab omnibus mundialibus causis, preter pontis et arcis constructione, expeditionisque adjuvamine.

þær ben þe land mæro at Nīrantune. Æþert of rtanpeze, 7 lang rlaeder on ða fulan rode, of þane fulan rode 7 lang rlaeder to dinner hangian, ut þurh beneziðe znaþ to þan haz þorne, 7 þan to þam hlæpe, 7 þan to þam ellene, 7 þan to ure rtaeþe on ealferðer hlaep. 7 þan on ruðfelde, 7 rpa be rintpalam on þa eþnan, 7 þan on þone riðig, 7 rpa be rintpalam on þone mepeþorne, on earþe halþ þrantepþyrðe, 7 þanne on þone rtanpeze.

Acta est prefata donatio a^o 937, indict. 10.

f. 6. Ego EDMUND, altithroni admniculante gratia, Anglorum ceterarumque gentium in circuitu triviatim persistentium basilei filius, quasdam telluris particulam mansas viz. v. qui ab hujusce patrie pernobili appellatur onomate æt lacinzahrið, perpetua largitus sum hereditate ad monasterium quod dicitur Thorney. *V^e ejusdem limites Saxonice.*

EADREDUS, rex Anglorum, quos vult honorifice larga manu locupletat. Hoc potest veraciter miles iste Alfsige nunc cum cæteris intinare, quem perenni hujus ruris æt Haddedune usurpacione, preter urbis pontisque constructione, et expeditionis obsequio, beatizat, concedens ei ejusque heredibus cum omnibus rite pertinentibus perfruend. Eadred rex Albionis hanc munificentiam a^o dominice incarnationis 951, sexto quoque quo scepra regeret regalia annorum laterculo, cum consensu senatorum quorum hic calculans vocabula, triumphali viz. vexillo stabiliter roboravit. *V^e limites ejusdem Saxonico ydiomate.*

Ego EADWIN Anglorum rex, ac totius Britannice telluris.

gubernator et rector, cuidam meo fideli ministro ac militi Ælfwine, quandam partem ruris libenter dedi, xv. mansas ij^{bus} in locis, decem viz. illic ubi Anglica appellatione dicitur at Geas-keslea, quinque vero æt Fearreshefde.

þer anen þe land meþe to Geaceþlea, to þam ten hiden . þanne lýð ægþeþer lander mæþer heþ togeder to ðic hýþe of, &c.

f. 7. Hec carta scripta est a^o dominice incarnationis 956, indict. xiiij. Ego Eadwyn gratia dei totius Britannice telluris rex, meum donum proprio Sigillo confirmavi. Ego Eadgar, ejusdem Regis frater, celeriter consensi. Ego Odo Dorovernensis ecclesie archipresul, alme crucis signo roboravi. Ego Ælfsinus, Wyntoniensis ecclesie divinus speculator, proprium sigillum impressi.

Mantat ancerþ zodes þræcca zneteð Grnut einz 7 Emma hlæþdie spiðe bliþelike mid zodes bliþre. And ic ciðe þ ic habbe ure almeþre crist beteht 7 his allen halgan ure raple to þroþre 7 to bliþre þæne it lengest punian ſculen . þæt is æþert þæt land at twipell into þoþnize þær ure ban þerteð . 7 þæt land æt Lunintun þrertes 7 diakneþ þa þe hit æt me earnodon on mine life. And hi habbað god behaten 7 me on hande zesealde þ hi sculen elke zearre don for ur tpa hundred meþren 7 tpa hundred rauteþ . 7 þer to eaken þe holý beden. Nu bidde ic inc for zodeþ luþe 7 for ure þreccan bene þat þir none man ne aþende, þat þat zod þ inc ne þær nen beþconan man nytteþ þænne 7 þat inc ſceal ben cuðe on þan toþarþden lue. Gehealde inc heþe on lue heoþan engle kinze . 7 z' leade inc on hir lihte mid him þer yt þiðuten soþhze euer punian. Amen.

Translation.

Mantat, *the* anker, God's wretch, greeteth Cnut *the* King and Emma *the* Lady most blithely, with God's bliss. And I make known *to you*, that our alms I have bestowed on Christ and all his Hallows, for *the* comfort and bliss of our soul, where it longest shall endure; that is, first the land at Twiwell, to Thorney, where our bones shall rest, and the

land at Cunnington to priests and deacons, who yearned it of me in my life. And they have promised to God, and confirmed to me in hand, that they should each year do for us two hundred masses, and two hundred sauters, and thereto eke many holy prayers. Now pray I you for God's love, and for our wretched request, that no man pervert this; and that shall be made known of you in the life to come. The King of heaven's angels protect you here in life, and lead you in his light with him, where without sorrow ye may ever dwell! Amen.

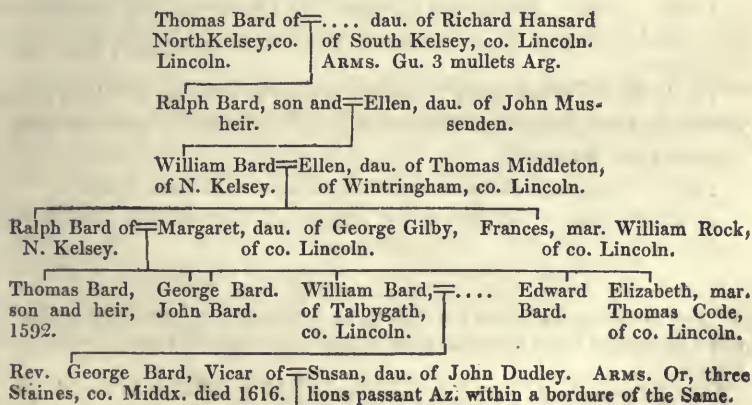
M.

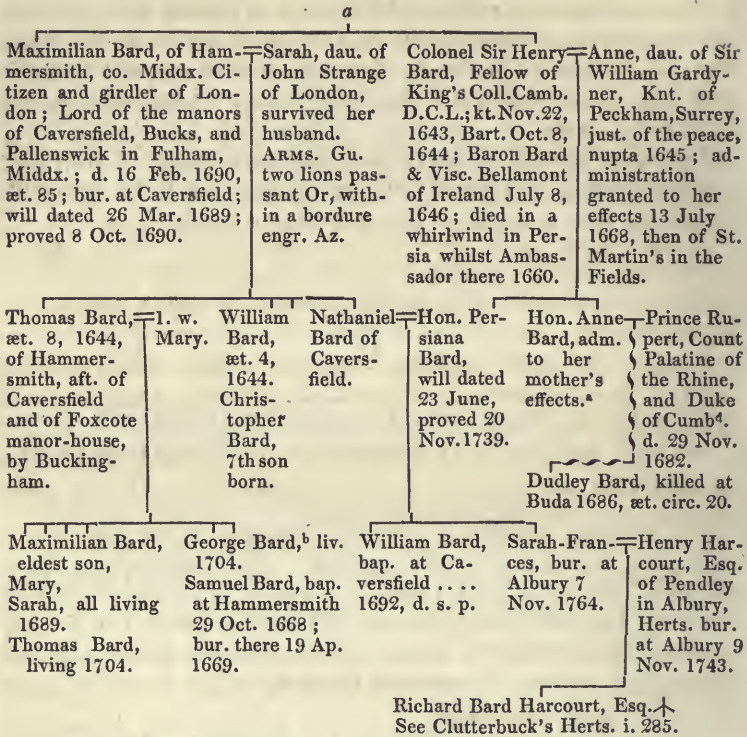
V.

PEDIGREE OF BARD, OF LINCOLNSHIRE, MIDDLESEX, AND BUCKS, AND VISCOUNT BELLAMONT OF THE KINGDOM OF IRELAND.

The following pedigree is compiled from one in the MS. Addit. (Brit. Mus.) no. 5533, f. 173, entitled "The genealogie or lineal descent of Maximilian Bard, citizen and girdler of London, most part whereof is registred in the visitation of Lincolns: marked G 4, fol. 19, remaining in the Office of Armes, and the rest confirmed by sufficient testimonies. Perused & examined by me W^m RILY Lancaster," and from wills, parish registers, &c.

ARMS. Sa. on a chevron between ten martlets Arg. five Ogresses; quartering Gu. a chevron party per chevron Or and Arg. between three crescents of the Third. () Crest. A lion's jamb, couped and erect, Or, grasping a horse's leg erased Sa. Granted by William Harvey, Clarenceux, 16 March 1562.





MAXIMILIAN BARD.—The following notices have been collected relative to this personage :

1641, 15 Nov. Ordinance of both Houses empowering Max. Bard and others to take and seize horses; revoked July 25, 1642.

1642, — Sept. Max. Bard appointed by the Lords and Commons to purchase horses for 1000 Dragoons raised to suppress the malignants in Lancashire.

1642, Dec. With other citizens, signed a petition to the House of Commons seeking Col. Lunsford's removal from his post of Lieutenant of the Tower.

1650. Purchased the manor of Pallenswick in Fulham, Surrey.

1653, 20 Jan. Purchased the manor of Caversfield, Bucks, for 6000*l*.

* She probably died before the Prince, as her name is absent from his will, whilst the mother of his natural daughter Ruperta—Margaret Hewes—is mentioned therein.

^b Qu. by second wife? He is not mentioned by his grandfather as son of Thomas by his first wife. Maximilian, Mary, Sarah, and Thomas are so mentioned.

1679, 16 June. Presented to the vicarage of Caversfield.

His epitaph in Caversfield church, on a black marble in the pavement: "Here lyeth the Body of Maximilian Bard, Esquire, who deceased the 16 day of February, in the year of our Lord 1690, in the 85th year of his age."

SIR HENRY BARD, VISCOUNT BELLAMONT. See note in vol. III. p. 18.

THOMAS BARD, with his sons Thomas and George, sold the manor of Caversfield, Feb. 3, 1704, to William Vaux.

At Caversfield was a hatchment of Bard impaling Goff, Az. and Sa. within a bordure Counterchanged, painted on a lozenge, probably for one of the wives of Thomas Bard. (Willis's Hundred of Buckingham, p. 172.)

Among the Deaths, Gentleman's Magazine, vol. iii. p. 439, occurs:

"1733, Aug. 17, the relict of Sir ——— Bard, Knt. near Watford, in Hertfordshire."

PERSIANA BARD in her will styles herself "the *Right Hon. Dame Persiana Bard, widow.*" The manor of Pallenswick was sold in 1747, by Henry Laremore, trustee under her will.

Norwood.

G. S. S.

VI.

TOURNAMENT AT STEPNEY, 2 EDW. II.

The following Roll of Arms is given by Cole in the 47th volume of his MSS. p. 98, &c. His account of the MS. from which he made his copy, is this:

"Mr. Lort, Senior Fellow of Trinity College, in November 1776, lent me a curious MS. of Heraldry in folio, containing 211 pages, having 16 coats of arms on each page. The table of Contents on the other side will explain the design of the book. The arms are all very neatly tricked by an herald, with letters to explain the colours.^a The leaves are of paper; but the shields are all divided one from the other, and the shields themselves are all printed and filled up by the hand," &c. &c.

"On the first inside cover is this, wrote in a good modern hand: 'This book belonged to Joseph Holland, the Devonshire antiquary, in

^a Cole has coloured them.

the year 1578, as appears from a note in the margin of page 97, and probably was transcribed by him.'

"I take it that the book formerly belonged to Mr. George North, Vicar of Codicote, in Hartfordshire, by the few MS. notes added in that county, p. 116, to whom Mr. Lort was executor about 1769."

The table of CONTENTS may be briefly enumerated as follows :

1. Arms of the Nobility and Knights in the reign of Edward I. ^b
2. Arms of Nobility. ^c
3. Arms of the Tilters in the Tournament at Dunstable 2 Edw. II.
4. Arms of the Knights at the siege of Carleverock. ^d
5. An Ordinary of Arms. ^e
6. Arms from the Register of Furnes Abbey. ^f

The heading of this Tournament is incorrect ; it should undoubtedly be Stevenhithe, otherwise *Stepney*, and not Dunstable.

Amongst the tournaments mentioned in the *Bibl. Topog.* vol. iv. under Dunstable, that of 1279 will be found at p. 114 ; that of 1301 does not appear ; and the one now printed is thus noticed p. 193, " Mr. Cole has the arms of the tilters at a tournament here 1308."

That this was the one held at Stepney is clear from the date. Tyrrell seems to allude to it where he says, that it " was held in London shortly after the coronation, and that the King fearing for his favorite [Gaveston], the Earl of Lancaster and others being of the opposite party, ordered the gates of the city to be shut all day."

Carte distinctly mentions it, and the cause and object of it. " The English nobility meeting, (he says,) on Feb. 28 [1308] in the refectory at Westminster Abbey, made another attempt for removing the favorite, and amending the state of the realm ; but they being the only estate then assembled, and the King deferring to give his answer till after Easter, when the Commons, as well as they, were to meet in Parliament, they proclaimed a Tournament at Stivenhithe, in honour of his Majesty's coronation. Gaveston in his turn ξ was afraid of appearing at it ; and engaged the King to forbid it ; on a suggestion that it was designed for his destruction."

^{b c} This is nearly the same as Rowe Mores' " *Nomina et insignia*," &c. published in 1748.

^d Edited by Sir Harris Nicolas, with *Memoirs of the Personages commemorated*, in 4to. 1828.

^e Compiled about the time of Henry VIII. " Lord Fuller, Abbot of Waltham," and some others being mentioned.

^f Mostly printed, though in a desultory manner, in the Appendix to West's *History of Furnes Abbey*.

ξ This alludes to Gaveston's tournament at Wallingford, Dec. 2, 1307, where Warren, Hereford, Arundel, and others were foiled in the lists. After this Gaveston proclaimed another at Feversham on the 18th of Feb. 1308 ; but none of the nobility attended.

It will be observed that the principal persons in this tournament at Stepney were attached to that party opposed to Gaveston, and headed by Thomas Earl of Lancaster and Guy Earl of Warwick. The fate of Lancaster is well known, and some curious discoveries relating to the loss of his military chest in the Dove near Tutbury, appeared in the *Archæologia*, vol. xxiv. p. 148. Many of the persons mentioned in this roll perished either in the field or on the scaffold, at Bannockburn or at Boroughbridge. Clare Earl of Gloucester was killed at the former; and Bohun Earl of Hereford, taken prisoner at the former, was killed at the latter. And here we must not omit to notice the hero of our tournament, Sir Giles de Argentein, whose death at Bannockburn "was so displeasent to King Robert for the familiaritie which he had sometime with him in England, that he rejoiced little of all the fame he got by so famous a victorie." The details of his exploits and fate have been celebrated by Scott in his "Lord of the Isles," by whom the materials were drawn from Lord Hailes, Leland, Barbour, &c. He was probably the great-grandson of Sir Reginald de Argentein who fell at Antioch in 1237, and according to M. Paris, like another Witherington, 'indefessus vexillum sustinebat, donec tibiæ cum cruribus et manibus frangerentur.' He was grandson of Sir Richard de Argentein, another Templar, who died in 1246, "qui in terra sancta diu Deo fideliter militaverat."

Sir Giles left no issue, and the line of the Argentines was carried on by his brother, whose descendants are mentioned in an article on Horseheath in the preceding pages of this volume.

There is, among the Cotton MSS. (Otho, D. iv. 92.) but much burnt, and the leaves adhering closely together, a roll of a tournament at Dunstable, in the 7th of Edward III. It is not mentioned by Froissart, Holinshed, or any of the Chroniclers. Fortunately, amongst the Sloane MSS. 1301 (paged 257 in red) is a transcript, but miscalled in the Catalogue *Henry III.* This will probably be given in the next number.

De la Tournay a la ville de Dunstaple l'an scde du Roy Edward Fitz-Edward.

A° 1279. Hoc anno in mense Maio (*sic*) fuit Torneamentum apud Dunstaple. *Annales Prioratus de Dunstaple*, p. 452.

A° 1301. 29 Edw. I. Torneamentum apud Dunstaple. *E Libro de Dunmowe.*

A° 1309. 2 Edw. II. Quinto Kalend. Junii fuit magnum Hastiludium apud Stevonhithe, ubi Egidius de Argentein, cum complicitibus, fuit contra omnes venientes.

1. LE COUNTE DE GLOUCESTRE.—Or, 3 chevronels Gu.

2. Sr Robert Darcy.—Ar. 3 cinquefoils Gu. a border indented Sa.

3. Sr Nichol de Wyfryngdon.—Gu. a lion ramp. Ar. crowned Or.
4. Sr Roger Tyrell.—Az. a lion ramp. Ar. langued Gu. a border indented Or.
5. Sr Henry Penbryg.—Barry of 6 Or and Az. a bend Gu.
6. Sr Laurence de Hameledene.—Ar. fretty Gu. the fret charged with fleurs de lys Or.
7. Sr Gilles d'Argentein.—Gu. semée of cross crosslets, 3 covered cups Ar.
8. Sr Gilibert de Leffend.—Barry nebuly of 6 Sa. and Ar. a label of 3 pts. Gu.
9. Sr Nichol Poynz.—Barry of 8 Or and Gu.
10. Sr John de Bellyns.—Ar. 3 lioncels ramp. Gu.
11. Sr Roger d'Amori.—Barry nebuly of 6 Ar. and Gu. a bend Az.
12. Sr Thomas Lovel.—Barry nebuly of 6 Or and Gu. a bendlet Or.
13. Sr Richard de Clare.—Or, 3 chevronels Gu. a label of 3 points Az.
14. Sr John de Quingeton.—Ar. on a chief Az. 2 fleurs de lys Or.
15. Sr Oliver de Saynt Amand.—Or. fretty Sa. on a chief of the 2^d two mullets Ar. pierced Vert.
16. Sr Nichol de Clare.—Or, 3 chevronels Gu. a border indented Sa.
17. Sr John Leffend.—“porte Ar. 2 barres undé de Sa.”
[*sic orig. and not drawn.*]
18. Sr Will'm Flemyng.—Gu. fretty Ar. a fess Az.
19. Sr John de Saynt Oweyn.—Gu. a cross Ar. the 1st quarter charged with a shield of Clare.
20. Sr Robert Boutevilain.—Ar. 3 crescents Gu.
21. Sr Fouke Payfote.—Ar. 5 fleurs de lys Sa. 3, 1, and 1, a label of 3 pts. Gu.
22. Sr Geoffrey de Sey.—Quarterly Or and Gu.
23. LE COUNTE DE HEREFORDE.—Az. a bend Ar. cotised Or betw. 6 lioncels ramp. Or.
24. Sr Thiebault de Verdon.—Or, fretty Gu.
25. Sr Waulter de Beauchampe.—Gu. a fess betw. 6 martlets Or.
26. Sr John Bodyngrelys.—Ar. a fess and in canton a mullet Gu.

27. Sr Th. de Ferrars.—Vaire Or and Gu. a quarter charged with the coat of Bohun.
28. Sr Roger Candos.—Or, a lion ramp. double-queued Gu.
29. Sr Bartholomew de Enefende.—Ar. on a canton Sa. a mullet Or.
30. Sr Will'm de Vaulx.—Or, a shield within an orle of 8 martlets Gu.
31. Sr John de Ferers.—Vaire Or and Gu.
32. Sr John de Arcourt.—Gu. 2 bars Or.
33. Sr Walter Basterville.—Ar. on a chevron Gu. betw. 3 Hurts, 3 mullets Or.
34. Sr Piers de Breysy.—Or, a lion ramp. Az. langued Gu.
35. Sr Richard Louvell.—Or, semée of cross-crosslets and a lion rampant Az. langued Gu.
36. Sr John de Weston.—Ar. a fess Sa. within a border indented Gu. Bezantée.
37. LE COUNTE DE WARWIKÉ.—Gu. a fess betw. 6 cross-crosslets Or.
38. Sr Henry Fitz Hugh.—Az. fretty Or, a chief Or, a label of 3 pts. Gu.
39. Sr Gilbert Talbot.—Gu. a lion ramp. within a border indented Or.
40. Sr Will'm la Souche.—Gu. 10 Bez. a label of 3 pts. Az.
41. Sr John Beauchamp du Conté de Warwike.—Gu. a fess between 11 billets Or, in chief 7 & 4 in base.
42. Sr Godfrey de Meus.—Az. 6 griffons segreant Or, 3, 2, & 1.
43. Sr John Hamelyn.—Gu. a lion ramp. Ermine, crowned Or.
44. Sr Will'm le Blond.—Barry nebuly of 6 Or and Sa.
45. Sr Th. le Blond.—Gu. a fess betw. 6 martlets Ar.
46. Sr Andrew de Herteley.—Ar. a cross Gu. in canton a mullet Sa.
47. Sr Robert de Clyfforde.—Checky Or and Az. a fess Gu.
48. Sr John de Castre.—Az. an eagle disp. barry of 10 Ar. and Gu.
49. S* Edmon Bacon.—Gu. on a chief Ar. 2 mullets Sa. pierced Or.
50. Sr Thomas de Shefelde.—Gu. a fess betw. 3 garbs Or.
51. Sr Will'm Bayous.—Gu. 2 bars and in chief 3 escallops Ar.
52. Sr Will'm Rydell.—Gu. a lion ramp. within a border ind. Ar.
53. Sr Nichol de Hastings.—Or, a maunch Gu. a label of 3 points Az.

54. Sr Will'm de Rye.—Gu. a bend Ermine, a label of 3 pts. Or.
55. Sr Will'm Latymer.—Gu. a cross flory Or.
56. Sr Henry Tyes.—Ar. a chevron Gu.
57. Sr Waryn de Lylle.—Gu. a lion pass. gard. Ar. crowned Or.
58. Sr Robert d'Offord.—Sa. a cross engrailed Or.
59. Sr Gilbert de Heyeton.—Gu. a cross flory Or.
60. Sr Thomas Latymer de Boursary.—Gu. a cross flory Or, a label of 3 pts. Sa. each pt. charged with a Plate.
61. Sr Hughe le Despenser.—Party per cross Ar. and Gu. a bend Sa. the 2d and 3d quarters fretty Or, and over all a label of 3 points Az.
62. Sr Roland de Lokyn.—Bendy of 6 Gu. and Ermine.
63. Sr Alexander Cheveril.—Ar. 3 lioncels rampant Sable, langued Or.
64. Sr Raot de Hethman.—Az. fretty Ar. a border inden. Or.
65. Sr John de Hanlowe.—Ar. a lion ramp. Az. langued Gu. gutté d'Or.
66. Sr Richard de Hammore.—Barry nebuly of 6 Gu. & Ar.
67. Sr Robert de Cendale.—Ar. a bend Az. a label of 3 points Gu.
68. Sr Will'm Montagu.—Ar. 3 lozenges in fess Gu.
69. Sr Robert Hastang.—Az. a chief Gu. a lion ramp. Or.
70. Sr Rauf de Gorges.—Lozengy Or and Az.
71. Sr Ancel le Mareshal.—Gu. a bend engrailed Or, a label of 3 pts. Ar.
72. Sr John Cone.—Gu. a bend Ar. cotised Or.
73. Sr Will'm le Mareshal.—Gu. a bend engrailed Or.
74. Sr Bartholomew de Badlesmere.—Ar. a fess double-cotised Gu.
75. Sr Roger Bynleyn.—Ar. an eagle disp. Vert.
76. Sr Richard Foliet.—Gu. a bend Ar.
77. Sr John Bracebrige.—Vaire Sa. and Ar. a fess Gu.
78. Sr Henry Leybourne.—Az. 6 lioncels ramp. Ar. a label of 3 pts. Gu.
79. Sr Esteven Durwas.—Gu. a lion ramp. double-queued Or.
80. Sr John de Haustede.—Ar. on a bend Vert 3 eaglets dis. Or.
81. Sr Morys le Broun.—Az. a cross moline Or.
82. Sr John de Haule.—Gu. 3 crescents Or.
83. Sr Robert de Haustede.—Gu. a chief checky Or and Az. over all a bend Ar.
84. Sr John de Knowille.—Ar. 3 mullets Gu. a label of 3 pts. Az.

85. Sr John Somary.—Or, 3 lions pass. Az. langued Gu.
 86. Sr Rauf Basset.—Or, 3 piles conjoined in base Gu. a canton Erm.
 87. Sr Henry de Appilby.—Az. 6 martlets Or, 3, 2, & 1.
 88. Sr Robert de Rocheford.—Quarterly Or and Gu. a border indent. Sa.
 89. Sr John de Graundone.—Vaire Sa. and Ar. a bend Or.
 90. Sr Will'm Beauchampe.—Gu. a fess betw. 6 martlets, within a border indent. Or.
 91. Sr John de Wayz.—Gu. a shield Or charged with 2 lions pass. Az. within an orle of 8 martlets Or.

Cest la Retenaunce du Conte de Lancastre.

92. LE COUNTE DE LANCASTRE.—Gu. 3 lions pass. gard. Or, a label of 3 points Az. each point charged with as many fleur-de-lys of the 2nd.
 93. Sr Robert Fitz-Nel.—Barry paly of 6 Ar. and Gu.
 94. Sr Philippe de Baringtone.—Ar. a lion ramp. double-queued Sa. langued Gu. charged on the shoulder with a fleur de lys Or.
 95. Sr Robert de Stapeldoune.—Az. a lion ramp. double-queued Or, langued Gu.
 96. Sr Robert de Holand.—Az. semée of fleurs de lys, a lion ramp. gard. Ar.
 97. Sr John de Arderne.—Gu. 10 cross-crosslets 4, 3, 2, and 1, and a chief Or.
 98. Sr Robert Wateville.—Ar. 3 chevronels Gu. a border indented Sa.
 99. Sr John Twyford.—Ar. 2 bars Sa. a canton of the 2d charged with a cinquefoil Or.
 100. Sr Roger de Wateville.—Ar. 3 chevronels Gu. in canton a martlet Sa.
 101. Sr Adam Banastre.—Ar. a cross flory Sa.
 102. Sr Robert Pulford.—Sa. a cross flory Ar.
 103. Sr Will'm de Sule.—Gu. 2 bends Or, a label of 3 pts. Ar. each point charged with 4 barrulets Az.
 104. Sr John Darcy.—Ar. a shield Sa. betw. 3 cinquefoils Gu.
 105. Sr Hugh Meinel.—Vaire Ar. and Sa. a label 3 pts. Gu.
 106. Sr Roger Somerton.—Ar. a cross flory Sa.
 107. Sr Michel de Laverington.—Sa. fretty Ar. a label of 3 points Or.

108. Sr Will^m de Kyme.—Gu. a chevron between 10 cross-crosslets Or, a label of 3 pts. Ar.
109. Sr Richard de Peria.—Quarterly Ar. and Sa. in the 1st quart. a mullet Gu. pierced Or.
110. Sr Urian de Saint Pere.—Ar. a bend Sa. a label of 3 pts. Gu.
111. Sr Edmon Talbot.—Ar. 3 lioncels ramp. Gu.
112. Sr Thomas de Vere.—Quarterly Gu. and Or, in the 1st quarter a mullet Ar. a label of 3 pts. Az.
113. Sr Robert Pirpont.—Ar. a lion ramp. Sa. langued Gu. debruised by a bendlet Or.
114. Sr Henry Lekeburn.—Ar. a fess dancetté betw. 8 cross-crosslets Sa.
115. Sr John de Laleche.—Ar. on a bend Gu. 3 stag's heads erased Or.
116. Sr Philippe de Hastings.—Or, a fess and in chief 2 mullets Gu. a label of 3 pts. Az.
117. Sr Nichol de Segrave.—Sa. a lion ramp. Ar. a label of 3 pts. Gules.
118. Sr Thur Bardolf.—Az. 3 cinquefoils Or.
119. Sr John de Weyland.—Az. a lion ramp. Ar. langued Gu. debruised by a bendlet Gu.
120. Sr Geoffrey Wauteville.—Sa. semée of cross-crosslets, a lion ramp. Ar. langued Gu.
121. Sr John de Fyliol.—Vaire Ar. and Az. on a canton Gu. a mullet Or.
122. Sr Gerard de Lille.—Gu. a lion pass. gard. Ar. cro. Or.
123. Sr John de Argentein.—Gu. 3 covered cups Ar.
124. Sr Robert de la Crey.—Ar. a shield Gu. debruised by a bendlet Sa.
125. Sr Estienne de Segrave.—Sa. a lion ramp. Ar. langued Gu. crowned Or, and charged on the shoulder with a fleur-de-lys of the 3rd.
126. Sr Henry de Segrave.—Sa. a lion ramp. Ar. langued Gu. crowned Or, debruised by a bendlet engrailed of the 3rd.
127. LE COUNTE DE WAREYNS.—Checky Or and Az.
128. Sr Will^m Paynell.—Barry of 10 Ar. and Sa. an orle of 8 martlets Gu.
129. Sr Constantine de Mortimer.—Or, 6 fleurs de lys Sa. 3, 2, and 1.
130. Sr John de Moubray.—Gu. a lion ramp. Ar.
131. Sr Robert de Strangure.—Az. semée of billets a cross Ar.

132. Sr Adam de Hodelestone.—Gu. fretty Ar. a label of 3 points Az.

133. Sr Nicholl Gentill.—Or, on a chief Sa. 2 mullets Ar. pierced Gu.

134. Sr John de Gray.—Barry of 6 Ar. and Az. in chief 3 Torteaux.

135. Sr Michel Pöinges.—Barry of 6 Or and Vert, a bend Gu.

136. Sr Thomas Poninges son Frere.—Same, the bend charged with 3 mullets Ar.

137. Sr John de Wisham.—Sa. a fess betw. 6 martlets Or.

138. Sr Richard Hachit.—Ar. on a bend Gu. cotised Sa. 3 fleurs de lys Or.

139. Sr Michel Malewerers.—Ar. a bend engrailed Gu.

140. Sr Will^m Wasteneis.—Sa. a lion ramp. Ar. langued and collared Gu.

141. Sr Payn Tipetoft.—Ar. a saltire engrailed Gu.

142. Sr Baudewyn de Maners.—Ar. a saltire engr. Sa.

143. Sr Robert de Shurland.—Az. 6 lioncels ramp. Ar. langued Gu. a canton Ermine.

144. Sr Walter Beryngham.—Ar. on a bend Gu. cotised Sa. 2 escallops Or.

145. Sr John Blocte.—Or, an eagle double-headed disp. Gu.

146. Sr Thomas de Coudrey.—Gu. 10 billets Or.

147. Sr Henry de Glastingbury.—Ar. a bend engr. Sa.

148. Sr Richard Basset.—Barry paly of 6 Or and Gu. a border Sa. Bezantée.

149. Sr George de Thorpe.—Checky Or and Gu. on a fess Ar. 3 martlets Sa.

150. Sr Simon de Cotsende.—Ar. a saltire engr. Sa. a label of 3 pts. Gu.

151. LE COUNTE DE ARONDELL.—Gu. a lion ramp. Or.

152. Sr Will^m Bagot.—Ermine, on a bend Gu. 3 eaglets dis. Or.

153. Sr John Descures.—Az. fretty Or.

154. Sr Roger de Sein John.—Ermine, on a chief Gu. 2 mullets Or, pierced Vert.

155. Sr John de Silton.—Or, an eagle disp. Vert, a bendlet compony Ar. and Gu.

156. Sr Hugh Croft.—Quarterly per fess indented Az. and Ar. in the 1st quarter a lion pass. gardant Or.

157. Sr John Pesche.—Gu. a fess betw. 8 cross-crosslets Ar.

158. Sr John Jos.—Ar. an eagle disp. Sa. a bendlet compony Or and Gu.

159. Sr Fouke le Strange.—Ar. 2 lions pass. Gu.
 160. Sr John le Strange.—Gu. 2 lions pass. Ar. within an orle of 8 martlets Or.
 161. Sr Fouke Fitzwaryn.—Quart. per fess indent. Ar. and Gu. in the 1st quarter a mullet Sa.
 162. Sr Thomas Corbet.—Or, 3 crows Sa.
 163. Sr Will'm Fitzwill'm.—Lozengy Ar. and Gu.
 164. Sr Will'm Waincourt.—Ar. a fess indented betw. 8 billets Sa.

De la Coñune.

165. Sr Robert Tony.—Ar. a maunch Gu.
 166. Sr Henry de Den.—Ar. a fess dancetté betw. 3 crescents Gu.
 167. Sr Gilbert Pesche.—Ar. a fess betw. 2 chevrons Gu.
 168. Sr Walter Haket.—Ar. 2 bends Gu.
 169. Sr Will'm de Kroy.—Gu. a cross engr. Or, debriused by a bendlet Az.
 170. Sr Richard Capille.—Ar. a chevron Gu. betw. 3 Torteaux.
 171. Sr Roger de Mortymer le Filz.—Barry of six Or and Az. on a chief of the 1st two pallets betw. as many gyrons of the 2d, based dexter and sinister; an inescoccheon Ar. charged with a lion ramp. Purple.
 172. Sr Thomas de Ufforde.—Sa. a cross engr. Or, surmounted by a bendlet Ar.
 173. Sr Hamon le Strange.—Gu. 2 lions pass. Ar. surmounted by a bendlet Or.
 174. Sr John de Willington.—Gu. a saltire vaire Ar. and Az.
 175. Sr Thomas de Gorneye.—Barry paly of 6 Or and Gu.
 176. Sr Will'm Wanton.—Ar. on a chevron Sa. 3 eaglets disp. Or.
 177. Sr John le Warre.—Gu. crusilly and a lion ramp. Ar. a label of 3 pts. Azure.
 178. Sr Thomas Berkeley.—Gu. a chevron betw. 10 roses Ar.
 179. Sr John de Waleys.—Ermine, a bend Gu.
 180. Sr Will'm de Hastings.—Or, a maunch within an orle of 8 martlets Gu. a label of 3 pts. Ar. each point charged with 4 barrulets Az.
 181. Sr John Hastings son frere.—Ar. 5 barrulets Az. a shield Or, charged with a maunch Gu. within an orle of 8 martlets Gu.
 182. Sr John Sein John de Lageham.—Ar. on a chief Gu. 2 mullets Or, pierced Vert, a border indented Sa.
 183. Sr Amory de la Souche.—Gu. 10 Bezants, a bend Az.
 184. Sr John da la Riviere.—Az. 2 bars indented Or.

185. Sr Gualter Gastellyn.—Or, semée of billets Az. a label of 3 pts. Gu.

186. Sr John Gastellyn.—Or, semée of billets Az. a bend Gu.

187. Sr Thomas de Verdon.—Sa. a lion ramp. Ar. lang. Gu.

188. Sr John Hovile.—Quarterly Or and Gules, in the 1st quarter a martlet of the 2nd.

189. Sr Edmon de Plaicy.—Ar. a bend Az. betw. 6 annu. Gu.

190. Sr Herbert des Mareys.—Ar. a lion ramp. Sa. lang. Gu.

191. Sr John de Maltravers.—Sa. fretty Or, a label of 3 pts. Ar.

192. Sr John de Felton le Filz.—Gu. 2 lions pass. Ermine, crowned Or.

193. Sr Simon de Mancestre.—Vaire Ar. and Sa. on a bend Gu. 3 eaglets disp. Or.

194. Sr Thomas de Morthet.—Or, fretty Sa.

195. Sr John le Roz le Filz.—Gu. 3 lioncels ramp. Ar. a label of 3 pts. Az.

196. Sr Philippe de Courteney.—Or, 3 Torteaux, a bend Az.

197. Sr Walter de Kydemor.—Gu. 3 stirrups Ar.

198. Sr Robert de Boys.—Ermine, a cross Sa.

199. Sr Will'm Marmyon. —Gu. a lion ramp. vaire Ar. and Az. crowned Or.

200. Sr John de Norewode.—Ar. a cross engrailed Gu. a label of 3 pts. Az.

201. Sr John Penbrige.—Az. a chief Gu. and a bend engr. Ar.

202. Sr John Sauvage.—Ermine, on a chief Az. 3 lioncels ramp. Ar.

203. Sr Nichol de Hastynges.—Az. a chief Gu. a lion ramp. debruised by a bend Ar.

204. Sr John Maudut.—Gu. 3 piles wavy conjoined in base Or.

205. Sr Will'm Bottetord.—Gu. on a saltire engrailed Ar. a mullet Or.

206. Sr Thomas Bottetord.—Or, a saltire engr. Sa. a label of 3 pts. Gu.

207. Sr John de Hastings.—Az. a chief Gu. a lion ramp. Ar.

208. Sr Rauf de Camoys.—Ar. on a chief Gu. 3 Bezants.

209. Sr Rauf de Stanlade. Ar. a lion ramp. double-queued Sa.

210. Sr Robert le Fitz Rauf.—Barry Ar. & Az. 3 buckles Gu.

211. Sr Edmond de Cornewaile.—Ar. a lion rampant Gu. crowned Or, debruised by a bend Sa. charged with 5 Bezants.

212. Sr John de Vepount.—Or, 6 annulets Gu. 3, 2, 1, a label of 3 pts. Az.

213. Sr Richard de Bermighame.—Gu. 3 owls Ar.
214. Sr John de Charnell.—Or, a fess Ermine betw. 2 chevrons Gu.
215. Sr Thomas de Stavile.—Gu. a fess betw. 3 escallops Ar.
216. Sr John de Sunny de Kent.—Quarterly Or and Az. a bend Gu.
217. Sr John Davernon.—Az. a chevron Or, a label of 3 points Ar.
218. Sr Will'm Cassynges.—Az. a cross moline voided Or, debriused by a bendlet Gu.
219. Sr John de Clifdoun.—Or, a lion ramp. Sa. crowned and langued Gu.
220. Sr Hamond de Sutton.—Vert, crusilly and 3 covered cups Ar.
221. Sr Will'm de Bekkesworthe.—Or, a lion ramp. Purp. collared Ar.
222. Sr John Chandos.—Ar. a pile Gu. a label of 3 pts. Az.
223. Sr John de Mounteney.—Az. on a bend betw. 6 martlets Or a mullet Gu.
224. Sr Estienne Hovel.—Sa. a cross Or, a label of 3 points of the Last.
225. Sr Will'm Tracy.—Or, 2 bends Gu. in canton sinister an escallop of the Last.
226. Sr John de Morais.—Sa. billetty and a cross flory Ar.
227. Sr John de la Pulle.—Ar. a saltire Gu. a border Sa. Bezanty.
228. Sr John de Sutton.—Az. a chief Or, a lion ramp. Gu.
229. Sr Roger Bownd.—Ar. a chief indented Sa.
230. Sr Thomas de Bermyngham.—Az. a bend engrailed Or.
231. Sr John de Haverington.—Sa. fretty Ar.
232. Sr Th. Latymer.—Gu. a cross flory Or, a label of three points Az. each point charged with as many fleur-de-lys of the 2nd.
233. Sr Thomas le Roux.—Ermine, on a chief indented Gu. 2 escallops Ar.
234. Sr John Sudbury.—Ermine, on a chief Gu. 3 cinquefoils Or.
235. Sr Roger Rocheford.—Quarterly Or and Gu. a border indented Ar.

Explicit de la Tournay a la Ville de Dunstaple l'an du Roy
Edward Filz le Roy Edward.

VII.

NOTICES CONCERNING RELIGIOUS HOUSES IN YORKSHIRE, WITH
THE NAMES OF THEIR FOUNDERS, AND OF PERSONS BURIED
THEREIN.

The manuscript, from which the following Notices are taken, is preserved in the library of the College of Arms, and marked L 8. It belonged originally to John Wrythe, alias Wriothesley, Garter, who died in 1504. It is partly in his handwriting, and partly in that of his son Sir Thomas Wriothesley, who succeeded him as Garter, and lived until 1534. A strict adherence to the spelling of the names has been observed, without any attempt to correct apparent errors.

[TICKHILL, CO. YORK.]

MAISTRE Jehan Clarel doyen de Saint Pol de Londres fut le p̄mier fondeur des fr̄es Augustins de Tichiff. Lequel laissa le patrimoine a son frere ⁊ a ses heritīrs. Et grant temps apres messire Richard fitz William expousa dāme Elizabet fille ⁊ heritiere de Thomas Clarel par laquelle raison il est patron desdiz fr̄es Augustins. Et dont leŕ Thomas Clarel ⁊ son pere nōme aussy Thomas lequel avoit a fēme Maude fille a mes^e Nicholle Mongonbery sont enterres ou cueur de leglise desdiz Augustins. Et aussy ung autre desd̄ Clarelz.

[PONTEFRACT, CO. YORK.]

Cy sensuyvent les noms des nobles hōmes qui sont enterres ou freres precheurs de Pontfret.

Et p̄miere^ment le cueur de mes^e Edmond Lascy Conte de Lyncōn leur premier fondeur.

Item dāme Alys sa femme.

Item Jehan de Lascy leur filz.

Item dāme Margaritha de Quantilupo aussy leur fille.

Item Agnes de Vescy seur alaŕ dāme Alys de Lascy.

Item le cueur de tresbenoiste memoire Richart pere du Roy Edward le quatriesme.

Item aussy le cueur de Edmond Conte de Rotellant.

Item le cueur de Richart Neville Conte de Salesbury.

Iř aussi le cuer de mesfe Thomas Neville son filz et depuis leurs os translates ala prieurye de Birsam.

Item messire Thomas de Haryngtoñ.

Iř dña Patronilla de Novo Mercato quond reclusa de Wyr-melay.

Iř Jolyenne de Partenay.

Iř Richart Thornhit.

Iř Robert de Lambron.

Iř Pierre de Allertwayt.

Iř Mesfe Rougier de Moubray.

Iř dāme Matilda sa fēme.

Iř le cuer de mesf Rougier Moubray leur filz.

Iř dāme Roysse sa fēme 7 fille ou Conte de Gloucestre.

Iř le cuer de mesf George de Quantilupo.

Iř le filz duđ mesfe George.

It Jehan Metal 7 aussi Jolyenne sa fēme.

Iř Jolyenne Metal.

Iř Alys Metal.

Iř mesfe Robert de Vepont.

Iř Guiffe de Langefeld.

Jolyenne de Averley.

Guiffe le Vavasour.

Jehan de Neuf Marche.

Jolyana de Rupe.

Dame Alys de Hastyngē.

Mesfe Rougier de Laybourñ.

Thomas Lestrangle.

Mesfe Garyn de Visul.

Johes de Folleto.

Iř cor dñi Witfi de Fournewal.

Witfs de Beleu.

Iř cor dñi Ade de Novo Mercato.

Iř dñs Adam filius ejus.

Iř dñs Johes de^a.

Iř dñs Adam de Prestoñ.

Iř dñs Witfs deschargeff.

Iř dña Joħa deschargeff mater p̄dicte (*sic*).

Iř dñs Petrus de Rotheresfeld.

Iř dña Albreda uxor ejus.

^a Obliterated in the MS.

Iñ Johes de Rotheresfeld.
 Iñ Johes de Rotheresfeld filius p̄dictj Johis.
 Iñ Johes de Rotheresfeld.
 Iñ Henricus Lilly.
 Iñ dña Agnes Clareff.
 Iñ Lucia de Wyllyngtoñ.
 Iñ dñs Wiſts Touchet.
 Iñ dñs Wiſts Touchet fili⁹ p̄dci Witt.
 Iñ Wiſts de Pollyngtoñ.
 Iñ Wiſts de Bradebour.
 Iñ dñs Ricardus Adut.
 Iñ dñs Thomas Knaresburĝ.
 Iñ Robertus de Pit et Elyna uxor ejus.

[NORTH ALLERTON, CO. YORK.]

Anno dñi M^o iij^o lxxij^o Johes Yeuff mercator Londoneñ dedit Regi unam situaciõem prope Northalñtoñe ea condicione ut ipse (*sic*) fundaret^r una domus (*sic*) ordi^s fr̄um beate marie de monte Carmelly, ut factum fuit. Et postea dñs Radulph⁹ Neville miles construxit eccl̄am integram proprio sumptu Et in c[h]oro ead̄ eccl̄a (*sic*) sepulta est Helena uxor predicti Johis Yeuff.

Item ecciam dña Margareta de Percy filia Neville qui (*sic*) obiit anno M^o iij^o lxxij^o.

Et a auđ ordre viij Religieux.

[AUSTIN FRIARS, CO. YORK.]

Lan de grace vindrent aucuns des fr̄es de Tykyff a Euevyc ꝛ la par layde daucunes bonnes gens acheterent vij maisons ou ilz firent leur maison delordre saint Augustin et Seigneur de Neville fonda la messe de nre dñe Lesquelles vij dites maisons devoient certaynes pensions au 4^r de Scrop de Upsaff trop grandes a payer ausđ fr̄es Et dont leđ 4^r de Scrop les leurs quitta ꝛ donna ppetuellement. Par laquelle raison il est leur fondeur Et est enterre en leglise desđ fr̄es mes^{se} Humfrey Neville ch̄lr ꝛ Charles son frere.

Item dñe Marguerit Moresby.

Item mes^f Thomas Baudouyn chevalier.

Item Marguerit dñe de Maule.

Item mes^{se} Thomas House ch̄lr.

Item Jehan Merefeld.

Item Thomas Gosse.

Et sont bien xxiiij Religieux.

[DOMINICAN FRIARS AT YORK.]

Lan de grace le Roy Henry le iij^{me} fonda a Evvyc
 lostel des fr̄s preschers en lonneur de sainte Marie Magdelaine
 la ou est sa main dextre laquelle fut apportee de France ou temps
 de guerre par mes^{se} Bryan de Stapilton ch̄r lequel est enterre
 ouđ lieu.

Iř mes^{se} Humfrey Boune conte de Herford.

Iř mes^f Jehan Moubray.

Iř mes^f Roger Clifford baron.

Iř Robert fr̄ de Neville baron.

Iř mes^f Gilbert de Lude ch̄r.

Iř mes^{se} Thomas de Bel[]a aqua ch̄r.

Iř mes^f Alixandre Roos ch̄r.

Item mes^f Jehan del Bella aqua ch̄r.

Iř mes^f Humbert de Monte Regali ch̄r.

Iř mes^f Jehan de Hamertun ch̄r.

Iř mes^{se} Jehan de Mortemer ch̄r.

Iř mes^f Robert Percy ch̄r.

Iř mes^f Guiffe Roos ch̄r.

Iř mes^f Thomas de Boltoñ ch̄r.

Iř mes^f Robert de Vavator ch̄r.

Iř mes^f Guiffe de Acū ch̄r.

Iř mes^{se} Robert de Hanlay ch̄r.

Iř mes^f Robert de Clifford ch̄r.

Iř mes^f Guiffe Haunsard ch̄r.

Iř mes^{se} Guiffe Aldeburroḡh.

Iř mes^{se} Guiffe Schauncy baron de Schertenbek.

Iř mes^f Richart Redman ch̄r.

Iř d (*sic*) Richart Darcy escaier.

Iř Wiffs de Wassynghon.

Iř Thomas de Bella aqua.

Iř Wiffs de Plomptoñ.

Iř Henric^o de Spofforde.

Iř Joħes Chaundoys.

Item dame Maude de Bedale.

Iř dāme Katherine de Gry.

Iř dāme Denise de Pontefracto.

Iř dāme Jehāne jadiz fēme de mes^{se} Milon de Stapultoñ
 ch̄r.

Item dame Alys de Stophā.

- Iř dame Eve de Eston.
 Iř dame Alys de Bella aqua.
 Item dame Alys Roos.
 Iř dame Seville jadiz fēme a mesf Milon de Estapilton
 chřr.
 Iř dame Eve de Clervaux.
 Iř dame Eustas Wylbyř.
 Iř dame Sibille de Berlay.
 Iř dāme Xpīne Mauleverer.
 Iř dāme Margery jadiz fēme a mesf Robert Pey chřr.
 Iř dāme Marguerite de Ledys dāme de Saxtoñ.
 Iř dāme Katherine Hamtoñ.
 Iř dāme Ysabeaulx Flemyng.
 Iř dāme Margery de Alburogh jadiz fēme a mesf^e Guille
 Alburogh chřr.
 Iř dame Marguerite Plays.
 Iř dña Katherina Ferendolfe pro cuy^o aĩa ĥuit convent^o pānū
 aureū bonū.
 Iř Elizabethř Stapyilton puella.
 Iř dāme Katherine barōnesse de Graystok.
 Iř Elizabethř de Aldeburogh jadiz dāme de Harwode.
 Iř dāme Margerye de Rowcliff.
 Iř dāme Jehāne de Nalton.
 Iř dāme Jehāne Spenser.
 Iř dāme Katherine Dawtryan.
 Iř dāme Anachorita de Qwixlay.
 Iř dāme Nicholaa de Zolton.
 Iř elizabeth Rigmaynden.
 Iř Ysabeaux de Marton.
 Et sont bien en lař eglise xxix Religieux.

[GREY FRIARS AT YORK.]

Nota q̄ Henricus Lacy comitis (*sic*) Lincolñ dedit fratribz
 ordīs Minoř de Eboraco sexaginta marcos (*sic*) ř multa alia bona
 contullit (*sic*). Et aliqui eoř dicunt q̄ eoř fondator fuit. Et se-
 pultus est in ecclā Sđi Pauli Londoñ [set. pro certo Rex ř
 civitas Eboracy eis dedit situacionē ř sic Rex eoř fundator est ř
 sūt xxiiij Religiosy.^b]

^b Inserted in another hand, that of Sir John Writhe, Garter.

Nomina nobīm que sepelliuntur in dicta ecclā.

- Item dñs Robertus de Neville.
 Item dña Lucia de Kyme.
 Item dñs Wiſtm^o de Roos de Yngmanthorp.
 Iť dña Eustach uxor sua.
 Iť dñs Symon Constabularius.
 Iť dña Illaria Constabuť.
 Iť filius dñi Roberti de Huthred.
 Iť dña de Atona condam^c uxor dñi Wiſſi de Atona.
 Iť Teophania de Ponte.
 Iť Hyvo le Gra et Angnes uxor ejus.
 Iť magister Robertus le Gra.
 Iť Teophania le Gra.
 Iť Robertus de Walthon.
 Iť Beatrix uxor Ricardi de Alerthon.
 Iť Robertus de Neweland.
 Iť dña Johna uxor dñi Joñis Byrne.
 Iť dñs Wiſtm^o de Nonny.
 Iť Matilda de Clyntoñ.
 Iť Sibilla de la Leygrade domicella dñe Regine.
 Iť dñs Wiſſs de Wraunzannard.
 Iť dñs Robertus filius dñi Roberti filij Pagani.
 Iť Edmūdus de Wowyll.
 Iť Alan^o de Folyfait.
 Iť Henric^o de Denton filius dñi Ricardi de Denton.
 Iť dña Cassandria uxor dñi Thōe Maundeby.
 Iť Grobaldus Gilloy.
 Iť Hodardo Rapolard armiger.
 Iť dñs Joñes de Moune.
 Iť dñs Petrus Linsey.
 Iť dña Nicholaa quond uxor dñi Wiſſi le Vavasor.
 Iť dñs Radulphus Lumley.
 Iť dña Eva de Burtoñ.
 Iť dña Beatrix de Meaux.
 Iť dña Isabella quond uxor dñi Rogeri Loueday militis.
 Iť dñs Gerard^o Salveyn et dñs Joñes filius ejus.
 Iť dñs Thomas de Sorstoñ miles.

^c Sic pro *quondam*.

Iť dñs Walter^s Hutreť.
 Iť dña Florencia de Clesbey.
 Iť dña Amabilla qđā uxor dñi Roberti de Clesbey militis.
 Iť Georgius Dareft armiger.
 Iť Elyna de Kyrktoñ.
 Iť dñs Petrus Romayn.
 Iť dñs Adam de Walssyngh^{am}.
 Nicholaus de Wavator.
 Iť dña Joĥna quond [uxor] dñi Roberti Ros de Yngmanthorp.
 Iť dña Elizabeth de Rothby.
 Iť dña Isabella Darcy.
 Iť dñs Robertus de Hutred in capitulo.
 Iť dña Joĥna Huthred qđā uxor dñi Roberti Huthred in choro
 ex pte acu[i]lonari ad capud dñi Roberti Neville qui objit anno
 dñi M^o cccc^o xxxj^o.
 [Itm dñs Fulthorpp miles 7 justiciari^o.
 Iť dña Nycholaa de Sċa Mariā.]^d

C. G. Y.

[*To be continued.*]

VIII.

CHARTERS RELATING TO FINCHALE, CO. DURHAM, AND
 MATFEN, CO. NORTHUMBERLAND.

The following curious Charters were, some years since, copied from originals in the Treasury of the Dean and Chapter of Durham. The first of them is a Grant by Henry the Second of two bovates of land in his manor of Satberg, to the Chapel of Finchale, in the County of Durham : the second a confirmation by Adam Sheriff of Northumberland of a grant which his brother William had made to Saint Cuthbert, for alms and money of the same Saint, of Arkil of Matfen with all his substance, which confirmation he made for the good of his brother's soul, and of his own and their heirs, and with the concurrence of his brothers John and Ernald.

1. H. di gřa Rex Angł 7 Dux Norñ 7 Aquit 7 Coñ And
 Archiepis . Ep̃is . Abbatibz . Comit̃ . Baroñ . Justit̃ . Vicecoñ . 7

^d Added by the same hand as the former insertion.

Omnib; ministris ⁊ fidelib; suis toti^o Angl̄ . Salē . Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ p̄senti Carta confirmasse deo ⁊ Capelle de Finchala in libam ⁊ ppetuam Elemosinā duas bouatas lre de dñio meo d̄ Satbga . Quare volo ⁊ firmi^l precipio : qđ p̄dicta Capella ⁊ ei^o d̄ loci custodes habeant ⁊ teneant predictas duas bouatas lre bene ⁊ in pace . plenarie ⁊ integre . libe ⁊ quiete ⁊ honorifice sicut eas dedi ⁊ carta mea confirmaui . T. Hug. Dunelm̄ e^po . Joh̄ Cumin . Huḡ Murdach . Rand̄ de Glāvi^l . Mich. Belet . Wi^l de Bending^g . Apud Cnarisburch.

2. Om̄ib; Baronib; Comitatib; Northambr̄ tam Francis qam Anglis . ⁊ cognatis ⁊ amicis suis . Adam Vicecomes Northumbrie Sciatis qđ fr̄m meū Willielmū concessisse ⁊ dedisse Deo ⁊ S̄co Cuthbto propter elemosinam ⁊ . . . pecuniam ip̄i^o s̄ci . Arkil de Matefen . cum tota substancia sua . Q' ego Adam heres ei^o donum hoc idem concedo p̄ anima fr̄is mei ⁊ heredum ei^o ⁊ m̄a anima ⁊ heredum meorum concedente Joh̄e fr̄e meo ⁊ Ernaldo fr̄e meo . testibus Barnardo C^fico ⁊ Joh̄e p̄sbytero de Wermuthe . Elfvoldo de Erhokelaw . Ric. C^fico . Stilcone p̄ntitot . . . ⁊ aliis multis.

Each of the charters has its seal remaining, and the latter is of the ordinary size of a signet ring, and bears a full-faced human head, covered with a tight caul. To what family Adam the Sheriff of Northumberland belonged I am unable to tell, but wishful to learn. His name does not appear on any of the existing Pipe Rolls for that county; and I should therefore infer that he lived prior to the time of Henry the Second. Odard, who was Sheriff in 1130, was a son of Hildert, who at the same time was Sheriff of Carlisle.

Hartburn.

J. H.

IX.

ABSTRACTS OF ORIGINAL CHARTERS IN THE TREASURY OF THE
DEAN AND CHAPTER OF DURHAM, RESPECTING RELIGIOUS
INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE PROPERTY IN NEWCASTLE-UPON-
TYNE.

Communicated by the Rev. John Hodgson, Vicar of Hartburn, M.R.S.L., Vice-President of the Antiquarian Society of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Fellow of the Royal Society of Northern Antiquaries at Copenhagen, &c.

The following abstracts were made some years since from original Charters remaining in the Treasury of the Cathedral Church of Durham, and may be found useful, not only in illustrating the topography of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, but in throwing light upon the municipal history of that highly important town, and illustrating the pedigrees of several families, the superstructure of whose influence in society was founded on wealth they accumulated within its walls.

Two of the evidences are given at length in Bourne's History of Newcastle; but are here repeated in a very abstracted form, for the reasons assigned in the notes below them.

1. Sciant p̄sentes &c. qđ ego Milo de Quittunstal dedi Deo & beate Marie & Mađro & frib; Hospitał S̄ce Marie de Westgate ī Nouo Castro p̄ salute aīe mee & đni mei Źtiā ptē tofti mei in uilla de Quittunstal Źsus occiđntem cū ptinēciis suis & cū xiiij acris Źre culte in cāpis eiꝰdē uille & cū toto prato meo apđ Langelandes & apud Holmedwes & apđ Standandeston & cū gmuui pastura eiusdē uille & cū oībz gmunib; &c. . Partes uo acrarie Źre culte: hee . s̄ . apđ Lambelandes: due acre Źsus orientē . Apđ Ebbcestre Lidbete . j . acra . Apđ Spinā: j acra . Lundene . j . acra . Apđ Flat . j . ac̄ & dimiđ Źsus orientē . Apđ Crukes . j . acra & dimiđ . Apđ Westridig . j . acra & dimiđ . Apud Vluhom . j . acra & dimiđ Źsus orientem . Apđ West Tebrokes . j . acra & dimiđ . Apud Heuedland in Lamiridig tres rode . Apđ Laddewelle . j . rode . Quare uolo, &c. Hiis testib; Rođ de Neuha . Rođ de Hindeleie . Wiffo fr̄e eius. Patricio vicario de Biwell . đno Wiffo de ptenei decano . Stepho vicario de Thineñ . Jordano capetto de Nouo Castro . Alano vicario de

Ouighā . Hugone vicario de Welpigton . Serlone de Herle. ⁊ multis aliis.

Seal, a fleur-de-lis ; inscription, SIGILL' MILES DAREINES. Date about the latter end of the reign of King John. Number 20 is a grant, probably of the lands conveyed by this deed, from the Master and Brethren of the same Hospital to William de Meneuille.

The family of Dareines, or De Arenis, Of-the-Sands, were, I apprehend, cadets of the great family of Balliol, lords of Bywell St. Peter, in which parish Whittonstal is situated. The difficulty of identifying persons in early times, is plainly shown from the grantee in this deed being described in its premises by one surname, and on its seal by another.

2. Oñibꝫ Constanča de Vlecotes . Salēm . Nouit vniūsitatis ūra me concessisse Deo ⁊ Sčo Cuthberto ⁊ priori cū monachū Dunelm̄ in libam ⁊ ppetuā elemosinā quintā ptem terre cū quinta pte domoz ⁊ scendoz cū ptenenciis suis q̄ me contingūt ea rōe quod sum vna heredum Philippi de Vlecotes . quas domos cū scendis dictus Philippus construxit in Nouo Castro . Habendum . Reddendo annuatim quintā ptē quatuor denarioz burgo de Nouo Castro . Sūt auē dce dom⁹ cū scendis site iuxta flumen Tyne ab oriente in occidente ⁊ habent ab oriente domum Walŕi Brun pxiam . a pte aquilone : domos que sūt quondam Sewale . ab occidente quondam puulum riulum ibidem in Tynā descendētē ⁊ retro idē flumen Tyne . Hanc auē concessiōem feci Deo ⁊ Sčo Cuthbto &c. p salute anime mee ⁊ animaz dci Philippi ⁊ antecessoz ⁊ successoz meoz ⁊ p quietā clamaçõe viginti libraz in quibꝫ ego vna de heredibꝫ dci Philippi de Vlecotes tenebar p̄fatis p̄ori ⁊ Monachū p̄dco Philippo respondere . Qui ab eis carta sua mediante centū libras mutuo accepit . nec aliq'd inde eis ante mortē suam soluerat nec aliquis post mortē suam p eo . Juraui auē quod nunqam cont^a aliquid de p̄nominatis ueniam, &c. Hiis testibꝫ dno Rað p̄ore Dunfm . Oswaldo . Matho . Thoñ . Hugoñ . monachū Dunfm . Thoñ de Strettona . Jordano Hairun . Roðto de . . . ns . Mağro Henrico de Mollanebi . Johanne de Bolingtona . Wiffo . . . ⁊ multis aliis.

Ralph Kernech was Prior of Durham between 1214 and 1233. Philip de Ulcotes was a favourite of King John, and in great power in the bishoprick of Dnrham from the death of Philip de Poictou in 1208 till the election of Richard de Marisco to that see in 1214. He was also Sheriff of Northumberland from 1215 to 1219, and mention of him and

his heirs is of frequent occurrence on the Northumberland Pipe Rolls. King John gave him West Matfen, Nafferton, and Loubottle, in that county, besides houses in Newcastle, which had become escheats to the Crown on the death of Sewal Fitz Henry. (*See Rot. Hund. Rot. Char. Rot. Claus. &c.*)

3. R. P^{or} Dunīm ecclie ⁊ cōuētus . Oībz . Nouit vniūsitās v̄ra nos cōcessisse Alano Gateganġ ⁊ hēdibz suis domū n̄ram cū ptinenciis in Nouo Castro que sita ē 3r ripam Tyni fluminis quam domū habuim^o de hēdibz Philippi de Vllekottes . Tenendā ad feodofirmam . Reddenā inde annuatim nobis duas marcas . teste sigillo nostro.

4. Omībz Ricardus fīl Jordani quondam Conestabit de Novo Cast̄ . Sal̄m . Noueritis me dedisse Thoñ de Diuilston ⁊ hēdibz suis v̄t suis assignatis medietatem vni^o mesuagii cū ptinencijs in Novo Castro sup Tynam . Scilicet . illam que jacet p̄pinqui^o dom^o Walteri de Ponte . Tenendā de me ⁊ hēdibz meis . libe faciend̄ servicia debita . In cui^o ⁊c . Hiis testibz Wiffo Herron . Wiffo de Swinburne . Walŕo de Camno tunc Viċcomite Norŕmbrie . Thoñ de Cardul tunc Maior Novi Cast̄ . Johe Tinctoř ⁊ aliis.

Seal, an eagle with a hare in its talons. Inscription, s' RICARDI FIL' IORDANI. Thomas de Karle, or Cardul, was Mayor of Newcastle in 1271 and 1279; but I do not find the name of Walter de Cambo in the list of the Sheriffs of Northumberland, though his father filled that office in the years 1243, 1244, and 1245.

5. Omībz Hugo Tram ⁊ Dyonisia ūx eius sal̄m in dno Nouit̄is nos dedisse Wiffo Porter de Nouo Cast^o sup Tynam totā v̄rā n̄ram in Vico Oīm Sċoz q̄ quondam fuit Wifmi Dede ⁊ jacet in v̄ram Rogi le ex una pte ⁊ v̄ram Wifmi Cutŕeka ex pte altera . Habend. imp̄petuū . Hiis testibus dno Henř le Eschel tūc maiōř . Hugo de Carŕo . Thñ de Carŕo, Johe de Eschet, Johe de Blakeden tūc bafis. Henrico de la Haic . Milone Air . Gilbto de Congat . Riċo de Congat t̄ŕctore . Robto de Nortoñ . Johe de Setoñ . Johe Piscatoř ⁊ multis aliis.

The Mayor and Bailiffs in this dateless deed do not assist from any similar list in Bourne or Braud, in discovering to what year it belongs.

6. Omībz Hugo de Clynedun filius ⁊ heres q̄ndam Thoñ de Clynedun Sal̄m . Nouit̄is me inspexisse cartam q̄am dċus

Thoñs de Clynedon pať meus fecit Alano de Langtun burgensi de Berewyck ⁊ Kařine uxori eius in hec verba.—Uniuřsis Thoñs de Clynedun Nouit uniuřsitas vřa me dedisse Alano de Langton ⁊ Kařine vxori eius totum illud mesuagiũ qđ est versus occidentē pontis Tyne in feodo Johis de Balliolo in villa Noui Castri s. T. ⁊ in quo Adam Cřicus solebat manere ⁊ jacet illud mesuađ in lřam Peti Mameson ex pte una ⁊ qđdam přvam cōmunē *grippam* ex altera, ⁊ extendit se a regia via vsq; in Grimdewe Tyne ⁊ q'c'q'd de Tyna račōnabili lřa futuri acquirere pořit . Dedi etiam eisdem A. ⁊ K. vnũ gardinũ cũ přtenciis in villa sup'adčea in vico qui vocatur Ratunrau in eodem feodo quod q'dem gardinũ jacet in lřam qđdam Henř Wythe ⁊ lřam Dyonis Benett in latitudine ⁊ in longitudine a Vico Regio usq; lřam Peti Craw &c. Hiis testib; đno Wyscardo de Charun. Thom. de Karliolo . Henř Scoto . Gilb Gategang . Johe Flemyng. Hugoñ de Karliolo ⁊ aliis. Ego vero pđcūs Hugo de Clynedun &c. pđčea mesuađ &c. Warantizabim^o &c. Dat. apđ Berewyck die Sabi i vigilia aptoř Petri ⁊ Pauli A^o đni 1292. Testib; Thořm de Carliolo. Huđ filio ejus . Johe Scoto . Petro Wodeman . Thořm de Tyndale.

7. Omib; Alanus de Langton^a et Kařina vx' eius saltm . Nouitis nos dedisse Ingelramo de Colonya burgensi ville Noui Casť s. T. et Joh^{ane} uxori eius totum illud mesuagiũ cũ edificiis, &c. in villa N. C. s. T. i vico qui vocat' Le Clos in feodo de Balliolo qđ iacet in lřam Thome de Frismarisco que quondam fuit Peti fit Sampsonis ⁊ terram Johis Crawe que qđdam fuit Simonis cũ Barba . et extendit se in longitudine a Via Regia vsq; le Grimddewe de Tyne et q'cquid de Tyna rōnabiliř acquirere pořunt . Dedim^o etiam eisdem I. ⁊ J. vnũ gardinum in vico q' vocat' Ratoune Rawe i eodē feodo : quod jacet in latitudine in lřam terram quondam Henř Witche ex pte vna et terram quondam Dyonisie Benet ex pte alřa . et in longitudino a Via Regia vsq; terram que quondam fuit Peti Crawe . Hiis testib; Ricardo de Emeldon tñc Capitali ballio . Nicřo le Scot . Thoma de Frismarisco . Thoma de Tyndale . Adam de Dunelřm bassis . Adam de Galway . Gilbto Flemyng . Johe de Pampeden . Wiffo de Burnton . Wiffo Heryng ⁊ aliis . Dař apud N. C. s. T. die Lune in crastino Sči Dunstani ep'i A^o D'ni 1308.

This deed will serve to correct the printed accounts of the Mayor and Bailiffs of Newcastle for 1308.

8. Omnibus Nichus Terry capellanus filius quondam Geruasii Feux de Nouo Castro s. T. salm . Nouitis me remisisse Thome de Silksworth burgensi p̄d̄ce ville totum jus quod unq̄m hui in tota illa terra cū edificē in Vico Peg'noz in^l terram quondam Thme de Depynge et terram quondam Rogi de Quyngham que quidem terra quondam fuit p̄d̄ci Geruasii p̄ris mei . Hiis testib; Nicho de Cartio tūc capitali balliuo . Thoma de Cartio . Gilbto Flemynḡ . Thma de Tyndale ꝛ Adam Dunlm balliuis . Roſto Coco . Rogo Tunnok . Thma Tinctore Carpentar . Wiffo Port . Thma Forſt ꝛ mult' aliis . Daſ apud N. C. s. T. die Lune pxima post festum Assenōis D'ni a^o gr̄e 1310. Et a^o r. r. Edw. f. r. Edw. Illustř ꝛcio.

9. Sciant omnes qđ ego Johannes de Swinborn miles dedi dno Ad de Colewell Capellano totum illud Mesuagiū cum edificiis, &c. in villa Noui Castri s. T. in Vico Peg'noz quod situm est in^l terram quondam Thoñ de Silkesworth ꝛ terram dñi Ad de Benton militis, qđ emi de Rogo de Kingeston burgens d̄ce ville Habend imp̄m . Hiis testib; Ricardo de Emeldon tūc capitāſ ballio . Thoñ fit Hugōis de Karliol . Gilbto Flemeng . Johe Pam-peden . Henř de Neuton bassis . Nicho de Karliol . Roſto Coquo . Roſto de Haliwell . Rogo Tunok ꝛ aliis. Daſ apud N. C. s. T. die Lune in festo S̄ce Agath Virginis (Feb. 5) a^o gr̄e 1312. Et a^o r. r. Edw. f. r. Edw. 6^{to}.

This deed and the following agree with Bourne and Brand as to Mayor and Bailiffs in 1312.

10. Omib; Rogus de Kyngeston burgens ville Noui Castri s. T. salm Nouitis me remisisse dno Johanni de Swynebrne militi ꝛ hedib; suis totum jus in toto illo Mesuagio cū edificiis, &c. in Vico Peg'noz quod situm est in longitudine ꝛ latitudine in^l vram quondam Thome de Silkesworth ex pte una . ꝛ vram dñi Ade de Benton militis ex pte alt^a. Hiis testib; Ricardo de Emeldon tūc capitali balliuo Thoma filio Hugonis de Cartio . Gilbto Flemanḡ . Johe de Pampden . Henrico de Neuton bassis . Nicho de Cartio . Wiffo de Cartio . Henrico de Haliwell . Roſto de Roſto de Haliwell . Rogo Tunok ꝛ aliis. Daſ apud N. C. s. T. 30 Nov. a^o gr̄e 1312. Et a^o r. r. Edw. filii r. Edw. 6^{to}.

Sir John de Swinburne, party to this deed, was father of Robert, Adam, Nicholas, Alan, and Sir William de Swinburne, Kut. the last

of whom was direct lineal ancestor of Sir J. E. Swinburne, Bart. of Capheaton in Northumberland.

11. Omnibus Alicia que fuit vxor quondam Nichi de Faudon de Nouo Castro s. T. salū Nouitis me in mea viduitate ⁊ legia potestate remisisse Laurencio de Dunelm̄ burgensi p̄dce ville totū jus in toto illo mesuagio in Vico Fori sicut jacet int^o mesuagiū Ade Page ex parte boreali ⁊ mesuagiū Stephi Elgy ex pte australi . Hiis testib; Ričo de Emeldon tūc capitali baffio . Johe filio Henrici Scot . Thoma de Frismarisco . Wiffo de Burneton ⁊ Johe de Ellerker tunc baffis eiusdem ville . Johe Dayvile . Wiffo de Eboř . Ričo de Corbrige . Wiffo del Burne . Otvero de Wodeburne ⁊ aliis . Dař apud Novū Castrū sup Tynam 18^o die April̄ a^o r. r. Edw. fil. r. Edw. 8^o. [1315.]

This deed is at variance with the printed account of Bailiffs.

12. Hec indenta in^o Symonem Algoi ⁊ Aliciam uxorem eius ex una pte ⁊ Mariam que fuit vxor Johis de Silkesworth ex alia testatur qđ cū Johes fit Johis de Horsley dederit Johi de Silkeworth ⁊ Marie q^ondam uxoi sue vnū mesuagiū in villa Novi Castri s. T. qđ iacet in Vico Peginoř in^o mesuağ Wiffo de Cartio ⁊ mesuağ dni Ade de Colewell capetti . Habend̄ Johi de Silkeworth ⁊ heđ legitime pcreat̄ Ita qđ si ijdm̄ Johes de S. ⁊ Maria obierint sine heđ tūc p̄dcm̄ mesuağ remaneret rectis heređ ip̄ius Johis de S. put in carta feoffam̄ti p̄dci Johis fit Johis de Horsley pleni^o continetur . Predci Symon ⁊ Alicia soror ⁊ heres p̄dci Johis de Silkesworth concesserūt p̄dce Marie p̄dcm̄ mesuağ scđm̄ formā feoffam̄ti in carta p̄dci Johis fit Johis de Horsley manifeste expressam, &c. Hiis testib; Ričo de Emeldon tūc capitali baffio Thoř Frismař . Ričo de Acton . Johe de Pampedeñ . ⁊ Ade de Dunm̄ tūc baffis. Rořto Scot . Thoř Tinctoř . Rořto Redeley. Wiffo de Herřpole . Hugōe Chaloñ . ⁊ aliis. Dař apd N. C. s. T. 22^o die Junij A^o r. r. Edw. f. r. Edw. nono.—1316.

13. Sciant omnes qđ ego Henř de Ogggle quondam burgensis ville Noui Castri s. T. dedi Gilbto de Ogggle burgensi p̄dce ville fr̄i meo om̄ia terras ⁊ teñ mea in villa Noui Castri s. T. Habend̄ imppetuū . Hiis testibus Ričo de Emeldon tūc maiore . Ričo de Acton Wiffo de Burneton ⁊ Gilbto Haukin tunc baffis . Nigello de Castro Bernardi . Johe de Elleker . Lauř de Dunelm̄ . Johnne de Denton . Wiffo de Eboř ⁊ aliis. Dat. apud Novū Cas-

trum s. T. tertio die Januarij a^o gr̄e 1318. Et a^o r. r. Edw. fit r. Edw. 12^o.

This deed proves that Bourne and Brand's account of the Bailiffs for this year is incorrect.

14. Sciant omnes qđ ego Henr̄ de Wallesende clericus dedi Wiffo Porter burgensi ville Noui Castri s. T. ⁊ Isabelle vxori sue totum illud messuagiū in Pampeden qđ est in^l mesuagiū Gilbti Haukyn ex pte vna ⁊ messuaḡ quondam Johis de Baron ex pte alia . Et totū illud messuagiū in Vico Oim Sčoꝝ quod est in^l mesuagiū quondam Thome Palmor et mesuagiū Wiffi de Blida Habend̄ imppetuū . Hiis testibꝫ Ričo de Emeldon tūc Majore . Thoma de Frismař . Ričo de Acton . Wiffo de Burneton . ⁊ Gilbto Haukyn tunc ballis . Johe de Wermou . Johe Raynald . Rogo de Kingiston . Robto Tunnokman . Ričo Tunnokson . Adam Gunter . Dat. apđ Novū Castrū s. T. die Lune pxia ante festū Purificaōis be Virginis Marie a^o gr̄e 1318. Et a^o r. r. Ed. fit. r. Edw. 12^o.

This deed proves that Bourne and Brand's account of Bailiffs for this year is wrong.

15. Sciant qđ ego Willms Porter burgens de Nouo Castro sup Tynā dedi dño Thome de Hylton capello totum illud mesuagiū cū ptinenciis in viff N. C. s. T. in Pampeden quod est inter messuagiū quondam Johis Baron ex una pte et mesuagiū Gylberti Haukyn ex pte alia . Et totum illud mesuagiū cū ptinenciis in eadem villa in Vico Omniū Sčoꝝ quod est in^l messuaḡ Wiffi de Blida ex pte una et messuagiū quondm Thome le Palmer ex pte alia . Habend̄ imppetuū . Hiis testibꝫ Ričo Emeldon tunc Maiore ville N. C. s. T. Thoma de Frismaro . Ričo de Acton . Robto de Angreton . ⁊ Gilbto Hawkyn tunc balliuis eiusdem ville . Joħne filio Johis Scot . Joħne de Wermou . Johanne Raynald . Rogo Syger . Ad Gunter . Ad Haunchard ⁊ aliis . Dař apud N. C. s. T. die Lune pxima post festū Purificaōis beate Marie anno dñi 1321. Et a^o r. r. Ed. f. r. Ed. 16^o.

16. Omnibus Sibilla Gategang priorissa Monialiū Sđi Bartholomei de Nouo Castro s. T. et eiusdm loci cōuentus salm . Nouitis nos dedisse Joħni de Wedirhalle sutori de Nouo Castro s. T. totam illam botham nřam in Vico Fori sicut iacet in longitudine ⁊ latitudine in^l botham Thome de Karfio ex vna pte ⁊

retro ⁊ botham Riči Fonde ex al^{ra}. Hñd, &c. Hiis testibz, Ričo de Emeldon tūc capitali baſſio ville Noui Caſtri . Johe de Denton . Gilbto Haukyn . Hugō de Hech^m. ⁊ Ričo Scot . ſubbaſſis ei^o . Lauř de Doresme . Adam Pagis . Gilberto de Duxfeld . Johe Sapakre ⁊ aliis.

The chief magiſtrate of Newcastle is frequently in early charters ſtyled Head Bailiff; but in this deed the ſtyle of the bailiffs “ *his under bailiffs* ” is unuſual, as far as I have obſerved, and ſeems to imply that they were mere deputies of the Mayor. This deed is printed at length with a tranſlation in Bourne under 1331; but on what authority he aſſigns it to that year he does not mention. An original duplicate of the deed of Thomas de Karliolo in 1334, given at p. 193 by the ſame author, is alſo in the Treasury at Durham; but it is not to Peter, ſon of Peter Draper, as in the printed copy, but to Peter, ſon of Peter Graper, and in this deed the copy of my amanuensis, in the name of the laſt witneſs, reads *Sapakre*, not as in Bourne, *Sapakape*.

17. Om̄ibz Alicia que quōdam fuit vxor Symonis Algoſy ſal̄m. Noūitis me in mea viduitate ⁊ legia potestate conciſſiſſe dño Johi Pulhore capeſto vnū Meſuagiū in villa Noui Caſtri s. T. qđ jacet in Vico Pereg^{no}z int^o meſuagiū Wiſſi de Carſio ex pte vna ⁊ meſuagiū dñi Ade de Colewell capeſſi ex pte al^{ra}. ⁊ qđ Roſtus Galon ⁊ Maria vxor eius tenent ad terminū vite ip̄ius Marie de h̄editate mea et quod poſt mortē ip̄ius Marie michi ⁊ h̄edibz meis reūti deberet remaneat p̄d̄co dño Johi Pulhore impetuū. Hiis testibz Ričo de Emeldon tūc Maiore ville Noui Caſtri. Thoma Daulyn. Hugone de Hech^m. Roſto de Haliwell ⁊ Walrano de Lomley baſſis ei^odē ville. Roſto Sorrais. Roſto Coco. Alano Pulhore. Johe de Duxfield ⁊ aliis. Dař apđ Nouū Caſtrū die Martis px̄ia ante fñ̄ ſci Petri in Cathedra a^o D’ni 1331.

Bourne attributes the charter of Sybilla Gategang, No. 15, to this year, though it is without date, and has not the ſame bailiffs as this, to which the year is affixed; but Brand ſays, he found Thomas Daulyn one of the bailiffs in a record of 1331, which agrees with this deed.

18. Omnibz Normannus de Bidyk de Novo Caſtro ſup Tynam ⁊ Katerina vxor eius filia ⁊ heres Ingelrami dē Colonia: ſal̄m. Noūitis nos dediſſe Valrano de Lomley burgensi p̄d̄ce ville totum illud Meſuagium in viſſ N. C. s. T. in vico qui vocatur le Clos. quod eſt in longitudine & in latitudine int^o meſuagiū Johis de ffrisco-marisco ex pte vna ⁊ cōmunem grippam ex pte al^{ra}. Ha-

benđ imppetuū. Hiis testib; Ričo de Aketon tunc Maiore pdče ville N. C. Hugone de Hecham. Gilbto Haukyn. 7 Rošto de Haliwelle tunc balliuis ejusdem ville. Wiffo Thorauld. Wiffo de Aketon. Wiffo Hering. Rošto de Shiluyngton. Hugone de Angton 7 aliis. Dať apud Nouū Castrum s. T. in plena curia eiusdem ville die Lune pxima post festum Sđi Mathei apostoli 7 Ewangeliste A° r. r. Ed. iij. a conquestu nono. Raynald.

Brand gives no Mayor or Bailiffs for 1335 ; and Bourne's list for it is proved by this deed to be incorrect. Tilman de Colonia held of the Crown the silver, copper, and lead mines of Alston in Cumberland in 1359. (*Rym. Fæd.* III. i. 422.)

19. Ad tous iceux q̄ cestes frēs verrount ou orront Thomas de Rokeby Gardein des chasteux de Striuelyn 7 Odenburghi salut; en dieu. Sachez moi au⁹ resceu des Meaire 7 bailiffs de la ville de Noef Chastiel sur Tyne cent marcs d'argent p̄ vu . . assignement fact p̄ le Tresores D'engleŕre. Des pioux cent marcs ieo me g^aunte estre pleinement paieiz 7 les auant ditz Meaire 7 bailifs ent acquitera p̄ cestes p̄sentes frēs. Doñ a Noef Chastel sur Tyne le donusme jour L'an du regne nŕe Seign^r le Roi Edward tiercs prius le conquest tresieme [1356].

Thomas de Rokeby was, according to Fordun, made governour of Stirling 1336, in which year he was also Sheriff of Yorkshire. His name is of perpetual occurrence in the Scottish Rolls from 1335 to 1356.

20. Sciant qđ nos Wiffo de Norton magister Hospitalis Occidentalibus de Nouo Castro sup Tynam 7 frēs eiusdem loci ex unanimi consensu 7 voluntate dedim⁹ Wiffo de Meneuiff om̄ia 7 ras 7 teñ redditus 7c. que & quas hem⁹ in villa de Whittonstall. Habend imppetuū. Dať apud villam Noui Castri sup Tynam in Hospitali pdčo die dnica px. ante festū tⁿslačōis sđi Thome Martiris A° D'ni 1368. Et quia sigillum nŕm plurib; est incognitū, sigillū cōe ville Noui Castri antedče p̄sentib; apponi p̄curauimus in fidem 7 testiōiū p̄missoꝝ.

There is also with this grant a release of the same premises, and of the same date. See deed No. 1 ; William de Meneville was heir to Miles de Whittonstale, who on his seal is styled by his family name, Miles D'Arcines.

*Hartburn Vicarage,
near Morpeth.*

JOHN HODGSON.

X.

COVENANT BETWEEN THE CONVENT OF BULLINGTON, CO.
LINCOLN, AND WILLIAM BURGH, ESQ. FOR THE RECEPTION
OF HIS DAUGHTER AS A NUN, IN 1479.

From the muniments of William Lawson, of Brough Hall in the county of York, Esquire.

This indent^a mayd þe xxviii day of May þe 3er of o^{ur} lord god M^l CCCC LXXIX be twyx þe p^{ro}or and þe covent of Bullyngton in þe contes of Lyncon on þe to p^{ro}ty and Wyl3am Burgh, Swyer, of Burgh next Richmond, on þe tod^o p^{ro}ty Wettnes it þt þe for sayd p^{ro}or and covent has grant of þe gud wyff and bun yaȳ by thys p^{re}sent wrytting, be þe assent of þe Mast^{er} of yer relegion, unto þe forsad Wyl3am Burgh, Swyer, þt þe forsayd p^{ro}or 7 covent 7 þr successor^{es} salt ber charg 7 go^urnās of Margaret Burgh doght^{er} of þe for sad Wyl3am Burgh, sche beyng þer in abbet^a in þe for sayd plas þr to have alman^o of thyng^e os a non awe to have of þe sam relegion, no thyng except, duryng hyr naʒall lyf; and ef^{er} hyr desses to have alman^o þvelech throwth out þe relegion os any p^{er}son of þe sam relegion awe to have by þe rowl of þe relegion of þe blesset 7 holy confessor Sant Gylbart de Sempȳhā; and þe for sayd Wyl3am Burgh, Swyer, has of hys gret charitee and almes gyn to þe edificacion 7 repacion of þe for sayd plas 7 covent xxli. And morour þe for sayd Wyl3am wyll ware x mark of a purchas of tempall lyfflet^b þt þe for sayd Margaret may have a syngeler awayl^c of duryng hyr lyf, and ef^{er} hyr desses he wyll it remaynⁿ evlastyng in pu^{er} almes to þe sek fok of þe fermore^d in þe for sayd plas. Qwa^r to þe p^{ro}or 7 covent has set to þr comon sell of þr hows þe day 7 3er affor sayd.

An oval seal, imperfect, the Virgin and Child in tabernacle work, with a figure below, praying. Legend: *S. CONVENTUS DE BULLINGTON AD CAUSAS.*

^a habit.

^b livelihood, or annuity.

^c avail.

^d infirmary.

XI.

FURTHER EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF CROYDON.

(See vol. II. p. 292, vol. III. p. 307.)

1542. Ap. 4. Peter bourows, vicař off Croydon,^a bur.1551. Oct. 25. Reverend^p pat^r Jhōes eřus Wynton^b duxit Mariā Haymo^d generosā in ista ecclia coram multitudine pochianoř. p̄sente Revendissimo p̄re Thoma^c Cantuař Archieřo cū multis.

1560. Nov. 25. Nevell Dallahay gentleman and Katharyne Santon ware maryed.

1563. Aug. 3. Mast^r Olyver Sent John, Squyer, and Mays-trise Alice Heron, wyđ, ware maryed.1563. Oct. 11. Mayster Thomas Heron, gentleñ, and Mays-tress Olyve Bryttongin were marryed. Present. Mast^r Nicholas Heron, Mr Wyllm Brow'e, Poyny'gē Herō, John Heron, Harry Doyly, Nicolas Mylls, Cutbert Rydley, Wyřm Hany, Radolph Hawse, John Dodd, John Green,—and another whose name is illegible.Bryan Gournarde* and Magdalin Huet ware maryed the xxvijth day of Aprill 1567.^a Peter *Burrough*, A.M. was collated May 9, 1538.^b This was the celebrated John Ponet, D.D. born 1516, consecrated Bishop of Rochester 29 June 1550, and translated to the see of Winchester 23 Mar. 1551. He died in exile at Strasburg in Germany, Apr. 11, 1556. He was author of "A Treatise of Politique Power," 1556, and "A Defence of the Marriage of Priests," 1549.^c Cranmer—himself a married priest. See vol. iii. p. 145.

* Bryan Gournarde of Croydon, = Magdalin, dau. of . . . Huet, Surrey, bur. at Croydon 24 Aug. 1602. | marr. at Croydon 27 April 1567.

Agnes, hap. at Croydon 4 May, 1571, mar. to Owen Goldwell, of Croydon 5 Feb. 1598.	John Gournarde or Gurney, citizen and grocer of London, bur. at Croydon, 9 Dec. 1576; living 1647. = John Gurney.	Eliz. dau. of Henry Sandford, esq. of Birchington, Isle of Thanet.	Sir Richard Gournarde, = or Gurney, born at Croydon 17 Apr. 1577, bur. there 8 Mar. 1578; Sheriff of London 1633; Lord Mayor 1641; knighted 25 Nov. 1641; Bart. 14 Dec. 1641; d. Oct. 6, 1647; bur. at St Olave's Jury on the 8th; will dated 26 Sep. prov. 12 Oct. 1647.	= 2. w. Eliz. dau. of Richard Gosson, of London, Goldsmith, and widow of — South, mar. in Oct. 1632; she survived her husband.	Robert Gournarde, hap. at Croydon 28 May 1581.
--	---	--	---	--	--

Peter Wh'rofe, (?) gent. and Elin Morton^d ware maryed the xxii^d day of September 1567.

1571. May 19. Anthony Bickerstaff and Blanche Pyckeryg married.

Baptisms of the children of Anthony Bickerstaffe, Esq. of Croydon, by his first wife.

Elsabeth, April 12, 1580; Thomas, Dec. 3, 1581; Agnes, Dec. 25, 1582; Richard, April 5, 1583; Edward, Dec. 8, 1584; Amye, July 31, 1590.

1573. Feb. 2. Henry Mylles, Esquyer, cytesen and Alderman of London, was buried.^f

1576. Jan. 17. Thomas Barram, gēt. and Anne Heron, gent. ware maryed.

1584. Sep. 26. William Finche, sonne of Samuell Fynche, Vicar of Croyden, was christened.

1585. Feb. 19. Elizabeth Finche was christened.^g

1585. Aug. 10. Elizabeth Milles buried.^h

1585. Wyllm Barker a coñon drunkard and blasphemmer, beinge drinkinge tyll he was drunken, was founde dead on the sixth day of September, he beinge soe he was layd in a grave, and not covēd tyll the xxij day of the same month for the coroner to vew (& then covēd).

		<i>a</i>		
Richard Gurney.	Elizabeth, mar. circa 1637.	= Sir John Pettus of Cheston Hall, Suffolk, Knt. M.P. for Dunwich, d. about 1690.	Anne, d. 31 Jan. 1657; bur. at Honingham, co. Norf.	Thomas Richardson, 2d Lord Cramond, M. P. for Norfolk; d. May 16, 1674, æt. 47.
				↑

Sir John Pettus was author of "England's Independency of the Papal Power;" "Fleta Minor, or the art of assaying Metals, 1683;" "The History of the chief Mines and Mineral Works in England and Wales, 1670." He died in the Fleet, about 1690. See Granger.

Le Neve, in his Pedigrees of Baronets, gives only Sir Richard Gurney's wives, children, and father and mother. Sir Richard in his will speaks of his deceased sister Fisher.

^d Widow of Wm. Morton, Esq. of Whitehorse, and dau. of Thomas Sherley, or Croydon, qq.?

^f Sheriff of London 1571. Ald. Mill was the son of John and Beatrix Mill of Croydon, which John was the son of Robert Mill of the same place, (by his wife Agnes Pollett,) a younger brother to Sir William Mill of Hurscombe, Devon.

^g Daughter of the Rev. S. Fynche.

^h Widow of Alderman Mill, and daughter of — Law.

1589. Dec. 28. Rycharde Yeoman, the greate farmer of Waddon.ⁱ

1591. Nov. 7. Blanche Bickerstaffe,^j buried.

1592. Oct. 29. Mrs Mabel Butler, buried.

1592. Dec. 11. Edwarde Heath & Katherine Heiwarde,^k married.

1593. June 21. Thomas Yeoman & Anne Bickerstaffe,^l married.

1597. — Margaret Sherioux was burried the same day [the 23 June]. She was enioyned to stande iij market daies in the towne & iij Saboath daies in the churche, in a white sheet, wth a paper on her back & bosome shewing her sinne (namelie for unnaturall Incest wth her owne father). Her father the like, & her husbände, for beinge bawde. She stood wth them one Saturday & one Sunday, and died y^e nexte.

1598. Nov. 18. Bartholomew Brooker, of the parishe of Brasted in the countie of Kente, beinge most cruellie murdered betweene Croydon & Streatham, was buried.

1602. Dec. 14. Robert Raynsforde, Esquire, & Marie Kirton,^m gent. ware maried.

1607. Nov. 6. Francis Bickerstaffe, buried.

1607. Nov. 24. Anne Heron was buried.

1608. Elizabeth Darlyson, daughter of Samuel Finche, Vicar, died in London the xvijth day of August, and was buried the sixth day.

1611. Ap. 25. Robert Kempe, fil. Bartholomew Kempe,ⁿ was buried.

1616. Mar. 23. Robert Murgatrode, buried.

1623. Apr. 21. Nicho. Harris,^o buried.

1626. Apr. 19. Bartholomew Banister,^p buried.

1650. Aug. 19. Mr. Stillfoy at Sr William Breretons, buried.

1653. Hugh Midleton, y^e sonne of Sr Hugh, born ye 6th of Aprill, bapt. &c.

ⁱ See his epitaph in History of Croydon, 1834, p. 207.

^j Wife of Ant. Bickerstaffe, Esq.

^k Married secondly Ant. Bickerstaffe; see pedigree Visit. Surrey 1623.

^l Daughter of Anthony Bickerstaffe, by his first wife.

^m Probably a daughter of Thomas Kirton of Thorpe Mandevill, Norfolk, whose daughter Jane was then the wife of Wm. Morton, Esq. of Whitehorse.

ⁿ Visitation family 1623.

^o "Unus Satellitu' R. Jacobi," 1623. See pedigree Vis. Surr.

^p Visitation family 1623.

1654. William Mille & Mary Phillipe, after publication three Lord dayes, were married the 15th of May 1654 by Sir Will. Brereton.

There are several other such marriages "by" or "before" the same magistrate, namely, on the 22d May 1654; 11 Feb. 1655; 7 Ap. 1656; and 11 Nov. 1658; and in 1653 two such marriages were before Major Audley (the same probably named Lewis, afterwards Major-General), and two before Mr. Moore.

1654. Aug. 18. John Butler and Elizabeth Morton were married.

1656. May 3. Susanna Westwood, daughter of Jonathan Vicker, borne.

1673. Oct. 2. Nicholas Hatcher ^p was buried.

1678. Mar. 13. Mr. Marmaduke Wivill ^q of London, buried.

1682. "Mensa Lulendine, daughter of John Lulendine, was baptized by Mr. Nelme, minister of Bedinton, one y^e 2 day of August, Mr. Clewer disapointed crisoneng of y^e child."

1695. Oct. 15. Robert Sheldon, son of Robert and Anne Sheldon, born.

1695. Dec. 24. Susanna Cæsar, daughter of John & Rebecca, born.

1696-7. Nov. 6. John Sheldon, son of Rob. and Anne, buried.

1698. Feb. 13. Mr. Daniel Sheldon, from great St Bartholomew, London,^r bur.

1710. 2 June. Mr. Roger Sheldon of Christ Church, Oxford, buried.^s

1719. 17 Mar. Mr. John Cæsar, Vicar,^t buried.

1719. 9 Oct. The Lady Anna Dodwell, wife of Sir William Dodwell, of Red Lion Square, in the parish of St. Andrew, Holborn, was buried.

1720. Hannah Freeman Mills, daughter of the Rev^d Mr. Henry Mills ^u and Hannah his wife, had private Baptizam the 11 day of Feb. & publick Baptizm y^e 14.

^p Captain of a troop of horse under Charles I. and Yeoman Usher to Charles II. See his epitaph in History of Croydon, 1834, p. 162.

^q Eldest son of Marmaduke Wyvill, Esq. of Croydon, buried 19 Aug. 1623.

^r See Epitaph in Hist. of Croydon, 1834, p. 180. ^s See Epitaph, *ibid.* p. 181.

^t Collated 18 Jan. 1688, died March 10th, 1719.

^u Author of an essay "On generosity and greatness of Spirit," &c.

1723. 6 Sep. Susanna Cæsar, daughter of Charles,^x buried.

1727. 6 Oct. Joan Cæsar from Waddon, buried.

1728. 18 Aug. Julius Cæsar, son of Charles, was buried.

1729. James Mersh pulled y^e Eagle in y^e church upon him, and cutt his hand, and bled to death, about 8 yeares old, and buried y^e 11 June.

1731. 6 Nov. Thomas Cæsar, son of Charles, buried.

1737. 24 Oct. Rebecca Cæsar, widow of John Cæsar, Vicar of this parish.

1743. Ap. 18. The Hon^{ble} Brigadier James Douglass.^y

1745. 2 Dec. Dame Lady Jane Cox, now Collier, wife of y^e Rev^d. Mr. Nathanel Collier, buried.

1754. The Rev^d Mr. Nathanel Collier, Vicar of Croydon, died at Blockley in Worcestershire the 10th of December 1754, and was buried the 14th at the same place.

1765. 14 June. The Rev^d John Wade, late Vicar.^z

1767. May 12. Francis Baring, Esq.^a of the parish of St. Gregory, London, and Henrietta Herring of this parish, a minor, were married.

1794. 30 Jan. Caroline Catherine Nevil,^b infant.

^x Second son of the Vicar, and an officer in the Navy. See Lodge's Lives of the Cæsars.

^y "Major General of his Majesty's forces," d. April 10. Epitaph.

^z Collated Jan. 1755.

^a The first Baronet. His wife was dau. of William Herring, Esq. of Croydon, cousin and coh. of Abp. Herring.

^b Eldest child of the Hon. George Henry Nevill, then of Flower House, third son of George first Earl Abergavenny, died 23 January, æt. five years. She was buried in the Church.

XII.

HERALDIC CHURCH NOTES, AND EPITAPHS, TAKEN AT VARIOUS PERIODS, IN THE CHURCH OF ST. DUNSTAN'S IN THE WEST, FLEET-STREET; TO WHICH ARE ADDED, EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER.

The following Church Notes are derived from three distinct sources. Of these the most important is the valuable MS. by Nicholus Charles, Lancaster Herald, MS. Lansdowne 874. Some additions are made from Dr. Matthew Hutton's MS., also of the time of James the First, in the Library of the College of Arms, described in vol. ii. of this work, p. 91. The last are supplied by a MS. in the possession of Mr. Henry Gwyn, collected by one "Maurice Prior, Serv^t to D^r Timothy Baldwin D^r of the Civill Lawe & Fellowe of All Soules Colledge in Oxford, Anno Dom' 1656." ^a The epitaphs formerly in St. Dunstan's church have been printed in the several editions of Stow's Survey (most fully in the last and best edition of 1754, vol. i. pp. 734—736), as also in Seymour's History of London 1735, and in that by Maitland; those remaining shortly before the demolition of the church, will be found in the "Historical Account," by the Rev. J. F. Denham, accompanying "Views exhibiting the Exterior and Interior, and Principal Monuments of the very ancient and remarkable Church of St. Dunstan in the West in the City of London." published in very large quarto, the prints (in number six, including the title) in lithography. In none of these, however, have the armorial bearings been recorded; and much genealogical information is consequently supplied and suggested by the following notes.

^a The volume contains Notes of the following churches: Of St. Andrew's in the Wardrobe, St. Bartholomew the Great, St. Bartholomew by the Exchange, St. Bride's, St. Faith's under St. Paul's, St. Gregoryes by St. Paul's, St. Matthew's Friday Street, St. Paul's Cathedral, Temple Church, Priory of the Charterhouse, St. John of Jerusalem Gate (which Mr. Storer availed himself of in his History of Clerkenwell), Westminster Abbey, Cathedral Church of Bath, and some Roman antiquities there; in Oxford, All Souls College Chapel, Allhallows Church, Brazenose College Hall, St. Mary's church, St. . . . Church (either St. Ebbs or St. Giles), Wadham College Hall; and a Coat of Rowe in Cirencester Church.

From the volume by Nicholas Charles, MS. Lansdowne, 874, f. 93.

“ In St. Dunstan's le West, London.”

“ Powle,^b one of sixe Clerke of the Chauncery. A pennon only.” Az. a fess engr. Erm. betw. three lions passant Or; quartering Az. three bendlets Ar. [Merton, or Marton]; impaling Ar. on a fess Gu. betw. three martlets Sa. a demi-sun issuant from the chief of the fess Or, [Tate]; quartering Party per chevron Sa. and Erm. in chief two boar's heads Or [Sandford].

“ This coate and crest standeth on a litle tombe in the east end of the church, on the north side of the quyer.” Powle quartering as before; crest, on a wreath Ar. and Az. a unicorn passant Az. horn, “ beard,” tail, and hoofs Or.

“ Jane Tate, beinge the wife of the foresayd Powle. This lossenge standeth in the bottome of the tombe quartered in this order,” Tate and Sandford.

“ Barwell, steward to the Earle of Essex.” Erm. a chief Az. in dexter point a talbot's head couped Ar. eared Gu. “ There was nothinge but only the pennon and coate without any crest.”

“ Cordall's pennon.” Gu. a chevron betw. three griffin's heads erased Ar.; quartering Az. a chevron betw. three lions passant guardant Or. “ Edward Cordall Esquier:”^c Quarterly, as the pennon; crest, on a wreath, a cockatrice Vert. “ Abigail Heueningham, wife to the foresayd Edward Cordall, sister to Sr

^b “ Thomas Powle, Esq. Clerk of the Crown, one of the Six Clerks of the High Court of Chancery, Comptroller of the Hamper, Clerk of the Forest of Waltham, and High Steward to the late Queen Elizabeth, of all her Mannors within the county of Essex.” (Epitaph.) He received a grant of the arms above blazoned May 7, 1569. He died June (?) 26, 1601, [bur. July 27, Reg.] æt. 88; having had issue by his wife Jane Tate, “ descended from the line of honourable ancestors,” and who died Nov. 24, 1577, æt. 57, five sons and one daughter, of whom Stephen Powle, Esq. who succeeded his father as one of the Six Clerks of the Chancery, was the only survivor. He was afterwards knighted at Theobalds, Aug. 6, 1604, and then styled “ of Essex,” and his arms were as follow: “ In the hall of the 6 clarkes office 1617, Steph'us Powle, miles, 3 coates, 1 Az. un fesse engrellée d'ermine, entre 3 lions pass^t gardant or. 2. Azure, 3 bendes argent. 3. Azure, in chef d'arg^t 3 martletts sable. (MS. Hutton, p. 41). There was a monument in Barking church, Essex, to Elizabeth, wife of Stephen Powle, and widow of Alan Hobart, Esq.; she died in 1590. On this monument were Powle quartering, 2. Azure, three bends Ar.; 3. Tate; 4. Sandford; impaling Woodhouse. The name of Powle frequently occurs in the register of St. Dunstan's from the commencement to the year 1620, but generally without any additional designation.

^c See his poetical epitaph in Stow. It is without a date. He was probably of the family of Sir William Cordell, who was constituted Solicitor-general 1553; Master of the Rolls 1557.

Arthure Heveningham, now of Keteringham in Norff." Quarterly of six: 1. Quarterly Or & Gu. a bordure Sa. charged with escallops Ar. Heveningham; 2. Paly of six Or & Az. [Gournay]; 3. Ar. on a bend Az. three spread eagles Or [Gissing]; 4. Ar. semée of fleurs de lis Gu. [Redisham]; 5. Gu. a chevron betw. three billets Ar. [Montesey?] 6 Erm. three chevrons Sa. [Repps]; on an escucheon of pretence, Quarterly Or and Az. [Fastolfe]. "These 2 escocheons stand on a litle tombe in the north side of the quyer, being his monument, impaled together."

"Henry Dacres, citizen & m̄chantaylor of London."^d Ar. a chevron Sa. betw. three Torteaux charged with an escallop of the First. "This standeth on an arched monument of marble in the quyer."

"Sr Thom^{as} Speake."^e A standard; bearing on the first division St. George's cross, and the second and third party per fess Ar. and Gu. a hedgehog Sa. A pennon bearing the arms of Speake, Ar. two bars Az. over all a spread eagle with two heads Gu. A surcoat of the same arms, with a sword and a helmet bearing mantling, and a crest, On a wreath, a hedgehog Sa. Also a targe or oblong shield of Speake. "This escocheon standeth belowe on the stone under wch he lieth buried:" Speake, impaling, Quarterly of six, Berkeley, Thomas of Brotherton, Warren, Mowbray, Segrave, and Braóse.

"Griffyn, one of the sixe Clearkē of Chancerie." A pennon, Sa. a chevron betw. three fleurs de lis Ar.; quartering Or, a lion rampant guardant Gu. . . . A surcoat of the same, with helmet, mantling, and crest, Out of a dical crown Or, a demi-griffin Erm. membered Or.

"Whitchcott."^f Quarterly, 1 and 4, Erm. two boars passant

^d The brass plates belonging to this monument were found in pulling down the old church, having been before concealed. They consist of praying figures 14 inc. long, of Alderman Dacres and his wife, which are perfect and unworn, and together with the following inscription, are now fixed up in the new Church: *Here lyeth buried w^{ch} body of henry Dacres, Cetezen & Marchant Taylor and Sumtyme Alderman of london, & Elizabeth his wyffe, the wyche henry deceased the day of the yere of o^r lord god M^{cc} and the sayd Elizabeth deceased the xxiii day of Apryll the yere of o^r lord god M^{cc} and xxx [on whose soules God have mercy, or words to that effect, erased.]* On labels from their mouths, *fiat mⁱ'a tua dⁱ'ne super nos, and Que'admodu' sperabim' in te.* Alderman Dacres did not arrive to be Sheriff.

^e Sir Thomas Speake was Steward of the royal manors of Greenwich, &c. and keeper of Eltham palace; he died in 1550 (Lysons's Environs). "George Speake" was buried Oct. 2, 1563. Parish Register.

^f Robert Witchcotte, of Lyon's Inn, gent. son of Thomas Witchcotte, Esq. died Aug. 9, 1557. Epitaph in Stow. His grandfather John W. married Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of John Tyrwhitt of Harpswell, Esq.

Gu. ; 2 and 3, Quarterly, i. and iv. Gu. three lapwings or tyrwhitts Or [Tyrwhitt] ; ii. and iii. Gu. a chief indented Or, [Crouall] differenced by a crescent. Crest, on a wreath Ar. and Gu. a boar's head couped and erect Gu. "mantelled Gu. doubled Ar."

"Wombwell and Jackson." Gu. a bend Erm. between three unicorn's heads erased Ar. ; impaling, Gu. on a chevron betw. three fleurs-de-lis Or, three Hurts. "This is a funerall escocheon on the wall."

"Upon a gravestone. John Conisby,^g Esquier, and Elizabeth his wife, w^{ch} John died 14 of June 1547, in the first year of K. Edward vj." (Gu.) three conies (Ar.) a bordure engr. (Sa.). The same impaling (Az.) a chevron betw. three leopard's heads (Or.) [Frowicke.]

"Thom^s Watson, Clearke of the Crowne." Pennon, Or, on a chief Vert three martlets of the First. Surcoat of the same, with helmet, and crest on a wreath, "An ermyn Ar. chayned and collared Or."

"William Colbarne, Esquier, alias Yorke herald of Armes,^h a cote and pennon onlie." Ar. a chevron betw. three bugle-horns Sa. stringed Or. A shield of the same, with crest, on a coronet Or, a stag's head erased Ar. horned Or. "This standeth in brasse on a pillar underneath his cote and pennon." Motto SEVR ET LOYAL.

"Sr W^m Portman, lorde Chiefe Justice of England."ⁱ A standard with St. George's cross, and badge as the crest below. A pennon of Portman and Orchard quarterly ; a shield or targe of the same ; and a surcoat, Or, a fleur de lis Az. quartering Az. a chevron Ar. betw. three pears Or [Orchard] ; with a sword, and a helmet bearing, on a wreath Or and Az. this crest, a leopard's head Or, pierced with a crosslet fitchée Gu. and issuant

^g John Coningsby, Esq. (third son of Sir Humphrey Coningsby, Knt. one of the Judges of the King's Bench, temp. Hen. VIII.) Sheriff of Herts 38 Hen. VIII. He married Elizabeth, one of the daughters and coheirs of Henry Frowicke of Oldford, co. Surrey, and North Mimms, co. Middlesex, a quo the Coningsby's of Herts. She remarried with William Dodd, Esq. Coningsby Pedigree penes H. G.

^h Died Sept. 13, 1567. Epitaph in Stow.

ⁱ Of the ancient family seated at Orchard Portman, co. Dorset ; see the pedigree in Hutchins's History of that county, vol. i. p. 154. He was Autumn Reader at the Middle Temple 1537, Lent Reader at the Inner Temple 1540, and at the Middle Temple 1544 ; called to be Serjeant at Law 1541 ; Justice of the King's Bench 1546 ; Chief Justice 1554 ; he died Feb. 5, 1556. See epitaph in Stow, and his funeral hereafter, p. 112.

in saltire from the ears and mouth two snakes Proper. On a lozenge, Ar. a chevron Erm. betw. three blackamoor's heads coupéd Proper [Gilbert]; quartering, Ar. a fess Erm. betw. three annulets Gu. [Challers?] "This lossenge was the armes of Elizabeth, dau. and heir of John Gilbert of Somersetshire, being wife to the foresayd Sr W^m Portman, standinge in brasse on the wall in this order, and sometymes impaled together."

"Henry Leighe, draper of London,^k father to Gerard Leigh w^{ch} wrote the Accedence of Armory, as they stand impaled wth his first wife, on the wall in brasse." Quarterly, 1. Az. two bars Ar. surmounted by a bend Sa. Leigh; 2. Or, three lozenges Az. [Baggelegh]; 3. Erm. a bend Gu. on a chief indented of the Second three crowns Or [De Corona]; 4. Ar. a fleur de lis Sa. [Lee, or Leigh]; impaling, Sa. a chevron betw. three towers Or, from each issuant a demi-lion rampant Ar. [Callis?]¹ "The sayd Henry Leigh had a second wife impaled wth his owne armes on the same wall;" Ar. on a cross engr. Sa. five estoiles Or. [Frodesham or Branketree?]

"Sr John Hynde, Cheif Justice of the Common Pleas."^m A standard with St. George's cross, his crest on a wreath, and motto, "MISERERE MEI DEUS." A pennon, and surcoat, betw. a sword and targe, bearing Ar. on a chevron Gu. betw. three goat's heads erased Sa. horned and collared Or, three lozenges of the Last, on a chief Sa. a lion passant guardant Erm. With a helmet, bearing on a wreath, a demi-eagle Az. guttée de Larmes, beaked Or, collared Ar. and charged on the breast with an escallop Or.

"Cave and Morley. This was a funerall escocheon at the buriall of M^{rs} Anne Cave, wife to Anthony Cave, one of the Cursitors of the Chancery."ⁿ Az. fretty Ar. Cave, quartering Erm. on a bend Sa. three fish's heads erased Ar. [Genell]; impaling Sa. a leopard's head jessant de lis Or, Morley.

"This was a funerall escocheon of M^r William Salte." Sa. on a chevron rompu betw. three mullets pierced Or, a crescent Gules.

^k Died April 9, 1568. See epitaph in Stow.

¹ Prior's MS. gives no chevron; which coat answers exactly to the name of Callis.

^m Made a Serjeant at Law 1535; a Judge of the Common Pleas 1546. He died in 1550 (see his funeral hereafter, p. 111). There does not appear to have been any monument for him.

ⁿ "Anthonye Cave, gent. beinge one of the Cursitors," bur. May 8, 1595. "Robert Cave, sonne to Anne Cave deceased," bur. Sept. 12, 1603. Parish Reg.

"Carow's."^o Pennon and surcoat: Az. on a chevron betw. ten cinquefoils Ar. three mullets Gu.

"Chetwood."^p Pennon and surcoat: quarterly of six: 1. quarterly Ar. and Gu. four crosses patée Counterchanged, Chetwood; 2. Sa. fretty Ar. a fess Erm. on a chief Gu. three leopard's faces Or [Sounde?]; 3. Or, on a fess betw. three mascles Gu. three Bezants, Okeley; 4. Ar. a lion rampant Gu. crowned Az. [Lyons]; 5. Ar. three covered cups Sa. [Nowell?]; 6. Gu. fretty Or, a chief Erm. [Fowleshurst?]

"This standeth on a gravestone in brasse, beinge the armes of one Robert Fleetwood." Per pale wavy Az. and Or, six martlets Counterchanged.

"John Croke and Cave."^q This is on a gravestone, thus impaled: Quarterly, 1 and 4: Gu. a fess betw. six martlets Gu. an annulet for difference, Croke; 2. & 3. Ar. a fess wavy Az. Bezantée, betw. three annulets of the 2nd [Haynes]; impaling, Az. fretty Ar. on a fess Or a greyhound courant Sa. a bordure of the Last, Bezantée, Cave.

"This standeth on a gravestone in brasse, beinge the armes of one John Gyles."^r Per fess Gu. and Az. on a bend engr. Ar. betw. two lion's heads erased, pierced in the mouth with a crosslet Or, three cinquefoils of the Second.

"Lawrence Dalton, alias Norroy Kinge of Armes."^s A pennon and surcoat of his arms quarterly, the latter surmounted by his official coronet Or. "This Coate and Crest wth the lossenge of his wifes Armes, stand fixed in brasse on the wall beneath the pennon and coate." Az. semée of crosslets and a lion rampant guardant Ar.; quartering Ar. three bars Az. in chief three mascles Gu. [Fleming]; Crest, on a wreath Ar. and Az. a dragon's head Vert, "purfl'd" and winged Or. Motto, "GOD IS MY DEFENDOR." "Dorothy Breame, wife to the sayd Lawrence

^o i. e. Carus, and probably borne at the funeral of "Justice Charus, Esquier," bur. July 7, 1571. Parish Register. Thomas Carus was Lent Reader at the Inner Temple 1556, called to the degree of Serjeant of Law in 1558, made Queen's Serjeant in 1562, and a Justice of the King's Bench in 1564.

^p "Mr Chitwood," bur. Jan. 12, 1559[-60]. Parish Register. See his funeral hereafter, p. 112.

^q John Croke, alias Blunt, of Chilton, in Bucks, Esq. one of the Six Clerks in Chancery, from whom descended the Lord Chief Justice Croke, married Prudence, second daughter of Richard Cave, of Stanford, Esq.

^r John Gyles, Clerk of the Petit Bag, and Keeper of the Rolls and Records in the Tower. Weever.

^s Died Dec. 13, 1561. See his epitaph in Stow; and hereafter, p. 112. "Dorothee Daulton, a'l's Norry, vid. buried," Dec. 1, 1596. Parish Register.

Dalton:” In a lozenge, Gu. on a chevron Ar. betw. three talbot’s heads Or, three mullets Sa. [Breame], quartering, per fess Az. and Or, a cross moline Counterchanged; in centre point a crescent for difference.

“John Lyngeyn,^s nothings but Coate and penon:” Barry Or and Az. on a bend Gu. three roses Ar. barbed Vert.

“Walpoole,^t nothings but Coate and pennon.” Sa. on a fess betw. two chevrons Or, three crosslets Sa.

“Hawkyns.^u This was a funerall escocheon.” Sa. on the waves of the sea undée Ar. and Az. a lion passant Or, in chief three Bezants, on a canton Or an escallop betw. two palmer’s staves Sa.

“Burnell and Baspoole.^x This was a funerall scocheon.” Ar. lion rampant Sa. crowned Or, in dexter point a martlet Gu. a bordure Az.; impaling Ar. on a chevron embattled betw. three lions rampant Sa. a crescent Or. The baron side of the escocheon Sa. the femme Ar.

“Harrington^y & Mutton, as they stand in brasse in this order on a pillar.” Sa. a fret Ar. impaling Ar. a cinquefoil pierced Az. Two crests: 1. “On a wreath, a lion’s head erased Or, collared Gu. Harington; 2. On a wreath, a ram’s head erased Sa. horned and collared Or [Moton, or Mutton].

“These stand in St Katherins Chappell in the same Church. Cholmeley: no creast, but a coate and these 3 pennons.” One pennon bears the arms of the City of London: another those of the Mercers’ Company; the third, and the surcoat, his own, Gu. two helmets in chief Ar. and a garb in base Or. “This escocheon standeth belowe, uppon a monument in the wall of it: Randall Cholmeley^z & Jackson:” Gu. two helmets in chief

^s See hereafter, p. 110. ^t John Walpole, made Serjeant at law 1554.

^u “Francis Hawkins, gent.” bur. Mar. 11, 1600-1. Probably a son of Admiral Sir John Hawkins, Knt. to whom those arms were granted 1571.

^x “Anne, wyfe of Frauncis Burnell, Esquire, buried out of the Fryers,” May 17, 1602. Parish Register.

^y George Harington, of Salby, Esq. died Oct. 9, 1556. Epitaph in Stow. Sir John Harington, of Burley, co. Rutland, Knt. married Elizabeth, sole daughter and heiress of Robert Moton of Peckleton, co. Leic.; but the name of George does not occur in the Harington pedigree.

^z Ranulph or Randal Cholmeley, Recorder of London, was a younger son of the family of Cholmondeley of Cholmondeley, co. Chester, the lineal ancestors of the present Marquis. See the pedigree in Ormerod’s Cheshire, vol. ii. p. 356, where he

Ar. and a garb in base Or; impaling Gu. on a chevron, betw. three fleurs de lis Or, three Bezants.

“Sr Roger Cholmley ^a & Constable impaled wth him:” Cholmley as before, differenced by a crescent Erm. surmounted by a fleur de lis Or; impaling, Quarterly, 1 & 4. Quarterly Gu. and Vairy Ar. & Az. a bend Or [Constable]; 2 & 3, Checky Or and Gu. on a chief Ar. a lion passant Sa. [Comberworth].

“Dawtre^y: ^b a funerall escocheon.” Az. a fess lozengy Ar.

“This Cote thus impaled standeth on a gravestone in St Anne’s Chappell, wthout any coullors, and the name is broken away. On a bend within a bordure engrailed a rose betw. two eagle’s heads erased; impaling, Checky, on a chief three elm-leaves. Names afterwards added, “Carell” and “Elmerug.”

“Lake; ^c this was a fun^oall escocheon.” Sa. a bend betw. six crosslets fitchee Ar.; quartering, Ar. on a bend Sa. cottised Gu. three Bezants [Bishop].

“Elsing: ^d this was a fuⁿrall escocheon.” Gu. two bars Or betw. three fleurs de lis Ar. in the centre point a crescent.

is stated to have died s. p. He was elected Lent Reader of Lincoln’s Inn in 1551, but did not read on account of the plague; again the next year; and a third time in 1558, on account of his being made Serjeant at Law. Being one of the Judges of the Sheriffs’ Court, he was elected Recorder of London in 1553, and died holding that office, April 25, 1563. See his funeral hereafter, p. 113, and his epitaph in Latin verse in Stow.

^a Sir Roger Cholmeley, Knight for the Body to King Henry the Eighth, died Apr. 28, 1538. Epitaph in Stow. He married Katharine, daughter of Sir Robert Constable, knt. and was lineal ancestor to the Cholmeleys of Whitby, co. York. His nephew Sir Roger Cholmeley, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and afterwards Lord Chief Justice of the King’s Bench; now better remembered as the founder of Highgate school (see the Gentleman’s Magazine, New Series, vol. I. p. 381); was the natural son of Sir Richard Cholmeley, Lieutenant of the Tower.

^b “John Dawtry, gent. of Clyffordes Inne,” bur. June 10, 1595. Parish Reg.

^c Thomas Lake, M.D. of Smarden, Kent, M.P. for Romney 1605, was buried in 1595 (see the burials hereafter): he was son of James Lake of Smarden, by Katharine, dau. and heir of Stephen Bishop of Wrotham. Visit. Kent.

^d A very old family in the city of London, which formerly boasted a public foundation called Elsing’s Spittal; and long connected with this parish: Richard Rosse and Agnes Elsing were married Sept. 10, 1561. Jozias Elsing, gent. bur. Sept. 7, 1599. Henry Elsing and Frances Browne marr. Jan. 3, 1574-5; their children Anne, bap. Dec. 20, 1575; Henry, Aug. 21, 1577; Nathaniell, May 31, 1579; “Nathaniell Elsing, gent. slayne and buried,” Jan. 29, 1601-2. Frances, dau. of Henry Elsing, gent. was baptised Dec. 21, 1601; Robert his son bapt. May 15, and bur. June 19, 1605; Elizabeth, bapt. Sept. 7, 1604, and Henry, March 2, 1605. “Blanch, wife of Henry Elsing, gent. from Barking church by the Tower,” bur. Oct. 23, 1612.

“ All these escocheons on this leaffe stand in the wyndowes of the foresayd church :

[The glass containing the first thirteen of the following coats was evidently placed in the windows early in the reign of Henry VII. and probably at the expense of the Society of Serjeants' Inn, as will be perceived by referring to the dates in the notes. ^e]

“ Fyneux : ” ^f Vert, a chevron betw. three eagles displayed Or; quartering, Ar. three palmer's scrips Sa. the frame and tassels Or [Palmer].

“ Reade : ” ^g Gu. on a bend wavy Ar. three shovellers Sa. beaked & legged Or.

“ John Fysher : ” ^h Ar. on a chevron betw. three demi-lions Gu. three Bezants.

“ Richard Jaye : ” ⁱ Gu. on a bend eng. Ar. three roses of the First, barbed Vert.

“ Vavasour : ” ^k [*erased by a subsequent hand, which has written, but erroneously, “ De La warr : ”*] Vaire Ar. and Sa.

“ William Calowe : ” ^l Ar. on a chevron betw. three leopard's faces Sa. three annulets of the First; impaling, Quarterly, 1 & 4, Sa. a chevron betw. three coney's heads erased Ar. [Spencer?]; 2 & 3, Per chevron Gu. and paly of six Vert and Ar. in chief two squirrels, respecting each other, and cracking nuts, Or [Adott].

* William Husee, Humphrey Starkey, Thomas Tremayle, John Sulyard, William Calow, John Vavasour, Roger Townsend, Thomas Bryges, and Thomas Rogers, formed the call of Serjeants at Law, 9 June, 17 Edw. IV. 1478; and Thomas Wood, Robert Read, John Haws, John Fineux, William Danvers, Thomas Keeble, and Richard Jay the next call, 20 Nov. 1 Hen. VII. 1486. The whole of the latter, and five of the former, are the persons whose arms remained in the windows when the church was visited by Nicholas Charles.

^f John Fineaux, Serjeant at Law 1486, Justice of the Common Pleas 1494, and Chief Justice of the King's Bench 1496; died 1525. See more of him and his family in Hasted's Kent, vol. iii. p. 617.

^g Sir Robert Read, Autumn Reader at Lincoln's Inn 1481, and Lent Reader 1486, Serjeant at Law 1486, King's Serjeant 1494, Justice of the King's Bench 1496, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas 1507; died 1518. See more of him in Hasted's Kent, vol. i. p. 405; where, from a misapprehension of his son's epitaph, the latter is also called a Justice of the King's Bench.

^h John Fisher, Serjeant at Law, 30 June 1486; Justice of the Common Pleas 1502.

ⁱ Richard Jay, Serjeant at Law 1486.

^k John Vavasour, Serjeant at Law 1478, King's Serjeant 1484, Justice of the Common Pleas 1490.

^l William Calow, Serjeant at Law 1478, Justice of the Common Pleas 1487.

“Thomas Tremayles:”^m Quarterly, 1 & 4, Ar. on a fess Gu. betw. 3 brogues of “mayle Proper,” a crescent Or; 2. Ar. a trivet within a bordure engr. Sa. [Trivett]; 3. Sa. a chevron between three escallops Ar. [Fareway].

“Sr John Sullyard:”ⁿ Ar. a chevron Gu. betw. three pheons reversed Sa.; quartering, Gu. a chevron Or betw. three lions rampant Ar. [Gwyn of Suffolk?]

“Sr Roger Townesend:”^o Az. a chevron Erm. betw. escallops Ar.; quartering, Gu. a chevron betw. three fleurs de lis Or. [Brown.]

“Aughe. Hawes,^p serviens ad legem:” Per chevron Ar. and Gu. three fleurs de lis Counterchanged.

“Kebell:”^q Nebulé Ar. and Sable, on a canton Gules a crescent Or; quartering, Gu. a chevron Erm. betw. three spread eagles Ar. [Eaton.]

“Danvers,^r & Pury:” Quarterly, 1 & 4, Ar. on a bend Gu. three martlets Or; 2 & 3, Erm. on a bend Gu. three chevronels Or [Bruley]; impaling, Ar. on a fess betw. three martlets Sa. three mullets Ar. Pury, quartering, Az. a fess Or between three ducks Ar.

“Wood:”^s Gu. semée of crosslets fitchée Ar. three demi woodmen holding clubs Proper; quartering, Ar. a pelican in her piety Sa. [Cantrell.]

“Callowe & [Claxton, or Hart]:” Calow as before, impaling Gu. a chevron betw. three harts trippant Or.

“John Wyke:” Ar. on a chevron Ermines, betw. three magpies Proper, an annulet Or; impaling, Gu. on a fess betw. three covered cups Ar. an annulet Or [Boteler?]

^m Thomas Tremayle, Serjeant at Law 1478, King's Serjeant 1482, Justice of the King's Bench 1488.

ⁿ Sir John Sullyard, Serjeant at Law 1478, Judge of the King's Bench 1486.

^o Sir Roger Townshend, Serjeant at Law 1478, King's Serjeant 1484, Judge of the Common Pleas 1485, died 1493; ancestor of the Marquess Townshend. Nich. Charles has apparently made some mistake in the quartering; the Townshends quarter Brown, only from the marriage of the Judge's grandson.

^p There is a similar variety in the orthography of this name in Dugdale's *Chronica Series*:—John “Haws,” Serjeant at Law 1486, “Haugh,” Judge of the Common Pleas 1487.

^q Thomas Keble, Serjeant at Law 1486, King's Serjeant 1499, died 1500. See his pedigree in Nichols's *Leicestershire*, iii. 273, a description of his monument in p. 276, and an inventory of his goods in p. 271.

^r William Danvers, Serjeant at Law 1486, Justice of the Common Pleas 1488.

^s Thomas Wood, Serjeant at Law 1486, one of the King's Serjeants 1488, Justice of the Common Pleas 1496, Chief Justice 1501.

“Hart:” Per chevron Az. and Gu. in chief two bucks drinking Ar. antlered Or, in base a well Ar.; impaling, Ar. a bend of “water pp,” surmounted by two oxen in bend Sa.

“Hart:” as the last, impaling, Erm. on a fess Gu. three roses Argent.

Two smaller shields: Boteler? as impaled with Wyke before; Vert, a chevron Ar. betw. three butterflies Or [Foster?]

“On a litle monument in the south side of the church, of one John Cave:”^t Cave and Genell quarterly, as in p. 100. Crest, on a wreath, a greyhound courant Sa. collared Or.

“Upon a gravestone. Henry Goodrick,^u of Great Ribston in Yorkshier, brother to Thom^{as} Goodrick, Bishop of Ely, and Lord Chancellor of England; he died 12 of October A^o dñi 1556:” Ar. on a fess Gu. betw. two lions passant guardant Sa. a fleur de lis betw. two crescents Or; quartering, [Ar.] on a chevron [Az.] betw. three trefoils slipped [Sa.], three crescents [Or, Williamson.]

“Uppon a grave stone. Poynts^v and [Sibelles].” Barry Or and Gu. in chief a mullet; impaling, Gyronny of eight Az. and Or, four martlets in lozenge Counterchanged.

“On a little monument of Gerrard Leigh^{wch} writt the Accident^ç of Armory:”^x Quarterly: 1. Az. a bend Sa. surmounted by two bars Ar.; 2, 3, and 4, as in p. 100. Over all a label of three points Gu. Crest, on a wreath, a bear passant Proper, with a collar and chain Or.

“These Armes followinge underneath stand in the south windowe of the quyer:” Az. three crowns Or, East Anglia; and France and England quarterly; over each a close crown.

“These beneath in the same windowe:” Six are here drawn in a row: 1. “William Callowe,” as before; 2. Ar. a cross Gu. St. George; 3. Callowe, impaling [Claxton, or Hart?] as before; 4. Callowe, impaling [Spencer?] as before; 5. the City of London; 6. “Callowe and Adott,” as before.

“These Armes and badges underneath stand in the west windowe of the body of the churche:” 1. “Woodhowse,” Quarterly Az. and Erm. in first and fourth quarters, a leopard’s head Or, in

^t See the epitaph in p. 108.

^u Henry Goodricke, Esq. the first purchaser of Ribston, ancestor to the Baronet’s family of that name. “A prieste out of Mr. Goodrickes house buried,” Feb. 27, 1558. Parish Register.

^v “Thomas Poynes, gentylman, buried the 5 day of May 1562.” Reg.

^x His epitaph: “Gerardi Legh, Generosi, et clari viri, Interioris Templi Socii, Tumulus. Obiit ann. 1568, Oct. 13.” Stow.

centre point a mullet Gu.; 2. "Frowike,"^y Quarterly, i & iv. Az. a chevron betw. three leopard's heads Or; ii. Az. three fishes naiant Or, over all fretty Gu. [Sturgeon]; iii. Ar. a fess betw. three escallops Sa.; 3. Ar. a bend Sa. [Stopham, or Hough?]; impaling, Erm. a chief indented Gu. "Brome."

Queen Jane Seymour: France and England quarterly, impaling Seymour quarterly of six, surmounted by a close crown, and supported by a crowned lion Or, and a unicorn Ar. collared and chained Or. This is drawn between the two following badges: 1. Within a wreath of rose branches and under a royal crown, paly of four Ar. and Vert, a rose Gu. surmounted by another Ar.: 2. Within a like wreath and crown, Per pale Sanguine and Blue, three ostrich feathers, surmounted by a label inscribed ICH DIEN, between the letters P. E.

"John Swanne:" a cross between four swan's heads erased. "This standeth in brasse on a pillar at the lower end of the church."

End of the notes by Nicholas Charles.

Church notes not already noticed: from Hutton's MS. in the Library of the College of Arms, p. 114.

In ecclia S̄ci Dunstani juxta Templebarre, London.

Elizabetha Stayner, uxor Walteri Hickman, ob. 160[6], issue 3 sonnes 1 d̄a.^z

W^{mus} Fleetwood, c̄ficus de le pettebagge, Johanna et Agnes ejus uxores.

Catherina, uxor Allani Bellingham de com. Westm. filia Amb'sij Duckett Ar. ob. 1554.

Thomas Valens de Lincolnes Inne ġrosus, ob. 1601: ^a Checky Or. et Sab. en ses [chef] Gu. 3 leop. faces fleure Or.

The writer has appended a pedigree of the descendants of Jasper Cholmley, of Highgate, co. Middlesex; but they appear to have been a distinct branch from the Cholmleys which have occurred in the preceding notes.

^y Sir Thomas Frowick, Serjeant at Law 1496, Chief Justice of the King's Bench 1503. He died Oct. 17, 1506, and was buried at Finchley, Middlesex.

^z "1606. June 16. Elizabeth, wife of Walter Hickman, Esquire." Also, "1604. March 19. A chrizam child of Walter Hickman, Esquire, buried."

^a Dec. 23, 1601, æt. 78. See the epitaph in Stow. He is thus recorded in the original paper register: "Dec. 24. Wylyyam Valance, Esquire, was buried out of Lyncolnes In, lying over the gate."

Church Notes of Saint Dunstan in the West, taken A.D. 1656-7.

In the right-hand Isle, as you enter in at the great south door, is a monument wrought in stone, and therein a laten plate affixed, and not fare from it a shield hangs upon a naile thereby, with these arms [as in p. 106] and following inscription :

“HERE LYETH BURIED THE BODIE OF JOHN CAVE,^b WHILST HE LIVED, FREE OF TRE COMPANYE OF THE CVTLERS IN LONDON, WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE Y^e 21 DAY OF NOVEMBER AN’O DOM’ 1601, IN THE 44th YEARE OF HIS AGE.”

On another plate close by, the following arms and inscription :

Arms, Sa. three leopards gardant in pale Erm. Walker, impaling, Gules, three dexter arms in armour embowed, the hands clenched, Proper, Armestronge.

“Neere unto this place lieth buried the bodie of Beale Walker, the wif of John Walker of this Parishe, gent. She was daughter of William Armestronge of the Bishopricke of Durham. She died the fourth of May, in the year of our Lord 1630.”

Perpendicularly under the two last is an old worne grave-stone, all the brass that is left is one piece in y^e forme of an escocheon, & thereon is graven the picture of an eagle with an inke-pot in his bill [the arms of the Scriveners’ Company, or device generally attributed to St. John the Evangelist].

Upon an old worne stone below the little east door the following arms [Poyntz and Sibelles, as in p. 106.]

Cuthbert Fetherstone, 1615, with his statue.^c Arms, Gu. on a chevron between three feathers erect Argent, a Pellet.

^b “John Cave, cutler, was buried” Nov. 23, 1601. Register.

^c Cuthbert Fetherstone, Gent. was Usher and Crier of the King’s Bench, “nuper Ostiarius et Proclamator D’ni Regis in Curia ipsius Regis coram ipso Rege ubicumque fuerit in Anglia : functus est hoc munere an. 35 ; ob. 10 Dec. 1615, æt. 78.” Epitaph : to which is added this sententious professional motto : “Quem sæpe transiit casus, aliquando invenit.” His monument still remains, and exhibits the best piece of sculpture in the Church ; an aged bust, with a bare head, beard, falling ruff, and furred gown. (See it slightly sketched in one of the plates of Denham’s Account of St. Dunstan’s.) “Cuthberte Fetherstone and Catharine Almonde, marr. Nov. 6, 1575.” (Register.) Catharine died Nov. 1622, æt. 85, and had a separate monument, of which see the inscription in Strype’s Stow, 1754, i. 735.

Also the two ensuing coats cut in brass upon 2 distinct grave-stones; but the inscriptions are pluckt up, & y^e effigies. The bearing is y^e same as Fleetwood [p. 101], and Hynde [p. 100].

These four ensuing coats are in the south windows of the same church, between the little east & little south door: [1. Foster; 2. Wyke; 3. and 4. Callow; as in pp. 105-6.]

Upon another gravestone, also in the south alley, are these coats:

1st. The Merchant-Tailors'. 2nd. A coney lying on a mount of grass, with the initials $\begin{matrix} C \\ R & G \end{matrix}$ I conceive that the man's name there buried was Cony, by the devise and letters.

Upon a gravestone in the south alley of the said Church, directly below the little east door, is a brass plate infixed, containing a gentlewoman's picture, a coate of arms, and the inscription following:

“HERE LYETH ROSAMUND, THE DAUGHTER OF GEORGE NEVILL, GENT. AND LATE WIFE OF THOMAS WIGHT, CITIZEN AND DRAPER OF LONDON, A VERY GODLY AND VERTUOUS WOMAN, BY WHOM HE HAD ISSUE 5 SONNES & 3 DAUGHTERS; WHEREOF REMAINED ALIVE AT HER DEPARTURE ONE SONNE & ONE DAUGHTER. SHE DEPARTED OUT OF THIS LIFE Y^e 6th OF DECEMB. 1604, ÆTATIS SUÆ 36.”

Arms. (Gu.) a chevron Erm. betw. three bear's heads erased (A.) & muzzled (S.) within a border engrailed (of the Last) for Wight [or White]; impaling Neville (Gu.) a saltire Ermine.

Between the former & the little east door, is this coat cut in brass upon a gravestone chequy (Ar. & Sa.) & a chief (Or). [Cawood ^c.]

In the same alley, a little above the former inscription, is a gravestone, whereon these six coates are cut in brass. 1. Barry of six (Or and Azure) on a bend (Gu.) three roses (Arg.) Lyn-gen, impaling (Ar.) a chev. between three crosslets fitché (Sa.) [Russell?] 2. Lyngen, impaling (Az.) a chev. (Erm.) betw. three fleur-de-lis (Ar.) [Burgh]. 3. Lyngen, impaling (Sa.) an eagle displayed with two heads within a border engrailed (Ar.) [Mil-

^c William Cawood, by will about 1416, gave a tenement to the parish: see Strype's Stowe, 1754, i. 733.

water]. 4. Lyngen, impaling, Barry of six (Gu. & Ar.) in chief (Or) a lion passant (Az.) [Englefield]. 5. Lyngen, impaling (Ar.) a chevron betw. three birds (Sa.) [Brenton.] 6. [Shelley] (Sa.) a fess engrailed betw. three whelkshells (Or), impaling Lyngen.^d

And the effigies of a man in armour, his helme & cognizance, lieing under his head, and this inscription below his feet :

“HERE LYETH THE BODY OF JOHN LYNGEN, LATE OF SUTTON, IN YE COUNTY OF HEREFORD, ESQUIRE, WHO DECEASED YE 3 DAY OF MAY, IN THE YEARE OF OUR LORD GOD MCCCCCLIIII.”

There was beneath his effigies on the same gravestone another of a woman,^e as one may guesse by the dimensions of her garment; for the brasse is stolen away, and likewise a square plate containing the inscription, is become a prey to sacrilegious hands.

The other inscriptions that were in this Church at the time these notes were taken, are all printed in Stow.

These four coats are borne singly upon the foure corners, & borne thus marshalled on the upper end of Gerrard Leigh's monument, on the left hand of the little east doore [as before, in p. 106].

^d Some account of the family of Lingen, who were seated at Sutton, co. Hereford, will be found in Duncombe's History of that County, vol. ii. p. 183; but the pedigree seems not correctly stated, and may be taken with more confidence from the “Sheriffs of Shropshire,” where Mr. Blakeway has interwoven with his account of the family several curious documents. The following extract of the pedigree will explain most of the coats above mentioned :

Sir John Lingen, Knt. = Isabella, one of the four daughters and
of Sutton, co. Here. } coheirs of Sir John Burgh, Lord of
ford. } Mouthwy, co. Salop.

Sir John Lingen, Knt. = Eleanor, dau. of Thomas Milwater.

John Lingen. = Margaret, dau. of Sir Thomas Englefield, Speaker of the House
of Commons, temp. Hen. VII. and VIII.

John Lingen, d. 1554, bur. at St. Dunstan's. = [....., dau. of Brenton?]

Jane, born 1544, sole heiress, d. 1609, bur. at = William Shelley, of Michelgrove,
St. Dunstan's. } Sussex, ob. 1597, s. p.

^e This probably represented his daughter, Mrs. Shelley, whose name is thus entered in the Register : “M^{rs} Jane Shelley, wife of W^m Shelley deceased, buried from the house of John Wellard in Holbourne,” March 11, 1609-10. In the Baronetage she is incorrectly called the first wife of William Shelley, esq. She founded by will an almshouse at Hereford; see Duncombe's History, i. 395, where for 1709, read 1609.

These arms *g* are drawn upon a piece of buckram, & nailed over the monument of one Crowche. Quarterly of six: 1. Gu. three garbs within a border engrailed Or. [Kempe.] 2. Azure a chevron between three falcons Argent. [Duke.] 3. Argent, three crescents Gules. [Buttevaillaine.] 4. Azure, three cinquefoils Or. [Bardolph?] 5. Argent, two chevrons [or bendlets?] Sable. 6. As the first.

Laurence Dalton, Norroy, 1561. On a brass plate nailed to one pillar supporting the roof of the middle ile, towards the chancel, is the herald's picture between the two following coats of arms, attired in his tabard, or herald's coat, and a coronet upon his head to denote his office.^b [Arms as before, in p. 101.]

On a similar brass plate on the same pillar, William Colbarne, Esq. York Herald, 1567. Arms [as in p. 99]; his Motto, "Seur et loyall," very well becoming a Herald.

The following early Funerals at St. Dunstan's are extracted from the curious Diary, MS. Cotton, Vitellius F. v.

Sir John Hynde, 1550 (see p. 100).

(f. 1.) The xvij day October was bered Juge Hynde in sant Donstones pryche in y^e Whest, w^t standard, cot, elmet, sword, & penon, target a harold & Juges ij [& ij] together & then fiant of coyffe ii & ij together, & y^e clarkes syngyng, & my lade Hynd dyd make a nodur standard & a cote armur & a penon & a elmet & target & sword to be had at y^e moynthe myn in the contrey for hym, and and a grett doff of monay & of mett & drynck & gownes to y^e pore, for ther wache [was] myche a doo ther for hym.

Chief Justice Sir William Portman, 1556-7 (see p. 99).

(f. 66.) The x day of Feybruarij was bered [at santi] Donstones

^g Evidently the arms and quarterings of Kempe, as in the Visit. of Middlesex 1663. H. G.

^b In the MS. Harl. 1099, f. 69, is a drawing of the effigy of Lawrence Dalton, but erroneously inscribed (by a subsequent hand) "This gravestone lyeth in the church of Great St Hellins, London, 1639." He is represented at full length, with hands raised in prayer, wearing his tabard over a furred gown, his crown on his head, and on his breast a large collar of SS. remarkable as an example of the fashion in which that collar was then made, of gold and silver SS. alternately, and in front an S. suspended between two portcullises, with a rose dependent from it.

ⁱ The blanks, burnt off in the original, are partially supplied from Strype's Memorials, iii. 312.

in y^e West f Wittm Portman cheyff [Justice] of Englande w^t a harold of armes & a [standard] of armes & pennon & a cott armur & a [target] a helmett & y^e crest a leberd hed gold w^t ij snakes [coming] owt of y^s mowth w^t a crosse peyche guffe^k a & sword & y^e mantyffe of blake veluett & ij g. wytt branchys fayre w^t skochyons of armes & ij dossen of torchys & y^e powre mē had go. gownes & iiij grett gylt candelstykes w^t iiij [principals] garnyshyd w^t angeffe & armes & penseffe & [many] morners & af^l cam vj Juges & vij sergantē of [the coif], & af^l aff y^e ynes of y^e cowfte¹ ij & ij to gether: & y^e morow ijj goodly massens songe & a sermon mad.

Richard Chetwood, Esq. 1559-60 (see p. 101).

(f. 117^b.) The xij day of Januarij was cared from y^e W . . . friers M. Rechard Chetwod sqwyre w^t prest & clarkes & w^t a penon of armes & a cott armur & M. Somers . . . harold of armes bare ys cot armur & a xx morn . . . in gownes & cottē & a ij dosen skochyons of armes. M. Benton mad y^e fmon & aft^o to ys plasse to dener; ther was a grett dener & vj pore men had good blake and a doff.

Laurence Dalton, Esq. Norroy King at Arms, 1561 (see p. 101).

(f. 144.) The xv day of Dessemer was bered in sant Donstons in y^e Whest, M. norrey, alleas Dalton, kyngē off armes of North from Trent unto Barwyke.

Ranulph Cholmeley, Esq. 1563 (see p. 103).

(f. 160.) The xxv day of Apriff ded M. Chamley y^e recorder of London.

The xxx day of Apriff was cared to berehyng from sant Margett in Lothbere vnto sant Donstones in Whest M. Chamley y^e recorder, & ther was a C. mornars in blake & y^e sward bayrer & my lord mare & diuers althermen & y^e residuw in vyelett,^m & a lx gowne to pore mē & sant Donstones cherche hangyd w^t brakeⁿ & armes & rayffe mad for y^e body, & so they whentt through

^k *i. e.* fitchée Gules.

¹ *Sic, pro* Court.

^m Violet was the colour of the gowns for mourning; see the order "For the buriall of Aldermen," in Stow's Survey, fol. 1633, p. 660.

ⁿ *Sic, pro* blake (black).

chep syd & so to nuwgat & so up Flett strett to sant Donstons. Furst ij porters in blake, & then y^e pore men, & then fortē mornars & on bayryng ys baner of armes, & then ij haroldē of armes & on hys cot beyryng, & then came y^e corsse w^t a paft of blake velvett & w^t armes, & then cam ij mornars baryng ij pennons of armes, & then y^e mornars cam f Thomas Ley, f Wylliā Garrett, f Thomas Ofeley, M. Johñ Whytt, & aft^d my lord mayre & aft^d ij c. of y^e yn of cortē to y^e chyrche & a xx of clarks syngyng & M. Goodman mad y^e fmon & aft^d to y^e (*torn*) to dener, for ther was y^e grettyst dener y^t ever I saw.

Armorial bearings on the Monuments now in St. Dunstan's Church,
1836.

Since the introductory remarks in p. 96 were printed, I have found that Edward Hatton in his *New View of London*, 1708, published, though not very correctly, some of the arms then on the monuments in St. Dunstan's. It may not, however, be useless to take yet another survey.

The new Church of St. Dunstan's is octagonal in form,^o and the central area is surrounded by eight deep recesses, on the walls of which the monuments from the old Church have been carefully re-erected. The communion table is placed in the recess to the north. In that next adjoining, towards the east, are monuments bearing the following coats of arms :

Margaret Talbot, widow,ⁱ died March 31, 1620. Two coats :
1. Gu. a lion rampant Or within a bordure of the Second Be-

^o An architectural description of this edifice (with a view) will be found in the *Gentleman's Magazine* for October 1832; and a plate of the north window, of stained glass, designed by Mr. T. Willement, F.S.A. in that for July 1835. I cannot pass this opportunity of noticing the very beautiful and interesting plate by the late Mr. George Cooke in his "Views in London and its vicinity," representing the new Church of St. Dunstan's rising from the ruins of the old, from a drawing made by Mr. D. Roberts in July 1832.

ⁱ Margaret, widow of John Talbot, of Grafton, co. Worcester, Esq. ancestor of the Earls of Shrewsbury; dau. of Edward third Lord Windsor, by Lady Katharine Vere, dau. of John Earl of Oxford, by Lady Dorothy Nevill, dau. of Ralph Earl of Westmoreland, by Lady Katharine Stafford, dau. of Edward Duke of Buckingham, &c. &c. This very illustrious descent was not forgotten by the writer of her epitaph, in which (see *Strype's Stow*, 1754, i. 735) it is stated that,

"Both Vere's and Windsor's best blood filled her veins :"
and the Church is told,

"More honour hast thou by her burial here,
Dunstan, than to thee chanc'd this many a yeare."

The Lady is represented in a small gilt engraving on the tablet, kneeling at a table,

zantée. 2. In a lozenge, Az. a saltire Or. This has been incorrectly painted: it should be, Gu. a saltire Ar. betw. twelve crosslets Or, for Windsor.

Placed by error on the monument of Mrs. Colclough,ⁱ but originally on that of Anthony Lowe, gent.,^k who died Aug. 10, 1684, æt. 30: Quarterly: 1 & 4, Gu. a wolf statant Ar. Lowe; 2, Ar. a bugle horn Sa. stringed Gu. betw. three crescents of the Second, each charged with a Bezant, Fawnes; 3. Ar. on a fess betw. three crescents Gu. as many mullets Or, Ashburne.

Albertus Otho Faber, Physician to King Charles II. ob. Aug. 15, 1684, æt. 72. [A long biographical Latin epitaph printed in Hatton's View, p. 235, and in Denham's Historical Account of St. Dunstan's, p. 31.] Per fess Arg. and Az. two mullets in chief Or, in base a rose Sa. [Hatton says there were no colours in 1708.] On a helmet affrontée a coronet Or.

In the next recess, the second from the altar:

Sir Richard Hoare, Knt. Alderman, M.P. &c. ob. Jan. 6, 1708, æt. 70; and Susanna his relict, ob. Sept. 24, 1720, æt. 77 [epitaph in Denham, p. 31]. Sa. an eagle displayed, with two heads, charged on the breast with an Erm. spot, within a bordure engrailed Ar. Hoare; impaling, Az. a chevron engrailed Erm. betw. three ducal crowns Or, Austen. Crest, on an open helmet, an eagle's head erased Ar. charged with an Ermine spot.

Susanna, widow of Edw. Fawkeney, of Uppingham, co. Rutland, Esq. sole dau. and heiress of Moris Waite,¹ of this parish, Esq. ob. 18 Oct. 1737, æt. 78. [Epitaph in Denham, p. 28.] In a lozenge, Paly Az. and Or, on a bend Gu. three trefoils slipped Or, Fawkeney; on an inescucheon, Ar. a chevron betw. three bugle-horns stringed Sa. a mullet for difference, Waite.

with an open book before her. Her interment is thus recorded in the Register: "1620, April 1. Madame Margaret Talbot, widow."

ⁱ Mary, wife of Adam Colclough, Esq. dau. of Col. Blagge, Governor of Yarmouth and Languard Fort, Capt. of the Yeomen of the Guard, & [Gentleman] of the King's Bedchamber. "Her mother was daughter of Sir Roger North and of his wife, mentioned on the monument at the head of this Isle." There is no date to this epitaph, which see in Denham, p. 29. The arms on this monument were, Argent, five eagles displayed in saltire Sa. impaled with Ar. two bends engrailed Gu. Hatton's New View.

^k See epitaph in Hatton, p. 236. He was a second son of the ancient family of Lowe, of Alderwasley, co. Derby, now represented by the Hurts; and one of the four Lieutenants in the first company of Pensioners (? *satellitii*) to King Charles II. and James II.

¹ Misprinted White in Denham.

On a large monument,^m with a medallion portrait of the deceased, supported by a naked boy who crowns it with a wreath, (represented in Denham) to Sir Richard Hoare, Knt. Alderman, and Lord Mayor in 1745, ob. Oct. 12, 1754, [epitaph in Denham, p. 33]. Arms of Hoare as before; bearing an inescucheon, Ar. on a fess Gu. three mullets Or, in chief a lion passant guardant Az. Tully; & impaling, Ar. a saltire betw. four crosslets fitchée Sa. Rust; Crest as before; Motto, URBE SALUS.

Damaris, wife of Mr. Nathaniel Turner, Citizen and Skinner, and of this parish linendraper, "a gentlewoman well descended," dau. of the Rev. Dr. Worthington, Master of Jesus coll. Camb. and Rector of Fen Ditton; ob. Oct. 1, 1703 [epitaph in Denham, p. 33]. Ar. a cross Az. pierced of the Field, betw. four quatrefoils Gu. and in the centre a millrind Sa.ⁿ Turner; impaling Arg. three dung-forks, and in chief an annulet Sa. Worthington.

Mr. Nathaniel Turner, ob. 23 Feb. 1737, æt. 77. Arms as the last, and a helmet, but the Crest lost.

In the third recess from the altar is no shield of arms; nor in the fourth, which is that opposite the altar, and containing the entrance to the Church from Fleet Street.

In the next recess, Gerard Legh [as in p. 106].

In the western recess:

Mr. Richard Peirson,^o Citizen and Goldsmith, ob. May 19, 1718, æt. 70; [and others of the family, see the epitaph in Denham,^p p. 32.] Az. three shuttles Or. Crest, a bird's head Or.

William Atkinson, Esq. ob. 10 cal. Oct. 1678, æt. 84 [epitaph in Denham, p. 28]. Erm. on a fess Sa. three pheons Ar.; impaling, Az. two bars Ar. surmounted by a bend Gu.

^m This monument has been twice repaired at the expense of the parish, first in 1820, and secondly in 1832, when a tablet bearing the following inscription was added (in lieu of that printed in Denham): "This Monument, removed from the ancient Church of this Parish, was restored and erected in this place by the parishioners, A.D. 1832, as a sincere though inadequate expression of their feelings towards a family long resident among them, and whose many virtues and extensive munificence command their respect, admiration, and gratitude."

ⁿ These colours are now all mispainted.

^o Not Pierson, as in Denham.

^p One of the most ancient altar tombs was in the old church appropriated to receive these tablets, as represented in one of Mr. Denham's plates: they are now placed in a neat mural monument of new masonry, and the remains of the ancient tomb are not preserved.

Elizabeth, wife of Mr. George Moore of Maids Morton,¹ Bucks, ob. Jan. 21, 1668. In a lozenge, Per pale Or and Ar. a lion rampant Sa.

In the north-western recess :

Henry Jones, clockmaker, son of William Jones, Vicar of Bolder, co. Southampton, died Nov. 20, 1697, æt. 63 ; and others of his family. Az. on a bend Gu. three spread eagles Ar. in chief a mullet Or.^m

Thomas Valens [as in p. 107.]

Edward Marshall, Esq. Master Mason of England, ob. Dec. 10, 1675, æt. 77 ; his son Joshua Marshall, Esq. Master Mason to King Charles II. ob. Apr. 16, 1678, æt. 49 [see the epitaph, with other names of the family, in Denham, p. 27 ; also his last Plate.] Barry Ar.ⁿ and Sa. a canton Erm. ; impaling, Ar. on a fess engr. Gu. betw. three falcons rising Az. three Bezants, each charged with a lion's head erased Sa.^o George.

BURIALS.

The Rev. Thomas Snow, M.A. the present Vicar of St. Dunstan's, having kindly given me access to the Parish Registers, I have examined the whole of the first volume, and have made the following extracts, besides those already inserted in the notes. This volume is fairly engrossed on vellum, and extends from 1558 to 1631 ; but the original paper books are also preserved, and sometimes their entries are fuller, and have therefore been preferred.

1558. Nov. 12. Richard Field, gent.

— 30. Wiffm Lighte, gent.

Jan. 7. George Philippes, gent.

1559. Nov. 24. M^r Doctor Banes.

1560. Feb. 17. M^r Rithe.^p

¹ A George Moore, of Maids Moreton, was created a Baronet, 26 July 1665. See Willis's Hundred of Buckingham, pp. 230, 236.

^m Hatton has given these arms as, Sa. a stag at gaze Ar. (which is certainly a coat of Jones), impaling, Az. (Ar.?) three bucks lodged Gu. His widow was Hannah, dau. of Otwell Jolly, of Betley, co. Stafford.

ⁿ Now wrongly coloured Gules.

^o This coat has been erroneously painted, the fess being now Or, the roundles Ogresses, and the lion's heads Or.

^p Thus more fully entered in the original paper book : " M. Rythe a benchar of Lyncolnes yne, buried owte of the newe bryke byldyngé, beyng in owre p'ishe, the hether syde of lyncolnes yne, xvij daye of Februarij." George Rythe was Autumn Reader at Lincoln's Inn 1555 ; and chosen Lent Reader for 1561, but " non legebatur causa ægritudinis suæ,"—the sickness which proved fatal.

1563. Aug. 2. Steven Waller, gentleman.
 Oct. 15. Mr Garatt Lee.
 Nov. 6. Thomas Cobham, gentleman.
1565. April 26. James Gwine, gent.
 June 19. Richard Fermerie, gent. of Lincholnes ynne.
 Nov. 12. Richard Chamebars, gent.
1566. May 21. Mr Thomas Greevell, gentleman.
1567. Aug. 18. Mrs Elizabeth Garth.
- 1567[-8]. Jan. 6. My ladi Marg^gett Nevell,^q daughter untoo Henrie the Earle of Westmurlade.
1568. May 17. Luke Cokar, gent.
1569. May 7. Richard Calthorpe, gent.
 Sept. 15. Wiffm Maddison, g^gtemā.
- 1569[-70]. Jan. 3. Mrs Magdalene James.
 Feb. 4. Persivall Bowes.^r
- 1570, April 2. The Ladye Margaret^s that maryed Henry Earle of Westm^lande.
 July 16. Giles George, gent.
1571. July 14. Thomas Palmer, gent.
1572. April 4. Steven Eve, gent.^t
1573. May 16. George Haward, gent.
1574. July 12. Jobb Clearke, gentleman, of the Middle Temple.
1576. June 26. Roger Wetherall, gent.
 July 18. Samuel Gentle, gent.
1577. Aug. 24. Edward Digbye, gent.
1579. Dec. 8. Anthony Martyn.^x
1581. June 10. Arthur Haward, gent.
- 1585[-6]. Jan. 23. Wiffm Hackett, gent.
1586. July 27. Richard Dier, gent.
1587. Nov. 28. Paunsfott Denham, gent.

^q Infant daughter of the Countess of Westmerland mentioned shortly after.

^r A kinsman of Sir George Bowes (see the Baptisms hereafter), who in 1569 allowed him an annuity of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* in recompence for his attention to his law business. C. S.

^s Daughter of Sir Richard Cholmley and widow of Sir Henry Gascoigne; she was the second wife of Henry 5th Earl of Westmerland, K.G. and had issue two daughters, Margaret (above), and Elizabeth.

^t "1574. Oct. 4. Mr. Eves mother" buried.

^x "Anthony Martyn, Citizen and Grocer, of St. Dunstan's in the West Suburbs," as styled in his will; of whose family see some particulars in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. c. ii. 403.

1591. May 14. Wiffm Briges, gent. buried oute of Húgh Evans his house.

June 7. William Linge ham, gent. buried out of Partridge his house in Chauncery-lane.

———— John Manfylde, the sonne of Henry Manfelde, gent. in the counti of Buckingham, was buried out of the Fryers.

June 14. Wiffm Hamonde, gent.

Sept. 19. Thomas Milles, gent.

Nov. 11. Nicholas Sares, gent. of Clyffordes Inn.

—— 16. Daniell Darknöll, gent. out of Sr Tho. Sheryes house in the fryers.

—— 29. John Tidneham, gent.

Dec. 9. Thomas Thorpe, gent. out of Crane court.

—— 15. Phillip Mason, gent. out of Case's house, the Red Lyon.

Feb. 25. Wiffm Perreshouse, gent.

1592. March 31. Edmunde Dersley, gent. of Grayes Inne.

April 11. Edward Doddinge, gent. doctor in phisicke.

—— 29. Humphrye Bryges, Esquier.^x

May 23. John Sprat, gent. of Clyfford's Inne.

June 9. John Thruabee, gent. out of Mr Hores house.

July 2. John Lucas, gent. out of Bushills house.

Sept. 3. Frauncis Aldforde, gent. out of the fryers.

p — 23. Henry Skott, gent. of Clyffordes Inne.^y

Dec. 10. Catherine, daughter of Thomas Shelley, gent.

Jan. 26. Wiffm Rise, gent. buried out of Halwoodes house in Chauncery-lane.

Feb. 4. Thomas Dancombe, gent.

1593. April 18. Richard Bearde, gent. out of Shere-lane.

May 7. Thomas Sandiforth, gent.

—— 17. Edward Hodson, gent. of Clyffordes Inne.

p — 26. Alexander Rigbee, gent. out of John Oxleys.

p July 4. Elizabeth, the wyfe of John Quintin, gent. was buried out of Mr Tremās house, Fetter lane.

^x Humphrey Bridges, Lent Reader of Lincoln's Inn 1576, and again chosen Lent Reader in 1588, but did not read on account of illness. He was one of the Governors of the Society from 1584 to his death; and in the paper Register it is noted, "A Bencher of Lincolns in, & died on the hether side of the house by the Kytchin, w^{ch} is or should be in our parishe, as heretofore may be shewd."

^y This was a victim of the plague, which carried off many in this and the following year: they are marked with a p in the original Register.

1593. July 10. Henry Nortrige, gent. oute of Symons Inne.

p Sept. 22. Hughe Cholmeley,^z gent. oute of the fryers.

p Oct. 9. Elizabeth Cholmley, vid. out of the fryers.

Nov. 1. Hughe Catlyn, gent. out of the fryers.^a

Dec. 27. Wiffm Reader, gent. buryed out of doctor Lotts house.

Feb. 24. Jane the wife of Thomas Byssye, gent.^b oute of Robustons house.

1594. April 17. John Brooke, gent. buryed out of Chauncery-lane, beinge one of Lyncolnes Inne.

May 5. Raphe Burger, gent. buryed in the temple oute of Harts house in Ram alley.

July 22. Wiffm Randolfe, gent.

Dec. 11. Thomas Flower, gent.^c out of Chancery-lane.

Jan. 7. Joyce, the wife of Rowland Clarke, knighte, deceased, beinge a widowe.

Feb. 7. Vincent Phettyplace, gent. buryed oute of Perce his house in Chauncery-lane.

1595. July 12. Roulande Watson, Esquier,^d buryed oute of Chauncery-lane, in the Chauncell.

— 16. Luke Dyllon, gent. of Clyffordes Inne.

Sept. 6. Mahittabell, the childe of Wiffm Godsoll, gent. buryed oute of Mr. Hore his house.

— 26. Thomas Lakes, doctor in phisicke,^e out of Fewter-lane.

Jan. 9. Arthur Exetor, gent. out of Shere lane.

March 4. John Hooper, gent. out of Thomas Kitchin's.

1596. April 20. Philipp Lapp, gent. out of Shere-lane.

^z The following baptisms occur of daughters of Hugh Cholmeley: Briggett, Nov. 28, 1590; Johan, April 4, 1592; Dorethye, June 30, 1593.

^a "Thomas Catlyn, Gent. out of Fewter-lane," bur. Oct. 3, 1605.

^b Johan, dau. of Mr. Bessie, bap. Oct. 18, 1579; Margaret, May 25, 1585.

^c Rose, dau. of Thos. Flower, gent. bap. Aug. 28, 1587; Frances, Feb. 13, 1590.

^d Rowland Watson, Clerk of the Crown, third son of William Watson, of Newport, co. Salop, was of White Webbs in the parish of Enfield, Middlesex, "ob. 3 July, buried at St. Dunstan's 12 of the same month 1595." (Visitation of Middlesex, MS. Harl. 1551, f. 43 b.) See his pennon and surcoat in p. 99, where Nich. Charles erroneously calls him Thomas. He married (at St Dunstan's, Jan. 22, 1570-1) Jane, dau. of Hugh Griffith, gent. by whom he had issue, for which see the Visitation.

^e "Mr^{rs} Elizabeth Lake, vid. out of Fewter-lane," bur. Dec. 9, 1596. This Dr. Lake was of a family seated at Smarden in Kent, whose pedigree will be found in the Visitation of that county. He was M.P. for Romney in 1603. Elizabeth was his second wife, and dau. of John Dryland, son of Richard, of Feversham.

1596. May 5. Wiffm Myñ, gent.^g oute of Horners house.
 — 20. Thomas the sonne of Henry Gaudye, Esquire, oute of Mr. Cox's house.
 Oct. 19. Richard Bruster, gent. out of Cootç house.ⁱ
 — 25. Fraunces Mawdet, a gentlewoman, buried oute of Mr Flower his house, in the gardens in Chauncery-lane.
 Nov. 4. Wiffm the sonne of John Johnes of Clyffordes Inne, gent. buried, who hanged hymself.
 — 13. John Tyndall, gent. out of Mr Bacon's house.
 Dec. 1. Richard Cheeke, gent. out of the fryers.
 — 10. Dorothy, y^e wife of Adam Dutton^k of Dutton in the Countye of Cheshire, gent.
 Jan. 22. Thomas Challenor, gent. buried out of Waynford's house in the fryers.
 — 27. Henrye Deringe, clearke to Mr John Pyne, one of the benchers of Lyncolnes Inne.
 Feb. 17. Fabian Phillippes^l of Colton in the county of Heref, Esquire.
 1597. May 29. Danyell Chapman, gent. buried oute of Mr. John Hare his house.
 June 28. George Etheringe, gent. of Clyffordes Inne, who hanged hymselfe.
 July 7. Xp'ofer Johnson, doctor in physicke.^m
 Sept. 6. Marye, a childe of Edmunde Myltons, gent. buried oute of Joyce his house in the fryers.
 Oct. 27. Thomas Goodrig, gent. of Clyffordes Inne.
 — 28. Symon Edolphe, Esquire, died y^e 28 and buried in Paulles church.^o

^g Henry, son of Will'm Mynn, Gent. bap. Dec. 4, 1590.

ⁱ "Alice, wife of Richard Bruster, gent." had been buried March 21, 1593-4.

^k A younger son of that family; see Ormerod's Cheshire, i. 481.

^l Probably a kinsman to the celebrated legal and political writer of the same name, who, according to Anthony à Wood, was the son of Andrew Phillipps, of an ancient family at Leominster in Herefordshire, but born at Prestbury, co. Glouc. in 1601. Fasti Oxon.

^m The following children of Dr. Christopher Johnson were baptised: Marye, June 15, 1587; Catharine, Nov. 25, 1590; Xp'ofer, June 15, 1592; Margaret, Aug. 25, 1594; Magdaline, Jan. 28, 1595. Dr. Johnson lived in Fleet-street; see a subsequent page.

^o It is remarkable that this entry *corrects* the epitaph formerly in St. Paul's cathedral, which stated that Simon Edolph of St. Radigund's in Kent, Esq. died

1597. Nov. 15. Xp'ofer Ruste, gent.
 Dec. 18. Martyn Brighthouse, Esquire, and Justice of
 peace, of Lyncolnes shere.
1598. April 17. George Parrye, gent. oute of Clyffordes Inne.
 May 13. Thomas Isam, gent. oute of Chauncerye-lane.
 June 4. Robte Mason, gent. oute of Mortymer his
 house.
- 23. Henrye Brayleye, gent. oute of Shere-lane.
 July 7. Edwarde Pamer (*sic*) gent. oute of Chauncery-
 lane.
- Sept. 6. John Wells, gent. from the Crane.
 Feb. 4. Nicholas Blackwell, gent. oute of Giles his
 house in Chauncery-lane.
- 24. Richarde Fuller, gent. oute of Clyffordes Inne.
 March 19. Henry Hynslowe, gent. from St. Pulchers.
 — 21. Richard Whaley, gent. p.
1599. May 10. Wiifm Sharpe, gent. oute of Kenes house in
 Chauncery-lane.
- Feb. 10. Nicholas Tounge, gent.
1600. April 20. Robert Butler, gent. from Mr. Ruste.
 Sept. 12. John Fowke, gent. out of Mr. Gunters house.^q
 Dec. 2. John Parsons, gent. oute of Mr. Paynes house
 in the Fryers.
- Jan. 12. Alice, the wyfe of Raphe Barsey, one of the
 Clerke of the Chauncery.
- March 21. A chrizam childe of Robert Cotton, gent.
1601. July 11. Luke Lovies, gent. out of the Midle Temple.
 Oct. 27. Raph Buckley, a Clerke of the Chauncery.

on the *nineteenth* of Oct. 1597; but it was not erected until many years after, as H. Holland in his book of the Epitaphs, 4to. 1633, describes it as being on a "flat marble stone, *done of late*." It is not inserted in Dugdale's History of St. Paul's. Simon, son of Simon Edolph, was bur. at St. Dunstan's June 9, 1563. Philipp Pytt, Gent. was marr. to Anne Edolphe, Jan. 12, 1589[-90]. This was a dau. of Simon, and sister to Sir Thomas Edolphe, Knt. Philip Pitt was of Ifley, near Oxford. Visit. Kent.

^p Grace, dau. of Richard Whalley, bap. July 2, 1592. Margaret, dau. of Edward Whaley, Gent. bap. May 1, 1589; bur. Feb. 18, 1591[-2]; Richard, his son, bap. March 7, 1590.

^q Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Fookes, gent. bap. Aug. 1, 1596; his son George, Nov. 30, 1604; Henry, Jan. 9, 1597, bur. Jan. 29, 1600; another Elizabeth, bap. July 12, 1600. "Bartholomew Powkes, out of Whites Alley," June 9, 1624.

1601. Nov. 9. The funerall of Luce the wyf of John Hare, Esq^r was solemnized.^q

— 14. Margaret, a chylde of Edmund Lo: Latimer.^r

Dec. 19. Anne, the wyf of John Heath of the Civell lawe batchelo^r.^s

— 29. John Jackson, gent.

Jan. 14. Wiffm Morgan, gent. out of Wiffm Borrowes house in fetter lane.

— 22. Elizabeth, late wife of Frauncis Wesbee, gent.

— 24. Epolonep, the sonne of John Croke, Esquier, and Recorder of London.^t

1602. July 5. Anthony Sherdelow, gent. of Lyncolnes Inne, out of M^r Owens house in Chauncery lane.

— 11. Tytchborne, the sonne of Richard Daye, gent. out of Phillip Rosseters musi^{co}n.

Aug. 4. Elizabeth, daughter of John Knight, gent.^u

Sept. 5. Peter Wilcocke, gent. out of the fryers.

Oct. 22. Will^am Warneforde, *fvant* to Francis Kempe, gent. [*scrivener in orig. register*] and son of John Warneforde of Sevenhampton, in the county of Wilteshire, Esquire.

Feb. 1. Richard Nelson, gent. and a clerke in the Chauncery, owt of Syomons Inne.

March 2. Xp^ofer Mathewes, gent. & student of Lincolnes Inne, out of M^r Whelers house in Chauncery lane.

^q The daughter of — Barlow, Esq. and first wife of John Hare, Esq. the father of Hugh first Lord Coleraine, and of Nicholas, probably the same whose burial will be found hereafter under the year 1621. She was buried in the Temple church; see her epitaph in Dugdale's *Origines Juridicales*, p. 178. Sir Nicholas Hare, Master of the Rolls, uncle of John, was buried there in 1557; as were others of the family.

^r Edmund Nevill, the heir male of the Latimer branch of that illustrious family, who assumed the title of Baron Latimer after the death of his cousin the last Lord in 1577, and subsequently that of Earl of Westmerland; but was not successful in either claim, further than that the title of Baron was given him in courtesy, as in this register. See the history of his claims in Rowland's *Memoirs of the Nevills*, and in Surtees's *History of Durham*, vol. iv. On the 6th of Sept. in this same year (1601) "Anne, the daughter of Edmond Lo: Latimer was baptized, Fetter-lane."

^s On the 28th of June following, Alice his child was buried.

^t "Edwarde the sonne of John Croke, Recorder of London," *hap.* Jan. 3, 1599; Ellenor, wife of John Croke, Esq. *bur.* Oct. 17, 1608.

^u Margaret, dau. of John Knight, *gent. hap.* Aug. 12, 1586; John, his son, Nov. 14, 1589; Elizabeth, June 8, 1591; Marye, Dec. 1592; Kynberye, a son, Feb. 2, 1594.

1602. March 13. John Blenerhasset, gent. out of the house of William Gillies.

1603. — 31. Ralphe Dantessey, gent. out of Lincolnes Inne.

—— Henry Knevet, gent.^x out of Mr. Elsinge house.

June 4. Mr Arthur Messenger, gent.^y was buried out of Shere lane.

—— 12. Wiffm Bromlesse, gent. seruant to the Lo. Evers, was buried out of the Bull's head.

July 13. Bartholemew Corderoll, Attorney of the lawe.

p — 28. Walter Wale, gent. from Lincolnes Inne.

p Sept. 10. Thomas Beadle, gent. out of the flyeing horse.

p — 29. Regland Vaughan, gent.^z out of the Friers.

Nov. 5. Thomas Knolls, gent.^a out of the Friers.

1604. April 16. John, son of Alexander Wilson, Esquire, out of the Friers.

June 21. William Yearley, gent. Clerke of the Chauncery.

July 6. Roger Gill, of Banbery, and clerke of the Chauncery.

—— 12. Richard Sturdey, gent. slaine in the Cuntry.

Dec. 2. Sr Arthure Atie, knight,^b out of Shere lane.

—— 18. John Vanwood, one of the Cursitors, out of Fewter lane.

^x Henry, son of Henry Knevet, Gent. was bap. Nov. 1585: Robert, son of Henry Knevett "Squier," March 2, 1586-7; Henry, son of Henry Knevett, Gent. on the 13th of the following month; Catharine, his dau. Sept. 29, 1588; John, Jan. 13, 1590; Ellynor, July 28, 1593; Edmonde, April 27, 1595. In 1590 and 1593 the father is styled Esquire. His wife "Frauncis" was buried on the 10th of April before him. "Jane, child of Charles Knevett, out of the Fryers," bur. July 2, 1605.

^y His dau. Susan, bap. Jan. 13, 1594; Catharine, Dec. 23, 1596: Barbara, Jan. 3, 1599. In the two latter entries the father is called Arthur Messenger, "esquier."

^z Anne, dau. of Reglande Vaughan, Gent. was bap. June 13, 1594; his son Reglande, June 21, 1596; Thomas, Sept. 16, 1599.

^a His dau. "Ellin" was bur. on the 8th of the preceding month.

^b Of Kilbourn Priory, Middlesex, and lord of several manors in that neighbourhood; see Lysons's Environs. He was Secretary to the great Earl of Leicester, and afterwards an attendant on the unfortunate Earl of Essex, Public Orator of the University of Oxford, and Principal of St. Alban Hall: knighted at the Charter-house May 11, 1603. The above entry corrects the statement of Wood, twice quoted by Lysons, that Sir Arthur was buried at Harrow.

1605. April 11. Anne, wife of George Narbery, gent.^c
 May 15. Nicholas Burgis, gent. out of Chauncery lane.
 — 25. Edward Bowge, gent. slayne and buried.
 June 6. Isaacke, the son of Isaacke Sydley, gent.^e
 Sept. 21. Florance, the wyfe of Francis Neale, Esquire.^f
 — 25. Thomesin, dau. of Thomas Oxborough, Esq.
 — 30. Richard Wyllyams, gent. out of Sheire lane.
 Oct. 21. Richard Elderson, gent. from Mr Bryckwoods.
 Dec. 1. Henry Forde, gent. out of Richard Daniels.
 — 20. Thomas Langford, gent.
 Jan. 27. Mary, wife of William Lewes, Esquire, from
 Waynwrights.
1606. May 14. Edward Coomes, Esq.^g out of Fewter lane.
 Aug. 13. Frances, wife of John Guilliams, gent.
 — 21. Henry Corbett, gent. from Gilbert Lloyds.
 Nov. 1. John Syll, gent. from Wid. Braces, Fewter lane.
 — 12. William Brewdnell, gent.^h
 Dec. 31. Elizabeth, wife of John Churchill, gent.ⁱ
 Jan. 19. Roger Gyttnis, of Southwell, in the countie of
 Essex, gent.
 Feb. 3. Sr John Savill, knighte, one of the Barons of
 the exchequer,^k was buried from Sargeäts Inn, Flet street.
 — 11. Marie, wife of Richard Barnett, gent. from
 the Friers.
 — 14. George Porter, Esquire, one of the societie of
 Lincolnes Inne.
 — 15. William Bridges of Weblie in the countie of
 Hereford, gent. was buried from Richard Bacons thappothecary.

^c Anne, dau. of George Norberry, Gent. Fetter-lane, bap. June 14, 1602; his sons William and Isaacke bap. Nov. 13, 1613, the latter bur. the 23d and the former the 27th of the same month.

^e Isaac the father was knighted Dec. 6, 1606, and created a Baronet, Sept. 14, 1621; James, another son, bur. on the 17th of the following month. See the family in the Baronetages.

^f "Alexander, son of Mr. Francis Neale," bur. Nov. 21 following.

^g Edward, son of Edward Coomes, Esq. bur. Apr. 22, 1602; Elizabeth, a dau. Nov. 23, 1606; Margaret Coomes was bur. "from Sr Thomas Pantons," Sept. 1, 1618.

^h Next brother to the first Earl of Cardigan; see Collins's Peerage, 1812, iii. 495.

ⁱ Williant, a son, bur. Aug. 16 preceding.

^k Sir John Savill, Serjeant at Law 1594, Baron of the Exchequer 1598; father of Sir Henry in p. 126.

1606. Feb. 17. James Bruce, gent.¹ from the Rolls.
 — 28. Thomas Madox, gent. and clerke in the
 Chauncery.
 March 2. Anne, daughter of S^r John Tufton, knight.^m
 — 21. Robert Stamford, knight.ⁿ
1607. April 12. Henry son of S^r Richard Potman, knight,^o
 out of Clifford's Inn.
 — 20. Francis Covill, gent. of Cliffordes Inne.
 — 22. George Thicknes, Esquier,^p and one of the
 Societe of the House of Lincolns Inne.
 May 30. Thomas, son of Edward Moore, gent.
 July 21. Elizabeth, wife of Stephen Lake, esquire.^q
 Sept. 3. John Baker, gent. from St. Brydes.
 — 28. William Washbourne, gent. from Edmond
 Waylands, in the gardens, Chancery lane.
 Oct. 26. Thomas Durdent, esquire, counsellor of Lin-
 colnes Inne, from Edwardç, Chauncery Lane.
 Dec. 28. Thomas Pagett, son of James Pagett, of Poul-
 ton, in the county of Wiltes, gent.
 Jan. 7. A chrizam child of William Tillesley, gent.^r
 Feb. 1. John Cumber, gent. of Clyffords Inne.
 — 7. Henry Bartley, esq. frō Richard Blackways.
 March 5. James Mead, gent. out of Crowne courte.
1608. April 8. Francis Becrofte, gent. out of Symon Inne.
 June 3. Erasmus Turke, gent. from Gilbert Lloyds.
 July 6. Richard, son of Thomas Underhill, esquire, of
 Lincoln's Inn.

¹ Probably a kinsman to the Lord Bruce of Kinlosse, then Master of the Rolls.

^m By Christian, dau. and coh. of Sir Humphrey Brown, a Judge of the Common Pleas; see Collins's Peerage, 1812, vol. iii. p. 440.

ⁿ One of the 300 Knights made at Whitehall, July 23, 1603, on occasion of the Coronation of King James I. Edward, son of Will'm Stamford, gent. was bap. Feb. 4, 1587-8, and Mary his dau. May 5, 1589.

^o Sir Richard Potman "of Kent," knighted the same day as Sir R. Stamford.

^p "Thomas Payne, clerke to Mr. George Thicknes, Counsellor of Lincolnes Inne," was bur. Apr. 9, 1605.

^q Stephen Lake, of St. Stephen's, Canterbury, LL.D. (brother to the physician already noticed, p. 119) married Elizabeth, dau. and coheirss of Peter Chapman of Cambridgeshire, Esq. Visit. Kent. "Richard, the sonne of Steven Lakes, doctor of y^e Civill Lawes," was buried Aug. 28, 1597. Their children mentioned in the pedigree, MS. Harl. 1099, f. 35, are Thomas and Elizabeth.

^r Anne, dau. of William Tyllesley, gent. bap. May 20, 1605.

1608. July 28. Michaell Frethingham, of Frethingham, gent. the soune of Edward Frethingham, in the county of York, Esq.

Aug. 6. Jane, wife of Edward Hall, gent.^s

Sept. 5. John Cheeke, gent.^t of Cliffordes Inne.

— 15. Luke Cleere, gent. of Lincolnes Inne.

Feb. 28. Robert Mayhame, gent. frō Tho: Markus, sadler.

March 8. Barbara, wife of Francis Kempe, gent.^u

[scrivenor *in paper book.*]

1609. — 30. Alice, dau. of John Tarbucke, Pursivant.^x

April 5. Thomas, son of John Tarbucke, Pursivant.^x

May 21. A chrizom child of S^r Henrie Savile, Knight, y
oute of Chauncerie Lane.

Oct. 6. Gilbt Loyde, merchauntaylor, buried, beinge
Churchwarden.

Nov. 16. Edmond Thurston, gent. from Richard Daniells house.

^s Edward, son of Edward Hall, gent. bapt. March 28 preceding.

^t The following baptisms occur of the children of John Cheeke, gent.: John, May 18, 1605; Marie, June 29, 1607. Johan, dau. of John Cheeke, gent. deceased Apr. 14, 1609.

^u Francis Kempe, gent. (eldest son of Francis, second son of Bartholomew Kempe, of Gissing, co. Norfolk, gent.) married for his first Barbara, dau. of Edward Cocks of London. (Visitation of Middlesex 1664.) The following baptisms of the children of "Francis Kempe, gent." occur in the Register; but the two first probably belong to an earlier member of the family: Francis, March 24, 1578; Dorothy, June 30, 1579; Leonard, Oct. 28, 1593; Bartholomew, April 30, 1595; Frances, Dec. 5, 1596; Edward, Jan. 8, 1597; Elizabeth, Jan. 21, 1598, bur. June 17, 1608; Barbara, March 2, 1599, bur. April 18, 1603; Robert, Sept. 8, 1601; and Anna, March 30, 1606. Frances was married here Dec. 10, 1616, to Ralph Pemberton, gent. [of St. Alban's. Visit.] His children mentioned in the visitation are Leonard, Bartholomew, Henry, Frances, and Elizabeth, who were all married; and by his second wife, (Ellen Gawton, widow) Thomas (bap. Mar. 3, 1611-12, and bur. the same month) and Susanna (bap. July 11, 1613). The following also occur in the register: Margerie Kempe, bur. June 3, 1568; Nicholas Kempe and Cicelye Kester, mar. Jan. 24, 1577; Richard Fitt and Bersoma Kempe, mar. Jan. 12, 1584; an infant of Anthony Kempe, bur. Feb. 11, 1619; William Kempe, bur. June 27, 1621; John, son of Andrew Kempe, bap. Feb. 21, 1629.

^x Twins, bap. Mar. 29, 1609; a dau. Susan, bap. Apr. 18, 1608. A Thomas Tarbocke was married to Anne Rice, Mar. 28, 1597. Rebecca, wife of William Tarbuck, bur. Aug. 19, 1619. Anthony, his son, bur. out of Ram Alley, March 21, 1623-4. Elizabeth, his dan. Jan. 6, 1625-6.

^y Not the celebrated Sir Henry Saville, the learned Provost of Eton; but Sir Henry Saville, of Methley, co. York, Knt. and Bart. the son and heir of the Baron of the Exchequer already noticed in p. 124. Alice, another child of Sir Henry Saville, was buried Aug. 4, 1613.

1609. Nov. 28. Thomas Blage, Esq^r. a Councelor of the Inner Temple, out of Fewter lane.

Dec. 18. Edward Bishopp, a clerke in the Chancerie.

Feb. 20. Hannyball Vivian, of Trelowarren, in the county of Cornwall, Esquire, from Gibsons howse in the Friers.

March 3. Richard Gallop,^z of Netherbury, in the county of Dorset, Esquire, from W^m Fletchers house, grocer.

1610. May 1. Marie, wife of Roger Mullyns, gent.^a

June 16. Roſte, son of John Rowe, gent. from Mr. Bushells, Shere lane.

July 5. Henrie Parmiter, gent. out of Cliffords Inne.

— 7. Hughe Glasyer, of the towne of West Chester, Esq. from Thomas Eales howse in Fleete streete.

— 8. Henrie Newes, gent. out of Thomas Adyson's house, Sadler.

Oct. 29. Leake Pilkington, gent. from Thomas Holaday, Shere lane.

1611. March 27. James Thomson, gent. out of Chancerie lane.

April 16. James White, gent. from Mr Thomsons, Chancerie lane.

— 19. Walter Farnefeld, gent. out of John Hartes Friers.

[To be continued.]

^z Or Gollop; see pedigree in Hutchins's Dorset, 1796, i. 434.

^a Children of Roger Mollens, gent. bap. Valantyne, May 28, 1598; Alexander, Apr. 1, 1600, "out of Chauncery lane;" Mary, Dec. 21, 1601; Sara, Sept. 8, 1605.

THE word *chrisam*, or *chrisom*, which occasionally occurs in these notices, seems generally employed when a child had no name, and therefore had not been baptized: but this was not its original or correct application. In earlier times a "chrisomer" described a child whose head had received the consecrated ointment, or chrisome, in baptism, and thenceforward wore on the spot a white cloth, called the chrisom cloth, until the eighth day; when, on the purification of the mother, the cloth, or a money payment in lieu (the appointed fee was 4*d.*) was paid to the priest. The term is of frequent occurrence in St. Dunstan's registers during the reign of Elizabeth, and there was an entry of "chrysoms" in the London Bills of Mortality for a century after. There are many remarks on the subject, by several antiquaries of the last century, in the Appendix to the History of Herne, in the first volume of the *Bibliotheca Topographica Britannica*.

XIII.

NOTICES CONCERNING RELIGIOUS HOUSES IN YORKSHIRE, WITH
THE NAMES OF THEIR FOUNDERS, AND OF PERSONS BURIED
THEREIN.

(Continued from p. 79.)

[HOSPITAL AT WELL, CO. YORK.]

ANNO domini Millesimo ccc^o lxxvij Radulphus dñs de Neville fundavit Hospitale de Well et dotavit unum Magistrū cum duob; alijs presbiterijs ⁊ xxiiij^{or} frēs q3 sorores in honore s̄ci Michaelis archangeli. In qua eccl̄a Georgius dñs de Latemer sepelitur.

Item Robertus Danby miles et Justiciarius Regis.

Item dña Elizabethe uxor sua.

Iť Wiffm^o Routhe armiger. Lequel portoit en ses armes perle a ung chevron entre troys testes de lyons rasees ruby.

Item dñs Thomas Routhe miles.

[CARMELITES AT YORK.]

Memorand q v^{to} Id^o Januarij ceperunt frēs Carmeliste inhabitare civitatem Eboꝝ, Anno dñi M^o cc^o lxxxv^o, Et anno dñi M^o cc^o xij^o in Angliam intraverunt.

Anno Milleno cc^o duodeno

Rolū carmeliste capiūt ad termina vite

Carmis concessi p̄ūs in boria loca Vessy

Persy firmavit deus huic sibj nos sociabit.

Cy enf^t les noms des nobles qui sont enterres en leglise des dñz frēs.

Et p^o Joñes Vavator armiger.

Item Radulphus Lasseff.

Item dñs Wiffm^o Myff miles.

Iť dñs Thomas Malbys miles.

Item dña Isabella uxor ejus.

Item Joñes Nesby armiger.

Item Rybsten armiger.

Item cor dñi de Bardolf.

[FRANCISCANS AT BEVERLEY.]

Anno dñi Mo. ccº. lxxxxº. vijº Wifmº Lyketoñ et Henricº Wygthoñ emerunt certas terras propre Beverlaco circa cappellam bte Elene ⁊ concesserūt fratribꝫ ordiſ S̄ci Francisci ad edificandū eoz domº Et ecciam multa alia bona eis contulerunt Et postea p magnū tempus domus illa p paupertateꝫ quasi erat destructa ⁊ inhabitata usqꝫ quidam dominº Jokes Hothom miles quasi de novo renovavit et sic acceptus est pro fundatore ⁊ sic de lignea sua om̄es fuerunt recepti pro fundatoribꝫ usqꝫ ad inissiū regni illustriciē dñi nr̄i Regis Edwardi quarti quia tunc Thomas Bolton magister in sacra theologia concessit pro divisione guerrāꝫ qꝫ ad tunc fuerunt Ricardo Neville Comiti Warwyk Ut illius domº esset fundator Et postea idem magister Thomas Boltoñ iterū dedit Johāi Neville Marchioni de Montecuto patronatū illius domº Et adhuc postea quia hiis temporibꝫ fr̄m Minoꝝ propre Beverlaco erat gardianus dedit ⁊ concessit dño Henrico Percy Comiti Northumberland patronatū Et sic acceptus est pro fundatore In qua eccl̄a dominus Nicholaus Wake sepultus est.

Item dñs Galfridus de Agulyon miles.

Item dñs Jokes Hothom miles.

Iť dña Agnes uxor dñi Thõe Sutton militē et filia dñi Jokes Hothom.

Iť dña Elyna quondam uxor dñi Jokes Sutton militē.

Item Wifmº Kelk armiger.

Iť domina Margeria Agulyon.

Iť Robertus Cause armiger.

Iť dñs Nicolaus Hothom miles.

Iť Jokes Routh armiger.

Iť Robertus Routh.

Et sont ondit ordre dix Religieux.

[FRIARS AT BEVERLEY.]

Magister Stephanus Aurifaber dedit unam situacionem fr̄ibꝫ de a Beverley quoz modo Rex est fundator.

Hec sunt nōia dñoꝝ militum quoz corpora in illa eccl̄a sepe-
liuntur.

Dominus Alexander de Monteforte miles.

Item dñs Edwardus Sastmershe miles.

Item dñs Ricardus de Arundellis miles.
 Item dñs Patrici^o Flemmyng miles.
 Iť dñs Thomas de Swardby miles.
 Iť dñs Matheas de Brydlyngton miles.
 Iť dñs Gerard^o Delagru miles.
 Iť dñs Ricardus Darcy miles.
 Iť dñs Hugo de Karlele miles.
 Iť dñs Wiřm^o de Karlele miles.
 Iť dñs Adam de M'flet miles.
 Iť dñs Hugo de Driffled miles.
 Iť dñs Thomas de Caynel miles.
 Iť dñs Robertus Collvyle miles.

Hec sunt noĩa dñař.

Item domina Elena de Wak filia 7 heres dñi le Wak in choro
 coram magno altari.
 Item cor cujusdam dñi de Stafflay.
 Iť dña Margareta quond^o uxor dñi Roberti de Hiltoñ.
 Iť domina Alicia Percy.
 Iť dña Isota uxor dñi Thome de Caynel.
 Iť dña Alicia de Harpam.
 Iť dña P^osciosa de Clif.
 Iť dña Elena uxor dñi Ade de M^oflete.
 Iť dña Isabella uxor dñi Philippi Darcy.
 Iť dña Albreða Q^otromars.
 Iť dña Alicia uxor dñi Wiři de Carlele.
 Iť dña Halvysia de More.
 Iť dña Agnes de Carlele.
 Iť Isabella uxor Walteri de Coutoñ.
 Iť dña Katherina de Nuttyl.
 Iť dña Margareta de Faucomberge.
 Iť dña Johna de Anlaby.
 Iť dña Johna de Anlaby. (*sic, bis.*)

Hec sunt noĩa armigeroř.

Iť Saerus de Sutton in cimiterio.
 Iť Galfridus Stutvile.
 Iť Henricus de Beverlaco.
 Iť Ricardus Baard.
 Iť Wiřm^o de Carltoñ.

Item Johannes Cokrel.
 Item Johannes Nuttyl.
 Item Hamandus de Contyngham.
 Item Thomas de Burgoyne de Bartoñ.
 Item Wiffridus Latselz.
 Iñ Michael Gylt.
 Iñ Robertus de Wanland.
 Iñ Wiffridus de Qwaltoñ.
 Iñ Wiffridus de Rissby.
 Iñ Johannes de More.
 Iñ Elizabeth Bosayn uxor Johannis Bilotoñ.
 Iñ Elizabeth filia ejusdem.
 Et sont en lad eglise xiiij Religieux.

[CARMELITES AT KINGSTON-UPON-HULL.]

Anno xiiij^o. Regni Regis Edwardi primi post conquestu, Rex ille fundavit domū ordinis fratrum bte Marie de Monte carmeli apud Kyngeston super Huff, ubi sunt octo Religiosi, in qua ecclia dñus Thomas Sutton miles sepultus est.

[CARTHUSIANS AT KINGSTON-UPON-HULL.]

Anno dñi M^o ccc^o lxx^o viij^o. Et anno Regis Illustrissimi dñi Edwardi post conquestū Anglie tercij. l^o. primo fundata erat dom^o Scti Michaelis juxta Kyngeston super Huff ordi Cartusien^o cujus prim^o fundator extitit dñs Wiffridus dela Pole miles strenu^o qui cum uxore sua dña Katherina filia dñi Johannis Norwyche comitis nobilissimi sunt sepulti in choro ecclie dñe dom^o.

Secundus fundator fuit dñs Michael dela Pole filius et heres dictor^{um} s; Wiffridi et Katherine prim^o comes Suffolchie qui et ipse cum uxore sua dña Katherina sepult^{us} est in eadem dñe dom^o ecclia.

Tercius fundator qui etiam Michael appellatus est mortu^{us} est in partibus Gallicanis cujus corpus jam inhumatū requiescit apud Wyngefeld in Suffolke. Huic successit dñs Wiffridus dela Pole prim^o de ista progenie Dux Suffolchie cujus corp^{us} quiescit honorifice ante et sub sūmum altare in dñe dom^o scti Michaelis ecclia. Huic successit nobilis dux Suffolchie dñs Johannes quint^o p^{ri}nceps dom^o fundator qui adhuc supest cujus prosperitatē tam coporata aⁿno aīe p^{ro}servet altissim^o Amen.

In predica domo sunt deo pariter servientes Prior et cum eo decem fr̄es monachi Est p^{ro}pterea ejusdem fundacionis alia domus

elemosinaria propre portas prefate dom^o edificata In qua sunt ad deo serviendū depputati un^o capellan^o ⁊ cū eo septem viri et novē mulieres, coram quib; dictus capellan^o cotidie agit divinū officiū.

[AUSTIN FRIARS AT HULL.]

Anno dñi M^o. ccc^o xxx. Galfridus de Huthom fundavit domū ordīs fratrū Augustineñ de Huft ubi sunt xvij^o Religiosij deo servientes In qua eccēia Jofes Grymesby armiger sepult^o est :

Item Margareta uxor sua.

[FRANCISCANS AT SCARBOROUGH.]

Illustrissim^o dñs Rex Edwardus sc̄ds et Reginaldus dictus Molendinarius fuerunt fundatores domus fratrū Minoꝝ Scaburgie.

Hec sunt noīa nob̄m que sepelliunt^r in dicta ecclā dictoꝝ fr̄m.

Et p^o dictus Reginaldus jacet coram magno altare in medio chori.

Item dñs Jofes Huthrede.

Item dña Aviacia Huthrede.

Item dñs Hugo de Hastynḡe.

Item cor dñi Nicholai Hastynḡe.

Item Thomas Huthrede.

Item dña Elizabethe Gubiñ monialis de Zeddyngham.

Item dña Matildis Stacy.

Item dña Agnes de Vescy.

Item Bartholomeus de Scalby.

Item Bernardus de Hūmaniby.

Item Edwardus Stacy.

[DOMINICANS AT SCARBOROUGH.]

Anno dñi Dominus Adam Sage miles dedit fr̄ib; predicatoꝝ de Scaborou unam situacione; ad edificandū eoꝝ domus, qua dom^o postea translata est ad locum ubi nūc sunt per dñā; Isabellam filiam dñi de Beaumont ⁊ Relicta dñi de Vecy construxit sumptib; suis propriis Nave; ecclie claustrū et dormitoriū ⁊ multa alia bona fecit et ḡtulit Et sepulta est in choro dicte ecclie.

Item Matildis domina de Mauley.

Item Petrus de Nutaff armiger.

Item Joĥes Bard armiger dñs de Osgodby.

Item dña Angnes Baronissa de Bottaſt ꝛ dña de Harpam.

Item Wiſſm^o de Buketon dñs de Buketon Et Alicia uxor ejusdem.

Item Matildis Aclū et Isabella soror ejus.

Item Joĥes Bekaed armiger.

Nota q̄ in dicta ecclia sunt xv. Religiosi.

[CARMELITES AT SCARBOROUGH.]

Anno Domini Millesimo ccc^o. xx^o Rex Edwardus Secundus fundavit domū ordinis bte Marie de Monte Carmeli de Scarborough et magnū tempus postea Prior ꝛ Conventus dedit patronatū Henrico Comiti Northumbrie ut per unam Indenturā ut michi monstraverunt. In qua ecclia dñs Robertus Rocleff miles sepultus est.

Item quidam Scotus cum uxore sua dñs de Senton in Scocia.

Item Thomas Lacy dñs de Falton armiger.

Nota q̄ in dicta ecclia sunt octo Religiosi.

C. G. Y.

XIV.

DEEDS RELATING TO THE MANOR OF STILTON, CO. HUNTINGDON, AND THE FAMILIES OF BELL AND SANKY.

These documents are among the muniments of the Cotton family, who were seated at Connington, in the neighbourhood of Stilton. On the first of them is this endorsement, "Thes deds doe conveighe the maner or place of Stilton frome John Bell, esquier, unto John Sankye and Agnesse his wyfe, and to the heirs of Agnesse. This Agnesse was the daughter of John Bell, as aperethe in one of thes deds."

1. Hec indentura fca inꝛ Thomam Eland armigūm ex pte una & Joĥem Sanky armigūm et Agneſ uxem eius ex alꝛa testat qđ p̄dicꝛ Thomas sursum reddidit eisdem Joĥi ꝛ Agneti totum statum suū quem hūit in om̄ibꝫ illis lris ꝛ teñ pratis ꝛ pasturis cū p̄tiñ in villa ꝛ campis de Stilton que idem Thomas hūit ex concessione Joĥis Belle armigūi hēnd ꝛ tenend eisdem Joĥi ꝛ Agñ ꝛ heredꝫ ipius Agñ imppetuū. Reddendꝫ inde annuatim

pfato Thome Eland durante vita ipius Thome octo marcas ad duos anni l̄m̄ios scitt ad festa natalis dñi ⁊ nativitat̄ sc̄i Johis Baḡte p̄ equales porcōes. Et si contingat p̄dc̄m redditū octo marcaꝝ a retro fore in pte vel in toto post aliquem l̄minū l̄m̄ioꝝ p̄dc̄oꝝ p̄ unū mensem qđ tunc bene licebit pfato Thome ⁊ suis assign̄ in p̄dic̄ l̄ris teñ p̄tis ⁊ pasturis cū p̄tiñ dist̄ ⁊ districcōes retinere quousq; de p̄dc̄o redditu simul cū arreraḡ plenař fuit eis p̄solutū. Et si contingat p̄dc̄m redditū octo marcaꝝ a retro fore in pte vel in toto post aliquem l̄nū l̄m̄ioꝝ p̄dc̄oꝝ p̄ duos menses qđ extunc bene licebit pfato Thome in p̄dic̄ l̄ras teñ p̄ta ⁊ pasturas cū p̄tiñ reintrare ⁊ penes se tenere quousq; de p̄dic̄ redditu simul cū arreraḡ plenař p̄solvat̄. Et p̄dic̄ Thomas vult ⁊ concedit qđ si continḡ huiusmodi l̄ras teñ p̄ta ⁊ pastur̄ cū p̄tin̄ vsus eosdem Joh̄em Sanky ⁊ Agneř ux̄em eius heredes aut assign̄ ip̄oꝝ Johis sive Agñ p̄ viam legař ingressus aut legali p̄cessu legis ⁊ iure recuperari sine fraude vel collusionē ip̄oꝝ Johis Sanky Agñ ux̄is eius heř aut assign̄ ip̄oꝝ Johis sive Agñ aut si continḡ p̄dic̄ teñ in toto vastari aut igne cremari extunc p̄dic̄ Joh̄es Sanky Agñ ux̄ eius heredes aut assign̄ ip̄oꝝ Johis sive Agñ ad soluccōem firme vel reddiř p̄dic̄ nullo modo teneant̄ p̄viso semp̄ qđ si aliquod terř teñ p̄dc̄oꝝ seu aliqua parcella eozdem comburet̄ seu vastet̄ extunc p̄dic̄ Thomas Eland vult ⁊ concedit qđ ip̄e annuatim decrescet de redditu p̄dc̄o scđm quantitatem tenementoz seu terř sic combustoz sive vastat̄ p̄ visum legařm hořm quousq; teñ p̄dc̄a sive terř sic combusta sive vastat̄ de novo construant̄. In cui⁹ rei testiōiū hiis indenturis ptes p̄dc̄e al̄natim apposuerunt sigilla sua. Dař apud Stilton p̄dic̄ in crastino nativitat̄ sc̄i Johis Baḡte anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestū Anglie decimo.

Seal, "T."

2. Nov̄int univ̄si p̄ p̄sentes me Thomā Meltoñ nup de Stelton remisisse ⁊ relaxasse ⁊ oñino p̄ me ⁊ heredib; meis quietū clamasse Agnete Sankye ⁊ Wifmo Cop de zakysley om̄imodas accōes tam reales q̄m p̄sonales quas vsus eos unq̄m hui heo seu quovismodo in futuř heř pořo řone alicuius debiti compoti t̄nsgressionis calumpnie seu demāde ab origine mūdi usque in diem cōfeccōis p̄senciū. In cui⁹ rei testimoniū p̄sentib; sigillū meū apposui. Dař ap̄d Stelton in die mart̄ post festū Philippi ⁊ Jacobi anno regni Regis Henrici sexti sextodecimo.

Seal defaced.

3. Novint univsi p̄sentes nos Wifm Byschop de Glatton ⁊ Kaŕina ūx mea remisisse relaxasse ⁊ ōm̄ino p̄ nobis ⁊ heredib; n̄ris imp̄petuū quiet̄ clamasse Agneti que fuit ūx Joh̄is Sanky de Stylton Swyer ōm̄imodas acc̄ōes tam reales quā p̄sonales quas erga ip̄am h̄em̄^o h̄uim̄^o seu aliquo modo infuturū pot̄im̄^o a principio m̄ūdi usq; in die confec̄cōis p̄sentiū rac̄ōis alicui^o juris vel clamii quas iidem Wifm ⁊ Kaŕina habuerunt erga magistrū Joh̄em Belle de Stylton patrem p̄d̄c̄e Agnetis. In cui^o rei testimoniū p̄sentiū sigilla n̄ra apposui^o. Daŕ apud Stylton die Lune p̄x post festū sc̄i Andree anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestū Anglie sextodecimo.

Seal, "R."

4. Novint univsi p̄sentes nos Thomam Twyer nup̄ rectorem eccl̄ie de Glatton, Wifm Clotton de Yakesley, Rob̄tum Boteler de Aylyngton, ⁊ Riĉm Froste de Stylton remississe, relaxasse, ac ōm̄ino p̄ nobis hered̄ ⁊ assign̄ n̄ris imp̄p̄m quiet̄ clamasse Agnete Sanky quond̄m ūxi Joh̄is Sanky de Stylton, totū ius n̄rm statū & clameū que unq̄m h̄uim̄^o h̄em̄^o seu quovismodo in futur̄ h̄eŕ pot̄im̄^o in ōm̄ib; terr̄ ⁊ teñ reddiŕ ſviĉ p̄t̄ pascuis ⁊ pastur̄ cū ōm̄ib; suis p̄tiñ in villis ⁊ campis de Stylton, Yakesley, ⁊ Folkesworth que quid̄m jus ⁊ statū h̄uim̄^o ex dono ⁊ feoffament̄ d̄c̄e Agnete p̄ quād̄m cartam inde confect̄. Ita videt̄ qđ nec nos nec hered̄ n̄ri nec aliquis alius p̄ nos seu noīe n̄ro aliquod jus tit̄m vel clameū in p̄d̄cis terr̄ ⁊ teñ reddiŕ ſviĉ p̄t̄ pascuis ⁊ pastur̄ cū ōm̄ib; suis p̄tiñ deceŕo exige clamar̄ seu vendicar̄ pot̄im̄^o ullo modo in futur̄. Set ab ōm̄i acc̄ōne iur̄ tit̄lo clameo ⁊ demand̄ inde petend̄ sum^o exclusi imp̄p̄m p̄ p̄sentes. In cuius rei testimoniū huic p̄sent̄ scripto sigilla n̄ra apposui^o. Hiis testib;, Wil̄mo Cowper de Yakesley, Wil̄mo Skynner, Joh̄ne Smyth de ead̄m, Wil̄mo Bate de Stylton, Joh̄ne Sonne, ⁊ aliis. Daŕ apud Stylton, decimo octavo die menŕ Decembris anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie vicesimo sc̄do.

Seals, merely letters.

5. Sciant p̄sentes & futuri qđ ego Agneta Sanky nup̄ ūx Joh̄is Sanky de Stylton armiger̄ in pura viduitate mea ⁊ legia potestate dedi concessi ⁊ hac p̄senti carta mea confirmavi d̄no Radulpho Cromwell miliŕ, Wifmo Brewster cl[erico] coquine d̄ni Regis, Thome Twyer capellano, Joh̄i Mone armiger̄, Lionett

Lowthe, Roſto Butteleſ de Alyngton, Ričo Froſte de Stylton, ⁊ Wiſſmo Cowper de Yakesley, om̄ia terꝝ ⁊ teñ reddiſ ſvič pꝛ pascua ⁊ paſtuſ cū om̄ibꝫ ſuis ptiñ que heo in villis ⁊ campis de Stylton Yakesley ⁊ Folkesworth hēd ⁊ tenēd om̄ia pꝛcā tꝛas ⁊ teñ reddiſ ſvič pꝛ pascua paſturas cū om̄ibꝫ ſuis ptiñ pꝛcāis dño Radulpho Wiſſmo Thome Johi Lioneſt Roſto Ričo ⁊ Wiſſmo Cowper hered ⁊ aſſiġñ ſuis impꝛm de capiſlibꝫ dñis feod illiꝫ p ſvič inde debiſ ⁊ de juſ conſueſ. Et ego vero pꝛcā Agneta ⁊ hered mei om̄ia pꝛcā tꝛas ⁊ teñ reddiſ ſvič pꝛ pascua ⁊ paſtuſ cū om̄ibꝫ ſuis ptiñ pꝛcāis dño Radulpho Wiſſmo Thome Johi Lioneſt Roſto Ričo ⁊ Wiſſmo Cowper hered ⁊ aſſiġñ ſuis conſ omnes gentes warantzabimꝫ ⁊ impꝛm defendemꝫ. In cuiꝫ rei testimoniū huic pſenti carte mee ſigillū meū appoſui. Hiis teſtibꝫ, Wiſſmo Bayle de Yakesley, Roſto Bulwer de ead, Johne Webster de eadm, Ričo Symſon de Stylton, Ričo Smyth de eadm, ⁊ aliis. Daſ apud Stylton 19 Dec. 22 Hen. VI.

Seal, "R."

6. Novint uniꝫsi p pſentes nos Rađm Boteler militem, Georgeū Danyell armigerū, ⁊ Rogum Whytton armigerū, feciſſe ordinaſſe ⁊ loco nꝛo poſuiſſe dilcōs nobis in Xꝛo Ričm Lowe ⁊ Wiſſm Weston coniuncti ⁊ diviſim nꝛos veros ⁊ legitimos attorñ de deliſand vice ⁊ noie nꝛis Henꝛ Sanke plenam ⁊ pacificam ſeiſinam de ⁊ in om̄ibꝫ tꝛis ⁊ teñtis pratis paſcuſ paſturis redditibꝫ ⁊ ſerviſiis que hēmus in villis ⁊ in campis de Steleton ⁊ Yakesley in com̄ Huntyndoñ et que nup huiꝫ coniuſcti cum Humfrō nup Comite Stafford iam defuncꝫ ex dono ⁊ feoffamento Riči Weſenam ſine carta inde confeč. Raſ ⁊ graſ hentes ⁊ hituſ totum ⁊ quicquid pꝛcāi attorñ nꝛi coniuſcti ⁊ diviſim vice ⁊ noie nꝛis fedit vel fedint in pmiſſis acſi nos iſm pſonalit indeſſemus. In cuiꝫ rei testimoniū pſentibꝫ Sigilla nꝛa appoſuimꝫ. Daſ vicesimo ſecundo die menſis Decembris anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti poſt conqꝫm triceſimo ſeptimo.

Seals: 1. a gryphon's head erased, bearded; 2. "G."; 3. defaced. Indorsed, "A lett' of aturne of the enfeſſes to delyv' poſſeſſion to Henꝛ Sanke."

7. Sciant pſentes ⁊ futuri qđ nos Rađus Boteler miles, Georgeus Danyell armiger, ⁊ Rogerus Whytton armiger, dimiſimus liſavimus feoffavimus ⁊ hac pſenti carta nꝛa confirmavimꝫ Henꝛ Sanke om̄ia tꝛas ⁊ tēta prata paſcua paſturas redditus ⁊ ſer-

vicia que hemus in villis ⁊ in campis de Steleton ⁊ Yakesley in Com̄ Huntyngdon, et que nup̄ huimus coniuncti cū Humfr̄o nup̄ Comite Stafford iam defunct̄ ex dono ⁊ feoffamento Riči Wesenam sine carta inde confect̄. H'end ⁊ tenend̄ oīa p̄dic̄ t̄ras, ⁊c. p̄fat̄ Henr̄ heredib; ⁊ assign̄ suis de capital̄ dn̄is feod̄ ill̄ p̄ servicia inde debita ⁊ de iure consuēt̄ impp̄m̄ p̄ p̄sentes. In cuius rei testimoniū huic p̄senti carte n̄re sigilla n̄ra apposuimus, hiis testib;. Thoma Lombe, Ričo Smyth, Thoma Tayllo^o, ⁊ multis aliis. Dať apud Steleton p̄dic̄ 22 Dec. 37 Hen. VI.

Seals : 1. A gryphon's head bearded, as before ; 2. defaced ; 3. " R." Indorsed, " The dede of the possession of Herry Sanky, made by the feffees, beryng dat xxij die of Decemb' ;" and in a later hand, " Thes deds doe conveyge the land in Stilton unto Henry Sankye w^{ch} weare in feoffment."

Ryarsh Vicarage.

L. B. L.

XV.

EARLY CHARTERS RELATING TO LAND IN BABRAHAM, CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

From the same muniments as the preceding.

The two following Charters were both made in the reign of Stephen, or early in that of Henry II. Hugh Abbat of Colchester, in whose time the estate of Sunderland in Badburgham (now Babraham) was relinquished to the Abbey of Sawtrey, was Hugh de Hay, who succeeded to the abbacy about 1135, and presided over the society for seventeen years. The Abbat Gilbert, who made the confirmation, was his successor Gilbert de Wicham or Wechen.

William Archdeacon of Ely, who, with his brother Nicholas, was a witness to the second Charter, was William de Lavington, who held that dignity for forty-three years, from 1117 to 1160. These brothers were nephews to Henry the first Bishop of Ely, who died in 1131. Nicholas we see was the dapifer to the Bishop (unnamed) who was witness to this Charter. From the two charters we gather that the land had been first given to the Abbey of Colchester by the father of Ralph Pirot in the reign of Henry I.

At the taxation of Pope Nicholas in 1291, the temporalities of the Abbey of Sawtrey in Badburham were returned at 6*l.* 1*s.*; but in 26 Hen. VIII. its rents and fines here produced only 3*l.*

Notum sit p̄sentib; 7 futuris, q̄d Hugo Abbas 7 Convent^o monacoꝝ Colecestie concesser̄t 7 tradider̄t abb̄i 7 monachis de Saltereia Ƴram suam de Badburgeham que appellatur Sunderland tenendā in feudū de S̄co Joħe reddendo inde p̄ annum dimidiā marĉ argenti mediū ad festū S̄ci Michaelis 7 medium ad paschā p̄ hunc censum teneant monachi de Saltereia illam Ƴram ita bene 7 plene 7 libe siĉ meli^o 7 pleni^o 7 liberi^o fuit illa Ƴra concessa s̄co Ioh̄i tempore Regis Henrici 7 a monachis Coleĉ possessa. Hanc concessionem confirmavit eis Abbas Gilleĉt cū consensū capli Coleĉ. Testes s̄t Gaufrid^o. Turstan^o Osb^o. Godard^o. Reimund^o.

Endorsed, Carta Abb̄is 7 gventus de Colecestria.

Omnib; s̄ce matris ecc̄tie filiis. Radulfus Pirot saĉ Notū siĉ oĩmib; tā p̄sentib; q̄m futuris. q̄d ego assensu & voluntate uxoris mee Matildis 7 Simonis filii 7 h̄edis mei 7 alioꝝ liboꝝ meoꝝ 7 fratru 7 amicoꝝ concessi. 7 p̄senti carta mea confirmavi conventionē q̄e facta + in Ƴ abbem 7 monachos ecc̄tie s̄ci Joħis de Colecest 7 in^o monachos ecc̄tie s̄ce marie de Saltreia de t̄ra de Badburgehā q̄e appellat^{ur} Sūderland. Scit a Wlnes strate usq; ad broc. cū prato eidē t̄re adiacente q̄e t̄ra pat^o me^o dedit monachis de Coleĉ ī p̄petuā elemosinā p̄ salute anime sue ut p̄fati monachi de Saĉ habeant 7 teneant eandē t̄ram in p̄petuū feudū de S̄co Joħe. redendo scit in anno dimidiā marcā argenti. mediū ad paschā mediū ad festū s̄ci michael & p̄ hūc censū habebūt eam imp̄petuū. libam 7 q̄etam ab omni seculari servitio 7 exactione erga regē 7 omnes homines. Nos enim remisim^o eis omne s̄clare servitiū & exactionē. ita q̄d advers^o regem 7 adversus oĩs hoĩes warentizabim^o eā ilĉ 7 acq̄etabim^o. Hui^o conventionis & cōcessionis testes sunt. Elyensis p̄sul. Wilelm^o archidiacon^o. Nicholaus fraĉ ei^o dapifer episcopi. magist^o Ernald^o. Joħes de s̄co Albano. Huĉt^o cleric^o. Radulf^o dapif^o ep̄i. Graleng^o de Tanai. Albt^o viceĉ. Albt^o Anglic^o. Raĉ viceĉ. Roĉt^o Grim. Wilelm^o Pirot. Roĉ Pirot. Roĉ Pirot.

Endorsed, Cōfirmatio Raĉ Pirot d̄ gventionē iĉ^o monachos de Salt̄ 7 de Colecest.

Seal, two inches in diameter, representing a Knight on horseback holding a drawn sword in his right hand, and this legend, SIGILLVM RADVLVI PIROT.

Ryarsh Vicarage.

L. B. L.

XVI.

PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF LUNSFORD, OF LUNSFORD AND WILEGH, CO. SUSSEX.

The following pedigree and its illustrative deeds are entered in the MS. 2 D. 14, in the College of Arms, with the following "Memorandum: that the pedigree of the family of Lunsford abovementioned was entered at the request of George Owen, Yorke Herald, with the consent of the Kinges and Officers of Armes, and is by him attested to be examined and truly to agree with the originall dedes and evidences by him perused and diligentlie compared, the first day of December 1648. W. WATSON." A similar memorandum by the same writer and bearing the same date occurs in the Visitation of Sussex of 1634, MS. in Coll. Arm. C. 27, f. 196, where the latter part of the pedigree, commencing with William Lunsford and Thomasine Barrington, is entered. Also this note in the handwriting of John Gibbon, Blewmantle: "At in libro Genealogico notato 2 D. 14, 37 hæc prosapia incipit ab Edwardo Rege Confessore, quam vidi etiam in Virginia." Sir Thomas Lunsford went to Virginia; see his memoirs in the Gentleman's Magazine, 1836.

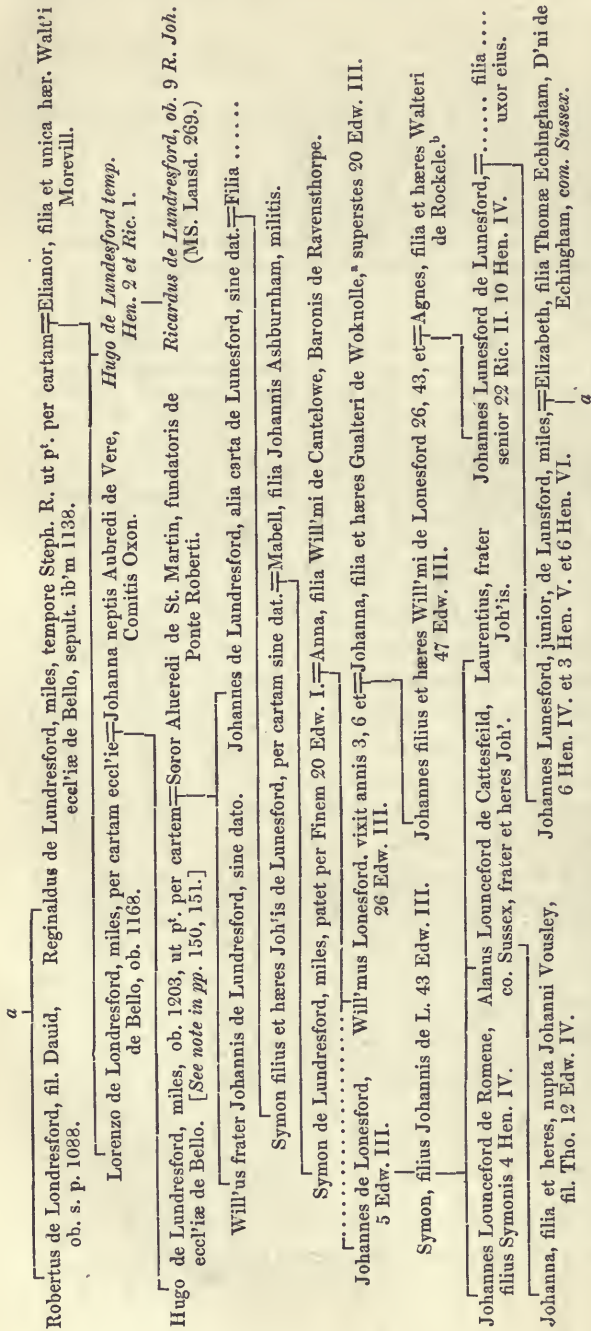
The additions from other sources are printed in Italics.

The following title is from another copy in MS. Harl. 5800:

Stemmata et Prosapia antiquissimæ clarissimæq; familiæ Lunsford de Lunsford in com̃ Sussexiæ, quæ valde floruit a tempore Edwardi Confessoris usq; ad tempus hujusce collectionis Año Dñi MDCLIX. Omnia summâ cum fide et diligentîâ ex archivis rotulis huiusq; familiæ evidentijs privatis et aliis venerandæ antiquitatis monumentis, p̃ Georgium Owen, Norroy Regem Armarum, collecta et approbata.

Below the pedigree is drawn a shield of the following sixteen quarterings: Lunsford, Az. a chevron betw. three boar's heads coupéd Or. Moreville, Gu. fretty and semée de fleurs-de-lis Or. Wokenholle, Gules, three oak-leaves in bend Or. Yvenden, Quarterly Or and Gu. a chief indented Counterchanged. Rockelle, Per bend indented Ar. and Sa. in sinister point a mullet of the First. Tischurst, Quarterly Sa. and Ar. a bend Erm. Barrington, Ar. three chevrons Gu. a lambeau Purpure. Mercy, Ar. on a bend Gu. three lozenges of the First. Mandeville, Or, a carbuncle Gu. floretty Sa. Chetwinde, Az. a chevron betw. three mullets Or. Belhouse, Gu. a saltire lozengy Ar. and Az. Berners, Quarterly Or and Vert. Totham, Argent, three acorns Vert, fructed Gu. Lewkenor, Az. three chevrons Arg. Dallingridge, Ar. a cross engrailed Gu. Camois, Or, on a chief Gules three Plates.

Ingelramus de Lundresford tempore Edwardi Confessoris.
 |
 Aelricus de Lundresford, tempore Haroldi R.
 |
 Johannes de Lundresford, miles, tempore Will'mi Conquestoris.
 |
 David de Lundresford, miles, tempore Will'mi Rufi, ut patet per
 cartam eccl'ie de Bello; et sepult' ib'm 1089.
 |
 a



^a The descent of Woknolle is thus traced: Reginaldus de Woknolle, 4 Hen. III. 1219—Symon, fil. Reginaldi, per cart. sine dat.—Will'mus de Woknolle, per cartam sine dat.—Galfridus de Woknolle, 9 Edw. II. mar. Emma, soror et haeres Ric'i de Yvindon, filius Petri—Gualternus, fil. Galfridi, 9 Edw. II. et Johanna uxor ejus,—the parents of Joan. In the Burrell Collections, Brit. Mus. MS. Add. 5679, p. 668, we find

this memorandum: "Gervasius de Lunesford, pro Lunesford et Woknolle, to find one man at arms and two archers. Pelham Deeds, H. No. 8." This furnishes a name evidently unknown to the compiler of the pedigree, who strung together all he found with an ingenuity more curious than happy.

^b The wife of Walter,—Agnes, soror et haeres Joh'is de Tyscherst.

Will^{mus} Lunsford, de Lunsford et de Battell, — Thomazina, sola filⁱ et hæc Joh^{is} Barington,^b renupta Johani Hopton, — Will^{mo} Sydney de Penshurst, 2^o marito. —
 com. Sussex, 6 et 16 Hen. VI. 1 maritus.

Elizabeth, uxor — Elinor, m. Sir Roger Townshend, of Rayn-
 ford, frater Willⁱ; ham St. Mary, co. Norf. Esq. 3 Hen. VII.
 2 Edw. II. (MS. Lansd. 873. MS. Harl 1408.) —^d

William Lunsford de Lunsford et de Wilegh, in com. Sussex, — 2 w. Margaret, dau. of Sir Thos. Fynes, of Claner-
 27 Hen. VII. et ob. (3 May) 21 Hen. VIII. (1531); bur. at ingham, Sussex, tiring 26 Sept. 23 Hen. VIII. (Ped.
E. Hoathley; will dated 10 Dec. 1530; proved 3 Sep. 1531. of Fynes, will, and Court Rolls.)

Johannes Lunsford de Luns- — Maria, filia Johⁱ's Sackville de Buckhurst,
 ford^e et de Wilegh 35 Hen. ar. et Margaretæ uxor. ejus, sororis Tho.
 VIII.; bur. at *E. Hoathley* Bullen, Comit^{is} Wilton, patris Anna
 28 Nov. 1581, et. 12 ann 22 Bullen Reg. Anglie; bur. at *E. Hoathley* 30 June 1571.

Hen. VIII. will dated 19 Oct. 1581, then of Clerkenwell, Mid-
 dlesex; proved 29 Jan. 1581-2.

Anna, filia Johannis Appsl^y — Johannes Lunsford de Lunsford, et — Barbara, filia et hæc Joh^{is}
 de Thacombe in Sussex; de Wilegh, mil. Vicecomes Sussex et Lewknor de Buckingham,
 bur. at *E. Hoathley* 10 Sep. Surr^{ie} 8 Jacob. R. (1611); bur. at in com. Sussex, ar.
 1612. 2^d wife. *E. Hoathley* 5 May 1618; et. 23, 1574.

Herbertus Lunsford, John Lunsford, Mary, bap. at *E. H. Margaret, bap. d.* Thomas Lunsford de — Katherine, filia Tho. Moyses
 bap. at *E. Hoathley* bap. at *E. H.* 21 Oct. 1582; bur. at *E. H.* 29 Maria, bap. at Lunsford et de Wi- Katherine, filia Tho. Moyses
 8 Feb. 1591; occisus 15 Dec. 1583; there 12 May 1584. Dec. 1596: legh, ar. died at Flud de Milgate, co. Luns-
 apud Noyoun in Gal- Ann, bap. at *E. H.* 1589; bur. bur. there 17 Greenwich, where he of war to Queen Eli-
 lia. of same month. 23 Oct. 1588. bur. there 5 Aug. 1616. was buried 4 Nov. zabeth; bur. at *E. H.* s. p.
 19 May 1642.

^b In the original the descent of Barington is traced up to Odimel de Barington in the time of the Conquest; and also the issue of Thomezine's second marriage down to Robert Sydney, Earl of Leicester, and his son Philip Viscount Lisle, a^o 1631.

^c This marriage, supported by the authorities above quoted, is inserted in the place of "Eleanora, filia Johannis Fynes, soror Tho. Fynes, mil. Baro Dacre," as in the original pedigree; which appears to have been inserted solely on the authority of the document hereafter,

No. 30, p. 149. That document, imperfect as it is, certainly seems to show that there was a contract with Eleanor (unless some mistranscript has been committed, for Lord Dacre was cousin to Margaret Fynes); but there is no evidence to show that a marriage with that lady was consummated.

^d In Collins's Peerage the descent of Townshend from Lunsford and Barington is derived in a totally different way, but without proofs.

^e Miscalled *miles* in MS.

Charters intended as proofs of the preceding pedigree. The four first are in the original written in imitation of the Saxon characters, and are palpably forgeries, as not improbably are some of those which follow.

1. + Ego Godwinus dedi Engelramo de + Lunderfeord totam terram jungentem + dñio Pantracio isto dño Engelramo + obligato invenire equum bartam ensem et armamenta aurea quando in propria persona vel ego vel heredes mei contra hostes ire coacti erimus et hoc donum testifico. Ego Ælricus + Ego Galfridus de Hedes Ego Willem Ego Ælwricus de Faleber et aliis.

2. + Comes Godwinus restituit Engelramo de Lundresford terram confiscatam dum dum se junxit Sigwerdo et Leofrico coram Johe de Ashbornhamo, et Josepho.

3. + In nõe + Patris + Filii et + Spiritus sc̄ti. Ego Elricus de Lundresford miles gcessi dñico filio meo Johanni istam terram que + Haraldus rex + anz m' dedit pro servitio meo contra Tourstanum et Scotos coram p̄re pr'ore de + Leyr Sigeberto + Thoma de Herst et ceteris.

4. + Haraldus rex + Elrico de Lundresford salut' remittit sibi transgressionem faci' pro comite Godwine coram dño A...

5. Transc̄p̄cō cartaz dñi Joħis de Lundresford militis. Jura Johi de Lundr'feord que p̄tiñt ad custodiã suam omnes ceppi 7 copones quircinis quas Dñs Rex dat in eodem bosco vel capit ad opus suũ 7 cap. lic̄iam nisi quercus cecidit cũ radicib⁹ 7 quieĩ de pannagio ipse 7 om̄s tenentes in eadem villa un hom̄um ad collignd̄s nucas cũ Dñs R̄x faciat colligi 7 sulcencd̄cōnm bosci ad locũ suũ clorurã ad hayas suas claudendas 7 unũ maĩtom lym in prato Dñi Reḡ.

Sic indorsat.

6. Transcripta cartæ vetustissimæ temp. Willmi Conquestoris Johni de Londresford filio Elrici filii Ingelrami de terrar' per Sapponus scrip̄t oĩbz tribus eorũ militibus existentibus tunc omnis temporis.

7. Sciant p̄sentes ⁊ futuri qđ ego David ^a de Lundresford miles dedi ⁊ concessi Roḡto filio meo totam ter^m, &c.

8. Sciant p̄sentes ⁊ futuri qđ ego Reginald de Lundresford miles, concessi, &c. Wiffo de Hutten ⁊ heredibz suis t^oram in Hus, &c. Hiis testibz Gwalerain de Herst, Roḡto de Mottem, Simōe de Sumery. Petro de Mowen, cum multis aliis.

9. Sciant p̄sentes ⁊ futuri qđ Ego Lorenzo de Lundresford miles ꝓcessi Galfrido de Tricham unam parcellam terræ voċ Maghfeld iett' ex parte boreali ad t^oram Riċ Bew ex pte australi ad boscñ Dee occideñ ad regiam viam habend et tenend in p̄petuū sib ⁊ hered. His testibz, Joĥne Peers, Josepho, ⁊ multis aliis.

10. Extract. ex Registro Comit̄s Leicestriæ de Ponte Roberti—Hugo filius Lorenzi de Lundresford marrag' fecit cum Beatrice sorore Alfridi de S^{ti} Martino fundatoris Abb' Pontis S^{ti} Roḡti Año 1172. Et in primo post consummationem eiusdem Eccl̄iæ.

Hugo de Lundresford miles dedit boscam (*sic*) vocat̄ Rippenden patribus (*sic*) Abb' Pontis S^{ti} Roḡti An^o 1202.

11. Sciant p̄sentes ⁊ futuri qđ Ego Wiffo de Huchā ꝓcessi ⁊ p̄senti carta mea confirmavi Reginaldo de Beche ⁊ heredibz suis totā terrā in Beche que fuit quondam Walteri de Beche fratris p̄dċi Reginaldi, cum om̄ibz p̄tinentiis tenendā et habendā ip̄i p̄dċo Reginaldo ⁊ heredibz suis de me ⁊ heredibz meis libe ⁊ quiete in p̄petuū

^a It may fairly be doubted whether in the fabrication of these earlier evidences the name of David was not assumed by mistake instead of Daniel; as a person of the latter name occurs in the Testa de Nevill, as holding the fourth of a fee in Yalding, co. Kent, in which parish is situated a manor now called Lodgingford, which was probably the place whence this family originally derived its name:

“(Kancia) Heres Danielis de Lodeneford quartā ptē feodi [in Alding'] de Joĥne Chanu & ip̄e de p̄dċa Alicia [Wathm] & ip̄a de eodem comite [Gloŷnie].” *Testa de Nevill*, p. 206.

“Woodfolde in the parish of Yalding was held in the reign of K. Edw. II. by Anceline Quyn-ton and the heirs of Daniel de Lodneford, who held the same of George Cham, as he did of the Earl of Gloucester.

“In 20 Edw. III. at the making the Black Prince a knight, Robert Reickyn by his wife, sister of John de Lodneford, paid respective aid for it, as one-fourth part of a knight's fee.” *Hasted's Kent*, ii. 304.

reddendo inde annuatim ad festum Sancti Thome Apusti mihi et heredibus, suis tres solidos de redditu per omnibus fructibus salvo tamen servitio domini Regis et Comitis Augi, videlicet quod cum datur una marca argenti de feodo unius militis ad scutagium in Rappo de Hastings predictam tenementum sco (?) per sex denarios. Et ut hic meus concessus stabilis permaneat sigilli mei confirmationem apposui. Et per hac meam concessione et presentis carte mee confirmationem predictus Reginaldus dedit mihi tria talenta auri que recepi. Hiis testibus, Michaele fratre existente vicecomite in Sussex, Simone de Echingham, Ricardus de Essexe, Gualeran de Herste, Waltero clericus fratre existente baiuvo comitis, *Hugone de Lundresford*, [Rogero Mowyn c] et multis aliis.

12. Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego Johannes de Lundresford dedi concessi et hec presenti scripto meo confirmavi Wiffo fratri meo per homagio et servitio suo et per quindecim mercis et dimid sterlingorum quas mihi dedit totam terram de Terrugge^d cum omnibus pertinentiis suis &c. Habendum et tenendum de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis libere et plenarie cum omni jure hereditario in perpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis ad festum Sancti Michaeli quinque solidos, ad natalem Domini quinque solidi, ad Pascha floridam quinque solidos, et ad nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptistae quinque solidi pro omni servicio, &c. Hiis testibus, Domino Symone de Hechingham, Domino Wiffo de Wodeham, Wifmo de Hetchingham, [Osberto de Hareham, Alano de Ponte Rohti, Walte de Belhurst, Stephano de Fonterugge, Ricardus Friman, Rob de Hotha Ada de Sowell,^e] et aliis.

13. Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Wifm^o de Leodegar, &c.

14. Sciant, &c. quod ego Jacobus Vadihuis, &c.

15. Sciant, &c. quod ego Simon filius Johannis de Lunesforde, &c.

See these three more fully and correctly hereafter, pp. 151, 155, 151.

16. Notum sit omnibus presentibus, &c. quod nos Wifus et Simon de Echingham fratres concessimus demisimus et quietum clamavimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum Symoni de

^e MS. Lansd. 269.

^d Qu. Ferreng? see p. 151.

^c From another copy in the MS. Lansdowne 269.

Lonesford^e et heredibus suis sive assignatis quatuor acras terræ cum domibus gardinis et oībus pertinentiis suis [quas quid tenuimus de feodo prefati Symoñ de dono Wiffelmo le Thaborel in quodam loco qui vocatur Attewalle in parochia de Salherst. Habend et tenend, &c. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Burgerš, Symone de Cattesfelde, Johanne de Sontynghe, Reginald de Tyreshers, Robto de Bernherst, Johanne de Belherst, Willelmo de Har-mere, Johanne de S̄co Albano, Nicolao Forestario, Johanne filio suo, et multis aliis. f]

Two seals are drawn as appendant to this deed : 1. a shield fretty, legend s. WILL'I DE ECCHINGHAM ; 2. a lion dormant (not on a shield) ; legend, s. SIMONIS DE ECHINGHAM.

17. Sciant p̄sentes et futuri qđ ego Symon de Lunesford concessi et confirmavi Wiffo filio Wiffi de Ferriger unam acram et dimid̄ terræ, &c. Testibus Johe de Weleberke, Wiffmo et Symone de Haremere, et aliis.

18. In the window of Battayle Abby are the Armes and this Latine verse in this character :

Hæc multis annis Lunsford sunt arma Johannis.

19. Pateat univ̄sis p̄ p̄sentes qđ cum Symon de Lundresford venisset in curia dñi Regis coram dño Johe de Notingham, g &c. Justic̄ dñi Regis apud Westm̄ ad cognoscend̄ quid clām̄ in quibusdam terris cum pertinentiis in Saleherst que Thomas Aleyn, Wiffo de Echingham per finem inde inter eos f̄c̄m, &c. super oībus querelis, &c. f̄c̄a est concordia sub hac forma, vizt. qđ pred̄c̄us Symon concessit pro se et hæredibus suis pro quadraginta solidis quos idem Wiffus manibus reddet, et pro sex

^e In Thorpe's Catalogue of Battle Abbey Charters, &c. 1835, Simon de Lonesford occurs as a witness to two dateless charters of William de Echingham, p. 15 ; to one of Stephen de Ocham, p. 28 ; and to one of Oliva de Wicham, p. 37.

John de Lunesford was witness to a charter of Margaret de Bromham, dated Bromham 1308 ; to one of Ralph de Hurst dated Battle 1309 ; and to one of Joshua de Whatlington, dated Bromham 1310. Ibid. pp. 58, 60.

Alan Lonesford was witness to a charter of John Litlington, Rector of Cattesfelde, 1310 ; to one of Robert Knight 1393 ; and to one of John Seman and Simon Long 1404, all dated at Battle. Ibid. pp. 88, 90, 94.

^f The latter part of this charter has been supplied from another copy in MS. Lansd. 269, f. 179^b.

^g Read Metingeham, as in MS. Lansd. 269.

libris eidem Symoni remittend̄ quas idem debet de ter̄mo sex annoꝝ quod p̄d̄c̄us coñ cum suis pertinentiis eid̄ Wiffo et hæred̄ suis in feodo remanebunt, salvo eid̄ Symoni et heredibus suis ter^{no} quinque annoꝝ a festo S̄ci Mič Arch̄ anno regni regis Edw. vicesimo.

A round seal pendant, bearing a star, within a crescent.

20. Hæc indentura testatur qđ Henř de Derřim concessit condidit et dimisit Johanni Russell quoddā tenement̄ quod quidem tenementum Alanus Russell olim tenuit in paro^a de Burghersh, et in domibus, gardinis, et oĩbus alijs suis pertineñ usq̄ ad plenam ætatem Joh̄is filii et heredis Wifflmi de Lunsford, &c. Hijs testibus, Waltero Yackele et aliis. Dař apud Burghersh die doñico in festo S̄coꝝ Innocentiũ a^o regni regis Edw. tercii a conquestu vices^o octavo.

This has been corrected from MS. Lansd. 269, f. 180.

21. Oĩbus Xpi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Wifflus Lunsford^h geñ de Laughton salřm, &c. Sciatis qđ cum Symon Cradock, &c. Dař duodecimo die mensis Julij a^o regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum Anglie decimo nono.

22. Sciant p̄sentes et futuri quod ego Wifflus Lunsford gentilman dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni Alfue gentilman, et Thomæ Baker de Cranebrooke, manerium meum de Lunsford cum pertinentiis in parochiis de Echingham et Saleherst in coñ Sussex, ac omnia terras et tenementa, reddita et servitia eidem manerio pertinentia in d̄co com. Sussex. Habend̄ et tenend̄, &c. præfatis Joh̄ Alfue et Thomæ Baker heredibus et assignatis suis in perpetuum &c. Dař apud Echingham p̄đ

^h William Lonceford, or Lunsford, was a feoffee of Joan and Petronilla Worsham 1479; see Thorpe's Catalogue of the Battle Charters, pp. 122. He was bailiff to the Abbey of Battle for the manor of Bernehorne, and in the same catalogue, pp. 125, 126, occur the rolls of his accounts for the years 1484, 1485, and 1486. He was lord of the manor of Westbeche in the parish of Battle, and made a feoffment of lands therein, Aug. 25, 1487. Ibid. And by another charter, in which he is styled "William Lonceford, of Burghersh, gentleman, lord of the manor of Estbeche," he released and quit-claimed to John Abbat of Battle and the Convent, certain wax tapers, which he and his ancestors were wont to receive at the hands of their sacristan at the feast of the Purification of the Virgin; this is dated Jan. 24, 1488. Ib. p. 127. On the 20th Nov. 1491 he made a feoffment of lands, tenements, rents, &c. in the parish of Battle, coming to him on the decease of John Lonceford his father. Ib. p. 128.

duodecimo die Octobris a^o regni regis Edwardo quarti post conquestum Angliæ vicesimo. Testibus Wiffo Peneherst, Roþto Braben, et alijs.

Small seal, with this shield of arms, a chevron between three boar's heads coupéd. (Lunsford.)

23. Hæc indentura testatur quod cum Wifus de Lunsford gentilman duodecimo die Octobris anno regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum Angliæ vicesimo secundo, dederit, concesserit, et per cartam suam sigillatam confirmaverit Johi Alfue gentilman et Thomæ Baker de Cranebrooke, manerium suum de Lunsford cum suis pertinentiis in parochiis de Echingham et Saleherst in coñm Sussex, &c. Daþ apud Echinghñ prædicþ duodecimo die Octobris an^o regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum Angliæ vicesimo secundo.

24. Sciunt þsentes et futuri qđ nos Thomas Rook, clericus, &c. concessimus et confirmavimus Ricþo Beche omnia illa terras et tenementa &c. quæ nuper hñimus simul cum Johanne Lonsford ex dono et feoff^r predicti Ricþi in parochijs de Bello, Brightling, Penhurst, Ashburnhamme, et Iclesþm. Habendþ &c. ad terminum vitæ suæ, &c. Ita quod post decessum prædicþ Ricþi oīa prædicþa terra &c. remaneant Johi Lunsford et Eliza^e uxori suæ ad terminum vitæ eorundþ. Ita qđ post decessū prædicþorum Johis et Eliz^e oīa prædicþa terra remaneant Wiffo filio prædicþorum Johis et Eliz^e hæredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, &c. Hiis testibus, Vincentþ Finch, Thoñ Ashburnham, et alijs. Daþ apud Bellum 4^o Martii a^o reg. R Hen. 6 post conquestum Angliæ sexto.

25. Sciant þsentes et futuri qđ ego Johannes Lunsford iunior, filius et hæres Johannis Lunsford señ, dedi concessi et hac þsenti carta mea confirmavi Johni Lunsford patri meo et Johanni Snappe totum tenementū meum vocaþ Brantwesel et terram vocaþ Hamwellifeld. et terram vocaþ Hochamms et una pecia terræ vocaþ Snappmeade. Habendþ et tenendþ totum tenementum vocatum Brantwesel cum tribus peciis terræ prænoīaþ prædicto Johi Lunsford et Johi Snappe hæredþ et eorū assignatis de capitali d'no feod illius per servicia inde debiþ et de jure consueþ contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimoniū huic þnti cartæ meæ sigillū meū apposui. Hiis testi-

bus, Wifmo Mayne, Johe Rumpundenne, Simone Attegreene, Henř Attehamme, Joħane Bonner, Johe Prinkel, Johe Clerke, et aliis. Dař apud Burghersh die lune proř ante festũ Symonis et Judæ anno quarto (*sic*) regni regis Henrici post conę decimo.

26. Sciant, &c. q'd nos Johannes Lunsford seņ, &c.

See this more correctly hereafter, p. 155.

27. Sciant p̄sentes et futuri q'd nos Johannes Pelham miles, Johannes Ashburnham armiger, Tho. Norton, et Joħes Norton, dedimus et concessimus, &c. Wifmo Lunsford et Thomasiæ uxori suæ et heredibus &c. tenementum nřum vocař Wocknoll cum pertinentiis, &c. post decessum eorum Wifmi et Thomas præđ teņ cum pertineņ integre remanebunt rectis hæredibus Joħis Lunsford p̄ris prædči Wifmi, &c. Dař decimo quinto die mensis Septembris anno regni regis Henrici 6 post conquestum Angliæ decimo sexto.

28. Inquisiĉo capta, &c. post mortem Thomasiæ Hopton viduæ quæ tenuit maneriũ de Lamburnhall de maner de Rochford. &c. et obiit decimo sexto die Januarij anno decimo tercio Regis Henrici septimi et Wifus Lunsford est ejus filius et hæres ætatis 50^{ta} annoř et amplius. (Esc. 14 Hen. VII. no. 37.)

29. Inquisicio capta virtute břis die vicesimo primo Januarii, &c. post mortem Wifmi Lunsforth armigeri qui tenuit maneriũ de Lamburnehall cum pertineņ, &c. et obiit tertio die Maij an^o 22^{do} H. 8. et Johannes Lunsford fuit ejus filius et proximus hæres et ætatis 12 annoř et amplius. (Esc. 4 Edw. VI. 83.)

30. This Indenture made the two and twentieth day of February in the nineteenth yeare of our Sovereigne Lord Kinge Henry the seaventh, Betweene Thomas Fines, knight, Lord Dacre, on the one parte, and Wifm Lunsford gentilman, on the other parte, wittnesseth, &c. That the said Wifm shall take to wife Elianor sister vnto the said Lord. In wisse —

31. This Indenture made the twenty-sixth day of August in the nineteenth yeere of the raigne of our Sovereigne Lady Elizabeth, &c. Betweene John Appley of Thackham in the county of Sussex, Esq^r. on the one parte, and John Lunsford, Gent. sonne and heire apparant of John Lunsford of East Hothligh in

the same county, Esq^r. on the other parte, witnesseth that the said John Lunsford the younger doth covenant, promise, and graunte, by God's grace, to marry and take to his wife, after the lawe of the holy church, Anne Apsley, one of the daught^{rs} of the said John Apsley, &c.

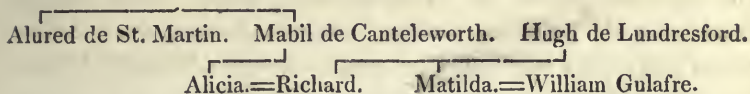
Seal, bearing a shield of many quarterings of Lunsford.

(End of the charters and proofs of the Pedigree in MS. Coll. Arm. D. 14, and MS. Harl. 5800.)

Of the preceding charters there are other copies of Nos. 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 24, and 26, in the MS. Lansdowne 269, "Ex chartis Tho. Lunsford, Milit. et Baronetti, 1647." These were evidently transcribed from the originals, and their authenticity need not be suspected. Some of them are now taken from this source, as being the more complete and correct, together with others which do not occur in the former collection. To these charters is added a copy of the pedigree as made out by Owen, but with the names of Hugh and Richard placed as we have inserted them in italics in p. 140, and *Hugh omitted* between Lorenzo and John. This was evidently done on the authority of a plea roll of the 9th John, thus noticed in the "Placitorum Abbreviatio:"

(*Sussex.*) Wiffus Gulafir' & Matiff uxor ej^o petit vsus Aliē de Lundreford duas partes ½re de Holbemeserse quas habet plus in dotem quam habere debet de tenement^o qđ fuit Riči quondam uiri sui & unde Matiff uxor pđicti Wiffi soror scit pđicti Riči ppinquior heres est pđicti Riči. Aliē defendit jus suum et dicit qđ non tenet ½ram illam in dotem sed sicut maritagium suum qđ habet ex dono Aluredi de Sčo Martino avunculi sui cuj^o cartam habet que hic irrotulat^{ur} in hac forma scit qđ Alured^o de Sčo Marfo dedit, concessit, &c. monachis de Ponte Robti in ppetuam elemosinam tenement^o de Holbemeserse qđ tenement^o comes Augi ei dedit p servitio suo, &c. Et sciendum qđ ½ra p̄fati tenement^o postea dedit Ričo filio Hugoñ de Lundreford cum Aliē filia Mabiff de Canteleworth nepte sua in maritagium tenend^o de pđictis monachis reddendo singulis annis ad festum Sči Michis 1 lib^r pipis. Ita qđ si jam dicta Aliē de pđicto Ričo heređ non habuerit vult qđ pđicta ½ra ad monachos revertatur sicut pri^o eam plenarie tenuerunt. Item alia carta Hugonis de Lundreford & Riči filii sui p quam concesserunt hominibz suis de Holbemeserse tenementum suum qđ de ipsis tenent p omni servitio reddendo inde annuatim xv. solid^o ad tres termiñ, &c. Et sciend^o qđ hoc tenement^o dnus Alured' de Sčo Martino dedit Ričo filio suo [*lege* filio Hugonis de Lundreford] cum Alicia nepte sua in maritag^o &c. & heredibus ej^o quos habuerit de nepte Aluredi, si autem heređ non habuerit ad monachos de Ponte Roberti sicut libera elemosina revertatur, &c. *Plac. Pasche, 9 Joh. rot. 11.*

This record supplies, it will be perceived, the following pedigree :



and gives to the asserted marriage of Hugh to the sister of Alured de St. Martin, (as in Owen's pedigree, p. 140) an appearance of being rather an imaginary than an ascertained match.

Hugh de Lunsford is a witness to two charters of John of Eu, and Ralph de Yssondun, Comte of Eu, to the Abbey of Robertsbridge, in Dugdale's *Monasticon*, vol. ii. p. 921. The period of the first must be about 1200.—The tithe of the demesne of Lunsford (xijd.) was granted to the Priory of Hastings by Henry Comte of Eu. *Ibid.* p. 84.

(MS. Lansd. 269, f. 175 b.)

Sciant p̄sentes et futuri q^d ego Wiffrs de S̄co Leodegař concessi et hac p̄sente carta mea quietū clamaui ego et h̄edes mei Joħni de Lundresford et h̄edibus suis totam Ęram de Ferrēg quam Joħes de Lundresford tenuit de feodo de Sokenorse salva Ęra mihi et heredibus meis q^m Ričus Maufras aliquo tempore tenuit sifr de Todonherst. Et ego Joħnes de Lundresford concessi pro me et h̄edibus suis feloniam et escaetis de tota predċa Ęra de Ferrēg Wiffo de S̄co Leodegař et h̄edibus suis. Et ego Joħnes de Lundresford obligatus sum pro me et h̄edibus meis totum predċum feodum Wiffo de S̄co Leodegař et h̄edibus suis ad distringendum pro predċis et regalibus serviciis tante terre p̄tinentibus. Et qđ hec mea quietā clamaċō firma sit et stabit huic carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Dño Siñ de St^{h̄m}, Wiffo de St^{h̄m}, Bonganim de Lovell, Roħto de Hoch^m, Egidio de Passeloe, Osberto de, Hereħto de Burehā, Huñ de Tireshř et multis aliis.

A round seal representing a rude quatrefoil ; legend, SIGILL' WILL' D' S' C' O LEGARIO.

Sciant presentes et futuri qđ Ego Symon filius Joħis de Lunsforde dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Symoñ de Wynchellese, aurifabro, dimidietatē totius juris et tenemēti quod fuit Roħti Litebi in Vexeleregge et dimidietatem toti⁹ tenementi quod Ricardus Knotte habuit et tenuit die quo obiit in Vexleregge, &c. Habend et tenend de me et heredib; meis, &c. preterquam domui religionis et Judeis, libere quiete integre, &c. in perpetuū. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis,

ꝯc. sex solidos et duos denarios et unum quadrantem sterlingꝯ ad quatuor anni ꝯminos, ꝯc. in domo mei p'ncipali apud Lunesforde pacandꝯ pꝯ omibꝯ ꝯuicijs, consuetudinibus, ꝯc. Salua tamen secta curie mee semel per annum quando liberam et legalem inde habuerint summoniꝯem, et salvo forinseco servicio dñi Regis q'antum pertinet ad tantam ꝯram de eodem feodo, ꝯc. Hiis testibꝯ, Rogo de Swokenꝯ. Elya de Bokeselli. Wiffo de Ferreꝯ. Symone de Haremꝯ. Henrico de Funteregge. Roþto le Hore. Roþto Fremꝯ. Wiffo de Horsbregge. Alano Kehec. Symone de Broco. Wiffo Taburar. Symone Delmendenne clerico, et aliis.—“The seele in white paste, not to be decern'd.”

Sciant ꝯsentes et futꝯi qđ Ego Symon filius et heres Johis de Lunesford dimissi concessi et hac ꝯsenti carta mea confirmavi Alano filio Roþti le K'hec totam illam ꝯtem terre cum omibꝯ ꝯtinentijs q'am Roþtus ꝯr dñi Alani h'uit et tenuit de Johe patre meo in Swy'negheburne, ꝯc. habendꝯ et tenendꝯ de me et ꝯedibus meis dco Alano et ꝯedibus suis utꝯ cuicunꝯ dare, vendere, aut assignare voluit preterquam domui Religionis et Judeis, ꝯc. Reddendo inde annuatim mi et ꝯedibus dcs Alanus et heredes sui dimidiam marcam ad quatuor anni ꝯminos, ꝯc. ad domum meam in Lunesforde ad redditum, et ad marcam scutagii q'ncꝯ denarꝯ ad plus plus et ad minus minus pro omnibus seruicijs, ꝯc. Pro hac autem dimissione, concessione, et confirmaꝯe hujus mee carte fce et sigilli mei impressione appendente munite, anno r. R. H. fit Regꝯ Johis xlijo dedit mi dcs Alanus tres marꝯ et dimidꝯ sterlingoꝯ in ꝯsumā. Hiis testibus, Rogo de Sohkenꝯse. Walto de Bernherstꝯ. Alañ de Ponte Roþti. Thomꝯ de Wiggesello. Wiffo Venatore et multis aliis.—Seal, in “greene wax,” a star within a crescent.

Unius tenoꝯ ꝯsentꝯ audituꝯ Simon de Lonesforde salutem in dño Noueritis me remisisse et quietꝯ clamasse pꝯ me et heredibus meis Hugoñ de Funteregge ats Molet ab omni corpis et natyuitatis ꝯuitute ꝯuilibꝯ opibꝯ exacciõibꝯ et demandꝯ. Ita quod liceat eidꝯ Hugoni cum bonis suis habitis et habendꝯ et cum tota sequela sua que de ipso procreabitꝯ ire reddire manere ubicunꝯ voluerit sicut liber homo sine contꝯdictorum vexatione, vendicatione, siue impedimento mei utꝯ meoꝯ. Pro hac autem remissione et quietꝯ claꝯne dedit mi ꝯ manibus ꝯđ Hugo dimidꝯ marꝯ sterlingꝯ in ꝯsumam. Hiis testibus, Wiffo de Feregge. Roþto Freman. Thomꝯ Alayn. Simoñ de la Brock et aliis.—“No seal.”

Sciant presentes et futuri qđ Ego Thomas Aleyn remisi et pro me et heř meis imppetuum quietē clamavi Simōi de Londreford et heř suis siue assignē totum ius et clamiū qđ fui ut aliquo modo here potui in toto tenemento illo cum ptiñ suis qđ vocatur Frythewyesland qđ Thom^{as} Aleyn condā pater meus tenuit de feodo de Londreford qđ mⁱ accidit hereditarie post decessum pđci Thome p̄ris mei in poch de Salehurst, &c. Hijs testibus, Johne de Peplesh^{am}. Johne de Bokeselle. Rogero Doget. Wiffo de Leghe. Reginaldo de Beche. Wiffo de Ferrugge. Aleř de Ferruggē. Johne de Fexleregge. Robto Freman. Wiffo Freman. Gilbto de Fexleregģ et alijs multis.—Seal, a fleur-de-lis.

Hec est finalis concordia fča in cuř dñi Regis, &c. anno regni Edwardi regis Angt̄ ętij a Conquestu vicesimo et regni eiusdem regis Franč septimo, &c. Inđ Walterū de Woknolle et Johnam uřem eius querentem (*sic*) et Johem de Cressyngham vicariū Ecclie de Bourghershe deforc de uno mesuagio, uno molendino, ducentis acris terrę, tribus acris prati, sexaginta acris bosci, et sexaginta solidatis redditus cum ptiñ in Bourghershe,^k &c. jus ipsius Johis, &c. Et pro hac recognicōe, fine, et concordia idē Johes concessit predcis Walřo et Johannę pđča teñ cum pertiñ, &c. tota vita ipsorum Walteri et Johannę. Et post decessum ipsorum Walteri et Johannę p̄dča teř cum pertiñ integre remanebunt Wiffo de Lonnesford et Johne uři eius et heredibus de corporibus ipsorū Wiffo et Johanne exeuntibus tenendē &c. Et si contingat quod idem Wiffo et Johanna uxor ejus obierint sine herede, &c. tunc pđča teñ, &c. integre remañ Wiffo de Brenchesle et Niche uři ejus et heredibus de corporibus ipsorū, &c. Et si contingat quod idem Wiffo et Niche obierint sine herede, &c. tunc p̄dča teñ, &c. integre remanebunt Johi Attehalle et Isabelle uxori ejus, et heredibus de corporibus, &c. Et si contingat quod idem Johes Attehalle et Isabella obierint

^k The manor of Woodknoll was held of the manor of Burwash by knight's service: "Joh'es Lunsford ten. tenementa quę fuere quondam Will'i Woodknoll [*or* Woknolle] et Galfridi Woodknoll per redd. 8 sol. et sectam curię, et faciet inde forinsec. servitium, et debet deferre a retro sequitante London vel Dover unum faridell bis in anno cum costag. d'ni, quod servitium arentatum ad 2 sol. solvend. ad festum S. Mich. ut apparet in costumag. facto tempore Joh'is Ducis Britannie—10 sol."

1619. Mr. Tho. Lunsford, for the manor of Woodknoll 10s. and a pair of gilt spurs 6d. .

1623. The same. Burrell Collections, MS. Addit. 5680, p. 307. Brit. Mus.

sine hærede, &c. tunc pred̄ca teñ cum p̄tiñ integre remanebunt rectis hæredibus pred̄ci Walteri tenend̄, &c.

Pha dei gr̄a Regina Angl̄ dñā Hiñn. et Ducissa Aquit Oñi-
bus ad quos presentes tre perven^oint salt. Sciatis nos de gr̄a n̄ra
sp̄iali et pro fine centum librarum quem Hen̄ de Berham coram
dño Johne de Molyns et sociis suis Justic̄ dñi n̄ri Regis carissimi
ad diversas t̄ngressiones in com̄ Sussē f̄cas audiend̄ et terminand̄
assign̄, nobis fecit, vendidisse et concessisse eidem Hen̄ custodiam
Ërarū et teñ que fuerunt Wiffi de Lonsford in com̄ pred̄co de-
functi, qui de nobis tenuit in capite, et que r̄one minoris etatis
filii et heredis eiusdem Wiffi in manu n̄ra existunt: h̄end̄ cum
oñibus ad custodiam illam spectantibus usq̄ ad legitimam etatem
heredis pred̄ci una cum maritagio eiusdem heredis absq̄ dispa-
gac̄oe. Et si de herede pred̄co humanitus contingat antequam
ad plenam etatem suam puen^oit, et effectū maritajij sui non
percepit tunc idem Hen̄ habeat custodiam Ërarum et teñ p̄d̄co-
rum usq̄ ad legitimam etatem p̄pinquioris heredis ipsius Wifffi
una cum maritagio eiusdem ut p̄d̄c̄m est, &c. In cujus rei test̄-
monium hac tras n̄ras fieri fecimus patentes. Dañ apud Winde-
sore ultimo die Dec' anno regni pred̄ci dñi n̄ri Regis Angl̄ 26^o.

Sciant p̄sentes et futuri qđ nos Rogerus de Horsbregge et
Henricus de Horsbregge dedimus, concessimus, et hac presenti
carta mea confirmavimus Johi filio Wifffi de Lunsford unam
domum cum curtilagio et unum campum continē quinq̄
acras terre in villa de Burgherssh que h̄uimus de perquisic̄one de
Mabilia sorore n̄ra integre sicut metis et bundis undiq̄ includun-
tur. H̄nd̄ et tenend̄ p̄d̄co Johi et heñ vel assignatis suis p̄d̄c̄
domum, &c. Hiis testibus Wiffo de Lunsford, Rogero de Soke-
nersh, Walþo de Wocknoll, et aliis. Dañ apud Burghiss die
Sabbati p̄x post f̄m Pasch̄ anno regni Regis Edwardi ðcij 17^o.

Seal, a stag couchant.

Pateat univ̄sis p̄ p̄ntes q̄ ego Johannes de Tyresesth remisi, re-
laxavi, [et] omnino pro me [et] h̄edibus meis imp̄petuū quietum
clamavi Wiffo de Lonsforde et Johi filio suo et h̄edibus de
corporibus p̄d̄ci Johis legitie procreat̄ oñes acc̄ones q̄relas et
demand̄ q̄as h̄ui in oñibus ter̄ et tenementis, redditibus, et ser-
viciis quos vel quas aliquando fuerunt Reginaldo de Tyresesth
patri meo in parochia de Burghershe, &c. Hiis testibus, Walþo
Rackele, Stepho Frensche, Johne Rackele, Stepho Hikelet,

Rogō Crips, et aliis. Dař apud Burghersh die Martis in festo Sĕi Valentini, anno regni regis Edwardi Ľcij a conquestu 26^o.

Sciānt p̄sentes et fut^ui qđ ego Jacobus Chadihine¹ de Salherst dedi, concessi, et hac p̄senti carta mea confirmavi Johi filio Wifmi de Lonsford de Echyngeham totum illud tenementum cū oībus ptinenĕ suis qđ nup̄ adquisivi de Rořto Alard de Sneylham in villa de Wynchels, &c. Hiis testibus, Rořto Henř tunc Maior de Wynchels. Rořto Londeneys, et aliis. Dař apud Wynchels die Martis in crastino festi Sĕe Jacobi Ap̄li a^o regni Regis Edi Ľcij post conqđm Angř quadagesimo vij^{mo}.

Seal, representing a shield charged with three crosslets fitchée.

Sciānt p̄sentes et fut^ui quod ego Johes filius et heres Wifmi de Lonesford dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Simōi filio Johis de Lonesford unam peciam terre uocat Le Hames jacenĕ in parochia de Burghershe, &c. In cujus rei tēstimonium huic carte sigillum meum apposui. Dař apud Burghersshe die Veneris in vigilia Sĕe Margarete, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum quadragesimo quarto. Hiis testibus, Riĕo Kempe, Johne Hervy, Johne Attesneppe, Johne Coupe, Wiffo Rempynden, et aliis multis.

Seal, a stag couchant.

Sciānt p̄sentes et fut^ui qđ nos Johes Lunesford senior et Johes Lunesford junior, dedimus, concessimus, et hac p̄senti carta nřa confirmavimus Wiffo Mayn^m et Alicie uxi eius unā peciam terre uocat Wytthebrom jacenĕ in pochia de Burghershe ad terrā uocatā pastuř ex parte occidentali, et ad viam duĕ a Rakkele usq, Haukesvert et ad Ľram Rořti Rakkele uocat Brodefeld ex pte boreali, habendĕ et tenendĕ, &c. Et si contingat dĕm Wifmum sine hede de corpore suo litime p̄creař obire, qđ tunc Ľra p̄dicĕ cum ptiñ ad manerium de Woknolle revertantur imp̄pñ, &c. In cujus rei testimoniū p̄senĕ indentĕ sigill nřm apponimus. Hiis testibus, Thoma Attecrowche, Thoma Stevene, Egidio de Burghershe, Rogō Motyn, et Tho. Poyle, et multis aliis. Dař apud Burghershe die Jovis p̄x ante fñ Oim Sĕorū anno regni Regis Riĕi řdi post conqđm vicesimo sĕdo.

Seal, a shield bearing a saltire and chief, and on base an annulet; above the shield a cross patée fitchée. s : IOH'IS : LUNES * FORD.

¹ Vadihuis in MSS. Owen.

^m Martin, *ibid.*

Ex orig. in cust. d'ni Symonds D'Ewes.

Omnibus Xp'i fidelib; ad quos presens scriptum pven^oit, Thomasia Sydeney de Kyngesham saitem in dno sempiternam. Noveritis me prefa^t Thomasiam in pura viduitate mea dedisse, concessisse, &c. Alianore Barrington matri mee, Thome Barrington armig^o, et Johi Michelgrove armig^o custodiam et mari-tagiu^m Wiffi Lonsford filii mei consanguinei et heredis Johis Lonsford ac omnia ter^r teñ^t reddi^t et servi^c cum suis ptiⁿ que nup fuerunt predi Johis Lonsford in co^m Sussex et michi p^tinent durante minori etate p^dci Wiffi Lonsford H'end et tenend custodiam p^dci^t Wiffi, &c. Da^t ap^d Kyngesham decimo die mensis Martii anno regni Regis Hen^r sexti post Conquestum 35^o.

Oñib; &c. Thomas Knyvet et Elizabeth filia Wiffi Lunsford defuncti sa^tm Sci^a nos constituisse attornasse et in loco n^{ro} possuisse di^tcos nobis in Xp'o Wiffm Lunsford et Johem Lunsford fratres mei pred^e Elizabeth^e conjunctim et divisim ad recipiend p nobis et no^e n^{ro} plenam et pacificam seisinam de et in manerio de Whetle cum ptiⁿ in Reyle in co^m Essex s^cd^m vim, formam, et effectum cuiusdam carte p Johm Knyvet patrem mei p^dci Thome, &c. Da^t quarto die mensis Nov' 2 Edw. IV.

From the Burrell collections, MS. Addit. 5679, p. 670.

39 Eliz. John Lunsford, Esq. holdeth of the manor of Echingham his manor of Lunsford, near Echingham church, containing 200 acres of pasture, meadow, and woodland, and one messuage, by one knight's fee and for castle-guard rent 3s. a term, *i. e.* every 16 weeks. Echingham Court Rolls.

11 Jac. By an award made 3 June 1613 by George Archbishop of Canterbury, in determination of a dispute between Sir John Lunsford, Knt. Thomas Lunsford, Esq. his eldest son and heir apparent, and Cecily his eldest dau. the manors of Lunsford, Wilegh, and Woodknoll were settled on Thomas and the heirs male of his body, remainder to heirs male of Sir John and his right heirs for ever; the manor of Mottinsden settled on Herbert Lunsford, younger son of Sir John, for term of life, to his widow for life, and to the heirs male of body, or, in default, to his heirs female; remainder to Sir John Lunsford for term of life, and to the right heirs of Thomas for ever; and certain lands in Wilegh on Cecily and her heirs. Burrell Collections, MSS. Add. 5679, p. 670; 5680, p. 307; 5682, p. 648.

XVII.

FURTHER ACCOUNT OF REGISTERS OF PRIVATE CHAPELS IN
AND NEAR LONDON.

(See vol. III. p. 381.)

GRAY'S INN CHAPEL.

The Chapel of Gray's Inn is of ancient foundation. The present site of Gray's Inn and the neighbourhood was in the manor of Portpool, and in 1314 John de Grey, with the King's license, conveyed to the Priory of St. Bartholomew in Smithfield, to provide a priest to sing mass for his own soul and for the souls of his ancestors *in the Chapel* of his manor of Portpool, Holborn, thirty acres of land in Portpool, together with 10^s of his free rents there, and four acres of meadow.^a

Marriages were performed in this Chapel for many years prior to the commencement of the present Register, as will appear by the matrimonial allegations in the Bishop of London's Registry, from which many of the matches hereafter given, were obtained. The Register of Gray's Inn is a small folio book bound in rough calf, containing both marriages and baptisms. The marriages commence with one on the 7th of May 1695, and from the subsequent ones the following are extracted.^b

25 May 1714. The Hon^{ble} Richard Parsons, Lord Ross,^c of
ye Kingdom of Ireland, & Mary Pawlet of the parish of St.
James, Westminster.

6 May 1718. Tho^s Catesby Pagett, Esq.^d commonly called Lord
Pagett, & Lady Eliz. Egerton.

^a See Cases of supposed Exemption from Poor Rates. By Edward Griffith, Esq. F.A.S. &c. Butterworth, 1831.

^b The writer has had an opportunity of inspecting the Register by the permission of the Benchers of Gray's Inn; a permission which he has for some years past been soliciting, but which has been withheld in consequence of the pending of a suit touching the exemption of the Inn from poor rates.

^c Second Visct. Ross, married Mary, eldest daughter of Lord Wm. Pawlett, brother of Charles second Duke of Bolton.

^d Only son of Henry seventh Lord Paget, first Earl of Uxbridge; married Elizabeth, third daughter of John third Earl of Burlington.

- 12 Feb. 1719. Jas^s Pendlebury, Esq. Bat. of St. Ann's, Westm^r, & Penelope Pack of St. Giles in the Fds. Wo.
- 26 Feb. ——. Lancelot Jenour, Bat. of St. Sepulchres, London, to Sarah Shaw of St. Andrews Holborn, Sp.
- 3 May 1720. Sam^l Heathcote, Esq.^e Hackney, & Elizth Holworthy of same, Sp.
- April 1722. John Austen, Br, & Mary Stringer, Sp. of Sevenoaks, Kent.
- 9 June 1726. Theodore Waterland, Rector of Long Stanton, & Mary Yate.
- 31 Mar. 1734. Rev^d James Croker, West Chilsington, Sussex, & Ann Osborne of Hackney.
- 18 July ——. Rob^t Innes, M.D. & Judith Hunt.
- 19 Jan. 1739. Rev^d W^m Stukely, M.D.^f Rector of All Saints, Stamford, & Elizth Gale of Holborn.
- 28 June ——. Sir W^m Sanderson, Bart.^g Greenwich, & Charlotte Gough, St. James's.
- 29 Mar. 1740. Raymond Blackmore, Esq. Heathfield, Sussex, & Elizth Treegood, Holborn.
- 21 Nov. 1743. W^m Johnston, Esq. St. James's, & Charlotte Parry, Oakfield, Berks.
- 29 Sep. 1743. Rob^t Haldane, Esq. Marybone, & Elizth Holmes, of St. Clem. Danes.
- 8 Nov. 1745. James Hawley, M.D. St. Paul Cov. Garden, & Elizth Banks, St. Geo. Han^r Sq^r.
- 5 May 1748. Rich^d Walter, Clk. M.A. Portsmouth, & Jane Sabberton, St. Marg^t Lothbury.
- 26 May 1748. Rev. John Taylor, Swanscombe, Kent, & Fra^s Birch of Writtle, Essex.
- 28 May 1748. Cha^s Wymondeswold, Esq. Wanstead, & the Hon^{ble} Miss Henrietta Knight, St. James's.
- 12 Dec. 1749. Owen Meyrick, Esq. Lincoln's Inn, & Hester Putland of St. Margaret's.
- 24 Feb. 1752. W^m Girdler, Esq. Fulham, & Sus^a Ryves, Marylebone.

^e M.P. for Beeralston, second son of Samuel Heathcote of Hackney, and brother of Sir William Heathcote of Hursley, created a Bart. in 1733.

^f The far celebrated Antiquary.

^g This was Sir William's third wife. She was daughter of Sir Richard Gough of Chelsea, Knight.

- 21 Sept. 1752. George Holyoake & Elizth Hayes, both of Wolverhampton.
 20 May 1753. Jefferey Amherst, Esq. & Sevenoaks, & Jane Dalyson of Wrotham.
 14 July 1753. R^d Nicholas, Esq. & Anne Hatley, both of Hackney.
 15 Nov. 1753. Fra^s Ireland, Horton Kirby, Clk, & Elizth Wade of New Shoreham, Sussex.

The last marriage in the Register is :

- 12 March 1754. Benj. Prior, of St. Ann's, Blackfryers, & Ann Sankey, of St. Anne's, Westmr.

WILL. NOBLE.

The Baptisms in the Register are not more than 20 or 30. They commence in 1707, and are entered at two different parts of the book. There are the baptisms of several of the children of Joseph Girdler and Sarah his wife ; also of

Mary, daughter of — Wickliff, Esq. & Katherine his wife, 6 June 1708.

Benjⁿ, son of Fra^s Foote, Esq. & his wife, 6 July 1715.
 Ann, daughter of Rich^d Bond, Gentⁿ, & Magdalen his wife, 20 Feb. 1749.

Fisher Littleton, son of Joseph Girdler & Sarah his wife, 23 Aug. 1754.

Edward, son of Edw^d Gale Baldero & Ann, 14 Aug. 1755.

Wm Hammond, son of Joseph Girdler & Sarah his wife, 11 Jan. 1757.

There are several baptisms of foundlings or illegitimate children, who are named "Grays," or "Graysin ;" but this Inn does not appear to have had many Foundlings ; at least not so many as the Temple was compelled to provide for, which, from the proximity of its gardens to the Thames, afforded an easy and unobservable opportunity to the wicked and profligate to leave their children on its banks.

There is no mention in the Gray's Inn Register of any Burials, and it is supposed therefore that there was no spot suitable for interment. Besides which, Gray's Inn had a Chapel in St. Andrew's church, Holborn, which is thus noticed in the Register kept by Mr. Bently (a parishioner in the 16th century) "14th of Elizabeth.—Note, That one

* He was created Lord Amherst in 1788, and died in 1797 ; he married Jane, daughter of Thomas Dalyson of Hampton, Kent.

Mr. Copston of Gray's Inn being slain at Fleet Bridge, on Ludgate Hill, was this year buried in Gray's Inn Chapel, at whose burial and sermon there was assembled so many people as I never saw the like in this Church to my remembrance."

It has been noticed that the Gray's Inn Register of marriages commences only with the year 1695, but the following marriages appear by the Matrimonial Allegations and other documents, to have been solemnized there.

- 7 June 1661. Henry Ingram, Esqr. Whitkirke, York, B. 20, & Dame Essex Montague, Sp. 17. (Daür of Edw^d Earl of Manchester).
- 15 Feb. 1664. Sir Edw^d Sebright, Bart. Besford, com. Wigorne, 20, & Eliz. Knightley, Sp. 15, (Daür of Dame Anne Knightley of Fawseley, North'ton, W^o.)
- 17 May 1671. John Penn, St. Clem. D., B. 24, & Mary Souch, St. Dunstan's West, W^o. 23.
- 20 Jan. 1671. Rich^d Wolley, Thaxted, B. 24, & Anne Manger, St. Giles's, 18.
- 1 Sept. 1681. Marmaduke Johnson, Cornhill, B. 24, & Mary Barber, Bridewell Precinct, 23.
- 14 Aug. 1689. Joseph Rawson, Lombard St. Chyrurgeon, B. 26, & Mary Corbridge, St. Law^{ce} Pountney, Sp. 22.
- 2 April 1695. John Oldfield, St. Clem. D., B. 33, & M^{rs}. Deborah Cardonnell, St. James's, Sp. 28.
- 29 June 1696. Tho^s White, Savoy, B. 24, & M^{rs} Elizth Chester, Hackney, Sp. 22.
- 4 Jan. 1696. Cha^s Napier, St. Marg^{ts}, B. 26, & M^{rs} Anne Barker, same, Sp. 21.
- 31 June 1697. Hugh Pugh, Gent. Holborn, W^r 33, & M^{rs} Mary Futerill, same, Sp. 30.
- 13 Oct. 1703. W^m Stephens, Gent. St. Ann's, W^r 22, & Sush Symonds, same, W^o 25.
- 13 Feb. 1701. Dan^l Davis, Hendon, Br 23, & Anne Wasdell, East Barnett, W^o 27.
- 7 Feb. 1704. John Brandreth, Holborn, Mercht Taylor 40, & Mary Elfe, same, about 40, W^o.
- 30 Nov. 1706. Bernard Lens, Limner, St. Pauls Cov. G. Br 25, & Kath^e Woods of same, Sp. 24.
- 27 Oct. 1707. James Pember, Gent. St Clement Danes, 40, & Sarah De Bert, Holborn 30.

- March 1705. Rich^d Browne, Holb. Organist, 40, & Temperance Guy, Winborne, Dorset, Spin^r 38.
- 28 June 1708. Ralph Hassel, Milk Street, Wr 42, & Martha Willymott, St Giles's, Sp. 22.
- 12 May 1713. John Peake, St Anns, Br 24, & Mary Powell, same, Sp^r 24.
- 18 Jan. 1713. Sam^l Nash, Gentⁿ, St James's, Wr 30, & Mrs Ann Arnold, St Martin's Ironmonger Lane, Sp^r 25.
- 3 Feb. 1715. Tho^s Perry, Holb. Yeoman, Br 30, & Elizth Anger, same, Sp^r 30.
- 25 July 1716. Rev^d W^m Dickin, Rector of Shienton, Salop, Br 26, & Elizth Hooke, Holb. Sp^r. 21.
- 5 Dec. 1716. Rob^t Bates, St James's, Br 21, & Marg^t Wansell, same, Sp^r 18, dau^r of Rich^d W.
- 10 Dec. 1717. Nich^s Ritherdon, St Giles's, Br 34, & Marg^t Pee, same, Sp^r 39.
- 26 Mar. 1719. John Winpress, St Alban, Wood St, Citⁿ & Joyner, Br 30, & Frans Bowler, Friday St, W^o. 26.
- 30 Dec. 1719. Joseph Allen, St Marti. fds. Vict^r, Wr, & Mrs Alice Hammond, St Anns, Blackfriars, W^o.
- 15 Oct^r. 1720. Joseph Chitty, St Olave, Hart St, Br 28, & Mrs Elizth Lewis, Hackney, Sp^r 21.
- 23 May 1721. Fra^s Goddard, St Mart. fd^s, B. 60, & Mary Ayres, same, Sp^r 32.
- 18 May 1723. Rob^t Ashurst, Hedingham, Essex, Wr, and Judith Woolley, Holb. Sp^r 40.
- 10 Dec. 1723. W^m Ashurst, St Marg^t Moses, Br, & Mrs Elizth Hollis, Whitechapel, Sp. 19, dau^r of John H.
- 30 Dec. 1724. W^m Wotton, St Clem. Danes, Br 26, & Letitia Shuckburgh, St Paul Cov. Gar. Sp^r. 24.
- 11 Sept. 1728. Tho^s Parkyns, Deptford, Br 18, & Elizth Woodroffe, St Mart. fds, Sp^r 21.
- 31 Aug. 1731. John Elliston, St Sepulchres, Wr, & Anne Hill, Teddington, W^o.
- 5 Sept. 1732. Ambrose Naish, Chelsea, Br 23, & Elizth Greenwood, same, W^o.
- 7 May 1735. John Wogan, Esqr. Gaudy Hall, Norfolk, Br 22, & Elizth Sancroft, St James's, Sp. 20 (dau^r of Cath^e Sancroft, W^o.)
- 21 Dec. 1738. Rich^d Williams, Esqr. Middle Temple, Br 21, & Sarah Bishop of Manningtree, Sp^r 21.

13 Mar. 1743. Ruisshe Hassell, Gentⁿ, St Giles's, Wr, & Charlotte Mackcerly of Marylebone, W^o.

4 July 1744. Tho^s Henry Pott, St James's, Wr, & Elizth Shepherd, same, Spr 27.

KNIGHTSBRIDGE CHAPEL.

On the north side of the Road at Knightsbridge stands this Chapel, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, which belonged formerly to an ancient Lazar House, held as it appears under the Church of Westminster, at the rent of four shillings per annum, by the family of Glassington. The Chapel was rebuilt in 1629, and an engraving of it will be found in Wilkinson's Churches. See Lysons's Environs, vol. ii. p. 179.

Henry Walker was presented in 1655 to be Minister, by Cornelius Holland and George Prime, joint Governors of the Chapel.^b

In 1699 the Chapel was again rebuilt at the charge of Nicholas Birkhead, Citizen and Goldsmith of London. The front was a third time rebuilt and the whole Chapel repaired in 1789. The patronage is in the Dean and Chapter of Westminster.

There is no Register to be found, but by the Matrimonial Allegations in the Bishop of London's Registry, it appears that many were married at this Chapel in the years 1667, 1668, and 1669. The following matches are extracted from these Records.

16 April 1632. Tho^s Herbert, Hammon-head, com. York, Esq. Br 24, & Lucy Alexander, Sp. 20, daür of Sir Walter Alexander.

12 Mar. 1641. Tho^s Guy, St Clem. Danes, Blacksmith, Wr 60, & Joane Nash, Shoreditch, W^o 42 (or at Shoreditch church.)

21 Jan. 1667. Robert Hyde, St Mart. fds, Br 27, & Magdalen Broome, same, W^o 26 (or at St. Martins church.)

26 Nov. 1667. Silvester Hayes, Drayton, Middx. Gentⁿ. Br 24, & Anne Harvey, same, Spr 28.

28 Nov. 1667. Tho^s Griffith Le Paye, St Giles's, Wr 55, & Mary Francis, same, W^o 36.

Benjamin Dyer, Kensington, dyer, Wr 42, & Mary Thornbray, same, Spr 28.

8 Dec. 1667. Anthony Fautrart, Guernsey, Merchant, Wr 32, & Mary Des Pergues, same, W^o 30.

^b By the Matrimonial Allegations, Thomas Halley appears Clerk of the Chapel in 1667, 1668, 1669, and Thomas Hipsley in 1669.

- 10 Dec. 1667. Henry Wingfield, St Mart. fds, Chirurgeon, Br 26, & Mary Leight, same, Sp. 23.
- 21 Mar. 1667. John Fells, St Mart. fds, Goldsmith, Br 24. & Sarah Hacker, same, Sp^r. 33.
- 24 Mar. 1667. John Hossam (or Hoffam), Gentⁿ. St Mart^s fds, Br 26, & Fra^s Dowler, same, W^o 32.
- 25 Mar. 1667. Drew Blagrave, St Clem. Danes, Perfumer 20, & Anne Finch, same, W^o 25.
- 21 April 1668. Theophilus Pigott, St Dunstans West, Gent. W^r 40, & Isabella Pinkney, Holb. Sp^r 30, dau^r of Lancelot, & Fra^s Pinkney.
- 25 April 1668. Christ^r Pautrion, St Paul Cov. Garden, Jeweller, W^r 32, & Alice Gibson, same, Sp^r 26, dau. of Rich^d Gibson.
- 2 June 1668. Henry Cocksedge, Gentⁿ. St Mart. fds, Br 23, & Susan Frost, same, Sp^r. 33.
- 4 July 1668. John Ewre, St Tho^s Apostle, Citizen, Br 23, & Olive Scrivener, St Clem. Danes, Sp. 20 (da^ur of Rich^d S.)
- 16 July 1668. Fra^s Durant, St Mart. fds, Br, 39, & Sus^a Samolien, same, Sp^r. 23.
- .. Sept. 1668. Robert Whistler, Easton, Norfolk, Malster, W^r 40, & Bridget Shuckford, Cov. Garden, Sp. 25.
- 1668. Tho^s Don, St Mart. fds, Br 24, & Mary Roberts, same, Sp. 26.
- 1668. Dewdato Capper, St Margt^s, Br 43, & Mary Richisson, same, Sp^r. 25.
- 18 Mar. 1669. Tho^s Franklyn, Kensington, W^r 56, & Ellen Rotchford, Chelsea, W^o 50.
- 10 Feb. 1708. Rich^d Monck, St James's, Br 24, & Mary Jurose, same, Sp. 28.
- 12 Nov. 1719. Humphrey Buckler, St Clem. Danes, Gentⁿ. Br 21, & Sarah Stone, Basingstoke, Sp^r. (da^ur of John Stone).
- 26 June 1721. Cha^s Vanbrugh, St Martins fds, Esq. Br 30, & Anne Burt, same, Sp^r 20, da^ur of Edw^d Burt (or at Pancridge or Kensington).
- 7 May 1730. Noel Broxolme, M.D. St James's, Br 40, & M^{rs} Amey Dowdeswell, St Anns Westm^r, W^o.
- 27 Aug. 1734. Taylor Courtman, St Mary le Strand, Stationer, Br 21, & Hannah Powney, same, Sp^r. 19 (da^ur of Robert Powney).
- 28 Oct. 1747. John Cleveland, Esq. St Mart. fds, W^r, & Sarah Shuckburgh, St Geo. Han^r sq^r. Sp^r. 22.

From Newspapers.

- .. August 1733. Thomas Griffin, Esq. Roehampton, and Sarah Chapman, dau. of Thos. Chapman of Kingston.
- 7 Jan. 1736. George Philips, Esq. Dover, & Miss Freeman, dau. of John Freeman, Esq. of Brompton.
- 20 May 1738. Rev. Mr. Mayo, Fellow of Winchester Coll. & Miss Tanner, only dau. of Capt. Wm. Tanner, H.M.S. Burlington.
- 17 Feb. 1739. Joseph Hales, Esq. Thorp, near Peterborough, & Miss Mayo, only dau. of Samuel Mayo, of Winchester.
- 7 Jan. 1754. Mr. — Hunter, Coventry, & Miss Sally Shields, dau. of James Shields, Esq. of Dunchurch.

J. S. B.

XVIII.

REGISTER OF CHERTSEY ABBEY.

In the library of Lord Clifford at Ugbrook, Devonshire, is a Register formerly belonging to St. Peter's Benedictine Abbey at Chertsey in Surrey. This Folio MS. consists of 152 leaves, and has been fairly preserved; but owing to the ignorance of the binder, the series of events has been disjointed, and thrown into some confusion; and, unfortunately, some portion has perished. The principal part of the MS. relates to the Acts of John de Rutherwyk, who was elected Abbat of Chertsey 9 Aug. 1307, and died 28 January 1346. A few deeds which belong to his predecessors Alanus, William, and Bartholomew, are copied into the MS.

One cannot sufficiently admire the precision and method with which these Registers were kept, with what diligence the Crown Grants, and all purchases and exchanges and donations were registered, and the yearly events of the Monastery recorded.

This MS. bears intrinsic evidence to the enterprise and ability which distinguished the government of John de Rutherwyk. He must have been unwearied in improving and extending the Abbey estates, in draining marshes, erecting mills and stone bridges, inclosing lands, sowing acorns, repairing chapels and farm-houses, sinking wells, building barns, &c. The property was very extensive in Chertsey, Thorp, Chabeham, and Egham, and in Coveham, Colesdon, Bocham, Ewell, White Waltham, Horlee, Sutton, and Kersaulton. The Convent had property also

in London, in the parish of All Saints de Hayward apud Danegate, in St. Nicholas Olave's parish, in St. Giles' parish beyond Cripplegate, at the Wood-wharf in St. Bennet's parish, and in St. Mary's Southwark. The town house of the Abbat was in the parish of St. Peter the Less, and once belonged to the Chiggewell family.

Perhaps the following particulars may interest the readers of the Collectanea :

Sept. 1310. Sir John Horne covenants to pay at Michaelmas of the year following, the sum of 53*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* "in Ecclesiâ S̄ci Magni Martyris prope pontem London."

1313. The Abbat did military service in the expedition against Scotland, by his proxy Paulinus de Waltham, "qui occubuit apud Stryvelyn, cujus animam D̄s absolvat. Amen."

1314. The copying of a new missal for the high altar of the Abbey church was deemed an event of sufficient consequence to be recorded in the annals, "Eodem anno fecit scribi novum Missale, & summo Altari deputavit."

1316. This year the Abbat purchased of Michael le Waps a certain messuage with a garden, curtelage, & a croft of arable land in Horlee, which he assigned as a manse for the Vicars of Horlee.

1320. Amongst very many erections and improvements this year, "Fecit Tanneriam juxta gardinum Infirmarie."

1323. "Emit ymagines S̄c̄e Katarine & S̄c̄e Margarete stantes super summum altare; eodem anno fecit fieri novum baculum pastorem."

1324. Richard Hall of Thorpe resigned his appointment of Porter to the Abbey gate. To this office was attached a weekly allowance of seven convent loaves, fourteen gallons^a of convent beer, seven dishes from the kitchen, and ten shillings at Easter for his robe. The Abbat, upon this resignation, assigned to the said Hall an apartment for his life within the inclosure of the Almonry, "infra clausum Eleemosinarie n̄re," and the Celerar was directed to provide him with a weekly allowance of seven conventual loaves called Miches, 14 loave, called Knygte-loves, 12 jugs of convent beer, & 20*s.* per annum for his kitchen, and a robe every year "de sectâ Clericorum nostrorum."

1325. The Abbats of Chertsey had possessed the privilege of keeping the King's gaol at Chertsey, within the hundred of

^a Galo et Lagena appear to be used indiscriminately.

Godele. It frequently occurred, that in the act of removing the prisoners from thence to Guilford gaol through Windsor Forest, "per vastum & nemora foreste de Wyndesore," attempts were successfully made by their accomplices to rescue them, to the great prejudice of justice and the public tranquillity. At this time there were but two Coroners for the whole county of Surrey. At the petition of the Abbat, King Edward II. on 31 May this year, allowed a third Coroner, with jurisdiction in this hundred of Godele. His Majesty further permitted the Abbat to rebuild a wear in the river Thames at Chertsey, at a place called La Halle.

1326-7. "Memorandum quod vicesimo nono die Januarii ejusdem anni Dñs Edwardus Tertius post Conquestum incepit regnare, quamvis annus vicesimus Patris ejus in multis rotulis Compotorum continuatur usque ad festum S̄ci Michis proxime sequens." Then follows the writ of the new King directed to the Sheriff of Surrey, "de Pace Regni custodiendâ," dated Westminster, 29 Jan. anno regni n̄ri primo. He states that the late King had withdrawn, "spontanea voluntate," from the government of the realm; and that with the good pleasure of his father, "ipsius Patris nostri beneplacito," and the advice of the Prelates and Barons, he, as the first born and heir to the Crown, had assumed the reins of government, and had received their homage. He commands the Sheriff to proceed to the publication of the accompanying writ, and that he will always be ready to deal out equal justice to the rich and to the poor.

1327. William de Henlee held the manor of Henlee, with its appurtenances and tenements in Fremelesworth, "p̄r servicium reddendi Abbati de Certeseye xxiiis. & viii*d.* ad quatuor anni terminos, & ad festum S̄ci Michaelis xii lagenas mellis." An Inquisition taken at Harpesford on Ladyday this year, reported that the value of the property over and above the said rent was 30*l.* per ann.

On 26th April, Hawysia, relict of Sir Walter de Gloucester, Knt. granted to the Abbat a release of ten marks annual rent charged on property in Chertsey, Thorp, and Egham, "ad sustentationem duorum capellanorum in Eccesiã b̄i Michis de Haydour in com. Lyncol̄n̄.

On 26th Dec. this year, the King published the Charter of the Perambulation of the Forest. The boundaries are thus set forth: "Perambulatio inchoanda est apud Wayemuthe; & abinde sem-

per in longitudine Tamisie usque Loderlakeshatch ubi tres comitatus conveniunt, videlicet, Surř, Berkš, & Bukš; & abinde usque orientalem corneram parci de Wyndesore, & abinde usque ad molendinū de Harpesford: & abinde usque ad Thornhulle, & abinde usque ad Sydweye, & abinde usque la Lee, et sic usque ad Horton; et abinde per medium la Shete usque Gomerychesford; et abinde usque Rolvestrouche, & abinde usque Wysshemore-dene; & abinde usque Brydeforde, ubi tres comitatus conveniunt, videlicet Surř, Berkš, & Suthř. Et quod totus comitatus Surř est extra Forestam."

This year the Abbat rebuilt the chancel of Egham church, and caused the following verses to be inscribed. We take it for granted, that he was a better architect than a poet.

Hec domus efficitur Baptiste laude Johannis,
 Bis deca septenis trescentis mille sub annis
 Christi, quam statuit Abbas ex corde Johannes
 De Rutherwyka per terras dictus et ampnes.^b

1332. Abbas construxit tabernaculum super magnum altare apud Egeham; reparavit cameram apud Coveham cum nova capella.

1335. In this year the Abbat desisted from all purchases and fatigue of body and mind, in consequence of a libellous charge preferred against him by some of the community to Adam de Orleton, Bishop of Winchester, viz. that he was occupied in accumulating enormous property. He prays Heaven, that these degenerate children so wrongfully accusing their father, and so opposed to the common advantage, may have time given them for repentance, and that the brethren in future may have grace to refrain from such unworthy combinations.

1336. This year witnessed the Abbat as actively employed as ever in the work of improvement. Besides several small purchases of land in Egham, Bocham, Horlee, Aysshe, and Chertsey, he inclosed a moor called Frythbroke at Thorp, repaired the quay at Oxelake, &c. &c.

1341. On 22 September King Edward III. and Court visited Chertsey Abbey, and his Majesty was pleased to renew in its

^b This inscription is still remaining, and a reduced fac-simile of it is engraved in Pegge's *Sylloge of Inscriptions*, 4to. 1787, pl. xvi. together with another closely resembling it, which Abbat Rutherwyk placed in the church of Great Bookham, Surrey, on rebuilding that edifice in 1341; of the latter a more accurate fac-simile is engraved in the *Archæologia*, vol. XIII. pl. xxv.—EDIT.

favour the charters of his progenitors from the time of Edward the Confessor, and at the request of his Queen Philippa, to grant an addition to the privileges of the Abbey.

On 25 Feb. 1342, the above-mentioned King, at the request of this favoured Abbat, was pleased to grant, that in the vacancy in his office, either by death, cession, or resignation, or any other way, the Prior and Convent should ever be vested with its custody, and with the sole administration of its temporalities, always excepting knight's service, and the presentations to the livings of churches appropriated to the Abbey, during such vacancy of the abbatial dignity. Should such vacancy not exceed four months, then the Crown was to receive but 50 marks; but proportionably more, according to the length of vacancy.

In this MS. are three memoranda written in a very different hand. The first states that in the reign of King Henry the land of Hamme "reddidit tres marcas & duos solidos, & octo falces, & seminavit vj acras Domino preter Preces, & fecit communes operationes, et reddidit pro quâdam piscariâ vij solidos." Abbat William wished the Convent to grant this estate to Robert the Chamberlain for 26^s; they hesitated to do so, as being a royal gift; but the grant eventually was made in chapter of the estate, "preter nemus et piscariam, pro xxvj solidis et ceteris operibus."

The second memorandum is intituled, "Ruina turris nostri magni de Certeseia."

"Anno Dñi miffo CCC^{mo} Lxx^{mo} nonis Julii videlt feria iiij. in crastino depositionis Stⁱ Swithuni Epⁱ, immediate post capitulum, dum conventus staret ad incipiendum Parliamentum, media pars campanilis nostri in materia ruebat ad ynum terre ad dampnum irrecuperabile dicti monasterii nostri."

The third asserts that to the manor of Reumond belong six messuages, 200 acres of arable land, 72 of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, with 110^s of rent in Chertsey, Thorp, and Egham.

Exeter, July 5, 1836.

GEO. OLIVER.

XIX.

WILLS OF THE FAMILIES OF DENYS, CHAMOND, AND ABUNDELL,
FROM THE EPISCOPAL REGISTER AT EXETER.

RICHARD DENYS, RECTOR OF POWDERHAM, 1532.

In Dei nomine, Amen. xiiij^{to} die Februarii Anno Dñi M^o CCCCC^{mo} XXXII^{do} I Sir Richard Denys, hole and steidfaste of remembraunce, mak my last will and testament after this maner and forme followyng; Furst I geve and bequeth my sowle unto Allmyghty God, to our blessid Lady, and to all the holy company of hevyn, and my bodie to be buried in the chauncell of the Parish Churche at Powderham. Also, I geve & bequeth unto the said Churche xx^s and a boorde clothe of diaper. Item I bequeth unto the same Churche iiij kyen condicyonally, that the Wardens of the same Churche may keep, or cawse to be kept, one obitt yerelie within the said Churche, and to bestowe unto prists and poore peple yerelie at every obitte iiij^s iiij^d to praye for my soule, for the sowlis of my Father & mother, & all such as I ame bound to pray for. Item I give and bequeth unto the Parishe Churche of Stratton xx^s. Also I geve & bequeth unto the Grey Friors at Excetter to say a Trentalle for me v^s. Also I geve & bequeth unto the Blak Friors at Excetter to say a Trentalf for me v^s. Also I geve & bequeth unto every one of my Godchildren one sheipe. The residue of all my goods not bequethed, I do geve & bequeth it to the Church Wardens of the Parishe Churche of Powderham, whatsoever they be, that shall be Church Wardens there at such tyme as my sowle shall departe from my bodie.

Proved at Exeter 24th June, 1533.

This worthy Priest was the youngest brother of Sir Thomas Denys, knight, and was presented to the living of Powderham on 6 March 1512, by its then Patron, William Courtenay, Esq.

SIR THOMAS DENYS, KNIGHT, 1558.

In Dei nomine Amen: the xiiij daye of December in Anno Dñi 1558, I Thomas Denys, Knyght, of hole memoriye and per-

fytt mind, thankes be unto Allmightye God, do make my last will and testament in manner & forme followinge: Fyrst I bequethe my soule unto Allmyghtye God, and my bodye to be buryed in hollye sepulture. Item I bequeth and geve to Bedleane people in & about the Citye of Exeter xx^s. Item I geve unto the prisoners of the King's Geyle in the Castle of Exeter xx^s. Item I will to be distributed to every poore man, woman, and child, by ye discession of my Oversears, or by the overlivers of them, on the daye of my buryall x^l. Item I geve & bequeth unto every of my howshold servaunts, taking xl^s wages yerlye at the time of my dethe, & hath bene with me three yeres, besides his wages due unto the daye of my sepulture, his hole yers wages over & besides his sayd ordinarye wages. Item I geve unto Richard Bartlett & to John Davelles my servaunts, every of them, one hundred shillings over & besides their wages due unto them at the tyme of my dethe. Item I will myn Executrix shall find all my howshold servaunts, or as many of them as shall please her, iij monthes after my deth, mete, drink, & lodginge. The use of the residue of all my goodes & cattalls quick or ded, I geve & bequeth to Dame^a Elizabeth my wiff during her naturall liffe, whome I make my full Executrix; and the same goodes after her deathe I geve and bequeth unto my son^b Robert Denys, Knighte, provided allwayes that the same Dame Eliza: shall have free liberty, powre, & auctoritye to geve, sell, dispose, or bequethe to home so ever that it shall please her as much of the said goodes, plate, cattalls, besid-s her owne jewells & apparell, as shall extend to the some of vth hundred poundes, any thing before mentioned in this my will to the contrary not withstandinge. And yf she marye after my decesse, then my will is, that she shall have ij hundred poundes to geve, alyen, or dispose as aforesaid. As for my funerall month-daye anniversarye, I remitt the doing therof to my said wiff, my Executrix ye Esquire & John Baker, Clerke, whome I make my Oversears of this my last will, that they see this same my will, with as many prayers and almsdeeds as may be conveniently done, without any funerall pompe or gevinge any blacke gownes

^a She was daughter and heiress of Sir Angel Dun, of London, Knt.

^b Sir Robert Denys purchased Bicton of Charles Copleston, Esq. and dying there 4 Sept. 1592, was buried at Holcombe Burnell, near his father, on the 15th Sept. that year. Sir Robert's son Peter was buried at Bicton 24 Aug. 1565.

but to themselues, & black cotes to my howshold servaunts that have bene with me the space of iij yerres, & without makinge any great dinner or feast, as vaynlye without the proffitt of the sowle of the ded is used to be done, & to every of my Oversears for the trewlye doing herof, I geve & bequeth v^l. Also I will that mine Executrix & Oversears shall not cause nor suffer any hearse or sumptuous lyghts to be erected or sett upp about my herse at no time, because I will avoyd all pompe used about my ded corpes. Provided allways, and this is also my will, that all such my servaunts as I have preferred to living or livings, shall take no benefitt by this my testament & last will, any thinge before conteyned in this my will in any wise not withstandinge, & yf any doubt shall or may hereafter aryse or growe of any word or sentence in this my will before specified, then my will is, that the scanning, claracion and interpretacion therof shalbe alwayes judged & determynd by the Chaunsler to the Bushoppe of Exeter, myne Executrix, and Overseares, and by the most part of them. In wittness wherof to this present testament I have putt my hand Yeven the daye & yere above written.

Sir Thomas is said to have served the office of Sheriff for Devon no less than seven times. John Hoker, the celebrated Historian, omits in his MS. this number of times (in p. 353) but delivers the following report of the worthy Knight: "Sir Thomas Denys, Recorder of this City of Exeter,^c died the 18th of February 1560. He was a gentleman, born of an ancient howse, but by times spent and greatly decayed; but by this man restored again. He was well learned in the laws of this land; a man very wise and of great experience. He lived under, and saw the days of, seven Kings & Queens, viz. Edward IV. Richard III. Henry VII. Henry VIII. Edward VI. Mary, and Elizabeth. He was servant to King Henry VII. and of the Privy Council to Henry VIII. He married two ladies, the widows of two Aldermen of London, by whom he attained unto great wealth; and the so much the better to keep countenance in Court, he was Chauncellor to the Lady Anne of Cleves, and in great favour with the King, and the best estates of this Realm. He had been Sheriff . . . times, whereof two times now together in the reign of King Henry VII. having so soon ended one year, but he was chosen the next year also; whereof when he understood, he went to the King and told him, that when his Grace had chosen him Sheriff the second time, it was against his Laws. Then the King demanded what was the penalty; he answered it was £100,

^c He held this office for 31 years, from 1513 to 1544.

whereof the one moiety was to his Grace, the other moiety to him that would sue it. Whereupon the King sent to his Attorney, and required him to enter an action in his name against this Sir Thomas Denys for the said forfeiture; which he released for this unto him, and bid him to serve the office."

The annexed is a fac-simile of the Knight's hand-writing, from a deed dated 10 Oct. 5 & 6 P & M.

Q. Who was Richard Denys who died in Cornwall in 1528, or the year following? He left a cloak to St. Petrock's Church, Exeter, which the then Wardens sold for 15^s. The carriage of the article from Cornwall cost them twelve pence.

Q. Who was the George Denys, the Franciscan Friar, who is thus mentioned in p. 55, "*Historia Minor F. F. Minorum Provinciae Angliæ*," by Francis Davenport. Duaci, 1665? "*Frater Denis, seu Georgius Dionysii, generosâ Familiâ Catholicâ in Comitatu Devoniensi prognatus, olim in obsidione & interceptione Bononiæ sub Henrico Octavo Regis Vexillifer; ante ordinis (S. Francisci) suppressionem, sub Mariâ Grenovici habitum nostrum suscepit, et novitius existens, quod singularem denotat fervorem, una cum Patribus ad exterâs nationes cum habitu evolavit; et à Brabantia Leodium se conferens, apud nostros diu post Professionem mortuus, sepultus est in ambitu, cujus Epitaphium jam ablatum ibi vidi.*"

DAME JANE CHAMOND,^d 1550-1.

In the name of the blessed Trinitie, Father, Sone, & Holy Gost, I Dame Jane Chamond, widowe, beyng in perfyte mynde

^d Daughter of Sir Thomas Grenville; and widow first of Sir John Arundell, of Trerice. The pedigree of Arundell of Trerice in Collins's Peerage, 1741, vol. iv. p. 183, is perfectly incorrect; another line of the family having apparently been confused with it. The correct descent, and the names of wives and children, are given in C. S. Gilbert's Survey of Cornwall, 1817, vol. i. p. 538: but this will prove that Sir John Arundell, who married Jane Grenville, was dead some time before 1550; and that the monument of a Sir John Arundell, at Stratton in Cornwall, on which his figure is represented in brass, lying between his two wives, attributed by Mr. Gilbert to the husband of Jane Grenville, is that of her son, who married first, Mary, dau. and heiress of John Beville of Garnake; and secondly, Julian, daughter of James Eresby of Eresby, and widow of — Gamlyn. Below the feet of the first wife, stand the sons, Richard, John, and Roger Arundell; under the second are ranged the daughters, Margereta, Marie, Jane, Phelipe,

& memorie, thanks be gyven to Almyghty God, my Creator & onely Redeemer, perceavyng by Faith and Creation my naturall liffe to be transitorie, holy^e myndyng Repentaunce, in most humble maner aske Almyghty God forgiveness, and also of all the worlde. And here, under the protection of God, make & declare here my last will & testament in this maner following: First I give & bequeth my soule unto Almyghty God, my bodie to be beried in the Church of St. Androwe of Stratton, in the south yeld (aile) of the Churche theare, in the place betwixt my first husband Sir John Arundell, Therys,^f Knyght, and Sir John Chamond, Knyght, my second & last husband. Also I do give & bequeth to my eldest son Sir John Arundell, Treryse, Knyght, all such somes of money as he oweth me for fyve thousand & haulf poundes of white tynne which he had of me: and also the two cheynes of gold which I have allredye delyvered hym. And also all such other somes of money & other things that he hath had of myn or owith me, my part in that parte of the premisses, that he bestowe to the mariage of his doghters at his pleasure. And also besydes the premises, I doo give & bequeth to my said sone Sir John Arundell Trerys, my basin and ewer of silver; also I give and bequeth to my doghter Dame Juliane Arundell, wiff to my said sone, my best velvet gowne, furred & edged with white martens. Also I give & bequeth to my daughter Margaret Chamonde, wiffe to my son Richard Chamonde, Esquyer, my best saten gowne & my best velvet kirtell. And as to the rest of my goods, moveable and unmovable, not gevyn nor bequethed, I doo give & bequeth to my said sone Richard Chamonde, partly therwith to marry his children; and hym the same Richard Chamonde I doo make my hole & sole executor, to dispose such part of my said goodes for the wealth of my soule, as he shall

Grace, Margeri, and Annes Arundell. The inscription is, "Here lyeth buried Syr John Arundell, Trerise, Knyght, who, praysed be God, dyed in the Lorde the xxv daye of November in the yeare of oure Lorde God a MCCCCCLXI, and in the 111^{xx} and vii yeare of his age, whose soule now resteth with the faythfull Chrystians in our Lorde." Of the thirteen children here named, we find in the pedigree, as the only surviving son by Julian Eresby, John, who succeeded at Trerice; and these daughters: Margaret, wife of Robert Becket, esq.; Grace, wife of John Trengough; Margery, wife of — Dunham; Mary; and Jane; and, by Mary Beville, Roger, who married Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Tridenham, Esq. and had issue John son and heir 1597; Katharine, wife of Richard Prideaux; and Jane, wife of William Wall, Esq.

^e *i. e.* wholly.

^f Trerice.

think best, & pay my debtes & chardgies for my funeral. Dated & gyven the first day of Januarye, in the fourth yere of the Reigne of our Soverayng Lord Edward the Sixt, by the Grace of God, &c. Which will and testament was made in the presence of Sir John Chamonde, Richard Prideauxe, Esquyor, Sir John Lill, clerk, then her Chaplain, Martyn Poyle, Gent. John Kympthorne her servaunt, & desired to be witnes herunto by the same Jane Chamonde.

Proved at Exeter 9 March 1552. Property sworn to the amount of 188*l.* 0*s.* 10*d.*

THOMAS ARUNDELL, ESQ. OF TALFERNE, 1552.

IN the name of God, Amen. The xxii day of Maye, the yere of our Lord God a thousand fyve hundred fyfye and two, and the syxte yere of the reigne of our soveraigne Lord Edward the Sixt, by the grace of God King of Englund, Fraunce, and of Ireland, Defender of the faith, and in earth of the Church of Englund and also of Ireland the supreme hedd, I THOMAS ARUNDELL of Tal fryne, in the countie of Cornwall, Esquyer, being of hole mynd & pfyte remembraunce, make my last will & testament in maner & forme following: First, I will gyve & bequeth my soule to Almyghty God, my body to be buryd where yt shall please God to call me to his mcy. Also I gyve & bequeth unto Margaret my wiff, and to John Tremlack of Tregony, yoman, all my goods moveable & unmoveable of what kind so ever hyt or they be within the countie of Cornwall & Devonshire or els where within the realme of Englund, whom I make my executours. Further, I the foresaid Thomas Arundell do gyve & devyse by this my last will and testament all my maners called Trevaneck and Penbirthy, with thappurtenaunces; and also all my myses, laundes, tenements, rents, reversions, and services myne, with thappurtenaunces apperteyning and belonging to the maners aforesaid; and also all my myses, launds, and tenements, rents, reversions, and services myne, which all and singuler lyeng and beyng within the parishes of Saynt Clary, Sent Philack, Sent Erth, Sent Gwynnyer, and Sent Gerran in the countie of Cornwall aforesaid; unto Margaret my wiff aforesaid, to have and to hold all & singler aforesaid the premisses with thappurtenances, unto the aforesaid Margaret my wiff during her naturall liff, in the name of a jonture and dowre of the said Margaret.

And further, I the said Thomas Arundell gyve and devise by this my last will & testament unto John Arscott of Duns lond, in the countie of Devon, Esquyer, John Trevanyon of Trewalster, in the parishe of Sent Kee, in the countie of Cornwall aforesaid, Esquyer, and George Arundell, Gent. my unkele, all my maners called Talfryne and Sent Mawditt, with the appurtenaunces, and also all my myses, launds, tenements, rents, reversions, services, with thappurtenaunces apperteyning & belonging to the same; and also all my myses, launds, tenements, rents, reversions, & services, with the appurtenaunces, and which all & singler lyng & beyng within the parishes of S. Filly, S. Just, S. Evans, S. Probys, Pernyborth, S. Nyot, & in Roche, Trero borogh, & S. Kee, with the patronage of S. Just aforesaid, and the passage & passage boate of Talfryne, to have & to hold unto the foresaid John Arscott, John Trevanyon & George Arundell, for and by the space & terme of eighteen yeres next and ymediatly after the discesse of me the aforesaid Thomas Arundell to this purpose, use, interest, & condiçon, that the aforesaid John Arscot, John Trevanyon, and George Arundell shall, imediatly after my discesse, receve & gether & levye from tyme to tyme the rents, revenewes, yssues, & profyts, of all & singler the aforesaid premises, with thappurtenaunces, and with the same to gyve & bestowe appon my daughter Alice Arundell one hunderth poundes of lawful money of Englund to be paid & delivered unto the said Alice at the tyme of hur mariage, so that she be rueled & ordered in her mariage by the discreçon of Margaret my wiff, and the said John Arscot of Duns lond. And also one hundred poundes appon my sister Mary, whereof I am bound to pay one hundred marks, as it appereth in my offyce to be paid & delivered at the tyme of her mariage. And furder I will that the aforesaid John Arscot, John Trevanyon, & George Arundell, shall, with more of the rents, revenues, issuyes, & profyts so received & gethered, give & bestowe appon Thomas Arundell, my sone, forty poundes of lawful money of Englund, and the vocynage vacaçon & next avoydauce of the benefice of S. Just aforesaid; and also to gyve & bestowe appone Richard Jobe my servaunt XL^s sterling, and also to gyve & bestawe appon my servaunt Anne Collyn three poundes sterling; and furder I will that my Lesses to receve & take to everiche of them XL^s sterling for their labor. Provided alway that yf hit happyn my doghter Alice dye afore she be married, I will that then her hundred poundes shall remayne to my said Lesses

toward the payment of my debts. Also, if yt happen that my sister Mary dye before she be married, I will that then xxxiiij^{li}. syxe shilings & eight pens sterling, gyven by me the aforesaid Thomas Arundell, shall remayne to my said Lessee towards the payment of my debts. And further I will that the aforesaid John Arscott, John Trevanyon, and George Arundell, shall delyver & bestawe the residue of all the rents, reversiones, issuys, & profyts that shall happen to growe ryse to be levyd and gathered of all & singler the premisses, with thappurtenaunces, within the said eightene yeres, to see my debts paid, and certen lands now lyeng in morgage to be redeemed, and also to see such necessarie chardges to be paid with the same that my said Lessee have sustayned. In witnes wherof unto this my last will and testament I have putto my seale the day and yere above specified.

Sigillaꝝ et deliberaꝝ die et a^o infrascripti, his testibus, Thoma Arscot, Johne Blaterland, Richard Jobe, & Philippe Pyn, cum multis aliis.

This will was proved before Miles Coverdale, Bp. of Exeter, at Exeter 28th June 1552: Letters of Administration granted, and the inventory of the property was sworn 224*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.*

JOHN ARUNDELL, OF TALFERNE, ESQ. 1598.

In the name of God, Amen. I **JOHNE ARUNDELL** of Talferne, in the countie of Cornewall, Esquier, beinge sicke in bodie but sounde in minde and of perfecte memorie, doe make this my laste will and testament as followeth. First, I comēde my spirit into the handes of Jesus Christ, my faythfull Redeemer, and my bodie to the grave, with the assured hope of resurrection to life everlastinge. Nexte I geve & bequeath unto the poore of the pische of Philley iij^{li}; the poore of the pische of St. Gerrans xx^s; to the poore of St. Berian xx^s, & to the poore of Ruan xx^s. Item, I geve unto my wife Gartred all her jewells and apparel; and my will is, that after the Ladie Anne Arundell, my mother, shalbe indeauced or compounded with for her thirde, that then my sayde wife shall have her thirds & dower of the residewe of all my landes: also my will is, that myne executor shall suffer my wife to have the use of the intayled deeds of my lande to shewe them if shee have any occasion for hur dower, & then to restore them to him agayne. Item, I bequeath to my mother my litle guilt sack cup with a cover. Item, I bequieeth unto my sister

Elizabeth two hundred poundes to be payed unto her within one year & a halfe after her marriadge. Item, my will & request is, that my brother Thomas Arundell doe make a lease unto Johne Grubb, of such landes as my father Sir Johne Arundell promised him in his life time. Item, I bequeath unto my brother Thomas the ringe which I now weare on my finger. Item, I bequeath unto my servant Pearse, over & above that which is dewe unto him, five poundes; and to my servant Trelothes three poundes. Item, I make my brother Thomas the full & whole executor of this my laste will & testament, unto whom I bequeath all my goods & chattells not yeet geven nor bequeathed. And doe appoynte Richard Carewe of Anthony, Esquier, & Richard Trevanion of St. Gerrans, Gentleman, overseers of this my will, written the seaventh daye of Februarii, in the one & fortieth yeere of the raigne of our soveraigne Ladie Queene Elizabeth, 1598.

JOHN ARUNDELL.

The witnesses of this will are, Thomas, Edward, and Richard Carewe Ragnold. Proved at Exeter 7 March the year aforesaid.

Exeter.

G. O.

XX.

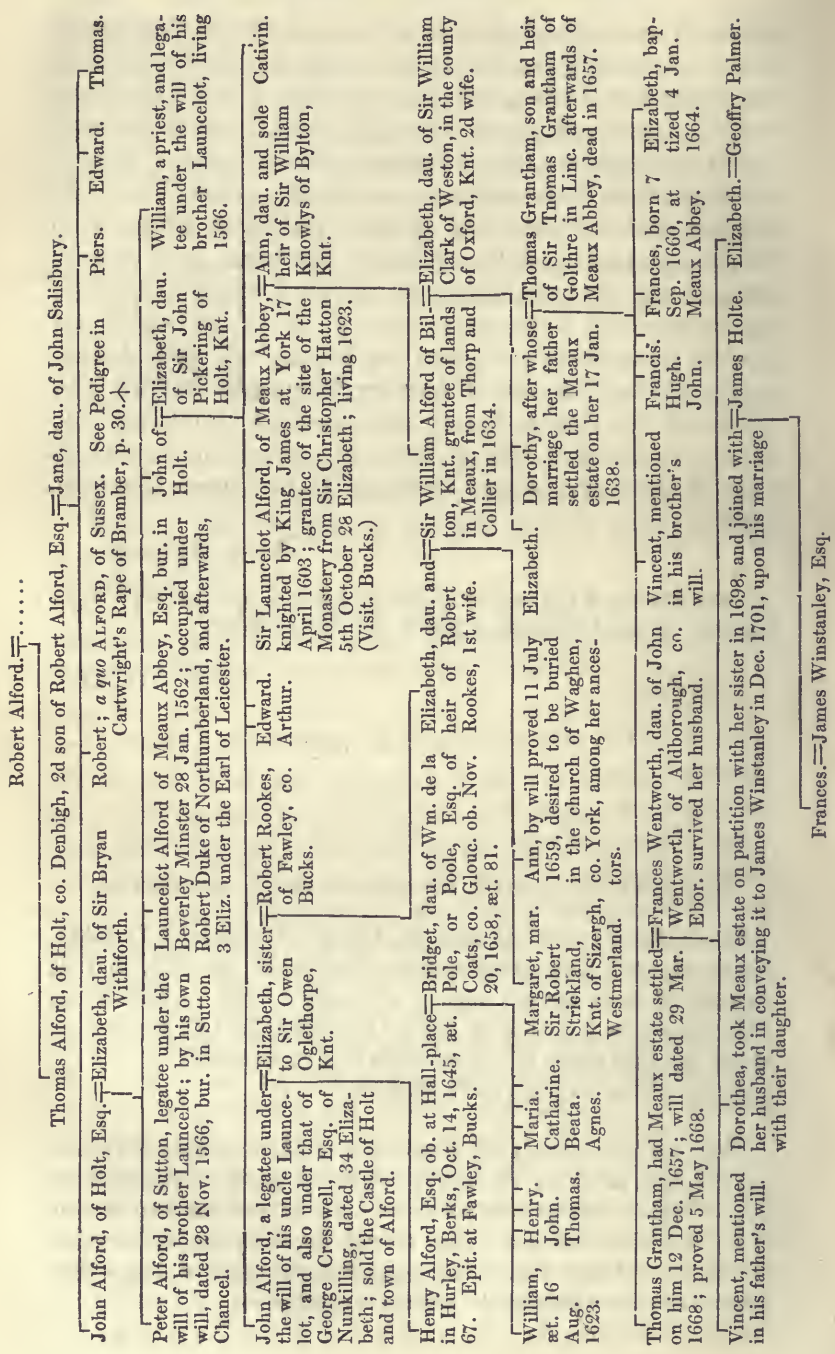
PEDIGREE OF ALFORD, OF MEAUX ABBEY, YORKSHIRE.

This Pedigree is derived from St. George's Visitation of Yorkshire, MS Harl. 1487, from the Visitation of Berkshire in 1623, in Coll. Arm. C. 18, from the 8th volume of Burton's MSS. of East Riding Pedigrees, in the library of Sir Clifford Constable, Bart. at Burton Constable, and from copies of original deeds in my possession.

ARMS. Gules, six pears and a chief Or.

There are now scarcely any remains left of Meaux Abbey. The site and the lands adjoining are at present the property of Robert Wise, Esq. of Meaux, whose father purchased them of the late Earl Fitzwilliam; into whose family they came through the Stringers; the executors of Francis Stringer, Esq. having purchased the estate of James Winstanley, Esq. mentioned at the close of the pedigree.

C. F.



XXI.

WILL OF SIR JOHN MAUTRAVERS, KNT. 1386.

From the original probate in the possession of the Earl of Ilchester. The reader is referred to the pedigree of Maltravers in vol. iii. p. 77.

In dei noīe Amen xvj die menſ Majj anno dñi M^occc^{mo}lxxxvj Ego Joĥnes Mautrauers miles condo testamentū meū in hūc modū In pⁱmis lego aīam meam omīpotenti deo ěe Mař 7 omībz scīs Iř lego corp^o meū sacř sepulĥe ad sepeliend in ecclia Abbath monasteř de Abbodesbuř in quadm capeř bi Andree in pte boř capeř ěe Mař eiusd monasteř de Abbodesbuř Iř lego fabř ecclie ěe Mař Sař xx s. Iř lego ecclie poch de Pourstoke j par vestiment cū S lřis deaurař Iř lego Abbath de Abbodesbuř j par vestim de caumaka virid cū secř ad altare Iř lego eidm j calicem deaurař Iř j pixid de argenř deaurař p corpe dñico Iř j pax de argenř deaurař Iř j par candeibrož de argenř Iř j cruce de argenř deaurař Iř ij phiat de argenř 7 j campan de argenř Iř j turribut cū j naū de argenř p incens Iř lego eidm j vas 7 j sorengř de argenř p aqua bñdicta 7 volo qđ omīa plegař defuient in capř vi corp^o meū requiescit humař Iř lego capelle ěe (*sic*) Egidii de Stapelfforde v marč ad emend j par vestiment ad disposicōm Elizabeth uxīs mee 7 R^c eiusdm loci Iř lego Matilliđ fit mea uxi Peř de la Mare xx libř Iř lego Elizabeth filie mee juñ xx libř Iř lego dño Stepho Derbi militē (*sic*) j eqū griseū v3 courser Iř lego Margerete Boicote ſuient mee x marč p suo laudabit ſuicio Iř lego dño Joĥni Wewe capeřto xx s. Iř lego dño Thome Gerres capeřto xx s. Iř Jacobo de Almarle x marč Iř Joĥni Kene j marč Iř Edward Maut^uers j marč. Iř lego Wittmo Lagh vj s viij đ Iř lego Rič Harryes vj s viij đ Iř lego Elizabeth ſuient mee vj s viij đ Iř lego Joĥni Hunte xl đ Iř lego Walter de Stable xl đ Iř lego Wittmo de Stable xl đ Iř lego dño Joĥni Prankard capeř 7 R^c de Houke x marč ad pegrinand terram scam 7 ad uisitand reliq sčoz p salute aīe mee pent amicož meoz 7 oīm bñfactoz meoz It lego omībz tenenř meis de Houke, Stapelforde, Kentecombe 7 Kentecombe Pourton ac Pourton³erde j redditū j ſminū př post decessū meū Iř

lego Rič clerič meo xl s in coordinā j . . . ad scoſ in diſpoſiōne Elizabeth ūis mee Iſ lego Henř Wylke Rc de Chylde Frome xl s. Et quicq; residuū fuerit bonoz meoz nō legatoz do 7 lego Elizabeth ūi mee ad pſolvend debiř mea si que fuerint de iure pſolvend Et si que remaneant debite meis omnino pſolute volo qđ pđicta Elizabeth disponat 7 ordinat p salute anime mee put melius viderit expedire Et ad istud testm meū bñ 7 fidelit adexequendū ordino facio 7 constituo exeč meos Elizabeth ūem meam Dñm Stephm Derby militem Jacobū Almarle 7 dñm Henř Wylk Rc de Childe Frome, 7c. Iſ lego Fřib; Minorib; Worcestrie C s Iſ lego dño Johñi Prankard xx s p deč oblitę Iſ lego dño Wifmo Abbi de Abbodesbuř xx s 7 eiusdem loci conventui cui libt Monach capello vj s viij đ 7 ceter cuit xl đ Iſ lego Petro de Lamare iij zonas deaurat 7 j gladiū de argenč deaurat 7 j cultellū vocat a baselard^a deaurat et omnia arma mea p corpe meo pp̄o. Iſ lego Johñi Sauage clerico meo xl s 7c.

Coram nobis Rađo pmissione diuina Sař Eřo xix^{mo} die mensis Julii anno dñi sup̄sc̄pto pbatū fuit p̄sens testamentū 7 legie pnūciatū p eodem Comissaq; fuit administracō bonoz dčm testamentum conc̄nencm Henrico Wylke executori sup̄ius nořato 7 dño Thome Jenes p̄sbro coadiutore 7 administratore ex officio nřo in hac pte deputato, in forma juris juratoř Potestate comitendi administracōnem aliis co-executorib; sup̄sc̄ptis cū ei in forma iuris ven^oint pe. . . nobis sp̄ialit refuata Dař apđ castm nřm de Shireborn sub sigillo nřo die 7 anno p̄sc̄ptis Et nře Cons anno undecimo.

A fragment of the Bishop's seal remains in green wax, representing the upper portion of figures of Christ and the Church, under canopies or tabernacles.

^a A short dagger.—It was with a baselard that William Walworth, according to Knighton, stabbed Jack Straw in the throat. *Hist. Angl. Script.* x. col. 2637. See the Glossary appended to Meyrick's Ancient Armour.

XXII.

PEDIGREE OF THE FRECHEVILLE AND MUSARD FAMILIES,
LORDS OF CRICH AND STAVELEY, IN DERBYSHIRE.*(Continued from p. 28.)*

(30.) This Ralph did homage for his lands 15 Edw. I. 1286, and then had livery of them, except the manor of Boney, co. Nott. which was retained in the lands of Rich. de Grey,^a until the fine imposed on Anker de Frecheville, father of the said Ralph, was satisfied (Dugd. ii. 6); which seems to have been paid by the 22 Edw. I. for among the original charters of the Harleian collection, is one containing a memorandum that on St. Stephen's day, 22 Edw. I. [26 Dec. 1293], Richard de Grey delivered to Ralph de Frecheville at Cruche, twenty-three deeds and writings, which had been in the custody of the said Richard.^b

In the 25 Edw. I. he received a summons to sit in Parliament, among the Barons of the realm, but never afterwards, says Dugdale. (Bar. ii. 6.) He was, however, as appears by the Parliamentary writs, elected knight of the shire for Derby in 29 Edw. I. and sate in the Parliament at Lincoln in that year. In the 25 Edw. I. he was employed in the Scottish wars, and writs of summons to him on the same service are frequent, up to the 12

^a In an Inquisition 4 Edw. I. Reginald de Grey is called "Custos terræ et heredis Anketerii de Freschenvile," and held, jointly with the Prior of Newstead in Shirwood, the manor of Scardecliffe, formerly belonging to Hubert Fitz-Ralph. MS. Harl. 3375, f. 44^b. And Richard de Grey holds the same office 9 Edw. I. *Plac. de Jur. et Assis. rot. 8. Nott.* It will be recollected that John Lord Grey of Wilton had the custody of Anker's lands, as early as 48 Hen. III. See p. 13.

^b These deeds were: one of John, Earl of Mortain; one of Will. Abetot; one of John de Maunvhers; four of *Rad. Musard*; three of Steph. fil. Burge; one of Jordan de Abetote; one of Will. fil. Will. fil. Jordan.; two of Johanna de Mundjay de Wytewelle; one of Hen. fil. Petri de Boltone; one of Brother Nich. Valenc', Master of the Hosp. of Jerusalem; one of Rob. fil. Ranulph; one of *Hub. de Frescheville*; two of *Nich. Musard*; one of Will. Rector of the Church of Kyrkeby; an agreement between *Amicia de Frecheville* and Will. de Bollesoure; and another between the same lady and Hen. fil. Petri de Boltone; and four copies. (Seals annexed gone.) *Chart. Harl.* 86 H. 20.

Edw. II. The rest of his history may be illustrated by the following extracts from records, arranged chronologically :

“Rex cepit homag. *Rad. de Frescheville*, nepotis et unius hered. *Nich. Musard* defuncti; Margaretæ sororis et alterius hered. ejusd. *Nich.*, et *Will. de Chelardeston*, qui *Johannam* sororem et tertiam hered. præd. *Nich.* duxit in uxorem,” &c. *Orig. 29 Edw. I. Deb.* There is an error here in calling *Johanna* sister of *Nicholas Musard*. She was his niece. See No. (23).

“Pateat universis, quod die dom. px. p. fest. S. Joh. ad Port. Lat. aº. r. r. Edw. 31. Dñus *Rad'us de Freschenvile*, Dñus de *Crouche*, vendidit *Simoni Cadigan de Essowere*, custodiam terrar. que fuerunt *Riči Cadigan*, &c. Testib.” &c. *MS. Lansd.* 207 f. p. 91. A drawing of a seal is attached, of a circular form, having a shield in the middle with the *Frescheville* arms, viz. a bend betw. 6 escallops, and around † s. RADVLF. DE. FRESCHENVILE.

“*Joan de Baskerville* grants unto *Ralph Frescheville*, knt. all her lands in *Staveley Woodthorp*, ‘quæ habuit ex donatione Dñæ *Amiciæ*, quæ fuit uxor *Ankeri de Frescheville*.’ Dat. ap. *Cruch*, 32 Edw. I. 1303.” *Frechev. Evid.* p. 17.

1 Edw. II. 1307. He appears as one of the knights of the shire for *Derby*, together with *Sir Will. Fauvel*. *Parl. Writs*.

“*Rad'us de Frechenvile*, Dñs de *Cruche*, &c. Noveritis me concessisse *Abbati de Derlegh*, ecclesiam de *Cruch*, cum libertatib. &c. Dat. 15 Maii, 2 Edw. II. 1309.” *MS. Harl.* 5809. f. 35 b. A drawing of his seal is annexed, nearly the same as described above.

“*Dominus Radulphus de Frechenvile* optulit servitium i. feodi mil. faciendum per *Will. Bourgoilloun* et *Will. Sauvage*, cum ii. equis coopertis.” *Proffr. Servit.* 12 Sept. 4 Edw. II. 1310. in *Parl. Writs*, ii. 2.

“*Raphe Frescheville* gave all his lands and goods to a religious house, “*Abbati et Conventum de Bello Capite*,” c 4 Edw. II. 1310. *Frechev. Evid.* p. 18.

In the *Calendar of Inq. ad q. damn.* under this year, I find that *Rad. de Frescheville*, has “*licent. feoff.* *Scardecliffe & Palterton*,

c No mention is made by *Pegge* in his *Hist. of Beauchief Abbey*, 4to. 1801, of any grant from the *Frecheville* family (except a confirmation by *Ralph de Frescheville* of land given by *Rob. de Reresby*, p. 241).

co. Nott. Crich M. Staveley M. & Boney M. co. Derb." and in the *Rot. Original. Abbrev.* i. 181. 4 Edw. II. rot. 20. "*Rad's de Freschenville finem fecit cum R. p̄ licenc' dandi quedam terr' in Scardeclif & Palterton Rad'o fil' Rad'i de Freschenville et Is' ux' ejus.*"

8 Edw. II. 1315. *Rad's de Frischeville* is released from scutage on account of his military services in the 28 and 34 Edw. I. *Rot. Maresc.* 8 Edw. II. m. 8. *Parl. Writs*, 2, 2. p. 443.

The same year writs were to two persons both named *Rad. de Friscavilla*, to come with horse and arms against the Scots. *Rot. Scot.* 8 Edw. II. m. 9. dors. Holles conjectures they may be father and son; but Sir F. Palgrave suspects an error of entry. Cf. *MS. Lansd.* 207 F. p. 82, and *Parl. Writs*, 2. 2. 428.

Rad' de Frecheville senior grants a lease of two parts of the mills at Staveley to Robert le Clerc and Adam fil. Joh. Dat. 9 Edw. II. The original charter is in the Harleian collection, 86. H. 12, with the seal of Rob. le Clerc affixed.

"*Rad's de Frecheville finem fecit p̄ decem libr' p̄ licencia recipiendi de Johe de Hibn. ĩciam p̄tem mañii de Staveley, et ĩciam p̄tem advocacois ecclie ejusdem mañii.*" *Rot. Original. Abbrev.* 9 Edw. II. i. 229.

"*Rad. de Frescheville, lic. feoff.* Boneye M. cum Eccl. de Cruche et Staveley." *Inq. ad q. damn.* 9 Edw. II. n. 195.

"*Idem. pro Priore de Novo Loco, Scardecliffe M. Palterton terr.*" *Ib.* 17 Edw. II. n. 144.

"Lycence of alienation to *Raphe Frecheville* to enfeoffe Peter Retherby, Chaplayne, in 2 partes of the manor of Staveley, and for the said Peter to grant it backe againe to the said Raph and *Margaret* his wife, & to the heires male of their body, 18 June 17 Edw. II. 1323." *Frechev. Evid.* p. 23. Cf. *Rot. Orig. Abbrev.* i. 280.

"A deed of guift by *Raphe Frecheville*, of all his goods to Peter Retherby, chaplaine, 17 Edw. II." *Ib.* p. 24.

"Rob. de Barley tenuit terr. et ten. in Barley, co. Derb. de *Rad. de Freschenville et Margareta*, ux. ej. et heredib. ipsor. masculis, ut de man. suo de Staveley," &c. *Esc.* 18 Edw. II. n. 50.

(*Alienation of Boneye.*) "Finalis concord. fact. ap. Westm. in Oct. S. Mich. 18 Edw. II. int. Rog. Beler, qu. et *Rad. de Frechenville*, def. de Man. de Boneye. Pred. Rad. recogn. pred. man. esse jus ipsius Rog. et id. maner. ei reddidit cu' cur. ex-

ceptis homagiis et servit. Prioris de Lenton, Abbatis de Derley, Abbatis de Dale, et diversor. alior.”—which are, however, granted by the said Ralph to Roger Beler. “*Radulphus, filius Radulfi de Frechevill*, apponit clam. suum.” *Rot. Fin.* 18 *Edw. II.* Cf. *Rot. Orig. Abbrev.* i. 280.

(*Intail of Alwaston.*) “*Fin. concord. facta ap. Westm. in oct. S. Hill.* 18 *Edw. II. int. Rad. de Freschenville et Margaretam ux. ej. qu. &c. et Joh. de Herdeby capellan. def. de manerio de Alwaston, &c. scil. quod pred. Rad. recogn. pred. maner. esse jus ipsius Joh. ut illud quod id. Joh. habet de dono pred. Rad. et pro hac recognit. &c. id. Joh. concessit predictis Rad. et Margarete pred. maner. &c. eisdem R. et M. et heredib. de corporib. ipsor. exeuntib.*” &c. and in lieu of issue, to the right heirs of the said Ralph. *Rot. Fin.* 18 *Edw. II.*

(*Alienation of Crich.*) “*Fin. concord. facta ap. Westm. in oct. S. Mich.* 18 *Edw. II. int. Rogerum Beller, qu. et Rad. de Freschenville def. de manerio de Cruch, &c. scil. quod pred. Rad. recogn. pred. maner. esse jus ipsius Rog. &c. exceptis homag. et serv. Abbatis de Derleye, Nich. de Longford, mil.*” &c. which are granted by the said Ralph to Roger Beler. Fine 200*l.* “*Rad. fil. Rad. de Freschevile apponit clam. suum.*” *Rot. Fin.* 18 *Edw. II.* Cf. *Rot. Orig. Abbrev.* i. pp. 290. 289, and *Esc. p. mort. Rog. Beler*, 19 *Edw. II. n.* 98.

(*Intail of Staveley.*) “*Fin. concord. facta int. Rad. de Freschenville et Margaretam ux. ej. q. et Petr. de Retherby, capell. def. de duab. part. maner. de Staveley, et de advocacione eccl. ejusd. manerii. Scil. quod pred. Rad. recogn. pred. duas partes, &c. esse jus ipsius Petri, &c. et id. Petrus concessit predictis R. et M. predictas duas partes, &c. Habend. eisd. R. et M. et heredib. masculis de corporib. ipsor. exeuntib.*” &c. and in lieu of male issue, to the right heirs of the said Ralph. *Rot. Fin.* 18 *Edw. II.*

The period of this Ralph's death (which, amidst the confusion that prevails in regard to himself and his son or sons of the same name, is of some importance) is proved by a letter of attorney made by Margaret, “*relicta D'ni Rad. de Frechevile*, and his executrix, dated 19 *Edw. II.* 1325. *Frechev. Evid.* p. 26.

This also is confirmed by the *Rot. Original. Abbrev.* i. 291, where in the 19 *Edw. II.* rot. 6, is an entry, “*Mand' est Johi de Bolynbrok esc', &c. Et de terr' & ten' q' fuer' Rad'i de Freche-*

vyll def." and also by the Inq. p. mort. Rogeri Beler, 19 Edw. II. n. 98, which states: "Rog. Beler tenuit man. de Cruch in co. Derb. de R. in cap. &c. per serv. i. f. m. *Rad'us de Frescheville* alienavit illud prefato Rogero Beler et hered. suis in perpet. Rog. Beler est fil. et her. dicti Rog. etat. 7 ann. et ampl. Alicia ux. Rog. Beler, supplicavit *Margaretam quæ fuit ux. Rad'i de Frescheville defuncti*, pro rationabili dote sua de man. de Cruch."

As no Inquisition after the death of this Ralph appears in the printed Calendar, it must probably have been lost, which is to be regretted, since it would throw more light on the subject.

(31.) This Margaret was the daughter and heir of Sir John de Beaufey, knt. (son of Sir Rich. Beaufey, of Park Hall), and by her marriage the manor or messuage of Park Hall was brought to the Frecheville family. She was the *first* wife of Sir Ralph Frecheville, and must have died before the 12 Edw. II. when he married Margaret Staunton, with whom his first wife has been strangely confounded by all the genealogists. The second wife, indeed, is totally passed over and omitted in the Visitations, and also by Dugdale, Vincent, Thoroton, and their followers. In the reign of Henry VII. a Petition was exhibited to Reginald Bray, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, by Peter Frecheville, in which he thus states his descent from Margaret Beaufey.

"Petitio exhibita Reginaldo Bray, Cancellario Ducatus Lancastriæ.

"Humbly sheweth unto your good worship *Peirs Frechville*, Esquire, that wheras Henry the son of Alan Parke de Denby, in ye County of Derby, was seized in and of a mess'e and 40 acres of land and meadow wth thappurtenances in ye same, called the Parkefeilde, in his demesne, as of Fee; and so therof seized, by his sufficient deed in the Law (the wch ye said Piers is ready to shew) therof enfeofed one *John Beaufoy*, knight, Auncestor of ye said *Piers*, whose heire he is, that is to say, son of *Gervase*, son of *Raphe*, son of *Anker*, son of *Raphe*, son of *Margaret*, daughter of the said *John Beaufoy*," &c.

MS. Lansd. 207 f. p. 139. Cf. *MS. Harl.* 5809, f. 34 b.

This statement, however, is not to be depended on, for we shall find by proofs hereafter, that *Gervase* was not *son* but *brother* of Ralph, and *Anker* was not *grandson* but *son* of the Ralph, husband of Margaret Beaufey.

(31 a.) The proof of the marriage between Margaret, daughter of Sir Will. Staunton, of Staunton, co. Nott. ^d (who died in

^d See Thoroton's Notts, vol. i. p. 308.

1326) and Sir Ralph Frecheville, is found in the following document, which has hitherto been overlooked, or neglected.

“Universis, &c. *Willus de Staunton*, Miles, sal. in d’no. Licet Dn’s *Rad’us Frecheville* mihi teneatur in ducentis marcis, solvend. certo termino, &c. Predictum tamen scriptum mihi est inde factum ad promotionem hered. exeunt. de predict. Rad. et *Margareta filia mea*. Ita quod ego concedo pro me et executor. meis, quod si idem Rad. heredem predict. de quadraginta mercatis terre feoffaverit, tenend. sibi et her. de corporib. suis exeunt. ex tunc idem dn’s Rad. de predict. ducentis mercat. terr. sit quietus, &c. Concessi etiam quod si nullus heres fuerit de pred. D’no Rad. et *Margareta filia mea*, tunc de pred. debito ducent. mercar. nihil exigere potero in perpetuum. In cuj. rei test. &c. Dat. ap. Stanton, die dominica in crastino Epiphan. D’ni a°. r. r. Ed. filii reg. Ed. duodecimo.”

Collectanea G. Holles, MS. Lansd. 207 f. p. 86.

Whether this lady had any children by Sir Ralph, is doubtful, but the evidence seems in favour of all Sir Ralph’s issue being by his first wife.

The following notices must all be referred to Margaret Stanton, and not to Margaret Beaufey, as the genealogists have hitherto considered.

“Per Inquis. capt. p. mort. Tho. Bardolf, compertum est, quod *Margareta*,^e *que fuit ux. Rad. de Frescheville*, et Rad. fil. Rad. de Lathebury, tenuerunt de eod. Tho. B. duo feoda mil. in Alwaldeston, Aylwaldeston, Thurleston, Egynton, Ambaldeston et Boleton, in com. Derb.” *Esc. 3 Edw. III. n. 66.*

“Joh. de Crumbwell et Idonea ux. ej. et *Margareta, que fuit ux. Rad. de Frecheville*, summ. fuerunt ad respond. Dño Regi de placito quo warauto clamant habere in manerio suo de Staveleye, infangenthes et furcas et parcum, &c. The claim of park is allowed, but that of *infangenthes* taken away, and the gallows ordered to be thrown down.^f *Plac. de Quo Warr. 4 Edw. III. rot. 7.*

^e Colepeper, in his voluminous *Adversaria*, professing to refer to Documents, states at one time that this Margaret was widow of Roger Belers, when married to Ralph Frecheville, and on another occasion he says, that after Ralph’s death she married Rad. de Lathebury. Both of these assertions seem to require proof. See MS. Harl. 6833, p. 47, 7598.

^f Joh. de Crumbwell and his wife say, that they hold one-third of the manor by term of the latter’s life, “ex dimissione cujusd. Rob. de Clifford,” to whose son and heir Robert the reversion of it belongs. See No. (29).

“Inq. ad quod damn. &c. Juratores dicunt quod non est ad damn. Dñi Regis, &c. si Rex concedat *Margarete que fuit ux. Rad. de Frecheville*, tres bovat. terr. cum pert. in Staveley, quas pred. Rad. de *Radulfo Musard*, qui eas de *Margareta Musard*, que eas de Dño Edwardo, patre Regis nunc, tenuit in cap. et 2 bovat. terr. in ead. villa tenē. de Guil. Burgilloun,§ qui eas de prefata *Margareta Musard*, &c. (remainder to the heirs male of said Ralph and Margaret). Integrum maner. tenetur de R. in cap. per servit. duar. part. unius feod. mil.” *Esc. 5 Edw. III. n. 50.*

Margareta q̄ fuit ux’ *Rad’i de Frescheville* finem fecit p̄ xx^s. p̄ concessione R. hēndā qđ ipsa reñere possit & tenere quinq; bovatas t̄re cum p̄tin’ in Staveley, que sunt p̄cella duaꝝ p̄cium mañii de Staveley,” &c. *Rot. Orig. Abbrev. 6 Edw. III. ro. 35. ii. 74.*

“Inq. ad q. damn. capt. ap. Staveley, 11 Oct. 7 Edw. III. [1333] per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt quod non est ad d. &c. si Rex concedat *Margarete que fuit ux. Rad. Frescheville*, quod ipsa duas partes maner. de Staveley, et advocat. eccles. de S. que de d’no R. tenentur in cap. dare possit et concedere *Ankerō filio Rad. de Freschevill defuncti*. Habend. eid. Ankerō et heredib. masculis de corp. suo, exeuntib. &c. and in default of male issue, to the right heirs of the said Ralph. Et dicunt quod pred. man. et advoc. tenentur de R. in cap. per serv. medietat. un. fe. mil. &c. Et dic. quod non remanent eid. Marg. aliqua terr. vel ten. ultra duas partes et advoc. pred. in com. pred. nec alibi.” *Esc. 7 Edw. III. n. 27. Cf. Rot. Orig. Abbrev. ii. 31.*

This Margaret died in the same year, as is proved by the following document.

“Inq. capt. ap. Boney, in com. Nott. 18 die Nov. a^o. r. r. Edw. Tertii septimo, &c. [1333]. Qui dicunt per s. s. quod *Margareta que fuit ux. Rad. de Frescheville*, tenuit in dotem de hereditate Rogeri fil. et her. Rogeri Beler, die quo obiit, in com. Nott. tertiam part. manerii de Boney, cum. pertin. de Dño R. in

§ An Inquisition was taken at Derby 8 Apr. 9 Edw. III. respecting five bovates of land belonging to *Ralph Musard* and *Will. Burgvilloun*, (who held them in cap. of King Edw. II.) and which had been acquired by *Ralph de Frescheville* to the use of himself and wife Margaret, and heirs male, illegally—“non per mortem prædictorum Rad. Musard et Will. B. eo quod idem Rad. adhuc vitam ducit in humanis, et inde fieri valent quod est justum.” *Esc. 9 Edw. III.*

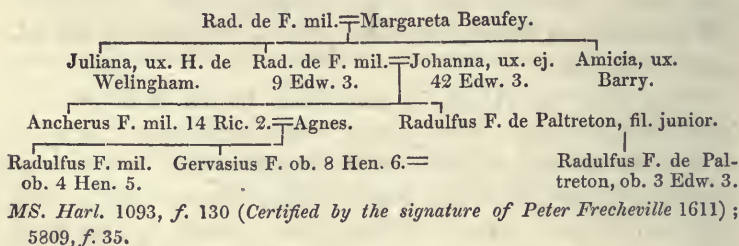
cap. per serv. tert. part. un. fe. mil." &c. Value 15*l.* 15*s.* 6½*d.* Esc. 7 *Edw.* III. n. 36. Cf. *Rot. Orig. Abbrev.* ii. 77.

"Inq. capt. ap. Winefeld," &c. 21 Nov. 7 *Edw.* III. "Qui dicunt, &c. quod *Margareta que fuit ux Rad. de Frescheville*, tenuit in dotem de hereditate Rog. fil. et her. Rog. Beler, die quo ob. in com. Derb. tertiam part. manerii de Cruch, &c. (as before). *Ib.*

In MS. Harl. 1537 (which is another copy of the Visitation of Derbyshire in 1611, inferior to, but containing a few additions not in 5809), is a drawing of the seal of this Margaret, attached to a charter dated 1325. "*S. Margarete ux. quondam Rad. Frechevill, Mil. defuncti.*" On the seal are four shields, placed at right angles, with the points towards the centre. On two of them are the Frecheville arms, viz. a bend between 6 escallops, and on the other two, 2 cheverons, the arms of Staunton.

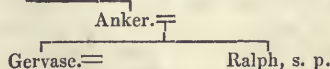
(31 *aa.*) "*Radulphus de Frecheville et Robertus frater ej.* Will. Jolyff et Will. Savage dant dim. marc. pro uno brevi." *Extr. Fin. de Cancell.* 25 *Edw.* I. m. 22, *Derb.*

(32.) The difficulty of ascertaining the truth in regard to the descent in this stage, makes it requisite to enlarge rather more than has hitherto been done. The MS. Visitations do not distinctly recognise this Ralph as an elder son, nor is he to be traced in the Frecheville Evidences with any degree of certainty. By the former authorities (with which agrees Vincent, in his Derbyshire, MS. Coll. Arm.) the pedigree is thus continued :



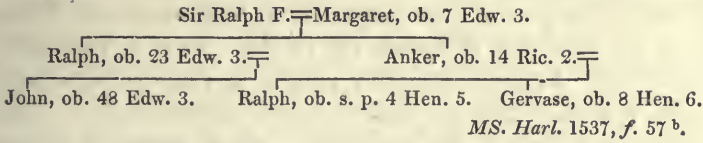
Other MS. authorities give it in the following manner :

Sir Ralph F. — Margaret, d. of Nich. Musard, ob. 7 *Edw.* 3.

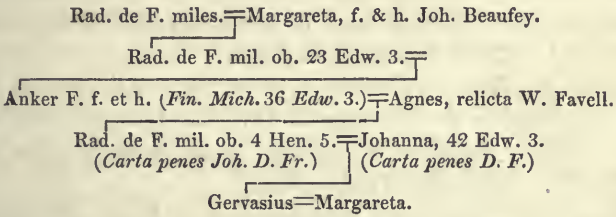


MS. Harl. 1593, f. 48^b, 2134, f. 126^b, 1537, f. 28.

Or thus :



Thoroton ^h agrees with the latter, except that he inserts a second Ralph, brother to Ralph and Anker. Dugdale, in his Visitation of 1664 (MS. Coll. Arm.), enters the pedigree (which is certified by the signature of John Lord Frecheville) as follows :



Lastly, Mr. Wolley, in an endeavour to clear up the difficulty, has rather increased it, for he marries Ralph, son of the first Anker, first to Isabel daughter of Rich. Grey, by whom he has Ralph the elder, and Ralph of Palterton (ob. 23 Edw. III.), and secondly, to Margaret dau. of Sir John Beaufey, by whom he has Anker. It is needless to point out the errors in each of the above statements, as the documents produced in the course of the present inquiry, sufficiently demonstrate them. I have adopted therefore what, on the whole, seems most probable, in the absence of positive testimonies in the shape of wills or monumental inscriptions, and submit the evidence, such as it is, to those who have an opportunity of looking more deeply into the matter.

“Pateat universis, &c. me Radulfum fil. d’ni Rad’i de Frescheville, recepisse et habuisse de Dña Margareta, quondam uxore pred. D’ni Rad. patris mei, sexaginta, viz. cartas, quiet. clamanc. et monumenta, de tenementis de Palterton, et Scarthecliffe, et de Musardia et Scotia, que habuit in custodia sua post mort. patris mei, &c. In kuj. rei, &c. Dat. ap. Stavely, die Lune px. p. fest. S. Katherine virg. aº. r. r. Edw. III. 3^{tiº} [1329]. *MS. Lansd. 207 F. p. 87.*

^h Hist. Nott. vol. i. p. 86.

"*Radulfus filius Rad. de Frechevill* optulit se vers. Hasculphum de Birches, de placito duor. mess. &c. in Whitewell, que clamat ut jus, &c. vers. eum et Elizab. ux. ej. &c. Et s. h. venit pred. Elizab. &c. Et pred. Radulfus petit vers. eam predicta tenementa, que *Rad. Musard* dedit *Ankeri de Frechevill* in liber. maritag. cum *Amicia* filia ejusd. Rad. et que post mort. predictorum *Ankeri* et *Amicie* et *Radulfi filii et heredis eorund.* prefato *Radulfo filio et her. ejusd. Rad. filii Ankeri* descendere debent, per formam dotationis predictae, &c. *Placit. de Jur. et Assiss. ap. Derb. 4 Edw. III. [1330], r. 24 dors.*

"A Release from *Raphe the sone of Raphe Frechevile*, knight, to *Margaret* his (?) mother, of all accounts, reall and personall, 4 Edw. III. 1330." *Frech. Evid. p. 27.*

"*Rad. fil. Rad. de Freschvile*, petit vers. *Aliciam* ux. Rog. de Belers, maner. de Crich, quod Will. de Gray de Sandiacre¹ dedit predicto *Radulfo* in maritag. cum *Isabella filia sua.*" 4 Edw. III. *MS. Add. 6700, p. 82.*

"Inquisitio^k capt. ap. Cestrefeld in com Derb. die dom. px. a. fest. S. Greg. P. a^o 10 Edw. III. per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt, quod non est ad dampn. &c. si Dño Rex concedat *Radulpho filio Rad. de Freschevill seniori*, quod ipse de manerio suo de Palterton, quod de Dño R. tenetur in cap. feoffare possit *Radulphum filium Rad. de Freschevill juniorem*," &c. To be held by him and his heirs by service of one knight's fee. The said manor is valued at 10 marks a year in all its issues. "Item dicunt quod null. terre nec ten. eid. *Rad'o fil. Rad'i seniori* remanent ultra maner. predict." &c. *Esc. 10 Edw. III. n. 15.*

"*Rad'us filius Rad. de Frescheville junior*, finem fecit cum Dño Rege per decem marcas, pro lic. habend. quod *Rad'us filius Rad. de Freschevill senior* feoffare possit ipsum *Radulphum juniorem* de manerio de Palterton, &c. Teste, &c. 3 die Apr." *Rot. Orig. Abbrev. 10 Edw. III. rot. 23. vol. ii. p. 108.*¹

In the Patent Rolls also of the same year, pt. i. m. 28, a license is entered in the same exact terms, dated 3^d April.

¹ Will. Grey of Sandiacre died 43 Edw. III. MS. Harl. 294, f. 67.

^k The writ by which this Inquisition was directed to be taken is dated at Berwick, 15 Jan. 9 Edw. III. and is in precisely the same terms.

¹ Holles in his *Collectanea*, MS. Lansd. 207 f. p. 84, quotes an extract from the *Originalia* a^o 11 Edw. III. in which the *Junior* Ralph is called *son of the Senior* Ralph, but the reference is no doubt erroneous, for the printed copy gives no entry of Frecheville under a^o 11, but only under a^o 10, rot. 23 as quoted above.

These last cited records would seem to favour the notion of Thoroton and Wolley, that there were *two* Ralphs, both sons of the Sir Ralph Frecheville who died in 1325; but this is contradicted by the entire stream of evidence, as well as by two documents never yet published, which I subjoin, and which are of considerable value in illustrating the Pedigree before us.

The first is an *original* charter preserved in the Harleian collection, in the following terms :

“Hec indentura testatur, quod cum *Rad's Frecheuill' miles, filius Haunkere Frecheuill' milit'*, dederit *Rad'o Frecheuill', filio predicti Rad' militis*, diversa terr. et ten. in Staveley Wodethorp', habend' sibi et *Issabell' uxoris (sic) sue* et hered. int. eos legitime procreatis, *idemque Rad's habitum sue religionis assumpsit apud Notyngham*, in ordine Fratrum Minorum, in quo professus fuit; Et postea *Rad's, filius predicti Rad'i*, in predict' terr. et ten. intravit, et obiit inde seisitus, post cujus mortem intravit *Joh'es ut filius et heres*, et feofavit de predict. ten. Rob't'm Martell' Ric. Lewodde et Will. de Rempston'. Et predict. Joh'es Frecheuill' obiit, et habuit exitum quemdam *Joh'em*, qui obiit infra [ætatem] qui habuit [duas] filias, videlicet *Margaretam* eniciam,^m et *Issabellam* juniorem, qui in ten. predict. intraverunt, in quorum stat[u] predictus Rob't's Martell' omnia predicta ten. confirmat et ratificat sibi et heredib. de corporib. predictor. Rad. et Isabelle ux. sue, secundum tallium prenommatum. In cujus rei, &c. Dat. die Jovis prox. post. Transl. S. Tho. Mart, a^o r. r. Ric. Secundi p. c. decimo nono.” (Seal lost.) *Chart. Harl.* 86, H. 14.

The second document I shall produce, and which confirms the statement of the former in regard to the elder Ralph, is contained in the Cartulary of Newstead abbey,ⁿ in which it is twice entered in a hand of the fifteenth century, for the purpose of shewing how the lordship of Scardeclive came into possession of the monastery, from the period of its being held by Hubert Fitz-Ralph (see p. 10). The annexed copy is taken from f. 166^b

^m The eldest. See Du Cange, in vv. *Aniesia, Eniecia*. This word has been mistaken for *Amice*, by the person who has written an abstract of the deed on the outside of it, in a hand of the time of Eliz. or James I. and this error has been followed by Col. Colepeper in the *Frechev. Evid.* p. 102, by both of whom the last John is consequently stated to have had *three* daughters.

ⁿ See a description of this MS. (which was compiled anno 1286) in the “*Catalogue of the Arundel Manuscripts in the library of the College of Arms*,” 8vo. 1829, No. LX. p. 126, drawn up by W. H. Black, Esq. and printed at the private expense of C. G. Young, Esq. York Herald, to whose liberality the writer owes himself much indebted for the gift of a copy.

of the MS. and the more important variations in the duplicate entry on a fly-leaf at the commencement are noticed in Italics at the foot of the pages.

Hic notantur quedam Memoranda de Dominis Capitalibus de Manerio de Scard'.

M^d qd. *Hubertus fil. Rad'i* a conquestu Will'i Bastard,^o fuit Capital' d'n's de Scardeclif', Palterton', Grangia, et le Moleyns, cum tota Soka, et tenuit omnia ten. sua de d'no Rege. Et idem Hubertus fecit plures cartas plurib. tenentibus, sed idem H. semper tenuit capitale Mesuag. cum toto dominico, et mansit ibidem; et tandem feoffavit quend. *Ankerum Frecheuille* cum *Juliana* fil. sna in lib. maritag. de quibusd. terr. et ten. in Scardeclif', Palterton', et alibi, ut patet per copiam carte ipsius inde confecte subscriptam; et post dictum feoffament. idem Hubertus tenuit residuum tocius manerii.^p

Et postea per lapsum temporis idem Hubertus feoffavit quend. Brianum de Insula de toto residuo dominii sui, cum capital. mesuag. et parco, et cum molendinis et pertin. in locis supradict. redendo sexaginta sol. ut patet per cartam inde confectam, que est prima in libro nostro cartarum conscripta.^q Et postea per lapsum temporis quidam Will. de Glammorgan, heres dicti Briani, vendidit omnia predict. ten. d'no Roberto de Lexington'. Et exinde per laps. temp. quidam *Rad. de Freschvill', fil. et heres dicti Ankeri et Juliane*, calumpniavit dicta ten. et peciit ab ipso d'no Rob. de Lexington', [et] deforciavit tanquam de feodo unius militis. Et sic tandem inter dict. Radulf. et dict. Rob. diverse carte et convenciones fuerunt confecte de dictis terr. et aliis reb. et serviciis, inter quas idem Rad. relaxavit predicte d'no Rob. et hered. suis dicta sexaginta sol. de molend. Hec omnia patent in libro cartarum.^r

^o The words "*a conq. W. Bast.*" are omitted in f. 1.

^p Then follows a copy of the charter of Hubert Fitz-Ralph, already given in p. 10. It is omitted in f. 1, but a reference is made to a schedule containing it "*ad finem libri,*" which is not now in the MS.

^q See p. 10, where this charter is printed.

^r A short abstract of the principal charters relating to Scardeclive, which are entered in the Newstead cartulary, may be acceptable: 1. Of Hubert Fitz-Ralph, printed in p. 10. 2. Robert de Lessington grants to the Convent all his land of Scardeclive, with the capital mess. park and common, &c. To be held of the capital Lords. 3. The same, for the souls of King John and King Henry, gives with his body, all his land of Scardeclive, &c. and the services of Will. de Grangia, in Cruche. 4. The same confirms his previous grants, dated 1246. 5. Henry de Lessington, brother of Robert, confirms. 6. Peter de L. brother of Robert, confirms. 7. John de L. brother of Robert, confirms. 8. Henry, Bishop of Lincoln [1254—1258] confirms. 10. Agreement between Rad. de Frescheville, qu. and Rob. de Lessington, def. about one knts. fee held by Brian de Insula in Scarde-

Et idem dn's Rob. de Lexington' feoffavit priorem et convent. de predictis ten. post dict. relaxacionem de dicto reddito sibi factum. Et postea idem Rad. de Frescheville^s concessit et confirmavit omnia predict. ten. predict. Priori et Conv. in lib. et perpet. elemos. que habuerunt ex dono d'ni Rob. de Lexington', faciendo servic. quantum pertinet ad feod. unius milit. ut in scutag. homag. relev. et ward. pro omni secul. servic. et secta cur. et pro omni terrena demand. sibi vel hered. suis pertinente, salvo forins. d'ni Regis; et ipse Radulf. et her. sui predicta ten. cum omnib. pertin. suis dictis canonicis et succ. suis warantizabunt imperpetuum.^t

Et omnia ista munimenta et carte et convenciones confecta erant ante Statutum de terr. et ten. ad man. mort. non ponend. editum.^u Et dicta relaxacio predictor. sexaginta sol. facta fuit dicto d'no Rob. de Lexington' et hered. suis ante Statut. de terr. et ten. in liber. maritag. dat. et concess. non alienand.^x ut patet per datum carte inde confecte de dicto reddit. relaxato eidem d'no Rob. Et tandem d'n's y Rad. de Freschvill' miles concessit et relaxavit et quietum clamavit dictis Priori et Conv. et eor. succ. omnia predict. terr. et ten. et omnia servic. de dictis terr. et ten. sibi debita; tenend. et habend. exonerata in lib. pur. et perpet. elemos. imperpet. ut patet per cartam inde fact. Et continentur in dicta carta, quod ipse et her. sui warantizabunt et acquietabunt et defendebunt dictos Prior. et Conv. et eor. succ. de omnib. servic. Dat. illius carte anno r. r. E. fil. R. E. quintodecimo.^z Et idem d'n's Rex de gr'a sua speciali, per petitionem ipsor. Prior. et Conv. in parlamento confirmavit dictam acquietanciam dicti d'ni Rad'i eid. factam, et idem

clive. The said Rad. grants it to Rob. for his homage, &c. 11. Rad. de Frescheville grants to Rob. de Lessingtone the homage and service of Roger, servant of Scardeclive, &c. for which he receives 50 marks. 12. Will. de Glammorgan confirms to Rob. de L. for his homage and service, all the land in Scardeclive which he has or may have, of the inheritance of Brian de Insula. 13. Final concord between Will. de Glam. and Rob. de L. of one third part of the manor of Scardeclive, which the said Will. concedes to be the right of Robert, &c. dat. 19 Hen. III. 24, 25. Small grants of Hubert Fitz-Ralph. 40. Charter of Rad. de Frescheville, Knt. printed in p. 12. 41. Anker de Frescheville releases to the Convent all his right in Yodonea, wife of Roger de Scardeclive. 53. Rad. de Frescheville grants to Rob. de Dethek and his heirs, all his land of demesne in the hamlet called Grangia, "in soka de Scardeclive."

At f. 38^b is a confirmation of Hen. III. to the monastery (*inter alia*) of "ex dono Rob. de Lessinton' totam terr. suam in Skardeclive cum cap. mess. et parco." Dat. 6 Apr. a^o 31 (1247).

^s "Et postea Radulf. fil. ejusdem Radulf. Freschvill' concessit," &c. f. 1.

^t See this charter in fol. 165, nearly in the same terms as printed p. 12.

^u Stat. 7 Edw. I. ann. 1279.

^x Stat. Westm. Sec. c. 4, 13 Edw. I. ann. 1285.

^y "idem d'n's," f. 1.

^z The Inquisition *ad quod damn.* for the license to enfeoff the Prior of Newstead in Scardeclive, &c. is dated 17 Edw. II. n. 144. See p. 183.

d'n's Rex concessit per cart. suam omnia predict. ten. dictis Prior. et Conv. et eor. succ. in lib. pur. et perp. elemos. tenend. de dicto d'no Rad. et her. suis exonerat. de omnib. servic. quibus prius onerabantur imperpet.^a Et med^d quod idem d'n's R'ad. habuit heredem nomine *Radulfum, filium suum*, qui post mort. uxoris sue intravit reli[g]ionem fratrum minor. et professus in eadem portavit habitum, et vixit in eadem religione per longum tempus. Idemq Rad. qui sic intravit religionem habuit *fil. et her.* ex uxore sua *prius genitum*, nomine *Radulfum*, qui desponsavit *fil. Hug. Martell* ^b de Chilwell', et procreavit ex ea *fil. et her. suum* nomine *Johannem*, qui quidem Johannes postea desponsavit *filiam cujusd. Godmanni le Glasewrith* de Lenton', que erat nept' Will. de Wakebrigge."

The above documents fully explain the alienation of the property by Ralph Frecheville *senior*, and the subsequent oblivion into which he seems to have fallen, and also enable us to fix with certainty Isabel de Gray as his wife, and the family names of his son's and grandson's wives, hitherto unknown.

(33.) Inq. capt. &c. ad inquirend. quantum terre *Radulfus de Freschenville, qui nuper obiit*, tenuit in cap. &c. per sac. &c. Qui dicunt, quod pred. Rad. de F. tenuit in cap. die quo ob. 4 mess. 5 cottag. 150 acr. terr. 4 acr. pr. 3 acr. bosc. et in servitio 3 mess. 50 acr. terr. in Palterton per serv. milit. Dicunt etiam quod pred. Rad. tenuit 1 mess. et 40 acr. terr. in Wodethorp, de *Ankerode Frechenville*, per servit. *Id. per ann.*" The whole valued at 70s. "Dicunt etiam quod pred. Rad. obiit in die S. Barthol. apost. [24 Aug.] ult. preterit. Et quod *Johannes de Frechenville* est propinq. heres ej. et est etatis undecim annor." *Esc. 23 Edw. III. [1349] pt. 2. n. 48.*

(34.) "Inq. capt. ap. Chestrefeld, &c. die mart. px. a. fest. S. Barn. 48 Edw. III. per sac. &c. Qui dicunt, quod *Johannes Frechevill de Palterton* tenuit de dño R. in cap. die quo ob. unum mess. et octoginta acr. terr. arab. et septem acr. pr. in Palterton, &c. Et dicunt, quod pred. Johannes obiit die Jovis, in vig. S. Martini [9 Nov.] ult. preterit. ultra mare. Et dicunt, quod *Johannes filius dicti Joh. Frechevile* est propinq. heres dicti Joh. et est etatis duodecim annor." *Esc. 48 Edw. III. n. 26.*

^a "Et idem Rad. h'uit fil. et her. qui desponsabat neptam d'ni Henr. de Gray, et post mort. ejus intravit relig. fratr. Minor. et portavit habit. et vixit ibid. multo tempore." f. 1.

^b Hugh Martell of Chilwell was living 3 Edw. III. Thoroton, i. 126. In the Frecheville obituary, MS. Add. 6668, p. 301, occurs, "Obitus *Elizabeth' Frechville*, xxij^o die mensis Januarij, A^o Dom' M^o. tringentissimo liij. cujus a'i'e p'picie-tur Deus." Was this the wife of Ralph F. jun. of Palterton?

As the above John was eleven years old at his father's death in 1349, he must have been about 36 years of age at his death, 9 Nov. 1374.

(35.) "Inq. capt. ap. Staveley, &c. die Lune px. p. fest. S. Greg. P. 1 Ric. II. &c. Juratores dicunt quod *Cecilia que fuit uxor Joh. de Frecheville defuncti*, tenuit in dotem tertiam part. omn. terrar. ten. redd. et servit. que fuerunt pred. Johannis, viri sui, in Palterton, que valent per ann. quatuor marcas. Et dicunt quod dicta *Cecilia* obiit circa fest. Assumpt. B. Marie Virg. ult. preterit. quo die ignorant. Et quod *Johannes Frecheville* propinq. heres ej. est, et est etat. duodecim annor. et ampl." *Esc. 1 Ric. II. n. 17.*

According to a statement already noticed under No. (32) this lady was a daughter of — Goodman, glazier, of Lenton, and niece to Will. de Wakebrigge.

(36.) "Inq. capt. ap. Palterton, die Merc. px. p. fest. Apost. Sim. et Jud. 6 Ric. II. &c. per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt quod *Johannes Frechevill de Palterton* tenuit maner. de Palterton in dominico suo, &c. Qui quidem Johannes habuit exitum *Johannem Frechevill*, fil. et her. suum, infra etat. existentem tempore mortis pred. Johannis, ratione cujus mortis, et minoris etat. hered. pred., manerium pred. seisit. fuit in manum Reg. Edwardi, avi Reg. nunc, et in manib. Reg. nunc existit. Et dicunt quod quedam *Cecilia*, que fuit ux. pred. Joh. patris, tenuit in dotem suam, dum vixit, tert. part. manerii pred. que quidem *Cecilia* obiit temp. Reg. nunc, et sic tertia pars maner. pred. ad manum ejusd. Reg. devenit. Et dicunt quod *Margareta Frechevill* est filia et her. predicti Joh. filii propinquior ad presens, et est etat. unius anni et dim. et ampl. Et quod quedam *Beatrix Frechevill* que fuit uxor pred. Johannis filii, temp. mortis ejusd. Johannis filii fuit pregnans, et adhuc est." *Esc. 6 Ric. II. n.*

(37.) "Assignatio dotis *Beatricis que fuit uxor Joh. Frechevill*, fil. et her. Joh. Frechevill, facta ap. Palterton, die Merc. px. p. fest. Conc. 13 Mar. 6 Ric. II. &c. Juratores assignaverant predictae Beatrici pro dote sua tert. partem maner. de Palterton, &c. Et assignaverunt Rob. de Stokeley [Custodi terrar. usq. ad legit. etat. heredis pred. Joh. F.] duas partes maner." &c. *Esc. 6 Ric. II. n. 38.*

"Inq. capt. ap. Cestrefeld, die Mart. px. p. fest. S. Laur. 3 Hen. IV. per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt, quod *Beatrix que fuit ux. Joh. fil. Frechevill*, et que pregnans fuit temp. mortis ejusd.

Joh. fil. Joh. peperit postmodum quandam *Isabellam*, alternam filiar. et hered. ejusd. Joh. filii, et dicunt quod dicta Isabella est etatis novemdecim annor. et ampl." *Esc.* 3 Hen. IV. n. 15.

"*William Nettleworth* by Maud his wife had two children, Robert and *Beatrix*. Robert died without issue, and *Beatrix* (then heiress) married *John Frescheville*, son of John Frescheville of Palterton, Esq. by whom he had two daughters. *Margaret*, the eldest, was married to Thomas Segrave; and *Isabell*, the youngest, became the wife of William Ulkerthorpe, by whom he begot John Ulkerthorp, which John had two daughters, *Agnes*, the wife of *Bakewell*, and *Margaret*, married to *Thomas Berisford*, who had two daughters, *Cicely*, married to John Worth of Tudington in Gloucestershire, Esq. by her he had *Jasper Worth*, and *Catharine*, the wife of Humphrey Columb, Esq." MS. Harl. 7588, voc. *Beatrix*.

(37 a.) "*Maud*, daughter of *John Frescheville the elder*, Esq. married *Nicholas Keeton*, of Keeton in Harthill, by whom he had Nich. Keeton; which Maud was afterwards married to *John Paty*." MSS. Harl. 7535, & 7598. (*Colepeper*.)

(38.) "Probatio etatis, tam *Margarete* quam *Thomas Segrave* duxit in uxorem, unius, quàm *Isabelle* quam *Will. Ulkerthorp* duxit in ux. alterius filiar. et hered. Joh. Frecheville, fil. et her. Joh. Frecheville de Palterton defuncti, qui de d'no Edw. nuper Rege Angl. avo d'ni Reg. nunc, tenuit in cap., facta ap. Cestrefeld, die sabb. px. p. fest. S. Luce Evang. 5 Hen. IV. &c. Juratores dicunt, quod dicta *Margareta* fuit nata ap. Netylworth, et in eccl. de Warsop baptizata, die Mart. px. p. fest. Pentecostes, anno 6 Ric. II. et quod est etat. viginti annor. et ampl. Et quod dicta *Isabella* nata fuit ap. Netylworth pred. et in eccl. pred. de Warsop baptizata, die Jov. px. p. fest. Conv. S. Pauli, anno 8 Ric. II. et quod ead. Isabella est etat. octodecim annor. et ampl." *Esc.* 5 Hen. IV. n. 50.

(39.) "*Joh'es Ulkerthorp*, ob. 24 Hen. VI. seis' de man' de Palterton, ten' de d'no Cromwell, ut de manerio de Cruch, pro feod. milit. et *Isabella*, *Elizabetha*, *Agnes*, *Catherina*, et *Margareta* sunt filie et heredes." *Esc.* 24 Hen. VI.

(39 a.) "*Walter Freeman* of Melton maryed *Agnes Frescheville*, daughter of *Margaret*, late wife D'ni Rad. de Frescheville, to which Agnes the said Margaret gave 20 markes porcion, 2 Edw. III. 1328." *Frechev. Evid.* p. 27.

(39 b.) MS. Harl. 5809, f. 35. "Nota quod isti Hugo [de

Welingham] et *Juliana* habuerunt exitum, viz. 2. filias, Johannam seniore, et Matildam juniorem. Johanna nupta fuit Johanni filio Rob. Pierson, de Wath, et per ipsum habuit 2 filias, Johan. et Alice, quæ obierunt sine exitu. Matilda nupta fuit Rob. Parmynt de Whitwell, per quem habuit Will. Parmynt, qui habuit exit. 2 filias, Margeriam et Johannam. Margeria nupta fuit Joh. Sewall, per quem habuit exit. Johannem, Georgium, et Johannam. Johanna, altera filia Will. Parmynt, nupta fuit Will. Ashehurst, per quem habuit exit. Thomam, Agnetem, Johannam, et Margeriam.' This pedigree was copied forth of an old parchment, wherein the same was set downe in French, and there it is also sett downe—'Quod *Juliana*, uxor *Hug. Welingham*, fuit soror de *Mons. Raufe Freschevill*, jadis appelleé Baron de Kyrche.'" *Formedon* a^o 2 Ric. II. *Ib.* f. 34^b.

(39 c.) MS. Harl. 5809, f. 35.—Among the Frecheville Evidences, p. 18, is a memorandum of an acquittance from *John Barry* of Torlaston to *D'n's Rad. de Freschevile*, for the payment of 20 marks, part of 300 marks due to the said John, 6 Edw. II. 1312, and a second acquittance of the same nature in 1320, p. 23. It would seem therefore that these 300 marks were the marriage portion of Ralph de Frecheville's daughter, when wedded to John Barry. In the same collection occurs also "a Release from *Robert Barry*, knight, to *Anker Freschevile*, of all his right in the 3 parte of the manor of Staveley, which was sometime John Ireland's, 1 Ric. II. 1377." (See Thoroton, p. 85, for the family of *Barry*.) If we may credit a memorandum in MS. Harl. 7587, 55, Amicia, wife of John Barry, was the second daughter of Ralph de Frecheville by Margaret Beaufey.

(40.) "William de Alfreton grants to *Anker Freschevile*, Dominus de Staveley, all his lands in Staveley, 29 Edw. III. 1355." *Frech. Evid.* p. 28.

"The manor of Staveley sould by W^m Boter to *Anker Freschevile*, 32 Edw. III. 1358." *Ib.*

"Lycence of alienation to *Anker Freschevile*, who had issue *Raphe Freschevile* and *Thomas*, 32 Edw. III." *Ib.* p. 29.

The license referred to is thus entered on the *Originalia*, 32 Edw. III. ro. 25, vol. ii. 252.

"*Ankerus de Freschevile* dat centum sol. pro lic. feoff. *Gervas. de Wilford* cl'icum et quosd. alios de duab. partib. manerii de Stavele, et advocacione ejusd. man."

“A release from *Anker Freschevile* of land belonging to the Chapel of St. John, in Staveley, 33 Edw. III. 1358.” *Ib.*

“*Ankerus de Freschevile*, Dominus de Staveley, demisit Rad. fil. Will. de Housley Woodhouse, totam suum capitale messuag. vocat. le Park-hall, juxta Denby, for the terme of his life, reddendo inde ann. 40s. 44 Edw. III. 1369.” *Ib.* p. 30.

“Fin. conc. int. *Ankerum de Freschevill*, qu. et Ric. de Sutton et Aliciam ux. ej. def. de manerio de Ailwaston, &c. sc. quod pred. R. et A. recogn. pred. maner. esse jus ipsius Ankeri, &c. Fine, 200 marks.” *Rot. Fin.* 6 Ric. II.

“Fin. conc. int. Reginald. Grey, q. et *Ankerum Freschevill* et *Agnetem ux. ej.* d. de manerio de Ailwaston, &c. sc. quod pred. A. et A. recogn. pred. man. esse jus ipsius Reg. &c. Fine 200l. *Rot. Fin.* 8 Ric. II.

“Inq. capt. ap. Chestrefeld, die Sabb. px. p. fest. S. Hill. 14 Ric. II. [1391] &c. post mort. *Ankeri Frecheville*, per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt quod dict. Ankerus F. defunct. ob. seisit. de duab. partib. maner. de Staveley, et de duab. part. advocat. eccl. de Staveley, et de duab. part. advocat. capelle S. Joh. Bapt. in Staveley, tenend. sibi et hered. suis masc. de dono Petri de Rotherby, capellani, facto per finem *Radulpho Frecheville chivaler, patri predicti Ankeri*, et *Margarete ux. ej.* et heredib. masc. &c. qui quidem *Radulphus* et *Margareta* habuerunt exitum pred. *Ankerum Frechevill*, qui tenuit pred. duas part. maner. &c. de dño R. in cap. per serv. duar. part. un. fe. mil. &c. Et quod tenuit in dom. suo, ut de feodo, die quo ob. unum mess. non edificat. vocat. Parke halle, et un. caruc. terr. juxta Denbye, et quod tenentur de honore Peverell, per fidelitatem, pro omnib. serv. Et quod tenuit un. mess. et bovat. terr. in Steteley, cum advocat. eccl. ejusd. sibi ad term. vite sue, et post decess. ejusd. Ankeri, *Gervasio* filio ejusd. Ankeri, &c. Et quod tenentur de Joh. le Vavasour per fidelitat. pro omn. serv. Et ulterius dicunt quod pred. Ankerus ob. die martis px. a. fest. S. Katherine ultimò preteritum. Et quod *Radulfus Frechvill ch'r, filius pred. Ankeri*, est heres ejus propinquior, et etatis quadraginta annor. et ampl.” *Esc.* 14 Ric. II. n. 14.

(40 a.) In the Visitation of co. Notts. and Derb. 1611, Margaret d. of Sir Geo. Monboucher is stated to have been married to Anker Frecheville, and to have had by him Ralph, who died s. p. and Isabella. MS. Harl. 1093, f. 128^b, 1400, f. 121; and in Staveley Church was an inscription to her memory, which

states her to have died in 1336. Arms, *Frecheville* impaling *Monboucher*. See *Collectanea*, vol. i. p. 42.

(41.) "Amphlesia que fuit uxor Joh. de Glaptone, tenuit de R. in cap. per serv. faciend. summonitiones et districtiones in feodo Peverelli citra Trentam, mediet. i. mes. et mediet. iii. bovat. terr. in Glaptone." Her daughter is "*Agnes*, olim uxor *Will. Fauwell*, nunc nupt. *Anch. de Frescheville*." *Esc.* 24 Edw. III. n. 3.

"*Ancherus de Frechevill et Agnes, ux. ej.* que fuit ux. *Will. Fauwell*, heres Amflesie, que fuit ux. Joh. fil. Gerv. de Glapton, fecerunt finem cum d'no R. per un. marcum, pro relevio suo de mediet. un. mess. &c. in Glapton, &c. pro quib. dictus Ancherus fecit fidelitatum vicesimo quinto die Junii, anno vicesimo quarto Regis nunc," &c. *Co'ia de t. S. Mich.* 26 Edw. III. *Nott.*

(42.) *Ralph de Frecheville, knight*, occurs 3 Ric. II. MS. Add. 5007, p. 238, and 6 Ric. II. MS. Lansd. 207 f. p. 143.

"Hill. 15 Ric. II. *Derb.* "*Rad'us Frechevill* [fil. Ankeri Frecheville] tenet 2 partes man. de Staveley, una cum 2 part. eccl. de Staveley, et 2 part. advoc. capell. S. Johannis Bapt." &c. *MS. Lansd.* 207 f. p. 162; *MS. Add.* 5937, f. 51 b.

"Inq. capt. ap. *Derb.* die Ven. px. p. fest. S. Wolfredi, 4 Hen. V. post mort. *Radulphi Frechevylle de Staveley, mil.* per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt, quod Rad. F. de S. mil. defunctus obiit seisit. in dom. suo, ut de feod. talliat. videl. sibi et hered. de corp. suo exeuntib. de duab. part. maner. de Staveley," &c.—valued at 10 marks per ann. "Et de divers. parcellis terr. et ten. in Alwaston, Thurleston, et Ambaston," &c. worth yearly 10 marks. "Et dicunt, quod idem Rad. obiit die Lune px. a. fest. Assumpt. B. Mar. Virg. a^o r. r. supradicti quarto. Et quod *Gervasius Frecheville, frater et heres pred. Rad. est idiota, et heres ej. propinq.* et est etat. 30 annor. et ampl." *Esc.* 4 Hen. V. n. 18.

(43.) "Sciant, &c. nos Robertus Riche, rector eccl. de Wilford, et Robertus de Smeton, rector eccl. de Stetely, dedimus, &c. *Radulfo Frechevill et Johanne ux. sue* manerium nostrum de Alwaston, &c. quod habuimus de dono et feoffamento Galfridi de Staunton, mil. Will. de Wakebrigge, et Will. de Staynton, &c. Dat. 42 Edw. III. *MS. Lansd.* 207 f. p. 142.

(43 a.) "Letter of attorney from *Anker Frechevile* for delivering seisin of lands in Staveley to *Thomas* his sone, 32 Edw. III." *Frech. Evid.* p. 29. See No. (40.)

(44.) "A grant from *Gervase Frescheville* to Sir Raphe Frescheville, Knight, of all the goods of the said Gervase whatsoever, 4 Hen. IV. 1402." *Ib.* p. 33.

"Inq. capt. ap. Bolsovere, die Mart. px. p. fest. Dom. in Ram. Palm. 8 Hen. VI. post mort. *Gervasii Frecheville*, per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt quod quidam Petrus Rotherby capellan. fuit seisit. de duab. part. maner. de Staveley. et advocat. eccl. de Staveley et eas dedit cuid. *Rad. Frescheville* et *Margarete* ux. ej. et heredib. masc. de corp. ipsor. exeunt. (or in case of no issue, to the right heirs of the said Ralph) licentia d'ni Edw. fil. Reg. Edw. per lit. suas pat. quar. data est 18 Jun. a^o r. sui 17 inde optenta, virtute quorum doni et licentie predicti Rad. et Marg. fuerunt seis. de premiss. in domin. suo ut de feod. talliat. et inde obierunt de tali statu seisiti. Post quor. quidem mort. predicte due partes maner. pred. &c. descendebant cuid. *Ankeri*, ut fil. et her. eorund. Rad. et Marg. &c. Post cuj. Ankeri mort. predicte due partes, &c. descendebant cuid. *Radulpho*, ut fil. et her. pred. Ankeri, qui Rad. de tali statu ob. seisit. sine herede de corp. suo exeunte, per quod pred. due part. maner. pred. &c. post mort. pred. Rad. fil. Ankeri, descendebant *Gervasio Frecheville*, ut fratri et her. ejusd. Rad. &c. Et de tali statu inde ob. seisit." [The descent of the manor of Alwaston is then stated in nearly the same terms, by reason of a fine levied between Ralph Frecheville and Margaret his wife q. and John de Herdeby, chaplain, d. 18 Edw. II.—See No. (32.)] "Et dicunt quod pred. maner. de Alwaston tenetur de Reginaldo Cobham, Ch'r, et Anna ux. ej. ut de maner. suo de Stoke Bardolfe per serv. mil."—They also say the said Gervase held the messuage called Park hall in Denby of Rich. Lord Grey of Codnore, and also a knight's fee in the villis of Williamthorp and Hynkersell of Ralph Lord Cromwell and Tateshall, and Margaret his wife, "ut de jure ipsius Margarete." "Et dicunt quod pred. Gervasius Frecheville ob. ultimo die Dec. ult. preterit. Et quod *Petrus Frecheville* est fil. et her. ej. propinq. et est etat. duor. annor. et ampl." It is, moreover, stated that Henry late King of England had caused the lands of the above Gervase to be seised into his hands, "ratione idiotie dicti Gervasii," and had given the custody of them to Will. Pope, for the term of life of the said Gervase," &c. *Esc.* 8 Hen. VI. n. 32.

(45.) "A particular assignment of dower by the executors to

Margaret, the wife of Gervase Freschevile, 8 Hen. VI. 1429."
Frechev. Evid. p. 34.

(45 a.) "*Ankerus Freschevill dedit Joh'i Wastneis, D'no de Todwicke, 100 marc. arg. cum filia sua Agnete in maritagio, Roberto filio et heredi prædicti Joh. Wastneis. aº 42 Edw. III."*
(*Ex archiv. Joh. Dom. Frescheville.*) MS. Lansd. 207 f. p. 164.
Frechev. Evid. p. 29.

(45 b.) *Johanna, a daughter of Anker Frecheville, was married to John Foljambe of Elton, before the 41 Edw. III. See Collectanea, vol. i. p. 107.*

(46.) "*Rex omnib. &c. Sciatis quod commisimus Will. Nevill et Joh. Manchestre custodiam duar. part. man. de Staveley, duar. part. man. de Alwaston, un. mess. voc. le Parkehall, 13 acr. terr. arab. 6 acr. pr. 60 acr. past. 6 acr. bosc. in Denby, 4 toft. 100 acr. frisce, 5 acr. pr. et 6 acr. bosc. in Steteley, in com. Derby. quos Gervasius Frechevile tenuit de nob. in cap. et que per mort. pref. G. ac ratione minoris etat. Petri fil. et her. ejusd. G. ad manus nostr. devenerunt, &c. Habend. ad plen. etat. dicti heredis, &c. Teste, &c. ap. Westm. 15 Jun."* [1431]. *Orig. 9 Hen. VI. r. 23 Derby.*

"*Rex omnib. &c. Sciatis quod concessimus Rad. D'no de Crumwell maritagium Petri, fil. et her. Gerv. Frechevyle defuncti,*" &c. for which he paid 20*l.* to the exchequer. "*Teste, &c. 13 Feb."* [1433]. *Orig. 11 Hen. VI. r. 30.*

"*Petrus de Freschevile, Dominus de Staveley, demiseth part of his lands to Raphe and Nicolas, two of his sons, for theyr lives, by his last will & testament, dated 16 Edw. IV. 1475."* *Frechev. Evid. p. 40.*

"*An acquittance from Thomas, the Abbott of Welbecke, to Peter Freschevile, Esq. of 6*l.* being a yeares rent for a farme in Dugmanton, 9 Hen. VII. 1493."* *Ib. p. 44.*

With regard to the period of this Peter Frechville's death, there exists great contradiction, and I do not find any Inquisition taken after it, in the records to which I have referred. A document among the Frecheville Evidences fixes it to 19 Hen. VII. 1503, the date assigned in the Visitation of 1611, and on his tomb at Staveley (25 March, 1503) where he was buried.^c In MS. Harl. 1537, f. 57^b it is set down the 27 Hen. VI. 1448.

^c See Collectanea, vol. i. p. 38.

And in an obituary of the family inserted in an old Mass book, formerly preserved in the church at Staveley, it is thus entered: "Obitus *Petri Frecheville*, Armigeri, qui obiit octodecimo die mensis Apl' Anno D'ni [millesimo] quingentesimo tertio, Pra d'nical. A. cujus aīe propicietur Deus. Amen." MS. Add. 6668, p. 301.

The death of his wife, Matilda, daughter of Thomas Wortley, Esq. is thus recorded in the same document: "Obitus *Matilde Frechwyll*, quond. ux. *Petri Frechwyll*, Armigeri, que obiit xii [die] Sept. Anno D'ni Mill'mo CCCC^o lxxxix. Pra dominical. D. cujus aīe propicietur Deus. Amen." *Ib.* Thoroton fixes her death to the year 1482, p. 43.

The effigies of this Peter Frecheville and his wife Maud are placed on the tomb, and according to Holles, behind him kneel *eight* sons, and behind her *seven* daughters, many of whom must have died infants, since they are not noticed in any visitation or record I have seen. MS. Lansd. 207 f. p. 145. See *Collectanea*, i. pp. 38, 40.

(47.) "A pardon from Pope to *John, Agnes, Elianor, Raphe, & Anker de Frescheville*, 8 Edw. IV. 1467." *Frechev. Ev.* p. 40.

"A Lease of the Rectory of Staveley church to *John Frescheville*, gentleman, for 9 yeares, paying 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* per annum, 17 Edw. IV. 1476." *Ib.* p. 41.

"Inq. capt. ap. Chesterfeld, 8 die Jun. 1 H. VIII. post mort. *Joh. Frechewell*, Arm. per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt quod id. Joh. F. fuit seis. de duab. part. man. de Staveley, &c. in cap. per serv. un. fe. mil. et redd. un. espervarii per ann. Et quod obiit quinto die Feb. ult. preterito. Et quod *Joh. Frechewell* est ej. fil. et her. propinq. et fuit etat. quindecim annor. in festo Nativ. B. Mar. Virg. ult. preterit. et maritatus fuit *Elizabetha Leeke*, fil. Joh. Leeke, Arm. diu ante obitum pred. Joh. F. patris sui." *Esc.* 1 Hen. VIII. n. 89.

"Inq. capt. ap. Asseburn, 30 die Apr. 5 Hen. VIII. virtute brevis Regis de mandamus, post mort. *Joh. Frecheville*, arm. def. per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt, quod id. Joh. F. fuit seis. de duab. part. maner. sive domini de Staveley, &c. Et quod pred. Joh. obiit 27 die Jan. a^o r. r. Henr. Septimi vicesimo quarto. Et quod *Joh. F.* est fil. et her. &c. et fuit etat. ad fest. Assumpt. B. M. ult. preterit. viginti unius annor. Et ulterius dicunt,

quod Hen. Clifford, Miles, fil. et her. Hen. Clifford, D'ni Clifford, omnia exitus, &c. pred. duar. part. maner. &c. à temp. mort. pred. Joh. F. patris usque ad diem captionis hujus Inq. percepit," &c. *Esc.* 6 Hen. VIII. *n.* 119.

"Iste Johannes Frechvile filius habuit liberationem terrar. 17 Maii, anno 6 Hen. VIII." MS. Harl. 3375, f. 110 b.

The date of the death of the above John is adopted by Wolley from the Inquisition, 5 Hen. VIII. which fixes it to 27 Jan. 24 Hen. VII. [1509]. The prior Inquisition of 1 Hen. VIII. says 5 Feb. 1509, which is followed by Thoroton. In the old Mass Book already cited, it is entered thus: "Obitus *Johannis Frechewill*, arm. qui obiit vicesimo vij^o die Januarij, A^o D'ni M^o CCCC^o octavo, litera dominicalis E. cujus a^{ne} propicietur Deus. Amen;" which, allowing for the difference of calculating the commencement of the year, agrees with the latter Inquisition. On his tomb, at Staveley, the date is uncertain, from the brass having been injured.^d

(48.) See MS. Harl. 5809, f. 35. Among the Frecheville Evidences is, "Exemplification of an Act of Parliament, to restore to *Elizabeth Sotell*, cousen & heire to Walter Nuttill, all such lands as the said Walter Nuttill and Anthony his father lost, by their attainder of treason, 17 Edw. IV. 1476," p. 41, and from another document in the same collection it appears that she was the widow of *Meverell*, and was married to *John Frechville*, 19 H. VII. 1503, who settled on her a jointure of 24*l.* per annum. *Ib.* p. 46. Cf. MS. Lansd. 207 r. p. 164. In Cole's abstract of the escheat, 1 Hen. VIII. MS. Harl. 756, p. 346, the wife of the above John F. senior is called "Eliz. fil. Dracote."

"Inq. capt. ap. Derb. 1 Aug. 20 Hen. VIII. post mort. *Eliz. Delvys*, vid. que obiit xxvj die Maii, a^o xvj^o Hen. VIII. Et *Petrus Frechevile* fuit consang. et her. viz. fil. Joh. fil. Joh. Et fuit etat. decem annor." She held lands in Staveley, Haygh, Staveley-Woodthorp, Brampton, and Holme, to the value of 10*l.* 12*s.* per annum. *Esc.* 20 Hen. VIII. *n.* 153. Cf. Cole, MS. Harl. 756, p. 432, who has committed an error in ascribing her son by Frecheville, her first husband, to her second husband, John Delvys.

^d See Collectanea, i. p. 37.

(49.) “ Thomas Wontley, knight, and others, confirm unto *Nicolas Freschevile*, sone of *Peter Freschevile*, of Staveley, Esq. deceased [this is erroneous, see No. 45.] divers lands in Staveley and Netherthorp, Chesterfield, and Hansworth-Woodhouse, which lands he had by the feoffment of the said Peter F. to hould to the said *Nicolas* and his heires male of his body, and in default of such issue, to *Raph* his brother, and in default of *Raphes* issue, to *Anker*, another brother, and his issue, and in default of such issue, then to *John Freschevile*, the elder brother of the said *Nicolas*, *Raphe*, and *Anker*, and to his issue male, and in default of such issue, the said lands to be sould and disposed of *pro salute animarum dictorum patris et filiorum et antecessorum suorum*. 3 Hen. VII. 1487. *Frech. Ev.* p. 43.

“ A feoffment from *John, Raph, and Anker Freschevile* to *Nicolas Freschevile* and others, of Park hall and lands in Denby, Horsely, Kilborne, Staveley, and Hanley. 7 Hen. VII. 1491.” *Ib.* p. 44.

“ An arbitrament made betweene *John Freschevile* and *Nicolas Freschevile*, his cousen. 8 Hen. VIII. 1516.” *Ib.* p. 47.

(50.^e) “ The last will of *Raphe Freschevile*, of Brimington, dated 3 Hen. VIII. 1511, and *Sir Richard Freschevile*, parson of Staveley, and others were witnesses thereunto.” *Frech. Ev.* p. 47.

It is doubtful what relation this *Sir Richard* bore to *Ralph Colepeper* calls him *brother*, but this requires better authority. He occurs also 13 and 17 Hen. VII.

(51.) “ *Johannes Bakewell*, capellanus, nuper de Staveley, grantes to *Anker Freschevile*, nuper de Harthill, gent. and others, all his lands in Staveley and elsewhere in Derbyshire, in trust, to performe his last will. Witnes, *Ric’o Freschevile*, persona eccl. de Staveley, 13 Hen. VII. 1497.” *Ib.* p. 44.

“ Steetley given to *Anker Freschevile*, a younger son, for his life, 17 Hen. VII. 1501.” *Ib.* p. 46.

“ *Anker Freschevile de Dugmanton*, gent. 5 Hen. VIII. 1513.” *Ib.* p. 47.

“ Inq. capt. ap. Derb. 1 Aug. 20 Hen. VIII. post mort. *Ankeri Frechevile*, per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt quod quidam *Petrus Frecheville* fuit seis. de man. de Steteley, &c. et dimisit man. et terr. pred. cuidam *Ankeri*. Habend. eid. A. pro term. vite ejusd.

A. &c. Postea pred. A. inde ob. seis. post cuj. mort. reversio man. et terr. pred. descendebat cuid. *Petro Frecheville*, fil. *Joh. Frecheville*, ut consanguineo et her. predicti Petri, videl. *filio Joh. fil. Joh. fil. Petri*, &c." (valued at 5 marks per ann.) "Pred. Ankerus obiit ult. die Apr. a^o r. r. nunc vicesimo predicto. Et quod pred. Petrus fil. Joh. fuit etat. temp. mort. dicti A. quindecim annor. et trium quarteriorum anni et non ampl." *Esc. 20 Hen. VIII. n. 153.*

(52.) "The said *Anker* to marry *Isabell*, the daughter and heire of *Tho. Wakefeild*, of Newark, who was to assure lands upon her worth 5 markes per ann. 9 Edw. IV. 1468." *Frech. Ev. p. 93.*

"Obitus *Issabelle Frechwyll*, qui obiit septimo die Martij, Anno Dñi M^o ccccc nono, lra dñical. F. cujus aie propicietur deus. Amen." *MS. Add. 6668. p. 301.*

(53.) *Frech. Ev. p. 43. MS. Harl. 5809. f. 35. Colepeper's Adversaria. MS. Harl. 7587.*

"29 Hen. VIII. 1537, a lease of the manor of Staveley & the moyety of the rectory, to *Nicolas Oxley*, chaplayne, paying 11l. rent for 29 yeares." *Frech. Ev. p. 48.*

"*John Bakewell* capellanus, nuper de Staveley, 13 Hen. VII. 1497." *Ib. p. 44. See No. (51).*

"Obitus *Caterine Bakewell*, quond. ux. Joh. Bakewell, que obiit sexto decimo die Augusti, anno d'ni Mill'mo ccccc sexto decimo, cujus aie," &c. *MS. Add. 6668. p. 301.*

This John Bakewell caused a window to be made in the church at Staveley, with his arms, viz. Arg. 3 magpies Proper, and this inscription: "Orate pro anima Johannis Bakewell, Capellani qui istam fenestram fieri fecit." *MS. Harl. 6829.*

(53 a.) "*Peter Frecheville*, Esq. enfeoffed Thomas Wortley, knight, *Rafe Frecheville*, of Darley, gent. and *Anker Frecheville*, of Hanley, gent. (and others) in divers landes in Hyncursel, neare Staveley, to the use of *Perys his bastard sonne*; and he wills that Anker his sonne shall have the governance of y^e sayd Perys his bastard sonne. If his bastard son dy, the landes to remayne to Rafe Frecheville, his son, &c. Dat. a^o 13 Hen. VII." *Ex Cartulis orig. penes Joh. Frescheville de Staveley, 1645, among Holles's Collectan. MS. Lansd. 207 r. p. 141.*

"*Peter Frescheville*, (bastard son of Peter Frescheville, then late of Staveley, deceased) sells all his lands in Duckmanton to *Robert Revell*, 17 Hen. VIII. 1525." *Frech. Ev. p. 47.*

(54.) "*Joh'es filius Joh'is Frecheville, arm. duxit Elizabetham filiam Joh's Leake de Sutton, in com. Derby. arm. in consideratione cujus maritagii Joh'es Frescheville pater dedit filio suo 20 marcas terr. annuatim. Et predict. Joh'es Leake dedit 153 libr. 6 sol. et 8 den. Predictus Joh'es filius fuit ad tunc circa etat. 13 annor. a^o 17 Hen. VII.*" *MS. Lands. 207 f. p. 164. Frech. Ev. p. 46.*

"Inq. capt. ap. Derby. 5 Oct. 10 Hen. VIII. &c. per sac. &c. Qui dicunt quod diu ante mort. *Joh. Frescheville* de Staveley, arm. quidam *Joh. Frescheville, arm. pater dicti Joh. fuit seis. de quod. man. 6 mess. 300 acr. terr. 140 acr. past. 10 acr. pr. 20 acr. bosc. et 26s. 8d. redd. in Elvaston, Thorleston, Ambaston, Bolton, Alwaston, Parkehall, et Spondon, in pred. com. Derby. et per cart. suam, dat. 9 Jun. 17 Hen. VII. concessit Edw. Savage mil. Geo. Chaworth arm. Jac. Basford vicario de Chesterfield, Humf. Hasky, Tho. Wortley mil. Rob. Barley arm. Ric. *Frescheville*, rectori eccl. de Staveley, et Joh. Bothe, predicta maner. &c. Habend. ad perimplend. certas conventiones, &c. content. in quibusd. indenturis int. prefat. Joh. F. patrem et Joh. Leeke arm. de maritagio int. pred. Joh. fil. et her. pred. Joh. patris, et *Elizab. fil. dicti Joh. Leeke*, solempnizat. &c. (dated 12 May, 17 Hen. VII. which are then recited). Et quod pred. Joh. *Frescheville* obiit [seised of two-thirds of the manor of Staveley, &c.] vii die Junii, anno x^o. Regis Henr. Octavi. Et quod *Petrus Frescheville* est fil. et her. dicti Joh. F. et est etat. quinque annor. et ampl." *Esc. 10 Hen. VIII. n. 27. Cf. Cole's Abstract, MS. Harl. 756. f. 1353.**

"[Obitus] *Johannis Frechvile*, qui obiit vij^{mo} die [Junii] Anno Dñi Millessimo quingentessimo xvij. cujus a^{ne} propicietur Deus. Amen." *MS. Add. 6668. p. 301.*

(55.) "*Briannus Hastings, arm. duxit in ux. Elizabetham nuper ux. Johannis Frecheville, arm. defuncti, qui Joh. tenuit duas part. maner. de Staveley, in com. Derby. Petrus Frecheville fil. et her. in minori etate.*" *Billa signata, a^o. 23 Hen. VIII.*

(56.) "*Hugo Annesley, filius et heres Hug. Annesley, arm. duxit Annam filiam Joh. Frecheville, cum qua predict. Joh. dedit quadraginta libras. In cujus consideratione predict. Hugo pater dedit eis terras ad valorem sex librar. annuatim. a^o. 15 Hen. VII.*" *MS. Lansd. 207 f. p. 164. (Ex archiv. Joh. Dom. Frescheville), and Frech. Ev. p. 45.*

(57.) *MS. Harl. 5809. f. 35.*

(58.) This *Peter* was knighted at Leith by the Earl of Hertford in 1544. *Thoroton*, vol. i. p. 87.

“*Peter Frescheville*, of Staveley, gent. confirms *Petro Frescheville*, mil. Domino de Staveley, a cottage and certaine lands in Staveley, 37 Hen. VIII. 1545.” *Frech. Ev.* p. 57.

“Dominus Hen. Rex VIII. fuit seis. de medietate decimar. in territor. de Staveley in dominico, ut de feodo, jure Coronæ suæ Angl. qui Rex per lit. suas pat. dat. 3 Mart. a^o 26 regn. sui 1534, concessit mediet. decimar. pred. Francisco Leake, mil. et hered. suis in perpet. Idem Franciscus 6 Julij 37 ejusd. Regis, concessit medietat. pred. *Petro Frescheville*, mil. et *Elizabethæ ux. ej.* et hered. ipsius in perpet.” *Ib.* p. 48.

“286 pounds paid to Sir Francis Leeke for his grant & sale of the manor of Staveley, with the appurt. & the moiety of the rectory of the church of Staveley, belonging to the late dissolved Priory of Saint John of Jerusalem in England, dated 1 May, 37 Hen. VIII. 1545.” *Ib.* p. 56.

An abstract of the sale or grant referred to, is inserted in the same collection, p. 57, dated 22 Jun. 37 Hen. VIII. in which the manor of Staveley, &c. is said to belong to the Hosp^l of St. John of Jerusalem, “ac parcel. possession. nuper preceptoriæ de Yeveley ats Stede in dict. com. existen.”

“Joh. Perient, miles, et Tho. Reve, gen. pro quad. sum. pecun. unto *Peter Frescheville*, his heires & assignes for ever, all their lands, by estimation 50 acres, in Staveley, lately belonging to the free Chapel of St. John’s in Staveley, &c. Dat. 24 Dec. 3 Edw. VI. 1548.” *Ib.* p. 58. Cf. *MS. Harl.* 7598. lit. M.

“Sir *Peter Frescheville*, for the sum of 320*l.* sells his mannor & all his mess. and lands in the parishes of Mittalls, Bruswike, Preston, and Panell, called Stokeholme, to Sir Will. Knowles, of Bilton in Holderness, 6 Edw. VI. 1551.” *Ib.* p. 59.

“Henry, Earle of Cumberland, sells to Sir *Peter Frescheville*, the third parte of the mannor of Staveley, &c. for 837*l.* 4*s.* 10*d.* 7 Edw. VI. 1552.” *Ib.*

License of alienation to Hen. Earl of Cumberland, 6 Edw. VI. pt. 3. *MS. Add.* 6700, p. 13.

This one-third part of Staveley is that which on the death of Rich. Musard descended through his youngest daughter Isabel to Joan, the wife of William de Chellardeston; and subsequently passed to the family of Clifford.^f

^f See p. 27, and Dugd. Bar. i. 343. ii. 45. Lysons’s Derb.

“ Inq. capt. ap. Chesterfield, 24 Maij, 1 Eliz. &c. post mort. *Petri Freschevile, mil.* per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt, quod pred. Petrus F. fuit seis. ut de feodo tall. de duab. part. man. de Staveley cum pertin. in Staveley, Woodthorpe, Netherthorpe, Westwood, Kindersell, Haugh, Hawley, et Coldeaston, cum advocat. eccl. &c. Et aliud maner. de Staveley, cum rectoria de Staveley, &c. pro dec. part. un. fe. mil. Et val. per ann. 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Et quod obiit octavo die mens. Nov. px. a. capt. huj. Inquis. Et quod *Petrus Freschwile, arm.* est fil. et her. propinq. ejusd. P. et est etat. 24 annor. et ampl.” *Esc.* 1. *Eliz.* p. 1. n. 25.

The Inquisition also recites the descent of the two parts of Staveley in fee-tail, in the same terms as the Inq. taken 8 Hen. VI. from Ralph Frechville (who died 1325) to Sir Peter Frechville, named in the writ. It also mentions the sale of the one-third part of Staveley to him by the Earl of Cumberland, and the conveyance of the manor, &c. from Sir Francis Leake, to the same, by fine and recovery, term. Pasch. 30 Hen. VIII.

The period of his death, as usual, is variously stated. The Inquisition says 5 Nov. 1558. Mr. Wolley writes (perhaps by inadvertency) 1 Nov. 1558; and Thoroton places it in 5 Ph. and Mary. In the Frechville Obituary it is thus entered: “Obitus *Petri Frechwile, Militis*, qui obiit octo (*sic*) die mensis Novembris, Anno Dñi Mill’mo ccccc decimo octavo. cujus aie,” &c. which must be a blunder of the transcriber.

(59.) *MS. Harl.* 5809. f. 35. *Thorot.* vol. i. p. 86.

“Maner. de Staveley ac 10 mess. cum pertin. de R. in cap. tenentur per *Eliz.* nunc *uxor. Petri Frechville, mil.* ex dono Franc. Leake.” *Mem.* 16 *Eliz.*

“Exemplification of a record concerning the tithe of barley, at the suit of the lady *Elizabeth Freschevile, widow*, and John Lawrence, clerk, parson of Staveley, against the servants of Geo. Barley, &c. 7 May, 17 Eliz. [1575].” *Frech. Ev.* p. 77.

(60.) “Natus *Pet. Frechwylle*, Anno D’ni Mill’mo cccccxxxiiij. l’ra Dominical’ D.” *MS. Harl.* 6668. p. 302.

“The manor of Woodthorp, with the appurt. with certain farms in Woodthorp, and all Palterton, and a farm in Netherthorp, bought of Will. Segrave by *Peter Freschevile, Esq.* for 800*l.* the 11 Eliz. 1568.” *Frech. Ev.* p. 63.

“Regina concessit licent. *Petro Frechwyle*, alienandi man. de Alveston et Stuckeley, et 30 mess. in Alveston, &c. et decimas garbar. in Staveley, Thome Wentworth et aliis, ad usum ipsius *Petri*, &c. *Pat.* 14 *Eliz.* pt. 10.

“George Chaworth of Weyverton, co. Nott. Esq. sells to *Peter Frescheville*, Esq. the manor of Inkersell, &c. for 400*l.* 17 Eliz. 1574.” *Frech. Ev.* p. 64.

“The manor of Hauley, with the appurtenances, bought by *Peter Frescheville*, Esq. of Francis Rodes, of Woodthorp, Esq. for 600*l.* 20 Eliz. 1577.” *Ib.*

“*Peter Frecheville*, of Staveley, Esq. by his last will, dated 17 Aug. 22 Eliz. 1579, gave unto *John Frecheville*, his younger son, his manor of Stetely and Whitwell, to him and his heirs male lawfully begotten. Also a messuage and lands in Chesterfield, and a messuage in Woodthorpe, for 21 years, paying to his heirs the old rent. And to *Margaret*, his then wife, he devised two parts in three of the manor of Staveley, and two parts in three of all his lands in Staley-Netherthorpe, Staveley-Woodthorpe, Inkersell, Barley, Palterton, and Coldaston, for the term of 15 years, for the education and preferment of his children, with the proviso, that if she should marry or die before the said term expired, that then her interest should cease, and Francis Rodes, one of her Majesty’s Justices of the C. P. and Francis Leake, Esq. should be intitled to the two parts during the said term, and receive the profits thereof, and therewith educate *John Frescheville*, and *Rosomond Frescheville*, his two younger children, and levy thereout 400*l.* for the said John, to be paid him at the age of 21 years, and 1000 marks for Rosomond, to be paid at her full age or marriage; the other third part he suffers to descend to his heir, and all that part of the manor of Staveley, which his late father *Sir Peter Frescheville*, knight, purchased of the late Earl of Cumberland. The said Margaret enjoyed the said 2 parts about ten years after her husband’s death, and then died;” by reason whereof the said Francis Leake (surviving trustee) laid claim to the manor house and two parts of the lands, &c. and intruded into them, which occasioned a lawsuit, between him and *Peter Frecheville* (son and heir of the above Peter), and Robert and George Key, who had the custody of his lands during his minority, granted from the Crown. *Frech. Ev.* pp. 64-66, compared with *MS. Add.* 6697, p. 428.

“Inq. capt. ap. Chesterfield, 3 Mart. 24 Eliz. &c. post mort. *Petri Frescheville*, nup. de Staveley, arm. defunct. per sac. &c. Qui dicunt, quod pred. Petrus F. fuit seis. ut de feodo de manerio de Staveley, &c. Et obiit secundo die Januar. § ult. preterit.

§ Februarii, *MS. Add.* 6697, p. 429.

Et quod *Petrus Freschvile* est fil. et her. propinq. et est etat. temp. capt. hujus Inquis. septem annor. *Esc. 24 Eliz.* p. 2. n. 30.^h

(61.) *Margaret* was heir of Arthur Kay of Woodsam. By indenture, dated 6 Sept. 34 Eliz. [1592] she conveyed certain lands in Staveley, Westwood, Nether-Hauley, and Middle Hauley, to trustees, for the term of her life and of her son *Peter* and his heirs, with the proviso that they should pay yearly the sum of 8*l.* to find a learned schoolmaster of the new school at Staveley-Netherthorpe, and also assure unto his younger brother *John*, one cap. mess. in Staveley, and a mess. in Chesterfield. The same *Margaret* in 28 Eliz. bought of Godfrey Foljambe three farms in Hauley for 335*l.* and in 30 Eliz. two other farms of Tho. Leake, all which lands in Whittington and Hasilborow she gave to her younger son *John Frescheville*. She died about 29 Nov. 34 [35?] Eliz. *Frechv. Ev.* pp. 69, 71-73, 92.

(62.) *MS. Harl.* 5809, f. 35, which may be considered as authority for all the remaining entries to the year 1611, when the pedigree was drawn up by Richard St. George,ⁱ and certified by the signature of *Sir Peter Frecheville*. Mr. Wolley has cited an inferior copy of this visitation, *MS. Harl.* 1093.

(63.) “Natus *Radulfus Frechwell*, A^o D’ni M^o. CCCCC. xlvij.” *MS. Add.* 6668, p. 302.

^h A more circumstantial abstract of this Inquisition is given in two volumes of Wolley’s Collections, *MSS. Add.* 6697, p. 428. 6710, p. 274. It thence appears, that Peter Frecheville held at his death: 1. The manor of Staveley, with lands in Staveley, Staveley-Woodthorpe, Staveley-Netherthorpe, Inkersall, Barley, Haugh, Hauley, and Coldaston; half of the rectory of Staveley, and the advowson of the other half of the church of Staveley; held in cap. for 1 knts. fee, worth per ann. 63*l.* 2. The manor of Alvaston, al’s Alvaston, al’s Alvaston, and the manor of Stukeley al’s Steteley, with lands in Alvaston, Steteley, Thurleston, Ambaston, Bolton, and Spondon, and the advowson of the church of Alvaston; held in capite, for one-twentieth of a knts. fee; worth per ann. 14*l.* 3. The manor of Hauley, and lands in Hauley, Over-Hauley, and Nether-Hauley; held in cap. for one twentieth of a knight’s fee; worth per ann. 14*l.* A mess. &c. in Palterton and Scarclive; held in socage of the Earl of Shrewsbury; worth 40*s.* 5. A mess. &c. in Chesterfield and Newbold; held in like manner; worth 3*l.* 6. A capital mess. &c. in Inkersell (late belonging to Geo. Chaworth) held in cap. for one-hundredth of 1 K. f. worth 4*l.* per ann.

ⁱ From the dates in this pedigree, the compiler must evidently have had access to the Frecheville Evidences, and I have little doubt that St. George was the Herald alluded to by Col. Colepeper, as having made the abstract of them, re-copied in *MS. Harl.* 7335.

Mr. Wolley has omitted the descendants of this Ralph by his wife Millicent, which are here supplied from the Visitation of 1611.

(64.) *Collectan. Gerv. Holles, MS. Lansd.* 207 r. p. 130. In Pegge's MS. Collections for Derbyshire in the College of Arms, vol. iv. under *Staveley*, is an extract from the Chesterfield Register of the baptism of *Peter*, son of Mr *Ralph Frechvile*, and Mrs *Ann Burbidge*, married at Bakewell, 1643. He died the same year. This would prove that *Atkins* is an error in Holles's descent.

(65.) "Natus *Gervasius Frechvile*, Anno D'ni M^o. CCCCC. quingentesimo (*sic*) primo, An^o D'ne Regine Marie primo, littera dominical. A." *MS. Add.* 6668, p. 301.

(66.) "*Rogerus Columbell*, arm. duxit *Franciscam Frechevill*, sororem *Petri Frechevill* arm. cui prædict. Petrus dedit pro portione 200 libr. et prædict. Rog. confirmavit pro junct. viginti quatuor libr. annuat. a^o 3 Eliz." *MS. Lansd.* 207 r. p. 164. *Frech. Ev.* p. 63.

(67.) *Frech. Ev.* p. 115, which states Peter to have had *five* daughters, and marries the eldest to Lassells of Gayteford; but this is an evident blunder.

(68.) Collins's Coll. of the Fam. of Cavendish, Holles, &c. p. 71. Mr. Wolley has, in this branch of the pedigree, committed a strange blunder, by calling the wife of Sir Gervase Holles *Elizabeth*, instead of Frances, and then entering as children of Peter Frechville by his 2d wife a *Frances*, whom he marries to *Geo. Holles* (an error of the copyist in MS. Harl. 1093), and *Gervase*, and consequently omitting *Elizabeth*, daughter of the 1st wife, who married Will. Tyrwhitt.

(69.) "Nativitas *Petri Frechvile*, filius (*sic*) *Petri Frechvile*, armigeri, qui natus erat tertio die Martij, Anno D'ni 1575." *MS. Add.* 6668, p. 301.

He was knighted by King James at Worksop, April 20, 1603. *Philpot's Catalogue of King James's Knights*, p. 3.

A list of the purchases and sales of land made by this Sir Peter Frecheville may be found among the *Frechv. Ev.* p. 81.

Law suit between Sir Peter F. and Sir F. Leake, respecting the title of the pawnage of Staveley (granted to the former by K. James, at an annual rent of 3s. 4d.) Mich. Term, 7 Jac. 1609. *Ib.* p. 82. Cf. p. 80.

A pardon of special grace granted to Sir Peter Freschevile, Knt. 1 Car. I. 1625. *Ib.* p. 83.

The will of Sir Peter Frecheville is dated 16 March, 1632, and was proved 29 May 1634. In it he desires to be buried at Staveley: he leaves his manors of Staveley and Staveley-Woodthorpe, with lands, &c. in Staveley, Staveley-Woodthorpe, Staveley-Netherthorpe, Nether Hauley, Middle Hauley, West Hauley, Echington, &c. and in Dronfield, Woodhouse, Palterton, &c. to his only son and heir *John*, and to his male issue, in default of which, to *Ralph Frecheville* his son's god-son; and to *Isabel* his wife he leaves a quarter part of the manor of Barlebrough, &c. purchased from the feoffees of the Earl of Devon. *MS. Harl. 7602, voc. Staley.*

"Inq. capt. ap. Chesterfeild, 30 Maii, 11 Car. &c. post mort. *Petri Frescheville*, Mil. nuper defunct. per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt, quod præd. Petrus F. seis. fuit de man. de Staveley, al's Staley, et Staveley-Woodthorpe, &c. Et præd. Petrus F. de omnib. man. et ten. præd. &c. seis. existent. nono die Apr. a^o r. Car. nunc Reg. Angl. decimo, apud Staveley præd. obiit. Et quod *Johannes Frescheville* est fil. et propinq. her. præd. Petri F. et temp. mort. præd. Petri F. fuit plenæ ætat. viz. viginti septem annor. et ampl." *Esc. 11 Car. I. p. 3, n. 160.*

The date of his death in the pedigree is taken from his tomb at Staveley (*Collectanea*, i. 36) and is two days earlier than stated in the Inquisition.

(70.) Visitation of Derbyshire by Sir Will. Dugdale, 1664, in College of Arms, Pegge's Derbyshire Collections, vol. iv. and tomb at Staveley, *Collectanea*, i. 36. Col. Colepeper states her death to have taken place 11 March, 1618 (*MS. Harl. 6833*, f. 1, 7335, p. 118); but he is, probably, in error.

(71.) Mr. Wolley has given no reference to any proof of this marriage. She is mentioned, however, in Sir Peter's will, and survived him. She had no issue.

(72.) The period of Lord Frecheville's birth is variously stated: "Nativitas *Johannis Frechvile*, filius (*sic*) predict. Petri, qui natus erat secundo die Martij." *MS. Add. 6668*, p. 301. Col. Colepeper fixes his birth on 4 Dec. 1607. *MS. Harl. 7335*, p. 118, and in a paper copied below, it is (erroneously) said to have been 26 Feb. 1577. The Visitation of 1611 declares him to have then been only five years old, and the Inquisition at his father's death, in April 1635, states him then to be 27 years of age and upwards.

In 1639 he was made gentleman of the Privy Chamber. Car-
lisle's *Inquiry*, &c. p. 141, 8vo. 1829.

Among Wolley's collections is an account of this nobleman written as a sequel to Dugdale's account, *Bar.* ii. 482, and as it contains some curious information, it is here transcribed: "To particularize somewhat further of this noble person, in the martyred King's service he commanded a complete regiment of horse, consisting of eight troops, and also four full regiments of good foot, and was a most active man; at a time marching his own troop only, on the east or peat moors, he met with Capt. Edward Revell's troop, Capt. Ashenhurst's, and Capt. Lingart's, and charged them with so great vigour, that he forced them to flee into the house of Mr. Eyre of Hassop; who forthwith sending to Staveley for a company of his foot, took them all prisoners, and brought them to his house at Staveley, being then garrisoned at his own proper charge. The sequestration laid on this worthy person was great; but, as I have been informed, was something mitigated by friendship, by some of the adverse party. After the happy restoration of K. Charles the Second, that King gave him the command of a troop of horse in the Royal regiment of Horse Guards, commanded by the Earl of Oxford, which, sometime before his death, he parted with to that worthy loyall gentleman Sir Tho. Slingsby, Bart. son and heir to Sir Henry Slingsby, who with Dr. Huyt was beheaded at Tower Hill. [Charles II.] also made him governor of his ancient city of York, and the tower of York, with gratifications of that king's favors for entertainment of the military officers in that garrison. Soon after the happy Restoration, he was elected a parliament-man for the shire. To say no more of him, he had the worthy character justly bestowed on him, which he left to posterity, viz. that he was a great courtier, an expert soldier, and a good commonwealth's man, to which may be added his hospitality and charity.

"He first [secondly] married 1630, Sarah, daughter to Sir John Harrington, Knt. by whom he had issue three daughters, Christian, wedded to Charles then Lord St. John (eldest son to John, Marquess of Winchester); Elizabeth to Philip, son and heir of Sir Phil. Warwick, Knt.; and Frances, to [Col. Thomas] Culpeper of^k . In some writings she is said to be da. & heir of Sir J. Harrington, Knt.

^k Dugdale calls him of Stevens, near Canterbury. See *Collectanea*, ii. 346, and No. (77.)

“Secondly [thirdly] Anna-Charlotta, daughter and heir to Sir Henry de Vick, Knt. late Chancellor of the Garter,¹ but by her he had no issue. She is now living, anno 1710, and in quality of second Lady of Honor to our sovereign lady Queen Anne, whose life may Almighty God long preserve!

“Christian Frecheville, daughter to John Frecheville and Sarah his wife, was born the 13th day of Dec. 1633, being Friday, at 4 o'clock in the afternoon; she was married to Charles Lord St. John, eldest son to John lord Marquess of Winchester and Earl of Wiltshire, the 28th of Feb. 1651, and departed this life the 22^d of July 1653, dying in childbed. John Pawlet, her son, was born the 15 of July 1653, and dyed upon the 28 of the same month (taken out of a Bible late John Lord Frechevill's) under written, *Ve misero patri superstiti!* being the hand-writing of the same John Frecheville.

Mownt, mownt my soul, adieu, vaine world, adieue,

With all thy wealth, thy pleasure, and renowne;

What heights, what sweets, what glories doe I view,

Heaven, my sweet Jesus, an immortal crowne!

“John Lord Frescheville, some years before his death, sold his manor of Staveley (reserving his life in it) to William Earle of Devonshire, the deed bears date,^m (sic); his seal thereto appendant is, *viz.* (sic)

“He was born the 26 of Feb. 1577, and departed this life on the thirty-first day of March, in the year of our redemption 1682, and left to Dame Anna-Charlotta his lady, over and above her dower ———”ⁿ

In consequence of the services rendered by this John Frecheville to the Royal cause, and on his petition to the King, a warrant was signed by Charles the First, at Oxford, 25 March 1644, for his creation as a Peer, by the style of Lord Frecheville of Staveley, Musard, and Fitz-Ralph, to him and his heirs male,

¹ Sir Henry de Vic, Bart. died 26 Nov. 1672, and was buried in Westminster Abbey, where a monument was erected to his memory by his son-in-law Lord Frecheville, Baron Staveley. *Dart's Westminster Abbey*, vol. ii. p. 121.

^m In MS. Harl. 6820, p. 100, the manor is stated to have been sold in 1680, for the sum of 2600*l*. This was afterwards made the subject of much litigation by Col. Colepeper, who married the younger daughter, and many papers on the subject may be found scattered in his voluminous collectanea. See particularly *MS. Harl.* 6820.

ⁿ The paper ends thus abruptly. *MS. Add.* 6697, pp. 431-33.

lawfully begotten; and the following letter was written to him by Lord Digby, to apprise him of the circumstance:

“ Mr Frechvile,

“ I have delivered unto this bearer, Mr Tomkins, by his Ma. command, a warrant to confer upon you the dignity of a Baron of England, wherein his Ma. hath done himselfe much right, in placing so fitly the markes of his favour, which no man congratulates more hertely than your faithfull friend & servant,

GEORGE DIGBY.

“ I send you herewithall a Commission to bee Colonell Generall of Derbyshire, in case you shall be invited to accept of it by an opinion of any remaining possibility of doing his Ma. service in those partes. Breanock, 29 Aug. 1644.” *Frech. Ev.* p. 97.

The preamble of the patent is copied in the same volume which contains the above letter (see p. 10 n.) and takes notice of the services of Ralph de Frecheville in the Scottish wars under King Edward I. for which he was summoned to Parliament, in 1297. Also the honour of knighthood received by Sir Peter Frecheville (great-grandfather of the present John) for his signal valour shewn at the battle of Muskleborough, in the reign of Edw. VI. and the loyalty of the said John Frecheville “ exprest unto us through the whole course of this barbarous and unnaturall rebellion; who repayed unto us in our weakest condition, with considerable forces by him rayzed and brought in, at the erection of our royall standard at Nottingham, with which he hath since performed many eminent services against the rebels, as well as in the first happy defeate given to the best of their cavalrye in the fight neere Worcester, as at Kineton, Braynford, Marleborough, Newbery, and many other places, where he hath received severall wounds.”

This patent, however, by reason of the distractions of the period, and the absence of the intended Peer, never passed the Great Seal; so that immediately after the Restoration another petition was addressed by the same John Frecheville to the Crown, praying the accomplishment of the patent; and a warrant to that effect was signed by the King at Whitehall, 23 June 1660, to create him a Baron by the same title as above, “ to him and the heirs male of his body lawfully begotten, and for want of such, to *Elizabeth* his eldest daughter, and the heirs of her body, and for want of such, unto *Frances* his youngest daughter, and to her

heirs for ever." *Frech. Ev.* p. 106, and *MS. Harl.* 6820. p. 99(c). The patent, however, did not pass till the 16th of March, 1664, and limited the title "to him and the heirs male of his body." Mr. Wolley, on the authority of Thoroton, has erroneously dated it 17 Feb. 1664, and Dugdale in vol. ii. p. 482 (by a misprint) the 6th March,^o 1664, for in p. 7, he has it right. The grant of supporters to Lord Frecheville's arms by Sir Edw. Walker, Garter, is dated 15 Apr. 1665, and recites the preamble to his patent, as above quoted. The supporters are thus blazoned: Two angels, winged and robed Or, each holding an arrow of the First, headed and fletched Arg. wearing coats of maile and armour, with morions on their heads, Proper, in the front of each a cross patée fitché Or." *MS. Harl.* 1052. f. 199^b. In Sir Edw. Walker's own *MS.* of Arms of Nobility, in the College of Arms, Lord Frecheville's coat is tricked with eleven quarterings, the same as in the window of Staveley church (see *Collectanea*, i. 35.) except that the coat of *Trehampton*, checky Or and Az. on an inescutcheon Ar. a bend Gu. is inserted between *Brues* and *Dive*. His motto is given on the same authority, "*Qui aime le Roy, aime le patrie.*" The same quarterings, with the addition of *Harlington* (making twelve in all) is used as a seal by Col. Colepeper. See several original impressions attached to his letters, in *MS. Harl.* 7005. f. 206^b.

In 1677, Lord Frecheville claimed to be allowed to sit in the House of Peers under the Writ of Summons to his ancestor in 25 Edw. I. but as no evidence was adduced to prove a sitting under that writ, or subsequent summons, the claim was not admitted.^p

Lord Frecheville died at London, on Friday, 31 March 1682, at 4 o'clock A. M. æt. 76, and was buried at Staveley, Sunday,

^o This error has been copied into Sir H. Nicolas's *Synopsis of the Peerage*, and Wilson's *Hist. of St. Laur. Pountney*, p. 240.

^p See Sir H. Nicolas's Remarks prefixed to the *Synopsis*, p. xlv. Copies of Lord Frecheville's Case (rather incorrectly drawn up); of the Attorney General's Report; and of the subsequent Petition to the House of Lords, are inserted among the *Frecheville Evidences*, pp. 114--118. From the same volume it appears also, that Lord F. had consulted Sir William Dugdale, as to the discontinuance of summonses to Parliament in other baronial families, and the resumption of seats under the ancient writs; and a certain number of cases, viz. those of Charlton, Lord Powis, Thomas Lord Mowbray, John Baron Darcie, William Earl of Ferrars, and Andrew Baron Windsor, were sent to Lord F. with a note from Dugdale, dated 25 Feb. 1677. *Ib.* pp. 108--113.

9 April, where is a handsome monument erected to him. *MS. Harl.* 7592. 6820. and *Collectan.* i. 36. His last will is dated 9 Jan. 1681-2, in which his wife was left sole executrix, and 300*l.* per ann. to his daughter Frances. *MS. Harl.* 6820.

(73.) *MS. Harl.* 7588. voc. *Bruce*. She has been omitted hitherto by the genealogists.

(74.) Window at Staveley. See *Collectan.* i. 35, and Visitation of 1662, *MS. Harl.* 6164. f. 17^b. The following document is worth preserving in regard to this lady, from its singularity.

“CHARLES R.

“Trustie & wel beloved, we greete you well. Whereas o^r deare and wel beloved servant *Sara Harrington*, a maide of hono^r to o^r dearest Consort, hath beene married in o^r Court to yo^r Sonne, by the consent and approbation of vs both; We have thought it meete not to suffer her to depart wthout that testimony from vs, w^{ch} belongs to her worth and meritt, having all the tyme of her service expressed soe much Duty, Modestie, and Vertue in herselfe, as she may rightly be esteemed an example to others. Wherefore we wish you to esteeme and receive her as a pledge of o^r continuall favour to y^r family, to w^{ch} we are confident she will prove both an hono^r and a comfort. Given vnder o^r Signet, at o^r pallace of Westminster, the 27th of Aprill, in the sixt yeare of o^r Raigue.” [1630.]

“*To o^r trustie and welbeloved Sir Peter Frecheville,
at Staveley, Derbeshire.*”^q

She died at London, 22 June, *MS. Harl.* 7592, and was buried in St. Laurence Pountney's Church, 24 June 1665. *Wilson's Hist. of St. Laur. Pountney*, p. 240.

(75.) See the inscription on her tomb at Staveley, *Collectanea*, i. 36, and *Le Neve's Monumenta Anglicana*, p. 23.

(76.) *Frechev. Evid.* pp. 85, 118, and *MS. Harl.* 7590, art. *Devonshire*. In *MS. Harl.* 6820, p. 63, it is stated that she was born on New-year's day, and baptised on 9 Jan. 1634. In *MSS. Harl.* 7592 and 6820 are copies of her marriage settlement with Philip Warwick, Esq. (son and heir of Sir Philip Warwick, of Chislehurst, in Kent) dat. 12-14 Sept. 1661 (they were married 18 Sept. in Lambeth Chapel), and various other papers relative to the disposition of the estate by her father Lord Frecheville. Among the *Harl. Rolls* also is a rental of that part

^q *MS. Harl.* 7954, voc. *Harrington*, and *Frech. Ev.* p. 94.

of the manor of Staveley settled on her, taken in 1685, amounting to 1748*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* yearly (charged with reprises of 104*l.* 17*s.* 7½*d.*) and also a rental of the lands of Peter Frecheville, in Staveley, Netherthorp, &c. taken in 1585. *Rot. Harl.* Y. 3.

Her first husband died 12 March (13th, *Colepeper*) 1682-3.

(77.) *Frechev. Evid.* pp. 43, 85, 118, and *MSS. Harl.* 1005, f. 281 b, 7592, 6820. "Mrs Francis Culpeper, my lord Freswel's daughter, was born on Wednesday, the first day of November, 1638, near one at night." *MS. Harl.* 7589, art. *Fortune*; where the natiivities of herself and of her husband, Col. Colepeper, cast by Lilly the astrologer, are inserted.

There are a great many original letters written by Lord Frecheville, his second wife Lady Anne Frecheville, and his daughters and their husbands, in *MS. Harl.* 7005, from which many particulars may be gleaned of the private affairs of this family. One of these letters addressed by Mrs. Colepeper to her father, 23d March, 1676-7, relative to an annuity proposed to be settled on her, is printed in Wilson's *Hist. of St. Laur. Pountney*, p. 240.

This Col. Colepeper was son of Sir Thomas Colepeper, of St. Stephen's, in the parish of Hackington, Kent, and is the individual who transcribed the *MS.* of Frecheville Evidences, and compiled the voluminous *Adversaria*, (*MSS. Harl.* 7587—7607) to which I have so often referred in the course of these researches. In these volumes is contained an immense mass of information relative to the lands and descent of the Frecheville family, and more particularly to the claims advanced by Col. C. in right of his wife, to the title and estate of Lord Frecheville, and to his own various schemes and undertakings; but the whole is written so negligently, and with so many errors, as to make these collections of less value than they otherwise would be.

He was living in 1708, *s. p.*

(78.) Kimber and Johnson's *Baronetage*, vol. ii. p. 506. See *MS. Lansd.* 207 F. p. 129.

F. M.

XXIII.

CHARTERS RELATING TO THE MANOR OF HEMINGTON IN THE
PARISH OF STILTON, HUNTINGDONSHIRE.

From the evidences of the family of Cotton, of Connington.

The first is thus endorsed, "Thes deds doe prove the maner of Hemingtons in Stילו' to be a maner, and that ther is fishing & mariss & turbarye belonginge to it."

Hec Indentur̄ testat^r q^d Riĉs de Hemigtoñ dimisit & concessit ac ad firmam tradidit Roĉto le Chambleyn de Stýlton & Marie uxor̄ sue ad Vminū vite eoꝝ & cui^ocumq, eoꝝ oīa Vras & tenement̄ sua q̄ hūit in villa de Stýltoñ videſt ut in mesuagiis toftis, croftis, Vris, p^atis, pasturis, sepabit̄ & cōibz, piscař, redditibz & sviciis tam liĉoꝝ q^m customař & eoꝝ opibz, turbař, pficuis marisci, sctis cuř tenent̄ suoꝝ in eađ, siñl cū molendino & oībz aliis rebz & ptiñ suis quoq^omodo eiđm in eađ villa sp^etantibz, siñl cū wardis, releviis, escaetis oībz inf^a Vminū p̄dĉm contingentibz, H^ond & tenend̄ oīa teñ p̄dĉa ut pleni^o p̄dicir̄ p̄dĉis Roĉto & Mař ad Vminū vite eoꝝ & cui^ocūq, eoꝝ de p̄dĉo Riĉo & hēdibz suis Reddenđ inde annuatī eiđm Riĉo & hēdibz suis ap̄d Stýltoñ sexaginta sex solidos & octo denař p̄ oī suiĉo ad duos anni Vminos videſt ad fñ Pasch třginta tres solidos & q^uatuor denař. Et ad fñ sĉi michis třginta tres solidi & q^utuor denař. Et p̄dĉs Riĉs & heređ sui oīa tenement̄ p̄dĉa cū oībz suis ptiñ ut pleni^o p̄dĉm est p̄dĉis Roĉto & Mař in forma p̄dĉa cont^a oñs gentes warrantizabunt & defendent. Et p̄dĉi Riĉus, Roĉtus, & Mař voñt & concednt qđ si p̄dĉa firma sexaginta sex solidi & octo denař ad Vminos p̄dĉos aut aliquo Vro aretro sit in toto aut in pte qđ p̄dĉus Riĉs & heređ sui post octo dies a tempe soñonis dĉe firme possint ubicūq, in p̄dĉis tenement̄ tā inf^a domū q^m ex^a p̄ q^antūcūq, poñint distñge & distĉcōnē seu distĉcōnes retiñe quousq, de firma nō soluta fūint plene psoluti. Et p̄dĉi Roĉtus & Mař oñs domos cū mesuagio q^ond Riĉi Underhill existentes

in a...o bono statu q^o eas recepñt vel melioř sustentabnt que oñs in pñcipio ſi ruinoſe fũunt Et q^d post deceſſum p̄dcoř Roſti & Mař oĩa teñ p̄dca ſine alicui^o con^adicōne ad p̄dc̄m Ričm vel ad eius heř plene reſti debent In cui^o rei testimoniũ ptibz iſtius Indentuř p̄dci Ričs & Roſtus alñnati ſigilla ſua appoſunt Hiis teſtibz Wiſſo de Deneford Wiſſo de Torkesę Johe fit Egidii de Styltoñ, Walſo Le Laurēce de ead̄m, Andř de Folkesworth, & aliis. Dař ap̄d Styltoñ ſtio die Octobř anno ř ř Edwardř tercii a conqueſtu quarto.

A small round seal, representing a squirrel cracking nuts; legend, PRIVE SVE PEI CONV.

Sciant p̄ſentes & fut^ui qđ ego Ričus Hemyngtoñ de Hemyngtoñ dedi conceſſi & hac p̄ſenti carta mea indentata confirmavi Simoni Charwoltoñ Rectori ecclie ſci Andree de Bernewell Rađo Bateman Joħi Noreys & Joħi Fychioñ quiquaginta acř ſř cũ p̄tiñ in Hemyngton ſiml cũ quiquaginř ſolidař reddiř p̄cipienř de bondagiis ſbſequentibz vidit de Johe Sumpter Wiſſo Keynoldeſton Johe Aburne Wiſſo Pulter & Johe Smyth ſiml cũ reſſione de Stylton que Kařina Drayton tenet ad ſnũ vite ſue de herediř dci Riči. H^oenã & tenenã p̄dcas quiquaginř acř ſř ſiml cũ redditibz ſup^adciſ ſiml cũ reſſione ſup^adca dciſ Simoni Rađo Joħi Noreys & Joħi Fychion & heř eoř imp̄pñ ſub condiçõibz ſubſequentibz videt qđ ſi contingat dcm Ričm deſcedere in vita Thome fit eiudñ Riči & Elizabethũ uxoris dci Thome filie Wiſſi Fytchion et dca Kařina in vita ſteterit qđ tunc dci feoffař dent & feoffent dcos Thomã & Elizabethũ de dciſ quiquaginř acř ſř & quiquaginř ſolidař reddiř ad ſnũ vite eořđ Et quocienſcumq; dca Kařna Draytoñ obierit tam in vita Riči Hemyngtoñ q^m post mortē qđ dicti feoffati dent & feoffent dcos Thomã & Elizabethũ de oñibz ſř & teñ redditibz & ſviciis de Stylton ad ſnũ vite eořđm Et ſi dci feoffař feoffařint post mortē dci Riči dcos Thomã & Elizabeth de p̄dcis quiquaginř acř ſř & p̄dcis quiquaginř ſolidař reddiř qđ qñcumq; dca Kařina obierit qđ debent feoffare dcos Thomã & Elizabeth de p̄dcis ſř & redditibz de Styltoñ & reintrare in ſř teñ redditibz & ſvič in Hemyngton non obſtante aliq^a ſeſina de ſř teñ reddiř in Hemyngton ſalvo ſemp post mortē dcoř Thome & Elizabeth reſcõm de ſř & reddiř ſup^adciſ ad heř dci Riči Hemyngton. In cui^o rei teſtiõũ ſigill^o nřa alñnatiſ appoſuim^o Dař in feſto oĩm ſcoř anno regni Regř Riči ſeđi post conqñm decimo octavo.

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptū pvenit Ego Ricardus filius Ricardi de Hemyngton salutē. Cum nup p cartā meam indentatam dederim & concesserim Radulpho Bateman, Symoni Charwalton, Joħi Fichion iam viventibus, & Joħi Norreis iam defuncto, certa terras & teñ tã in ģnico in Hemyngton quã in revercōne in Styltoñ post mortē Katerine Drayton, que teñ in Stylton eadñ Katerina tenuit ad ģninū vite sue. virtute cuius doni & concessionis dicti feoffati erant seisiti in dictis teñ in Hemyngton ac dicti Radulphus, Simon, & Joħes Fichion in dictis teñ in Stilton post mortē dictorum Joħis Norreis & Katerine. Noveritis me p̄fatū Ricardū filiū Ricardi cognovisse p̄ p̄sens scriptū meū dictos que Radulphū Simonē & Joħem Fichion esse seisitos in ģnico suo ut de feodo in omnib; & singulis terris & teñ predic̄ tempe confecōnis p̄sentis scripti ac tempe liberacōnis eiusdm̄ scripti p̄ me dictum Ricardū filiū Ricardi p̄fatis Radulpho Simoni & Joħi Fichion inde facti ac insup noveritis me p̄fatū Ricardū filiū Ricardi remisisse relaxasse ac omnino pro me & heredibus meis inppetū quietē clamasse p̄fat̄ Radulpho Simoni & Joħi Fichion in sua possessione p̄dic̄ & heredibus suis imppetū totū ius & clameū que habeo in omnibus & singulis terris & teñ supradic̄ ita quod nec ego dictus Ricardus filius Ricardi nec heredes mei aliquod jus seu clameū in dictis terris seu teñ exigē seu vendicā poterimus in futurū set ab omni accōne ac juris clameo simus inde exclusi inppetū p̄ p̄sentē & ego dictus Ricardus filius Ricardi & heredes mei omnia & singula supradic̄ terras & teñ cū suis p̄tinenciis p̄fat̄ Radulpho Simoni & Joħi Fichion heredibus & assignatis suis ac assignatis assignatorū suorū warrantizabimus & defendemus inppetū p̄ p̄sentē. In cuius rei testimoniū huic p̄sentē script̄ sigillū meū apposui. Dañ terciō die mensis Octobris anno regni regis Henrici quinti post conquestū secundo.

Seal, an eagle displayed, probably not armorial.

Omnibus ad quos p̄sens scriptū p̄venit, nos Radulphus Bateman, Simon Charwalton clericus, & Joħes Fichion, salutē. Cum Ricardus Hemyngton filius Ricardi Hemyngton p̄ nomen Ricardi Hemyngton dederit concesserit & p̄ scriptū suū indentatū confirmaverit nobis p̄fat̄ Radulpho Simoni & Johanni ac Joħi Norreis iam defuncto certa terras & teñ tã in ģnico in Hemyngton predic̄ quã in revercōne in Stylton post mortem nup̄ Ka-

terine Draiton, virtute cuius concessionis eadē Katerina nobis atturnavit habend & tenend omnia terras & teñ cū reverdōne supradictē cū suis ptinenciis nobis ac pefa^l Joñi Norreis & heredib; nostris inppetuū sub certis condicionib; in dictē scriptē indentatē contenē ac postmodū pfa^l Katerina defuncta prefatus Ricardus se intrusit in dictis terris & teñ que eadē Katerina tenuit in Stylton contra vim formam & effectū concessionis sue predicte ac condiōnum in dictē scriptē contenē Noveritis nos pfa^l Radulphū Simonē et Joñem ordinasse & in loco nostro constituisse Wiffm Bernewell & Wiffm Clottoñ atturnatos nostros coniuncti & divisim ad intrand nomine uestro tam in dictē terris & teñ in Stylton quā in Hemyngtoñ & illa nomine nostro seisir & tenere & quicquid pefa^l Willm̄s & Willm̄s fecerint seu al^l illorum fecerit nomine nostro in pmissis ra^l & gra^l habiturum p p̄sentē sigillis nostris consigna^l. Da^l in festo apostolorum Simonis & Jude anno regni regis Henrici quinti post conquestum secundo.

Seal, an r and b interlaced.

Notū sit omnibus nos Simonē Charwalton clericū Radulphū Bateman et Joñem Fichion ordinasse & in loco nostro constituisse Thomā Gylle atturnatū nostrū ad deliberandū seisinā nomine nostro Thome Papple & aliis de tercia parte mañii de Stylton que tercia pars iam vocatur Hemyngtonesmanor cū suis ptinenciis secundū vim formā & effectū cuiusdam carte nostre eidē Thome Papple & aliis inde factē. Et quicquid prefatus Thomas Gille nomine nostro fecerit in pmissis ra^l & gra^l habiturū p p̄sentē sigillis nostris consigna^l. Da^l die sabbati p̄x post festū Sauncti Mathie apostoli anno regni regis Henrici quinti post conquestum secundo.

Small oval seal, representing a figure praying to St. Katharine: legend, v' GO S' CATH. . . . PRO ME CRA.

Ryarsh Vicarage.

L. B. L.

XXIV.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF RECORDS AND CHARTERS RELATING TO THE MANOR OF MORTON PYNKENY, AND OTHER MANORS OF THE BARONY OF PINKENEY, IN THE COUNTY OF NORTHAMPTON, TEMP. EDW. II. & III. &C.

Transcribed from an old roll, preserved among the muniments of the Colepepyrs, of Preston, in Aylesford, Kent. The handwriting is of about the period of Henry IV. and it may be presumed that the names in p. 228—229 were the actual tenants at the time of its compilation.

In memorandū de anno undecimo Regis E. filii Regis E. in l̄ fines de l̄mīo Pasche coram Baronib; de S̄ccāio ex parte Remeñ Theſ.

Northē Ss.—Robtus le Wauncy fit ⁊ heres Robti le Wauncy, dat dño R. C s. p̄ relevio suo de om̄ib; l̄ris ⁊ teñ que d̄cus Robtus pat̄ ip̄ius Robti nunc tenuit de R. in capite die quo obiit ⁊ p̄ quib; d̄cus Robtus nunc fecit R. homaḡ sicut continet^{ur} in Originē de anno viij^o Reḡ E. filii Regis E. videñt de man^oio de Astwell in com̄ Northē quod d̄cus Robtus pater ꝑc. tenuit de R. in capite ut de Baronia de Pynkeny p̄ s̄viciū unius feodi militis ⁊ reddend̄ p̄ annū ad custodiam castrī de Wyndesore xx^s sicut d̄cus Robtus nunc recogn̄ ⁊ sicut continet^{ur} in c̄tificacōe esch̄ de securitatib; relevioꝝ sicut etiam continet^{ur} in rubeo libro in l̄ feoda Henrici de Pynkeny qđ Robtus de Wauncy quem d̄cus Robtus nunc dicit fuisse p̄rem suū tenuit unū feod̄ milī in Astewell postea d̄cus Robtus at̄minat^{ur} de p̄cis C s. in R^o finiū l̄mino Pasche in Northē.

In memorandū de anno xvij^o Regis E. filii Regis E. in l̄ fines de l̄mino s̄ce Trinitatis Roſlo xij^o ex pte Remeñ Theſ.

Northē Ss.—Willm̄s de Pynkeny fit ⁊ heres Robti de Pynkeny dat̄ dño Regi xxij^l xs p̄ reñio suo de om̄ib; l̄ris ⁊ teñ que idm Robtus pater tunc tenuit de Rege in capite die quo obiit ⁊ p̄ quib; idm Wiffts fecit Regi homaḡ sicut continet^{ur} in Originē de anno xiiij^o huius Regis videñt p̄ man^oio de Morton quod d̄cus Robtus tenuit in dñico p̄ s̄vic̄ duoꝝ feod̄ milī reddend̄ semp p̄ [annum

ad wardam castri^{a]} de Wyndesore xs. Et p man^oio de Astewelle quod dñs Robtus de Pynkeny tenuit in svicio, et qđ Johes Geffard . . . tenet in dñico, p sviciū medietatis uni^o feodi milif reddend inde p annū ad wardam pđčam p [manus eiusdem Will'i a] xiijs. iij^d. Et p man^oio de Kyngeshull quod dñs Robtus tenuit de dño Rege in svicio ꝛ quod Por hospitalis [de] Sči J[ohis de a] Brakelee tenet in dñico p sviciū medietat uni^o feod milif reddend inde p annū ad wardam pđčam p manus [eiusdem] Wiffi vjs. vij^d. ob. Et p manar de Elyngton ꝛ Sulgrave que idm Robtus tenuit de dño Rege in svic ꝛ que Wiffs de Elyngton tenet in dñico p sviciū uni^o feodi milite ꝛ dimid reddend inde p annū ad wardam pđčam p manus eiusde Wiffi xxxs. unde sña est iiij^{or} feoda ꝛ di. sicut Johes de Brawndeston attorñ dci Wiffi modo recognovit.

Sciāt psentes ꝛ futuri qđ ego Wiffms filius Robti de Pynkeny de Guldene morton dedi concessi ꝛ hac psenti carta mea confirmavi dño Johi de Molyns militi ꝛ Egidie uxī eius totū man^oiū de Guldene morton in com Northē cū omib; suis ptiñ hēd ꝛ tenend totū pđčm man^oiū cū omib; suis ptiñ pđcis dño Johi ꝛ Egidie ꝛ heredib; ꝛ assignatis ipius dñi Johis de capitalib; dñis feodi p svicia inde debita ꝛ consueta impm. Et ego pđcus Wiffs ꝛ hered mei totū pđčm man^oiū cū omib; suis ptiñ pđcis dño Johi ꝛ Egidie ꝛ hered ꝛ assignatis ipius dñi Johis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus ꝛ de omib; redditib; sviciis onerib; ꝛ demandis quibuscumq; exon^oabim^o acquietabim^o ꝛ defendem^o imppetuū. In cuius rei testiōiū huic psenti carte sigillū meū apposui hiis testib;, dñis Nicho de la Beche, Johe de Lyons, Johe Murdak, militib;, Rogo de Mussendene, Robto de Wauncy, Ričo le Warde, Thoma Wakelyn, Stepho Alwold, ꝛ aliis. Dať apud Guldene Morton die dñica p̄ post festū Apłoz Simonis ꝛ Jude anno regni Regis Edwardi lci a conquestu quartodecimo.

Edwardus dei grā Rex Anglie ꝛ Francie ꝛ dñs Hibnie omib; ad quos psentes lre pvenerint salutem. Sciatis qđ de grā nra speciali pdonavim^o dilecto ꝛ fideli nro Johanni de Molyns ꝛ Egidie uxī eius tnsgressionem quam fecerint acquirendo eisdm Johi ꝛ Egidie ꝛ heredib; ipius Johis man^oiū de Guldene morton

* Torn in the original.

cū ptiñ de Wiffo filio Robti de Pynkeneye qui illud de nobis tenuit in capite ut dicit^{ur} ⁊ illud ingrediendo licencia nra sup hoc non obtenta. Et concessim⁹ p nobis ⁊ heredibz nris quantū in nobis est eisdm Johi ⁊ Egidie qđ ipi man⁹iū pdēm cū ptiñ hēant ⁊ teneant sibi ⁊ heredibz eiusdm Johis de nobis ⁊ heredibz nris p svič inde debita ⁊ consueta impetu sine occasione vel impedimento nri vel heredū nroz justiciarioz eschaetoz vicecomitū aut alioz ballivoz seu ministroz nroz quozcunq. In cuius rei testimoniū has lras nras fieri fecim⁹ patentes. Teste Edwardo Duce Cornub ⁊ Comite Cestr filio nro carissimo custode Angt apud Walyngford vicesimo quinto die Novembri anno regni nri Anglie quartodecimo regni vero nri Francie pmo P ipm custodem ⁊ consit.

In Recordo officii Castri de Wyndesore, anno r. r. E. Vcii
quintodecimo.

M^d qđ tēpe Thome de Foxle, Constabilar casti de Wyndesore, districōo facti fuit apud Morton de feod de Pynkeney in comitat Northampton p xxi boves ⁊ vaccas minores ⁊ maiores qui fugati fuerūt ad castm pdiciū videēt primo die Decembri anno r. r. E. Vcii a conquestu xv^o p ward casti aretro existenē ⁊ debiti dño Regē ad castrū suū pdictū unde sumā aretro fuit xli videēt p tempore quo dñs Johes de Molyns ocupavit man⁹iū de Morton pdictū ⁊ morabant^{ur} dicta avia in castro pdico usq diem Sabbi scilz xij^m diem Januā pxi^m sequentē quo die dicta averia effugata fuerūt a dicto castro ⁊ alibi p Constabular vendit ad opus dñi Regē p dictū ward sic aretro ut pmittit^{ur} et dicta avia fuerūt divsoz tenent man⁹ii de Morton que appcia^l fuerūt p Johem Draspere Wifm Draspere Johem Kyngeston ⁊ Henr Wastell in psencia Nichi Bodi ⁊ Rogeri atte Gate tenent de Morton pdicti infra tempus pdicti scilic3 die Mercuri in festo scti Stephi unde Sumā p̄ avio^r pdicti vj^l xiiij^s quam quidm sumam Thomas de Foxle tunc Constabilar castri pdicti concessit pdicti tenentē solve^r ⁊ hē^r avia pdicti sibi deliba^r vl qđ dicti tenent exponent dicta avia vendicoi at put eis videret^{ur} ad comode suū ppiū melius expedi^r. Et dicto Constabular de dicti sumā vj^l xiiij^s responde^r simul cū p̄ xv carectata^r straminis emp^t p sustentacōe dicti avioz p tēpe quo extiterūt in castro pdicti videēt in v carectat straminis emptis de abbe de Waltham apud Dydworthe ijs^s vj^d et in stipendē p caria^g ad castrū xv^d. Et in j carectat emp^t apud Wynkefelde viij^d et in caria^g eiusdm iij^d et in carect emp^t de Johe Rykmeresworthe cū caria^g

x^d. Et in j carectā st^aminis emp^t de Simon Russell cū caria^g vij,^d ꝛc.

Et postmodo Janitor dicti Castri peccit de feodo p quolibet avio ad ingressū in castrum ad portam castri iij^d videt^r p quolibet pede j^d in toto vij^s. Et dic^t Constabilar^r peccit de consuetudine ut de Jure dñi Regis p qualibet nocte scit^r; a die Sabbi pmo die Decemb^r anno xv^o quo die dicta avia vene^rnt ad castrū usq[;] xij^m diem Janua^r pxi^m sequentē quo die post prandiū dicta avia effuga^t fue^rnt a casto post pndm̄ ut sup^ddic^t p xla ij noctes p quolibet avio p noctem j^d district^r p dena^r dñi Regis existent^r aretro ad dictū castrū in toto lxxij^s vj^d. Et infra dictū tempus dñs Henric^u de Greystok custos man^oio^r que fue^rnt dñi Johis de Moleyn^e psequabat^r tale bre de Cancellar^r versus Thomam de Foxle, Constabilar^r p^dic^t, p avⁱis p^dic^te deliband^e.

Primū bre.—Edwardus Dei grā Rex Anglie ꝛ Francie ꝛ dñs Hibⁿ dilecto sibi Thome de Foxle, Constabilar^r castⁱ sui de Wyndesore, sal^tm̄ — Cum man^oiū de Morton in comitat^e North^amtone una cū feod de Pykeneye de quib[;] dictū man^oiū tenet^r ut dic^t quequidm man^oiū ꝛ feod fue^r Johis de Moleyns in manu n^ra in^l ceta t^ras ꝛ teñ que fue^r eiusdm Johis ꝛ que occa^cōe rebellionis ipⁱus Johis in manū nostram capi fecim^o existat sicut dilect^o etic^o n^r Hen^r de Greystok custos t^rar[;] ꝛ teñ p^dic^t nobis est testificat^o ac intellexerim^o qd vos asserent dictū man^oiū de Casto p^dic^t p ward ad idm castrū faciend^r tener^r tenent^r ꝛ nativos man^oiū p^dic^t p ward p^dic^t ad dictū castrū p man^oio p^dic^t faciend^r distringi ꝛ avia sua usq[;] ad idm castrum duci ꝛ ihm impca^r fecistis in ipoz tenenciū ꝛ natiuoz dispendiū nō modicū ꝛ gravamen. Et quia cū concilio n^ro volum^o consule^r quid agend^r fuit in pmissis. Vos mandam^o qd demande qua pfatis tenentib[;] ꝛ nativis eiusdm man^oiū p ward p^dicta rōe man^oiū p^dic^t ad dic^t cast^m faciend^r facit^e sup^dediat^e usq[;] ad octab[;] pur[;] bē Marie virginis pxi^m futu^r. Et avia p^dic^t in^lim deliba^r fa^c. T. me ipō ap^d Menrose iij die Janua^r anno r. n. Anglie xv^o r. n. vero Franc^e sēdo. p concit.

Et quia dictus Thomas Constabilar^r nullum deliba^cōem fecit, aliud bre de Scc^oio fuit sibi direc^t.

Scdm̄ bre.—Edwardus dei grā Rex, ꝛc. dilecto sibi Thome de Foxle, Constabilar^r Castⁱ de Wyndes^e, sal^tm̄. Quia quibusdm certis de caus^e cerciora^r volum^o quid ꝛ quantū exigit^r ad opus

nřm rōe warđ casti pđicť de tenentibz man^oii de Morton in com. Northton qđ fuit Johis de Moleyns 7 qđ in manū nřa iam existit. Vobis mandam^o qđ ěita informaċōe diligenti sup pmissis Theſ 7 barones de Sċc^oio nřo apud Westm̄ a die puř be Marie in xvem dies inde distincte 7 apte certificetis 7 demande quam faciđ eisđm tenentibz p warđ pđicť inđim supseadeť 7 districċōem siquam eis ea occaċōe feceritis inđim relaxetę eisđm 7 hēatę ibi hoc bře . T. Robto de Sadyngton ađd Westm̄ xxv^o die Januař anno r. n. Anglie quintodecimo r. n. vero Francie ij^o. P Barones.

Quod quidm bře in xv^a puř 7c. sic returnađ fuit 7 hiis v̄bis que sequņ indorsađ. Virtute istius břis ego Thomas de Foxle vobis certifico qđ man^oiū de Morton in comitať Northmton tenet^o de dño Rege p ſviciū quatuor feođ militē 7 dimiđ reddend p quolibet feođ militę ad warđ Casti de Wyndes p annū xx^s 7 p dimiđ feođ militę x^s videlicz reddendo semp p xla dies x^s, unde suma p annū iijl¹ x^s. Et fuerit aretro ad festū sċi Michis anno xv^o Regis huius ix¹ x^s de duobz annis 7 sex septimanis.

Et quia dict^o Thomas ad hunc nullam deliberaċōem fecit de dictę av̄is lċiū bře fuit sibi directū ut patz hic.

ijj^m bře.—Edwardus dei gřa rex 7c. dilecto sibi Thome de Foxle, Constabilarċ casti de Wyndesore, salēm Vobis mandam^o qđ illas districċōes quas de tenentibz man^oii nři de Morton p warđ ad dictū castrū nřm debiť cepistis 7 quas penes vos diu ut dicit^o detinuistis eisđm tenentibz nřis dilibetis indilate absq; hoc qđ quicq^m ab eisđm recipiatis p custod districċōnū pđicť a tempore quo dictū man^oiū in manu nřa exstitit seu contigċit remaneř. T. Rob. de Sadyngton ađd Westm̄ xxij^o die Februař anno r. n. Anglie xvj r. n. vero Francē iij^o. P bře de p̄vato sigillo inđ commūia de eođm anno xvj^o.

Et postea de pđicť xxi av̄is nōie districċōis ut p̄mittit^o captę Thomas de Foxle, Constabilarċ casti pđicť, libavit octo av̄ia p indenturam continenť verba que sequūt^o. Hec indentura testat^o qđ Thomas de Foxle, Constabilarċ Castri de Wyndesor, quarto die Apt anno r. r. E. lċii a conquestē xvj^o libavit in castro pđicť av̄ia subscripť hōibz de Morton Pynkeney de comitať Northmton subscripť p manus Riċi le Brevester de Morton Pynkeney pđicť videt Johi Colles j boveccū, Riċ le Brevester j vaccam, Niċho Bodi j bovicm, Rođ atte Gate j bovicm, Agneť Dameisabele j juvencam, Isabelle Pkyn j bovem, 7 Agneť Gefes j boveccū 7 j vaccam. Dať die 7 anno 7 loco sup^oadċis.

Et dict^o Thomas detinuit xiiij aⁿia p pte arrera^g ward^o debi^t p p^o ut app^ociat^o fue^r.

iiij^m b^re.—Edward^o dei g^ra Rex ꝛc. dilecto sibi in x^o Thome de Foxle, Constabilar^o castri sui de Wyndeso^r, salutē Mandam^o vobis q^d demande quam in man^oio de Gyldenemorton q^d fuit Joh^os de Moleyns ꝛ q^d in manu n^ra ex certis causis iam existit p ꝛvicis de eod^m man^oio p^odicto castro debite ꝛ de tempore quo fuit in manu p^odict^o Joh^os a retro existentib^z fieri faci^t sup^osead^o q^umdⁱ dictū man^oiū sic in manu n^ra contigerit remane^r ꝛ distric^oem siquam in man^oio illo ex causis p^odc^os feceritis sine dilac^oe relaxetis eid^m. T. me ip^o ap^od Eastry xv^o die Septemb^r anno r. n. Anglie xvj^o r. vero n. Fran^oc ꝛcio.

Et postea de illis xi^l que a retro fue^rnt d^ono Regi ad castrū suū de Wyndes^r p^omo die Decemb^r anno xv^o ut p^omittit^o de man^oio de Morton Pynkeneye in comitat^o Northamton videlic^z de tempe quo d^ons Joh^os de Moleyns occupavit man^oiū p^odictū ꝛ quo d^ons Rex id^m man^oiū ocupavit post fugam dic^t d^oni Joh^os usq^z p^omū diem Decemb^r p^odictū Thomas de Foxle Constabilar^o recepit de m^ono hospita^l S^ci Joh^os de Brackele uno tenenciū man^oii de Morton p^odict^o p medietat^o uni^o feod^o milit^o de redditū aretro p ij annos xiijs^o iiij^d p quib^z dena^r sic receptis p^ofat^o Thomas dedit dicto P^ori unam acquietanciam sub sigillo suo in hec v^oba. Pateat univ^o p p^osent^o me Thomam de Foxle, Constabilar^o Cast^o de Wyndesore, recepisse ꝛ h^uisse de m^ono hospita^l S^ci Joh^os de Brackele xiijs^o iiij^d in p^otem solu^oc^ois warde debite p medietate unius feod^o milit^o de arrera^g Cas^o de Wyndesore p ij annis De quib^z quid^m xiijs^o iiij^d de p^ote solu^oc^ois arrera^g warde p^odict^o fateor me esse pacatū ꝛ dictū m^ono inde esse quietū. In cuius rei testimoniū p^osent^o acquietan^o sigillū meū apposui. Da^t in castro de Wyndeso^r p^omo die Decemb^r anno r. r. E. ꝛcii a conquestu xvj^o. —I^t p^ofat^o Thomas Constabilar^o h^uit eciā de p^odic^o xi^l in xiiij aⁿis distric^o que penes se detinuit iuxta ap^oꝛciac^oem eorund^m iiij^l iiij^s viij^d. —I^t p^ofat^o Thomas h^uit de Wiffo de Elyngton uno tenenciū man^oii de Morton p^odict^o p uno feod^o milit^o ꝛ dimid^o aretro p unū annū xxx^s de p^ote solu^oc^ois p^odc^oz xi^l —I^t p^ofat^o Thomas h^uit de Joh^oe Geffard uno tenenciū man^oii de Morton p^odict^o p medietate unius feod^o militis p unū annū xiijs^o iiij^d de p^ote solu^oc^ois p^odic^o xi^l.

M^d q^d pat^z p eviden^o cast^o de Wyndeso^r q^d hii sunt tenentes man^oii de Morton Pynkeneye videlic^z P^ori de Brackele—Wiffo

de Elyngton — Joħes Geffard—Joh le Rene—Joħes atte Gate—
Wiffs Bodi—Elizabeth Pkyms—Wiffs Hodde—Riĉs Brewester—
Nichus Woby—Robt^o Nareman—Joh Colles—Henř Mariot—
Robtus Cosyn—Adam atte in Wode de Faukote.—In cuius rei
testimoniũ sigillũ offiĉ Castri de Wyndesore est appensũ. Dař
apđ castrum pđictũ xxij^o die Octobrĩ anno r. r. Henř iij^{ti} post
conquestũ Anglie xij^o.

The following is inserted in a somewhat later hand :

[In recordo dĉi casti de Wyndesore continet^r sic—

Piorissa de Catesby, Wiffs filius Hugonis Janekyn, Joħes
Test, Agnes Barnard natia dĉi prioris—hii sunt tenentes prioris
Sĉi Andree de Northř.

Et tenentes dĉi man^oii de Morton sunt—

Joħes Stotusbury qui redd^t p a^m xxs. p Sulgave 7 Joħes Norys
qui reddit p a^m xs. p man^oio in coħ Berk' loco Wiffi Elyngton, 7
Thomas Byllyng qui reddit p anñm xij^s iij^d p man^oio de Ast-
well loco Joħis Geffard modo scit^t 7cio die Septembř a^o r. r.
Henř vj^{ti} post conquestũ xxv^{to}.]

Irrotulacio Carte.—P^odicta carta facta dño Joħi de Molyns 7
Egidie uxi eius de toto man^oio de Guldene Morton in coħ
Northř cũ ptineñ p Willm̄ fliũ Robti de Pynkeny de Guldene
Morton ħend 7 tenend totũ pđcũ man^oiũ cũ suis ptiñ pđcis dño
Joħi 7 Egidie 7 heređ 7 assignatis ipius dñi Joħis irrotulat^a in
dorso clauř cancellarie Regis mense Octobrĩ anno regni Regis
infrascripti vicesimo.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Cuř dñi Regis apud Westm̄
in crastino Aiarę anno regni Edwardi Regis Angł 7cii a con-
questu vicesimo 7 regni eiusđm Regis Franc septimo—coram
Joħe de Stonore, Wiffo de Shareshull, Rogo Hillary, Riĉo de
Kelleshull, Riĉo de Willughby, 7 Joħe de Stonford Justiĉ, 7 aliis
dñi Regis fidelib; tunc ibi p̄sentib;—Inđ Joħem de Molyns mili-
tem 7 Egidiam uxorem eius queř 7 Wiffm̄ fit Robti de Pynke-
nye de Guldenemorton deforc de man^oio de Guldene Morton cũ
ptiñ unde ptiñm convenĉois suñ fuit inđ eos in eadẽ Cuř Scit^t
qđ pđcũs Wiffs recogñ pđcũ man^oiũ cũ ptiñ esse jus ipius Joħis
ut illud quod iidem Joħes 7 Egidea ħent de dono pđci Wiffi. Et
illud remisit 7 quietumctam de se 7 heređ suis pđcis Joħi 7 Egidie
7 heř ipius Joħis imp̄pm. Et p̄lea idem Wiffs concessit p se 7
heređ suis qđ ipi warant pđcis Joħi 7 Egidie 7 heređ ipius Joħis

pdēm man^oiū cū ptiñ cont^a omēs hoēs imp̄pm. Et p hac recogñ remissione quietaclām wař fine 7 concordia iidem Johes 7 Egidia dedeřnt pdčo Witto centū marcas argenti.

Finis levatus inŕ Henř Grene queř 7 Johem de Molyns 7 Egidiam uxorem eius deforč apud Westm̄ a die Pasche in unū mensem a^o r. r. E. l̄cii vicesimo p̄mo.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Cuř dñi Regis apud Westm̄ a die Pasche in unū mensem anno regni Edwardi Regis Anglie l̄cii a conquestu vicesimo p̄mo 7 regni eiusd̄m Regis Francie octavo, coram Johe de Stonore, Witto de Shareshull, Rogo Hillary, Ričo de Kellshall, Ričo de Wyllughby, 7 Johe de Stonford, Justič, 7 aliis dñi Regis fidelibz tūc ibi p̄sentibz. Inŕ Henricū de Grene Juniorem queř 7 Johem de Molyns militem 7 Egidiam uxem eius deforč de man^oio de Gulden Morton cū ptiñ unde p̄tīm convenčois suñ fuit inŕ eos in ead̄m Cuř. Sciťt qđ pdči Johes 7 Egidia recogñ pdēm man^oiū cū ptiñ esse jus ip̄ius Henrici et illud ei reddideřnt in ead̄m Cuř exceptis duobz feod̄ milit̄ 7 dimid̄ in eod̄m man^oio Et concesser̄nt pdčo Henrico ead̄m feod̄ 7 dimid̄ cū ptiñ simul cū homağ 7 totis s̄viciis p̄oris Sči Johis de Brackele 7 p̄oris de Assheby Canonicoz 7 successoz suoz Johis Geffard le Boef militis 7 Henrici de Elyngton 7 hered̄ suoz de totis teñ que de pdčis Johe de Molyns 7 Egidia pius tenuerunt in pdčo man^oio hēnd̄ 7 tenēnd̄ eidem Henrico de Grene 7 hered̄ suis de capitalibz dñis feod̄ illius p̄ s̄vicia que ad pdča mañiū 7 feoda 7 dimid̄ p̄tinent imp̄petuū. Et pdči Johes de Molyns 7 Egidia 7 heř ip̄ius Johis warantizabnt pdčo Henrico de Grene 7 hered̄ suis pdča man^oiū 7 feoda 7 dimid̄ cū ptiñ cont^a omēs hoēs imp̄pm. Et p hoc recogñ reddičoe concessione wař fine 7 concordia idem Henř de Grene dedit pdčis Johi de Molyns 7 Egidie ducentas libras sterlyngož.

Edwardus dei gr̄a Rex Anglie 7 Franč 7 dñs Hiñnie omnibz ad quos p̄sentes tre pvenerint salutem. Sciatis qđ de gr̄a n̄ra speciali 7 p quadraginta solidis quos ditcus 7 fidelis n̄r Henricus Grene nobis solvet concessim^o 7 licenciam dedim^o p nobis 7 hered̄ n̄ris quantū in nobis est eidem Henrico qđ ip̄e man^oiū suū de Morton Pynkenye cū ptiñ in coñ Northř quod de nobis tenet^a in capite dare possit 7 concedere Egidio de Sčo Johe 7 Isabelle que fuit ux̄ Wiffi de Sčo Johe hēnd̄ 7 tenēnd̄ eisd̄m Egidio 7 Isabelle 7 hered̄ de corpore pdči Egidii exeuntibz de nobis 7

heredib; nris p ſvicia inde debita ꝛ consueta impppm̄ Ita qđ si idem Egidius sine herede de corpore suo exeunte obierit tunc man^oiū pđcm̄ cū ptiñ rectis hered̄ ipius Egidii remaneat tenend̄ de nobis ꝛ heredib; nris p ſvicia pđca imppetuū. Et eisdm̄ Egidio ꝛ Isabelle qđ ipi man^oiū pđcm̄ cū ptiñ a pfato Henrico recipe possint ꝛ tenore eisdem Egidio ꝛ Isabelle ꝛ hered̄ de corpore ipius Egidii exeuntib; ꝛ deficiente exitu de corpe ipius Egidii exeunte rectis hered̄ eiusdem Egidii de nobis ꝛ hered̄ nris p ſvicia pđca impppm̄ sicut pđcm̄ est tenore pſenciū similĩt licenciam dedim^o spalem Nolentes qđ pđcūs Henricus vel hered̄ sui aut pfati Egidius ꝛ Isabella seu hered̄ de corpe ipius Egidii exeutes vel recti heredes eiusdem Egidii rone pmissoz p nos vt hered̄ nros Justiciař Eschaetores Vicecomites aut alios ballivos seu ministros nros quoscumq; ocđonent^o molestent^o in aliquo seu gravent^o. In cuius rei testiōiū has lras nras fieri fecim^o patentes. Teste me ipo apud Westm̄ tricesimo die Aplis anno regni nri Anglie tricesimo regni vero nri Franĉ decimo septimo.

Sciāt pſentes ꝛ futuri me Henricū Grene militem concessisse tradidisse ꝛ hac pſenti carta mea confirmasse Egidio de Sĉo Johe ꝛ Isabelle que fuit uxor Wiffi de Sĉo Johe man^oiū meū de Morton Pynkenye in coñ Northĉ cū homagiis ꝛ ſviciis ꝛ oĩb; aliis suis ptiñ ģenđ ꝛ tenend̄ eisdem Egidio ꝛ Isabelle ꝛ heredib; de corpe pđci Egidii exeuntib; p ſvicia inde debita ꝛ consueta impppm̄ Ita qđ si idem Egidius sine herede de corpore suo exeunte obierit tunc man^oiū pđcm̄ cū homagiis ꝛ ſviciis pđcis ꝛ oĩlib; aliis suis ptiñ rectis heredib; ipius Egidii remaneat impppm̄ p ſvicia inde debita ꝛ consueta. In cuius rei testiōiū pſentib; sigillū meū apposui, hiis testib; Johe de Lyons chr, Johe Murdak chr, Thoma Wakeleyn, Riĉo Wodevyll, Henrico Ernald ꝛ aliis— Dař apud Morton pđcam̄ die Martis in festo invenĉois sĉe Crucis anno regni Regis Edwardi ꝑcii post conquestū tricesimo.

Homagiū ꝛ Fidelit̄.—Henř de Elyngton fecit homağ ꝛ fidelit̄ dño in aula de Plumton in pſencia Isabelle matris dñi ꝛ Robti at Orchard de Sulg^{ae} ꝛ alioz ꝛ cogñ se teneř de dño unū feodū ꝛ dimid̄ miliř p ſviciū milit̄ in Sulg^{ae} ꝛ Elyngton reddend̄ inde dño annuatim xxxs p warda Castri de Wyndesore. Et intrat^o in rotulis Cuř de Morton.

XXV.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF BACKFORD, IN THE
COUNTY OF CHESTER.

1671. Maria, wife of John Haughton, Vicar, bur.
 1675. Thomas, son of William Glasseour of Lea,^a Esq. and Katherine, dau. of Ric. Lloyd of Trevallin, Gent. mar. at Putford.
 1676. William Gamull, Esq. buried in the Chancel.
 1680. Charles, son of Charles Hurleston of Merton, Gent. bap.
 1683. Elizabeth, dau. of Mr. Raphe Morgell,^b bap.
 1685. Jane, dr of Mr Thos. Glasser, of Lea, bap.
 — Catherine, dr of Mr Whitby of Moston, bap.
 1686. Mrs Mary Whitby, dau of Mrs Cath. Morgan, bur.
 — Ann, dr of Mr Prachet of Mollington, bap.
 — Ann, dr of Mr John Prachet, bap.
 — Mrs Catherine Morgan, Wo, of Moston, bap.
 1687. Dorothy, dau of Thomas Glasser, Lea, Gent. bap.
 1689. Robert Cotterell, Vicar of Backford, and Elizabeth Bennion, married.
 — Mary, dr of Steven Cubbetch of Mollington, Gent.
 — Singleton, son of Singleton Berkenhead, Esq. of Backford,^c bur.
 1690. Mr Walter Bathurst & Mrs Ann Warbotton (Warburton) of Moston.
 — Peter Hurlston,^d of Backford, Gent. bur.
 1691. Mary, dr of John Dratchett, of Mollington, Gent. bap.
 1692. Mrs Ann Morgell of Moston, Widow, bur.
 1702. Philip Berkenhead from Moston, bur.
 1705. John Speed^e of Coughall being killed with a tree, bur.
 1707. A daughter of John Berkenhead of Backford, Esq. bur.
 1708. Robert, son of Richard Burrough, Gent. bap.

^a See pedigree of Glasier in Ormerod's Cheshire, ii. 209; in which most of the registries from Backford are inserted, but those now given are additional.—The two Johns in that pedigree are the same, bap. 1692 and *buried* 1693.

^b By Elizabeth Glasier: "Mrs. Elizabeth Morgell," was buried shortly after.

^c Most of the registries of the Birkinhead family have been already published in the pedigree in Ormerod, ii. 200; but the two now given were overlooked.

^d Brother-in-law to William Glasier, Esq. of Lea, Gent.

^e This name has been extracted upon the probability of its owner being of kindred to John Speed the Historian, born in Cheshire, circ. 1555. These children of John Speed of Coughall were baptised: John 1692, Thomas 1693, William 1695, Robert 1698, Hugh 1701, Richard 1702, Margaret 1704.

XXVI.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF THE PARISH OF FARNDON,
CO. CHESTER; COMMENCING 1601.

BAPTISMS.

1601. Elizabeth, dr of Maister Bradlaye.
 1604. Samuell, son of the same.
 1605. Máry, dr. of Mr. Bostocke, of Halt.
 — Thomas, sonne of Randall Barker, of Crue Marshe.
 — Marierey, dr. of William Mogge, minister.
 — Ailse, dr. of Thomas Stringer, gent.^a
 1608. Thomas, son to Maister Johnes.
 — Edward, son of Maister Stringer.
 — Whynyfreth, dr. of Maister Pylson.
 1611. William, son of Richard Aldersaye.
 1612. Mary, daūr of Maister Broune.
 1614. Nathaniel, son of Maister Bradlye.
 1617. Katherine, dr. of Maister (Bagster?).
 — George, son of Master (Tanñat?).
 — Edward, son of Maister Shawe.
 — Thomas, son of Richard Stringer, armiger.
 1620. Edward, son of . . . ã Brewton (Breerton?).
 — John, son of Richard Stringer.
 — John, son of Mr. George Bostocke.
 1623. Frances Barnston filia Wiffm Barnston, xiiijth April.^b
 — Margrett filia Mr. Eddow, nup. defunct. Julii tertio.
 1627. July. William, sonne of Mr. Wiffm Barnston, was
 borne the sixt of Julie and was baptized by Mr. Doctour Barn-
 ston the fifteenth of the same moneth.
 1628. John, son of Mr. John Stringer.^c

^a Other children of Thomas Stringer, Gent. bap. John 1607, Thomas 1608, Robert 1611.

^b See a pedigree of Barnston in Ormerod's Cheshire, vol. ii. p. 409, in which several dates from the register are inserted: those now printed are additional.

^c Other children of John Stringer, Gent. baptised: Edward 1630, Thomas 1632, Richard 1633, Roger 1635, Ralph 1638, Hugh 1640, John 1647.

1632. Thomas, y^e sonne of William Barnston, gent. July 29.
 — Ephraim, y^e sonne of Richard Stringer.
 1633. John, son of Roger Yardley, Gent.
 — Ann, d^r. of Richard Gregorie, Clericus.

Thomas Marter 1656, came to be Minister at Farndon. He was Curate in 1685.

1640. Margaret, d^r. of Mr. Roger Yardley.
 — Ellenor, d^r. of Mr. Savage.
 Grace, d^r. of Mr. Rowlton.
 1647. Thomas, son of Mr. William Tannat.
 1657. Elizabeth, d^r. of W^m Wilton, Gent.
 1665. Thomas, son of William Kinaston, Gent.^d
 1671. Richard, the son of John Stringer the younger.
 1672. Francis, son of Francis Massey, Gent.
 1686. Zenas, son of Mr. Roger Massie.^e
 1687. Dorothy, d^r. of Mr. Rich^d Williamson.
 1696. Mary, d^r. of Mr. Peter Stringer.
 1700. Anne, d^r. of Mr. Thomas Wynne, of Churton.
 1703. Phoebe, d^r. of (Mr.) Tho. Joanes, of Crew.
 1709. Roger, son of Roger Holt, of Farndon, Minister, Aug. 8.
 1712. Richard, son of John Massie, Esq.
 1714. Edward, son of Mr. Francis Seddon.
 — Mary, d^r. of John Massie, Esq.
 — Richard, son of Mr. Richard Parker, of Barton.
 1715. Mary, dau. of John Fowler,^f Minister of Farndon, was born the 27th of Oct. and bap. the 18th Nov.
 1716. George, son of Mr. Francis Syddem of Farndon, was baptized y^e 23 May.
 — Mary, dau. of Mr. William Cooper of Clutton, Feb. 3.
 1717. Elizabeth, dau. of Mr. Philip Pool, of Farndon, was baptized y^e 20th Jan.
 1718. Thomas, son of Mr. F. Syddem, July y^e 27th.
 — Randle, son of Mr. John Hopley, of Farndon, 24 Mar.
 1719. W^m. son of Mr. W. Cooper, 7th Sept.

^d Other children : John 1667, William 1670.

^e Other children : Anne 1687, Edward 1688, Richard 1696.

^f Other children : John Fowler, born 4 bap. 24 Jan. 1716 ; Elizabeth, born 5 bap. 28 Aug. 1721 ; Catharine, born 4 March 1725-6, bap. 29 Mar. 1726.

1722. Martha, dau. of Mr. Tho^s Whiteof, y^e 18th Sept.
 1729. Jane, dau. of Mr. P. Pool, y^e 21st July.
 1731. Anne, dau. of Mr. P. Pool, y^e 30th May.
 — Richard, son of Mr. R^d. Warren, of Clutton, 14th Dec.
 1733. Mary, dau. of John Leche, of Clutton, Esq. &
 — Margaret, dau. of Mr. Rich^d Warren, of Clutton, y^e
 21st June.
 — Frances, dau. of Mr. Anthony Wells (of F.) y^e 9th Aug.
 1734. Edw^d, son of Mr. Tho^s. Pool of Crewe, y^e 12th Aug.

MARRIAGES.

1610. Richard Aldersey & Elizabeth Barneston, Feb.
 1626. Mr. Edward Brewton & M^{str}iss Martha Massie.
 1646. Captain Robert Forester & M^{str}iss Dorothy Tanat.

There are no entries of marriage between 1649 and 1658, the period of Cromwell's *Civil* marriages; and I cannot discover any from 1666 until 1685.

1688. Mr. John Bruen & M^{rs}. Mary Dod.
 1704. John Barnston, of Churton, Esquire, and Elizabeth Salisbury of Auenbury, December 21.
 1715. Mr. Robert Lowe & M^{rs}. Hester Bridge, both of St. Peter's parish in the city of Chester, were married y^e 4th July.
 1719. John Stringer & Mary Golborn, both of Farndon parish, y^e 2^d Feb.
 1720. Mr. Thomas Whiteof & M^{rs}. Alice Ince, both of this parish, were married at Shockleach by licence, y^e 2^d Jan.
 1723. Mr. Tho^s. Bowers & M^{rs}. Mary Ince, both of Farndon, were married in St. John Baptist's church, Chester, y^e 23 Apr.

BURIALS.

1603. Mrs. Anne Holme of Crewe.
 1606. Hugh, son of Thomas Yeardley, Gent.
 1609. Thomas, son of Maister Jones.
 1611. M^{str}iss Yerdley.
 1612. John Yardlaye.
 — Edward Pulston.
 1614. Elizabeth Barnston, May 16.
 — Albion, son of Mister Calcot.

1616. Jane Barker.
 — George Barker.
1617. Jane Massye.
1624. Frances, dau. of Mr. William Barnston, Mar. 23.
1627. Thomas, son of Mr. John Strynger.
1628. George, son of Mr. Geo. Bostocke.
 — Dorothee Barnston, filia Mr. Wifm Barnston, Jan. 17.
1630. Otes Bradley, Clericus.
1632. Katherine, wife of George Bostocke, Esq.
1633. Florence, the dr. of Mrs. Dutton, of Crewe.
1635. Ann, dr. of Geo. Bostocke, Esq.
1636. John Lloyd, Gent. Dec. 27. "The next day his wife."
1638. Nathaniel, son of Mr. Bostocke, of Tatenhall.
 — Mr. Roderick Jones.
1640. Margaret, dau. of Mr. Davenport.
1641. Mr. Wilbraham Broughton.
1646. John Stringer, of Crew, Gent.
1647. Mr. John Bostocke.
1650. Gulielmus filius maximus natus Gulielmi Barnston de Churton, Gent. ætatis suæ 23: Ap. 27.
1652. George Bostocke, of Churton, Esq.
1658. Mrs. Elenor Bostocke, widow.
1686. Mrs. Jane Bannister.
 — Mrs. Margaret Wilson.
 — Mr. Thomas Barnston, buried Augst ye 28th.
 — Mr. William Wilson.
1688. Mrs. Anne Stringer, Aug. 3.
 — Mrs. Anna Stringer, Aug. 8.
1689. Mrs. Mary Stringer, wife of John Stringer, of Crew, Gent.
 — Katherine, dau. of Mr. Robert Bannister.
 — Elizabeth, wife of Mr. John Holmes.
1690. Mr. John Stringer, of Crew.
- Roger Holt admitted Minister of Farndon Aug. 24, 1690.
1691. Mr. Thomas Marler, Minister of Farndon, bur. May 22.
 — Mrs. Joyce Marler, March 1.
1695. March 24. Mrs. Abigail Barnston, of Farndon.
1697. W^m Barnston, of Farndon, Feb. 10.
1702. Trafford Barnston, of Churton, Gentleman, July 9.

1703. William Joanes, of Crew, Gent. buried at Wrexham.
 1705. John Barnston, of Churton, Gentleman, March 9.
 1708. Alice Holt, of Farndon, April 19.
 ——— Roger Holt, of Farndon.
 1711. Mr. Peter Pool.
 1713. Roger Holt, late Minister of Farndon, Nov. 3.
 John Fowler, Minister, then signs the Register.
 1715. Mrs. Anne Puleston, August y^e 16th.
 ——— Mrs. Elizabeth Palin, of Farndon, y^e 12th Sept.
 1716. Mary Barnston, of Farndon, the 14th April.
 1717. Catherine, wife of Mr. John Billington of Crewe, y^e 11th Feb.
 1719. Mr. Peter Stringer, of Farndon, y^e 30th June.
 1720. Sarah, wife of John Stringer, of the Marsh, y^e 11th May.
 ——— John Shakerley, alias Fizakerly, alias Fizaker, alias Bisby, of Farndon, y^e 11th Oct.
 1721. John Puleston, of Tukhill, Esq. y^e 17th Jan.
 1723. Mr. Rich^d Williamson, late of Clutton, y^e 14th Dec.
 ——— Alice, wife of Mr. Tho^s. Whiteof, y^e 12th March.
 1727. Mr. Tho^s. Pool (of F.) y^e 15th Sept.
 1728. Mr. T. Whiteof, y^e 19th Feb.
 1729. Diana, dau. of J. Fowler (Min^r of F.) y^e 10th April.
 1731. Mr. Tho^s. Bowers, April.
 ——— Tho^s. son of Mr. P. Pool, y^e 15 Sept.
 1737. Anne relict of Trafford Barnston, late of Churton, Esq. and wife of Tho^s. Wynne, of Dyffyn Aled. com. Denbigh, Esq. y^e 3^d Oct.
 1745. Madam Barnston, wife of Roger Barnston, of Chester, sq. y^e 2^d Jan.
 1771. Mar. 22. Trafford Barnston, of the city of Chester, Esq.
 1658. Under this date is a memorandum signed by Thomas Barnston, Esq. of Churton, and William Barnston his son, as well as the Churchwardens and Minister, and others of Farndon; stating that William Barnston, the father and grandfather of the above, (besides the extraordinary charges he was at in the new building of the parish church of Farndon,) did, of his own private cost, not only make the whole glass window in the east end of the south ile, but he and the said Thomas Barnston his son, since the making thereof, had been at the continual charges of repairing the same: they did therefore agree for ever to repair the same.

This beautiful window is engraved in Ormerod's Cheshire, and has several full-length portraits of the Loyal Cavaliers of the reign of Charles I. amongst whom is the representation of Sir William Barnston.

“The names of such as did freely contribute to the casting of the Bells and repayre of the Church and what every man particularly gave thereto in the year 1658 :

	£. s. d.		£. s. d.
Viscount Cholmondeley	5 0 0	Edw. Wright, Esq.	0 10 0
Sir Rich. Grosvenor, Bart.	10 0 0	Francis Leche, Esq.	0 10 0
Roger Grosvenor, Esq.	2 0 0	Thomas Marler, or Minister.	1 0 0
Richard Wyn, Esq. High Sheriff of Carnarvon	1 0 0	Richard Jacson, Minister at Namptwich	1 10 0
William Barneston, Esq. for himself and his . . .		Mr. Kenshall, Minister at Holmsch. Chapel	0 10 0
Jo. Barnston	6 0 0	John Pulford, Gent.	5 0 0
Thomas Calcot, of Calcot, Esq. for himselfe and his son William	3 0 0	John Stringer, Gent.	2 10 0
Thomas Tanat, Esq.	1 0 0	Rich. Williamson, Gent.	0 13 4
Roger Massie, Esq.	0 10 0	William Wilson, Gent.	1 0 0
John Leche, Esq.	1 0 0	Richard Massie, of Coddington, Gent.	0 5 0
Tho. Cotton, of Cotton, Esq.	0 10 0	Tho. Foster, of Holt, Gent.	0 5 0
		Tho. Bostock, Gent.	0 2 6

Crewe Hill, Sept. 2, 1836.

S. G.

XXVII.

CHARTERS RELATING TO THE GIFT OF A VIRGATE OF LAND IN KNIGHTWICK, CO. WORCESTER, TO THE PRIORY OF LITTLE MALVERN, BY SIMON DE MANS, TEMP. HEN. I.

These three charters have uniform ancient endorsements, accompanied by the numbers j. ij. iij. as printed below. The originals are in the possession of G. Steinman Steinman, Esq. F.S.A.

(Endorsed.) . C .j. Carta Simonis de Mans de u'gata 7re de Knithwike.

Notum sit tam p'sentib; quā fu'is qd̄ ego Simon de Mans ꝑcessi 7 dedi deo 7 beate Marie. 7 ecc'ie beati Egidii noue Mal'unie 7 frib; ibid̄ dō famulantib; in ppetuā elemosinam unā uirgatam

terre in Ckítewiche que fuit Rodŕti de la Putte liŕam 7 q'ietam a me 7 ab heredib; meis ab omni reclamátione mea 7 o'ium fiedum meoz simt cū corpore meo q'ndo g'itigt me mori. De o'ib; uo' g'suetudinib; 7 seruitiis 7 exactionib; scit d' murd. de denegeld. 7 comitatu. 7 hundred. 7 halimot. 7 o'ib; placitis 7 querelis ego in uita mea adq'ietabo 7 post me fiedes mei. Qd' q'ia indubiū nolo aut in irritū de cetero posse reuocari: p'senti sc'pto 7 sigilli mei testimonio id c'firmare curauí. His testib;. Hugone bigod. Wiffo le brun. Hamundo de elmeleia. Osŕto de petnesham. Joŕte le blache. Rog' clerico de cheddeseleia. Wiffo rupe. Filippo de muttone. Rodŕto le norreis. Thoma capeŕ de elmeleia. Wiffo le blache. 7 multis aliis clericis 7 laicis.

The seal, of white wax, is round, and appears to have originally measured two inches and a half in diameter. It represents a knight in mail, on horseback, a shield on his left arm, and a long sword brandished in his right hand. The legend is gone.

It appears from a charter printed in Nash's Worcestershire, vol. ii. p. 60, that Simon de Mans was contemporary with a Robert Bishop of Worcester. There were two successive Bishops of this name, Robert de Norhill 1186-1190, and Robert Fitz-Ralph 1191-1192.

.ij. Car' turstani dispēsatoř de ĕř in Knitwýkē.

Sciánt p'sentes 7 fut'ri q' Ego Turstan' Dispensator g'cessi 7 hac p'senti Carta mea g'firmaui deo 7 Beate Marie 7 priori 7 monachis Minoris Maluerñ p' a'ab; antecessoz 7 successoz meoz vnā virgatam ĕre in Cnitwik' q' fuit Roŕti de la putte Sicut Carta Simoñ del Mans q' inde habent p'd'ci monachi: testat'. habendam 7 tenendā in puram 7 p'petuā elemosinam cū o'ib; liŕis g'suetudinibus q'etam ab o'ni exact'oe 7 demanda sc'lari. Hiis Testib;. Dño Ada dispensatore. Rađ dispensatore. Wiffo Brugel. Dño W. de Chederintoñ. Regiñ folet. Wiffo vicario de Estoñ. Mağro Wiffo de Mortoñ. Roŕ Hod. Rič de Maluñ. Walto Mose. 7 multis aliis.



Seal, of white wax, circular, and of two inches diameter. It bears a triangular shield, of Ermine, a chief (Gules—an ancient coat of Despenser). On each side and above the shield is a rose. Legend, SIGILL. TWRSTANI DISPENSATORIS REGIS.

.iij. Carta Alde Bloet de Ēra de Knithwik.

Notū sit om̄ibꝫ t̄a p̄sentibꝫ q̄ fut̄is q̄ Ego Alda Bloet quietos clamaui in p̄petuū Priorē ⁊ Monachos Minoris Malūñ ab om̄i exactōe ⁊ demanda sc̄tari de vna v'gata Ēre in Cnitwik' q̄ hnt de dono Simoñ del Mans p̄ añab; antecessoꝝ ⁊ successoꝝ meoꝝ. Hiis .T. Dño Turstañ fit meo. Dño Ada dispensatore. Rað dispñsatore fit meo. Dño Wiffo de Cheddrintoñ. Regiñ folet. Mağro .W. de Mortoñ ⁊ aliis.



Seal, of white wax, and oval ; being a female figure, from an antique cameo, set in a wide border, with this inscription : SIGILLVM ALDE BLOETE.

The three seals are appended to their respective deeds by narrow parchment labels.

The notices of the family of Despenser which occur in these deeds contribute to the early history of that family, respecting which (as will be seen by the three different lines printed by Mr. Baker in his Northamptonshire, vol. i. p. 108) genealogists have greatly differed. The wife of Almaric Lord le Despenser, who was Steward to King Richard the First, and father of Thurstan Lord le Despenser, has been said to be Elizabeth, daughter of Adam and again of Rowland Bluet, the latter of whom had the custody of the said Thurstan in 11 John. In Vincent's old pedigrees (in Coll. Arm.) the name of Alda Bluet occurs, and this last name is now confirmed by the charter above. The name of Ralph le Despenser is new to the pedigree. It seems not improbable that it was the same Almaric who had *first* married (see Baker, i. 130) Amabil, daughter of Walter de Chesnei : as Juliana, daughter and heiress of that marriage, was married to William Bar-dolph in 8 Rich. I.

Norwood.

G. S. S.

XXVIII.

CHARTERS RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF DE ALTA RIPa, AND
NUNNERY OF GOKEWELL, CO. LINCOLN.

From the Muniments of the Cotton family.

The Editors of the New Monasticon did not meet with any charters relating to this Nunnery; of which very little has been known, except that it was founded by William de Alta Ripa before 1185, being then named in a rental of the Templars, who received from the Nuns of Gokewell the rent mentioned in one of the charters which follow.

The site of the Nunnery is at first mentioned by the name of Manby, a hamlet in the parish of Broughton, in which Gokewell is also situated. It is possible the site was changed; or, on the other hand, the name of Goucwell may not have been assumed by the Nunnery for some time after its foundation.

In the first charter William de Alta Ripa grants Manby to his son Anthony, with the consent of his eldest son Peter.

Wiff de Altaripa oib; hoib; 7 amicis suis Francis 7 Angt̄ tā futuris q^a p̄sentib; Saft. Sciatis qđ ego dedi 7 gcessi 7 hui⁹ p̄sñtis carte mee attestacione confirmavi Antonio de Altaripa filio meo 7 hedib; suis tenend̄ de me 7 hedib; meis Manneß c̄ omib; ptinenciis suis ī bosco 7 ī plano ī p̄atis 7 pascuis ī cāpis ī maragiis 7 ī aq̄is ī vias 7 ī semitis 7 ī oib⁹ aliis locis q̄ ad eandē villā de Manneß ptinēt. tenend̄ in feud̄ 7 hereditatē ita libe 7 quiete 7 honorifice siĉ ego ipe tenui p̄ servitiū uni⁹ militis facienđ. Hanc donationē 7 concessionē feci concessione 7 assensu Petri filii mei 7 hedis. His testib;—Willo painel—Jorđ painel—Adā painel—Philippo de alta ripa—Adā filio Jorđ painel—Hugone de Steinř—Helia filio Rođi de Capell Cāblano—Roß de Tornhol—Rallulfo de Ciremine—Roß Wiff bacū—

(Apparently about temp. Steph.)

Epo Lincol̄ 7 toto capiřlo eccēie. S. Marie . Wiffis de Alta ripa saft.—Sciatis me concessisse 7 ppetua elemosina dedisse deo 7 Sēe Marie . 7 sc̄imonialib; que habitāt ī Țritorio de Mannebi p salute anime mee 7 uxoris mee 7 filiorū meor̄ 7 oīū consanguineor̄ meor̄ locū suū ī p̄fato Țritorio . 7 totā Țrā ī circuitu : p̄ certas

metas atq; clausas . hoc ē a dext^o angulo ubi crux sita est usq; ad Boscū Sautoniæ . ⁊ a strato q^d ē ab occidente loci ipsi^o in ̄ duas silvas q^{antū} fund^o meus p̄tendi in orientem ⁊ parvā geirā ̄re ult^a p̄dictū stratū ⁊ vij acras ̄re ad Crauthorn ⁊ comunā ī pas- cuis p̄dicte ville de Mannebi . hanc autē donationē feci ego libam ⁊ q^{etā} ab oī s̄clari servicio absolutā comūni consilio heredū meoz ⁊ uxoris mee Ivete . hui^o rei sunt testes . domn^o Alexander abb de Kirkestal cū capitulo suo . Garin^o capellan^o . fulco peinel . Roger^o fili^o Peti . Elias ⁊ Roger de Capett. Wiff fili^o Samsonis ⁊ Robt^o fr̄ ei^o . Robt^o fil^o huḡti . Gamel^o . ⁊ Wiff fili^o ei^o de Mannebi .

Alexander was the first Abbat of Kirkstall, from 1147 to 1182.

Omnibus filiis mat̄s ecclie Goduin^o le riche de Linč sat notū sit voḡ om̄ibus me 7 meos hedes dedisse 7 concessisse dō 7 Sancte Marie 7 sanctimonialib; de Goucuella in puram 7 p̄petuam elemosinā p̄ aīa m̄a 7 m̄oz antecessoz dimidiam partem molen- dini mei ī Bertona sub carta Galf' fit̄ gocer̄ ex aust^{ali} parte libam silicet 7 q^{etā} ab oī s̄clari servicio reddēdo aīuati f̄ribus milicie templi iij d' . hiis testib; Alano fit̄ Walḡ de scallebi . Adam p^a [persona] de ḡtona . Alexandro c̄ico de hibaldestoue . Sim̄ fit̄ Walḡ . Adā paganello . Antonio p^a d̄ alta ripa . Wif Anselmo . Alano guher . Alexandro de ḡtona .

Seal one inch and a half diameter; a bird, wings expanded, its head reflexed—"SIG.... GODWIN..... NIA" (The writing appears temp. Hen. I.—but?)

Ryars̄ Vicarage.

L. B. L.

XXIX.

GRANT OF SPROUTON, CO. SUFFOLK, BY ROBERT DE
BLANCHEVILLE TO THE CANONS OF IPSWICH.

From the Muniments of the Cotton family.

Veñabili p̄ri suo Johi di grā Norwič ep̄o 7 Archidiaconis suis univ̄sisq; c̄icis sibi subiectis 7 oīb; s̄ce mat̄s ecclie filiis Rodbt^o [de Blanchevi]lla sat . Sciatis me concessisse 7 dedisse ecclie

aþloꝝ peť 7 pauli de Gypeswic 7 ca[nonic]is ei^odē loci totā ſrā de Sproutunia cū oībꝫ ptinentiis q^a ego diracionavi ut hēditatē meā in comitatu Sudfolchie ꝑcepto dñi Regis 7 quā . . ivena^a mea ava tenuit ī eadē villa Sproutuniā ī ꝑpetuā elemosinā liþam 7 quietā ab oībꝫ ꝑsuetudinibꝫ 7 exactiōibꝫ q^e ad me ptinent salvo servitio dñi regis 7 [d]ñoꝝ fundi . hanc ꝑcessionē 7 donatiōē feci ecclie ꝑnoīate ꝑ salute aīe mee 7 hēdū meoꝝ 7 parentū meoꝝ 7 ꝑ fr̄nitate q^a mī concesserūt in obitu meo ad corpꝫ meū suscipiendum . his t^t . Wimař capeſt . hamōe Reginold . Wiſt Raddulf^o . hamōe capeſt . A Roſ de Willaveſhā . Wſt filio Hēuei . Radulf^o d̄ beddīg . Wiſt vis d̄ lu . W o fulchr . Cedrič d̄ tudehā 7 Roſ de tudehā . Roſ de burnedis . Roſ Neþ . Clement Reginold carpent . Roſ d̄ blūvill.

Endorsed, “Rodbt de blanchevilla de ſris in Sprutton.”

(Probably about the end of Hen. II.)

Omnibꝫ S̄cē Mař ecclie filiis ꝑſentibꝫ 7 futuris.—Joce fit Reginaldi de Cottune ſalt̄ . Sciatis me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 ꝑſenti carte mea ꝑfirmasse deo 7 Ecclie Aþtoꝝ Peť 7 Pauli de Gipeswic 7 canonicis ibidē dō servientibꝫ, xxx acras de Ware c̄ oīibꝫ ptinentiis in Sproutune que appellantur Chebbeleslond . c̄ Johanne cognato meo filio Manseri de Guthelesford qī ibi habēt religionis accepit 7 ꝑ salute anime mee 7 aīcessoꝝ meoꝝ liþe 7 q'ete in ꝑpetua elemosina ab oīibꝫ ſcl̄aribꝫ ſerviciis que ad me ptinent, salvo ſervicio dñi de feudo Hui^o aū donatiōis 7 ꝑfirmatiōis testes sunt . Rič ꝑsbiter de Cottune . Warin^o de Navelē . Rađ de Huatefeld . Manser de Guthelesford . Martin^o fit ei^o . Rič fit Joce . Warin^o fit Manseri . Roger^o fr̄ ei^o . Johannes fit Edm̄ . Manser de ponte . Wiſt fit Angod . Edm̄ Goldhauc . Rič de Panit 7 multi alii.

(About Ric. I. or John.—but ?)

In 1291 the rents and lands of the Prior of St. Peter, Ipswich, at Sprouton, were rated at 4*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.*

^a One letter torn out, it seems to have been l ; the other letters are doubtful.

XXX.

RELEASE OF THE PRIOR AND FRATERNITY OF KALENDARIES
IN BRISTOL, OF PROPERTY IN BRISTOL, TO THE ABBEY OF
GLASTONBURY, 1466.

From the original, now in the possession of John Bowyer Nichols, Esq. F.S.A. and the same which is noticed in Tanner's Notitia and in Barrett's Bristol, p. 457, as "penes Petrum le Neve, arm. Norroy." P. Le Neve has written upon it, "Posted to Notetiā Monasteca." There is also upon it, in the handwriting of the seventeenth century, the signature of "John Felton," a previous owner as it may be presumed.

Indorsed. Relaxacio p'oris ⁊ domus de Kalendarijs in Bris-
tolijs. Duplicat^o.

Oñib; Xpi fidelib; ad quos psens scriptum puen^oit Joñes Harlowe, Prior domus Kalendař Bristol ⁊ eiusdem loci Con-
fres salm in dño. Sciatis qđ cum Joñes Elys nup vicarius Ecclie de Mere, Joñes Panys nup de Purygge ⁊ Joñes Coker fit Rođti Coker nup p cartam suam cuius dař est primo die Marcij anno regni Regis Riči sđli vicesimo sđo concesserunt qđ due Aule cum duob; solariis subtus easdem ⁊ duab; shopis sibi annex anđius ⁊ una domus cum uno solarario subtus eandem inđ pdicř aulas ⁊ ĩram nup Riči Bramptoñ ⁊ quatuor alie shope ⁊ unū solarīū in alto edificat sup^a quendam introitū nup Prioris Kalendař et qđ unū gardinū cum ptiñ que oñia Agnes que fuit ux nup Wiffi Canyngs nup tenuit ad vitam suam in subur-
bis ville Bristol in vico vocat Mershestrete pi^o q, situař in parte orientali eiusdem vici inđ teñ pdči nup Prioris ex parte australi ⁊ teñ nup Thome Knappe in quo Editha Wyke nup inhitauit ex pte boriali continencia q, in latitudine in fronte versus pdčm vicū anđius octaginta novem pedum gardinū vero pdicř continet in longitudine a parte occidentali anđius versus orientem posřius centum ⁊ quatuordecim pedū ⁊ latitudinem in spaciore loco versus occidentem viginti ⁊ octo pedum ⁊ dimiđ et in arciori loco versus orientem latitudinem octodecim pedum. Introitus vero pdicř pdči nup Prioris se extendit directe a vico pdicř anđius inđ ⁊ subtus eadem teñ usq, murū cuiusdam gardini eiusdem nup Prioris posřius quem Joñes Bramtoñ nup tenuit continens lati-
tudinem sex pedum longitudinem nonaginta ⁊ quatuor pedū ⁊

altitudinem subtus solariū p̄dēm septem pedum. Distat q̄ ingressus p̄dicē an̄tius p̄ vicinū a p̄dēo australi teñ p̄dēi nup̄ Prioris p̄spaciū triginta quatuor pedū ⁊ a p̄dicē teñ boriali p̄dēi Thome Knappe p̄spaciū quinquaginta ⁊ quinq̄ pedum. Que om̄ia s̄r̄ ⁊ teñ p̄dicē cum p̄tiñ post mortem eiusdem Agnetis ad p̄fā Johem Johem ⁊ Johem reūti debuissent. Remanerent Johi Chynnok nup̄ Abbi Glastoñ ⁊ eiusdem loci Conventui hēnd̄ sibi ⁊ successoribz suis imp̄p̄m̄. Noūtis nos p̄fatos Priorem ⁊ Conf̄res ex assensu Ric̄i Teyson nunc p̄petui Capellani cantarie Ric̄i le Whyte remisisse relaxasse ⁊ om̄ino p̄ nob̄ ⁊ successoribz n̄ris imp̄p̄m̄ quicē clamasse Johi p̄missione diuina nunc Abbi Glastoñ ⁊ eiusdem loci Conventui ⁊ successoribz suis totū ius n̄m ⁊ clameū que h̄uim̄^o seu quouis modo infutūr h̄ere pōim̄^o de ⁊ in om̄ibz p̄dicē aulis solarijs shopis domibz ⁊ gardinis necnon de ⁊ in om̄ibz vacuis placeis s̄ris teñ ⁊ redditibz cum p̄tiñ in Bristoff ⁊ in suburbio eiusdem que idem nunc Abbas vt in iure Eccl̄ie sue be Marie Glastoñ tempe confec̄ōis p̄senciū seisīt existit. Ita qd̄ nec nos p̄fā Prior ⁊ Conf̄res nec successores n̄ri nec aliquis alius nōie n̄ro aliquod ius tit̄m seu clameū de ⁊ in om̄ibz p̄dicē aulis solarijs shopis domibz gardinis vacuis placeis s̄ris teñ ⁊ redditibz p̄dicē cum p̄tiñ de celo exigē clamār seu vendicare pōim̄^o infutūr set ab om̄i acc̄ōe iuris ⁊ clamei sim̄^o inde exclusi imp̄p̄m̄ p̄ p̄sentes. In cui^o rei testimoniū huic p̄senti scripto sigillum n̄m cōmune apposim̄^o. Hijs testibz, Johē Shypward̄, Johē Maylegwynne, Johē Gregory, ⁊ aliis. Dāt apud Bristoff in domo n̄ra Kalendār quarto die Maij anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti post conq̄m̄ sexto.

Seal of red wax, a broad oval, two inches high by one inch and three quarters wide, and representing three men's heads as if in conversation, with a background of foliage. Legend SIG. DE BRISTOLLE. The legend was probably more perfect when Le Neve possessed the deed; as he has written "Sigillum Prioratus domus Calendar Brestoll;" and again, "Sigill' Prioris domus Kalendar Bristoll." On the label is written (by the original notary), "Magist' Joh's Harlow." It is suggested in Barrett, p. 453, that the three heads "were probably designed to represent the three Persons in the 'Trinity;" there is no indication of such an intention, and they were doubtless drawn for three members of the fraternity, as on many other seals of collegiate bodies.

The Prior John Harlowe, "de Stoke," became rector of St. Stephen's in Bristol in 1465, and of Allhallows in 1484, and died Dec. 6, 1486. (Barrett, pp. 441, 511.)

John Shipward, the first witness, was Mayor of Bristoll in 1455, 1463, and 1469, and was interred Dec. 14, 1473, in the church of St. Stephen's, of which he built the magnificent tower.

"Agnes, wife of the late William Canynges," was grandmother of the great Bristol merchant of that name, the widow of William Canynges, six times Mayor, and M.P. for the city, who died in 1396. (See Dallaway's Essay on the Life and Times of Wm. Canynges.)

The Kalendaries occupied for their church the south-western part of the church of Allhallows. (William de Worcestre.) They had five chantries. (Barrett, p. 456.) Richard le White, whose chantry is mentioned in this deed, was vicar of All Saints 1326.

In the Survey of the possessions of Glastonbury abbey, temp. Hen VIII. the same property which was conveyed by this deed, is clearly described as "certayne lands and tenementes lying within the town of Bristoll, in the countie of Gloucester, whiche were only to the Abbat's use, that is to saye, iij small tenementes, one square close, and a litle gardeyne, the rente whereof is by the yere Cs. Also there are iij severall small tenements in the saide towne of Brystoll, whiche were to the use of the Convent, and doe rent by the yere xxs. viij*d*." (New Monast. i. 15.)

J. G. N.

XXXI.

CHARTER OF WILLIAM DE EBROICIS, OR DEVEREUX, GRANTING
TO THE PRIORY OF HEREFORD, HIS LAND IN BALINGHAM,
CO. HEREFORD.

From the original in the possession of George Steinman Steinman,
Esq. F.S.A.

William Devereux was one of the rebellious Barons slain at the battle of Evesham in 1295.

At the Taxation of Pope Nicholas IV. in 1291; the Priory of Hereford possessed at Balingsham two carucates, each worth 1*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*.; fixed rents 18*s*. pleas and perquisites 3*s*. In 1534 the fixed rents with the farm of the demesne lands at Balingham within the limits of Irchenfeld, in the county of Hereford, amounted together to 5*l*. 12*s*. 8*d*.

Indorsed, Carta Wiffrici de Ebroycis de terra in Balingham
Sciunt presentes et futuri quod Ego Wiffricus de Ebroycis concessi et
hanc presentem cartam confirmavi Priori et Conventui sancti Guthlaci
Hereford totam terram et tenementum cum omnibus ubique pertinentiis

tiis suis in omnib; reb; ⁊ locis que habui^a in Vritorio de Baldingham.^b Qare volo qđ dicti Prior ⁊ Conuentus ⁊ eoz successores totam p̄dictam Vram ⁊ tenementū cum omnib; ubiq; p̄tinentiis suis in villa et ext^a villam. in bosco et plano. in pratis ⁊ pasturis. in viis ⁊ aquis ⁊ semitis ⁊ in omnib; aliis reb; cū omnib; aysiamen-tis ⁊ libtatib; que ad dictam Vram ⁊ tenementū p̄tin^oe debeant ⁊ habeant ⁊ teneant libere ⁊ quiete bene ⁊ in pace plenarie ⁊ in-tegre faciendo inde redditus debitos ⁊ consuetos. Ita tañ qđ dictus Prior p̄ vnicū tm̄ attornatū suū curiam n̄ram p̄ r̄onabilē sūmonicōem una cū aliis liberis hominib; n̄ris de eadam villa sequet^o. Pro hac autē concessione ⁊ carte mee confirmaçõe dederunt mi dicti Prior ⁊ Conuent^o Quinq;aginta marcas ester-lingoz p̄manib;. Et ego Wiffo de Ebroycis ⁊ heredes mei ut assignati mei p̄dictis Priori ⁊ Conuentui totam dictam Vram ⁊ tenementum sicut p̄dictum est p̄ me ⁊ heredib; meis ⁊ assignatis meis in p̄petuū warentizabim^o ⁊ defendem^o. Et ut hec mea con-cessio ⁊ confirmacio p̄petue firmitatis robur optineat ⁊ p̄sēti sc̄pto sigillū meum apposui. Hiis testib; dño Ricardo de Hurteleya. Dño Walfo de Ebroycis. Dño Robto de Westoñ militibus. Magro Walfo de Nugent. Johe de Duddeleje. Wiffo de Hey-nine. Wiffo Le Waleys. Thom̄ Le Petit. Madoco de Karj ⁊ multis A—L—I—I—S.

The seal, which was of green wax, attached to a long cord of red silk, is broken away.

^a Apparently "habui," written on an erasure of "habent."

^b Sic in orig.

XXXII.

CHARTER OF GODFREY GIFFARD, BISHOP OF WORCESTER, 1258-1301, TO HIS NEPHEW ALEXANDER DE FRYVILLE, GRANTING LAND AT MAWENE (NOW MARDEN) IN HEREFORDSHIRE.

The original in the possession of G. Steinman Steinman, Esq. F.S.A.

An account of the family of Freville will be found in Dugdale's Baronage, ii. 103 ; but it was a mistake of Dugdale that this Alexander was summoned to Parliament in 1 Edw. III. (nor were ever any of the family) see Nicolas's Synopsis of the Peerage, p. 257. In his will, dated 1301, Bishop Giffard bequeathed "domino Alexandro de Frivill x libr. loricam unam caligis ferreis, et coopertorio ad unum equum, et meliorem equum quem voluerit eligere de carectariis meis ;" and "domine Johanne, uxori domini Alexandri Friville, zonam unam et fermaculum aurenm precii quinque marcarum." Thomas's Worcester Cathedral, Appendix, pp. 79, 80. The Bishop remembers a wide circle of his relations, and probably uses the word "nepos" (applied to several persons in his will, though not to Friville as it is here) with reference to his cousins as well as his nephews.

Indorsed, Carī Godefrīd Giffard de ĩr de Mawene.

Sciant p̄sentes 7 futuri qđ nos Godefř Gýffard dei gřa Wygorñ Eps dedimus concessimus 7 p̄senti carta cōfirmauimus dilcō nepoti nřo Alexandro de Fryuile p̄ homagio 7 seruičō suo totam terram 7 totū Tenementū nřm quod huimus in Mawene cū om̄imodis suis ptinentiis Habend 7 tenend predča ĩras 7 Tenemētum cū suis ptinentiis predčo Alexandř heridibus 7 assignatis suis de nob 7 heređ nřis Libere quiete integre 7 in pace in ppetuū. Reddendo inde annuatim predictus Alexander hedes 7 assignati sui nob 7 heređ nřis vnam Rosam in festo Nativitatis bī Johannis Bapř p̄ om̄i seruičō seculari secta curie consuetudine 7 demanda. 7 faciendo Dño Regi p̄ predčis Terra Tenemento cū ptinentiis debita seruicia 7 consueta. Et nos p̄dicti Godefř Gýffard 7 heredes nři predča Terram et Tenementū cū suis ptinentiis p̄dčo Alexandř heridib; 7 assignatis suis p̄ p̄dča seruicia cont^a om̄es homines warentizabim⁹ i ppetuū. In cui⁹ rei testimoniū p̄sentē cartam sigillo nřo signauimus. Hiis Testibus. Dñis Grýmbaldo Panseuot. Adam de Elmebrigġ militibus. Waltero de Douure. Rogero de Bradeleje. Thoñ Le Wauffre. Warino de Grendone 7 aliis.

The seal has been cut off.

Norwood.

G. S. S.

XXXIII.

MARRIAGE CONTRACT OF SIR JOHN STAFFORD AND ANNE
DAUGHTER OF WILLIAM LORD BOTREAUX, 1426.

From the original in the possession of the Earl of Ilchester.

This is the acorde made and endented bytwene William lorde Botreaux on þe one ptye and f Humfrey Stafford knyght on þe other ptye, þt is to say þt f Johñ Stafford knyght þe seconde sone to þe seide f Humfrey shall take to wyfe Anne the doghter of þe seide lorde Botreaux byfore þe feste of þe Natiuite of Seint Johñ Baptist next cumyng after þe date of þs Wrytynḡ, the which Anne þe seide lorde Botreaux shaft haue redy in his gounaunce to be maryed to þe seide Johñ vnto þe seide feste, but if þe seide Anne by any mysauent^e azenist þe lust of ye seide lorde in þe meen tyme be takeñ oute of his possession; And þe seide f Humfrey shaft haue þe seide Johñ redy to be maryed to þe seide Anne in þe fourme aboueseide, but if þe seide Johñ, þe which is nowe at þe tyme of þe makeyng of this acorde in þe pties of Faunce, be letted and taryed by sekenes emprisonement oþ^r tempest of wedyr on þe see byfore þe seide feste; And within sex weekys next astyr þt þe seide Johñ and Anne be maryed, þe seide lorde shaft yeve and g^unte by his seuast dedes sufficeant; to þe seide Johñ and Anne in demene reuision possession and in suice þe Maner of Radoñ beside Frome in Selwode, with þe app^utenance; in þe shire of Som^{er}s and þe thryd ptye of þe Maner of Mayden Newton with þe app^utenances and alle his londes and teñts rentes suices and reusions with þe app^utenances in Crokwey, Nattoñ, and Thrope in þe shire of Dorset, as pleyndly and hole as thay beth in his possession oþ^r in any other manis possession to his use at þe makeyng of thies endent^es, to haue and to holde alle þe londes teñts reusions and suices aboueseide with thair app^utenance; to þe seide Johñ and Anne and to þe heirs of thair bodies cumyng with waranties sufficeant; in þe same dedes to þe seide Johñ and Anne of þe same londes and teñts acordyng to thair estate. And þt þe seide Johñ and Anne shaft noght fro this day forward by trewe iust and laweful cause be vexed ne greved by any seurte or charge made by þe seide lorde oþ^r be any other

feffees of þe same londes and teñts by þe seide lorde, þt is to say by statut mch^aunt, statut of þe staple, reconisaunce, rente charge, annuities, op^y dette or damages recodid byfore þe seide zyftes so to be made by þe seide lorde, by force of which zyftes and g^auntes þe seide Johñ and Anne shaft haue liue of þe seide londes and teñts and attoⁿement of þe ten^ant; whoos attoⁿement betñ nede-
 full onely in þe fourme aboueseide; And forthermore þe seide lorde shaft yeve and g^aunte by his seuñt dedes sufficeant; with in þe seide terme of sex wekys to certein psones by þe seide lorde to be named þe Maners of Standerwyk⁷ Shepham and Chedder, and alle his londes and teñts in þe seide Chedder with þe appⁿ-
 tenance; in þe seide shire of Som^rset and þe Man⁷ of Mayden Wyn^rboⁿe with his appⁿ-tenance; in þe shire of Wiltes in de-
 mene suice and reuision as playnly and holy as thay bene in his possession op^y any op^y manis to his use at þe makeyn^g of thies endent^es, to haue and holde to them and to thair heirs in fee simple with waranties sufficient; to bynde hym and his heirs in þe same dedes to them thair heirs and thair assignes of þe same Maners londes and teñts to þe same psones þe which psones with in þe terme of þe seide sex wekes beyng seisyd of þe same Maners londes and teñts by vtue of the seide zyftes and g^auntes shaft lete þe same Man⁷s londes and teñts with þe appⁿ-tenances by thair dedes endented sufficeant; to þe seide lorde, to haue and to holde to hym terme of his lyfe, and g^aunte by þe same endent^e þt hit shaft be lawefull to þe seide lorde and his assignes to do waste and destruction in þe seide Maners londes and teñts with oute empechement of them thair heirs or thair assignes, after which lees^a and within þe terme of þe seide sex wekys þe seide psones by thair dedes sufficeant; shaft g^aunte þe reuisions of þe same Maners londes and teñts with alle thair appⁿ-tenances; to þe seide Johñ and Anne, to haue and to holde to them and to þe heirs of þ^y bodyes lawefully bygete, and for defaute of sich issue, þt þe seide Man⁷s londes and teñts remaigne to þe ryght heirs of þ^e seide lorde, by vtue of which g^auntes þe seide lorde than tenant of þe seide Man⁷s londes and teñts with þe appⁿ-tenance; terme of his lyfe shaft attoⁿe by dedes endented savyng his auantage conteyned in þe seide endent^es of lees of his estate, and ou^r that þe seide lorde shaft make and ordeyne alle þa tenant; with in alle þe Man⁷s aboueseide whoos attⁿement betñ necessarye, to attoⁿe

^a lease.

to þe seide Johñ and Anne; And þt þe seide Johñ and Anne g^auntees of þe seide reuision be noght fro this day forward be trewe iuste and lawefull cause vexed greved op^o harmed of þe same londes and teñts by any seurte op^o charge made by þe seide lorde, þt is to say by statut m^{ch}ant, statut of þe staple, reconisaunce, rente charge, annuitees, op^o dette or damage recoüed byfore þe date of þe seide 3yftes, so to be made by þe seide lorde; And forther more þe seide f Humfrey shaft yeve other do to be yeve and g^aunte by seuast dedes sufficeantz with in þe seide terme of sex wekys þe Man^os of Pyrtoñ and Lyttewode and half þe Man^o of Penkerygge with alle þe app^atenancez, with alle his op^o londes and teñts, rentes, reuisions and 3uices, with in þe seide Man^os of Pyrtoñ and Lyttewode in þe counte of Stafford, and þe Man^o of Bedcote and Sturbrigge in þe counte of Worcestre, to haue and to holde to þe seide Johñ and Anne, and to þe heirs of thair bodyes lawefully bygete, with waranties sufficientz in þe same dedes, of þe seide f Humfrey and his heirs to þe seide Johñ and Anne and thair heirs, acordynge to þe same estate; And þt þe seide Johñ and Anne by trewe iust and lawefull cause fro this day forward ne shaft not be vexed greved op^o harmed of þe same londes and teñts by any seurte or charge made by þe seid f Humfry, þt is to say by statut m^{ch}ant, statut othe^b staple, reconisaunce, rent charge, annuitees, op^o dette or damagz recorded afore þe date of þe seide 3yftes so to be made by þe seide f Humfrey; And þe seid f Humfrey by force of þe seide 3yftes and g^auntes shaft make and ordeyne alle þe tenantz whoos atto^unement is necessarie, to atto^une to þe seide Johñ and Anne with in þe seide terme of sex wekys, acordynge to thair estate, for þe which mariage 3yftes g^auntes feffements and estates in þe fourme aboueseide to be made by þe seide lorde op^o his feffees þe seide f Humfrey shaft fynde sich sufficeant seurte to þe seide lorde byfore þe feste of Wytson day next cumyng as þe seide lorde by þe advys of his coueseil woll resonabully deuyse, to paye to þe seide lorde Dcccc marc in þe fourme þt folweth, þt is to wyte, Ccc marc at þe day þt þe seide Johñ shaft take þe seide Anne to wyfe, and ccl marc at lammes day than next folwynge and ccl marc in þe feste of alle halowys than next cumyng; And if þe saide Johñ dye lyfynge þe seide lorde and Anne, þe seide Anne shaft be at hir fredome to go and resorte to þe seide

^b of the

lorde with oute lettynḡ of þe seide f Humfrey, and noght con-
 streyned by þe seide f Humfrey nor be none other in his name
 to be maryed op^o assured to any pson; And also þt þe seide
 Joñ shaft not discontie his estate nor his wyfe is in þe londes
 and teñts aboueseide, so by þe seide lorde and f Humfrey seually
 to be yeve in pcess op^o in aft, allewey be hit forsey þt þe seide
 Joñ and Anne may lete ioyntly þe seide londes and teñts op^o
 any pcess ther^o of tyme of lyfe op^o of yeres, reservynḡ to them
 and to þ^o heirs of þ^o bodyes bygete, resonable value of þe same
 londes and teñts so lete; Also þe seide lorde shaft deli^u to þe
 Prio^o of Bathe with in þe seide sex wekys, in a Cofre lokked
 with thre di^us lokkes, alle þe chrēs, evidences, and minumentz;
 touchynḡ, appteynynḡ, op^o longeynḡ onely to þe forseide londes
 and teñts by þe forseide lorde op^o his feffees in þe fourme aforeseide
 to the aforeseide Joñ and Anne to be yeve, þe which þe forseid lorde
 shaft fynde or may do to be founde by dewe and diligent serche
 by hym op^o his comaundement to be made, with oute fraude or
 male engyne, with in þe seide sex wekys, the which Cofre shaft
 deli^ued to þe seide Prio^o, to remaigne in þe kepyng of hym and
 of his successo^os at Bathe aforeseide, be endent^oe tripit betwene
 þe seide lorde Joñ and Anne and þe seide Prio^o, of þe which
 endent^oes þe one ptye shaft be seald by þe seide lorde Joñ and
 Anne, and deli^ud with one of þe keyes of þe seide Cofre to þe
 seide Prio^o, to remaigne in þe kepeynḡ of hym and of his suc-
 cesso^os, and a nother ptye of þe seide endent^oes shaft be seald
 by þe seide Prio^o, Joñ and Anne, and deli^ud with a nother key
 of þe seide Cofre to þe seide lorde, to remaigne to hym and to his
 heirs; þe thryd ptye of þe seide endent^oe shaft be seald by þe
 seide lorde and Prio^o, and deli^ud with þe thryd key of þe seide
 Cofre, to remaigne to þe seide Joñ and Anne and to þe heirs of
 þ^o bodyes lawefully bygete, in þe which seide endent^oes shaft be
 conteyned, þt as oft as in tyme cumynḡ for any cause resonable
 and necessariē hit be nedefull þt þe seide chrēs, evidences, and
 minumentz, op^o any of them be deli^ud be þe seide Prio^o, othur
 his successours, to any of þe seide pties op^o thair heirs enheriters
 of þe seide londes and teñtz, þt than þe ptye op^o his seide heirs þt
 so hath nede, shaft haue recours to þe seide Cofre to haue sich
 chrēs, evidences, and minumentz; as beth nedefull vn to hym,
 request fyrst made by hym þt so shaft haue nede to þt other ptye
 op^o his heirs, and to e seide Prio^o op^o his successo^os, þe which
 ptye op^o his heirs and þe seide Prio^o op^o his successours so re-

quired, shaft be redy after þe request in þe seide fourme made, with þe keyes to them remaynyng, to make þe liue of sich evidences, chřes op^o minuments nedefult, in þe fourme aboueseide, with sufficeant seurte founde by hym þt so shaft haue liue byfore þe liue had to þe ptie þt is required and his heirs, to reporte and reliue at o tyme resonable to be lymyt to þe seide Prio^o op^o his successo^os, þe same chřes, evidences, and minument; so deliud, to be putte azein in þe seide Cofre, in þe fourme aforeseide to be kept; And þt if þe seide John and Anne dye with oute heirs of þ^o bodyes lawefully bygete, þt than þe seide Prio^o op^o his successo^os shaft entierly deliud þe seide Cofre with þe seide chřes, evidences, and muniment; to þe seide lorde op^o his heirs; Also þe seide f Humfrey shaft deliud to þe seide Prio^o with in þe seide sex wekys, in a Cofre lokked with thre dius lokkes, alle þe chřes, evidences, and minument; towchyng pteynyng op^o longeyng onely to þe forseide londes and teites by þe forseid f Humfrey op^o his feffees in þe forme aforeseid to þe forseide John and Anne to be yeve, which þe forseide f Humfrey shaft fynde or may do to be founde by dewe and diligent serche by hym op^o his comandement to be made, with oute fraude or male engyne, with in þe seide sex wekys, þe which Cofre shaft be deliud to þe seide Prio^o, to remaigne in þe kepyng of hym and of his successo^os at Bathe aforeseide, by endent^{es} triptit bitwene þe seide f Humfrey, John, and Anne and þe seide Prio^o, of þe which endent^{es} þe one ptie shaft be seald by þe seide f Humfrey John and Anne, and deliud with one of þe keyes of þe seide Cofre to þe seide Prio^o, to remaigne in þe kepyng of hym and his successo^os, and a nother ptie of þe seide endent^{es} shaft be seald by þe seide Prio^o, John, and Anne; and deliud with a nother keye of þe seide Cofre to þe seide f Humfrey, to remaigne to hym and to his heirs; the thryd ptie of þe seide endent^{es} shaft be seald by þe seide f Humfrey and Prio^o, and deliud with þe thryd key of þe seide Cofre, to remaigne to þe seide John and Anne, and to þe heirs of þ^o bodyes [lawefully] bygete, in þe which endent^{es} shaft be conteyned þt as oft as in tyme cumyng for any cause resonable and necessarie hit be nedefult þt þe same chřes, evidences, and minument; op^o any of them, be deliud by þe seide Prio^o op^o his successo^os to any of þe same pties op^o thair heirs, that than þe partie op^o his heirs þt so hath nede, shaft haue recours to þe same Cofre, to haue sich chřes, evidences, and minument; as beth nedefult to hym, request fyrst made by hym þt so shaft haue nede to þe oþer

ptye op^o his heirs, and to þ^e seide Prio^o op^o his successo^os, þ^e which ptye op^o his heirs and þ^e seide Prio^o op^o his successo^os so required, shaft be redy af^l þ^e request in þ^e seide fo^ome made, with þ^e keyes to þem remaynyng, to make þ^e liu^e of sich evidences, ch^res, or minumentz, in þ^e fo^ome aforeseid nedefull, with sufficient seurte founde by hym þ^t so shaft haue liu^e byfore the liu^e had to þ^e partie þ^t so is requeryd, and his heirs enheriters of þ^e seide londes and tēts, to reporte and reliu^e at a tyme resonable to be lymyt to þ^e seide Prio^o op^o his successo^os, the same ch^res, evidences, and minumentz so deliu^ed, to be putte azeiⁿ in þ^e seide Cofre, in þ^e fourme aforeseide to be kept; And þ^t if þ^e seide John and Anne dye with oute heirs of þ^o bodyes lawefully bygete, þ^t than þ^e seide Prio^o op^o his successo^os shaft entierly deliu^e þ^e same Cofre with þ^e same ch^res, evidences, and minumentz to þ^e seide f Humfrey op^o his heirs; And þ^e seide f Humfrey shaft fynde on his owne cost to þ^e seide John and Anne alle þ^o arraie, appaile, and atyre th^t shaft longe to thair psones at þ^e day of þ^o mariage, as hit shaft seme to þ^e seide f Humfrey af^l his discrecion nedefull; And þ^e seide lorde shaft fynde at þ^e seide day of mariage, mete, drynk, and horse mete, as it shaft seme to þ^e seide lorde af^l his discrecion nedefull to þ^e seide John and Anne and other psones þ^t shuff happe to be ther at þ^e tyme p^sent. The which acorde and coueⁿtz; aboueseide shaft be fulfilled in þ^e fourme aboueseide, with refourmyng of hit to better if hit be nede, afore þ^e feste of Wytsonday next cumyng, savyng alleway þ^e trewe entent and þ^e substance of þ^e seide acorde and coueⁿtz, and to alle þ^e coueⁿtz and acordes aboue rehersed to be done and pfo^ormed in þ^e fo^ome aforeseide opoⁿ þ^e seide lorde is ptye, by hym op^o his feffees, or any op^o in his ptye þ^e seide William lorde Botreaux byndeth hym and his heirs by thies p^sentz; endent^oes to þ^e seide f Humfrey in a thousand pounce of sterlinges of gode and vsueⁿt money of Englon^d to be payde; And in þ^e same man^o þ^e seide f Humfrey to alle þ^e coueⁿtz; and acordes afore rehersed of his ptye by hym and John his son, or þ^e feffees of þ^e seide f Humfrey or any other, in þ^e fourme aforeseide to be done and pfo^ormed, þ^e seide f Humfrey Stafford byndeth hym and his heirs by theis p^sents endent^oes to þ^e seide Willi^a lorde Botreaux in Mⁱ Mⁱ ii. of sterlinge of gode and vsueⁿt money of Englonde to be payde; And þ^e seide lorde g^ounteth, þ^t after seurte founde by þ^e seide f Humfrey to hym by þ^e advys of his cou^seⁿt resonabully devisd of þ^e seide

DCCCC m̄rc, to be payde at þe days afore rehersed, þt þe bonde to hym made in this endent^e of M^l M^l ti. byforeseide stonde in strenght but of M^l M^l m̄rc, and as to þe renueñt of þe same bonde ou^o þe seide M^l M^l m̄rc lees his strenght, And ou^o that þt after þe forseid seurte of DCCCC m̄rc in þe fourme aforeseide founde, and also after sich seurte founde by þe seide f Humfrey to þe seide lorde of a sōme of M^l M^l m̄rc byfore Wytsonday next cumyng as shaft be resonably devised by þe seide lorde and his coūseit, þt þe seide f Humfrey shaft pfo^{me} and obserue alle acordes and coueñntz byfore rehersed on his ptye by hym op^o any othēr in þe fo^{me} byfore rehersed to be done and pfo^{myd}, onely except þe seide coueñnt of fyndyng seurte of DCCCC m̄rc þt þe seide bonde of M^l M^l ti. in this endent^e conteyned lese his strenght in alle; And also þe forseid f Humfrey g^{untet} by thies endent^{es} þt af^l sich seurtee to hym by þe advys of his coūseit founde of þe sōme of a M^l ti. þt þe seide lorde shaft pfo^{me} alle þe seide accorde and coueñntz on his ptye by hym op^o any other in þe fourme aforeseide to be done and pfo^{med}, þt þe seide bonde conteyned in this endent^e of a M^l ti. by þe seide lorde to þe seide f Humfrey made, shaft lese his strenght and be voyde. In wytnesse of þe which thynḡ to þe o ptye of thies seide endent^{es} remaynyng toward þe seide William lorde Botreaux, the seide f Humfrey Stafford hath putte to his seal, and to þe other ptye of theis seide endent^{es} remaynyng toward þe seide f Humfrey Stafford, the seide William lorde Botreaux hath putte to his seal. Yevyñ the sexten day of þe moneth of Marche, þe yere of þe regne of þe kynḡ Herry the sext the fertyh.

On a parchment label is affixed a small circular seal of red wax, being that of lord Botreaux, bearing a shield charged with a griffin segreant, surmounted by a helmet mantled, and griffin statant for crest. Around is the legend . . . William Botreaux.

Indorsed, Conuenc' Maritagij in^o Dñm de Botreaux & Humfrid Stafford, Mit.

F. M.

XXXIV.

SEPULCHRAL MEMORIALS OF THE SCUDAMORE FAMILY AT
HOME-LACY, CO. HEREFORD.

On an altar-tomb in the Chancel with recumbent male and female effigies, with the following inscription on the ledge :

“Here lyeth John Scudamore, Esquir,^a sometyne one of the foure Gentyllmen Ushers unto oure late Sovrayne Lord King Henry the Eighte, and afterward admtytted one of the Esquirs for his Highnes’ body, & Sybill his wyef, which John deçed in the yeare of our Lord God a Thousand five Hundred praying them that passeth hereby of their charitye to say for their soules a paternoster & an ave.”

On a small brass plate, on the coffin of John the first Viscount Scudamore, fourth in descent from John above mentioned :

“The sacred remains of the Right Honourable John Lord Viscount Scudamore,^b who signally illustrated the Honour of his ancient family by his eminent and great Virtues, as by his prudence and integrity expressed in the public employment which he managed in his native Country, and that of Ambassador to King Lewis the 13th in the Court of France.

“By his loyalty evidenced in his constant adherence to the afflicted cause of his late Martyred Sovereign King Charles the First, his active endeavors on its behalf, and patient sufferings for it, by his piety manifested in strict devotion & purity of life,

^a He was also one of the Council of the Marches of Wales to Queen Elizabeth, and died the 25th of September 1571, and was buried 4th October following, at Home-Lacy. (Ext. Par. Reg.) His wife was Sibill, daughter to Watkin Vaughan, of Hergest. In a pedigree of the family at Home-Lacy, attested by Cooke, Clarendieux, he is said to have married secondly, Jane, daughter of William Rudhall, by whom he had no issue.

^b John 1st Viscount Scudamore was baptised at Home-Lacy 22 March 1600-1, created a Baronet June 1, 1620, and Baron Scudamore, of Dromore, and Viscount Scudamore, of Sligo in Ireland, 1 July 1628. He married 12th March 1614-15, (Reg. Home-Lacy.) Elizabeth, only daughter and heir of Sir Arthur Porter of Lanthony, co. Gloucester, who was buried at Home-Lacy, 18 Dec. 1651, (Ibid.) aged 51. For Memoirs of John the 1st Viscount, see Gibson’s View of the Churches of Door, Home-Lacy, &c. 4to. 1727, and Gent.’s Mag. February 1817.

obedience to the rules of his holy Mother the English Church, notwithstanding the Sacrileges, Debauches, and Apostacies of the unhappy age in which he lived, by his charity shewn in the building, repairing, and endowing, by vast expense, six parochial churches, as also his liberal provision for the poor of his Country by raising a Stock to set the neighbouring poor to work, and his daily relief of the indigent of all kind, especially to those who suffered for their duty to God, the King, and the Church. After a life spent in the exercise of these and all other virtues, this excellent person resigned his soul into his Creator's hands, the 19th of May, Anno 1671, being aged 70 years, 2 months, and 23 days."

On the north side of the chancel is a handsome monument, inscribed :

"Hic jacet Jacobus Scudamore,^c Armiger, natus 26 die Junii, 1624, obiit 10 die Junii 1668."

Arms : Scudamore, quartering Porter, five merlion's wings in saltire.

On the west side of the above, a monument to the memory of his lady, with the following inscription :

"Here lyeth Jane Scudamore,^d eldest daughter of Richard Bennett of Kew, in the county of Surrey, Esq. & widow of James Scudamore, Esq. whose adjacent monument was by her erected. She departed this life the 21st of Feb. 1699, aged 71."

On a stone on the floor, immediately under the last monument, to the memory of John, the third and youngest son of John, the second Viscount :

"Hic jacent exuviae honorabilis Joannis Scudamore, armigeri,

^c James Scudamore, Esq. only surviving son of John the first Viscount, was baptized 4 July 1624, at Home-Lacy, and dying in the lifetime of his father, was buried there 22 June 1668.

^d Coheir of Richard Bennet, (eldest son of Tho. Bennet, Alderman of London who died 1622) (MSS. in Coll. Arm.) by whom he had issue, John, second Viscount Scudamore, and Mary, wife to Dennis Cook of Highnam, Esq. She afterwards married Richard Prynne of Clungunford, Esq. John the second Viscount married Frances, daughter of John Cecil, fourth Earl of Exeter ; both buried at Home-Lacy, he the 22 of July 1697, she 22 of June 1694 (Register), having left issue ; 1. Cecil, who died young ; 2. James, the third Viscount ; 3. John, who died 1713, and two daughters, Frances, who died young ; and Elizabeth, the wife of John Pugh of Mathavern, co. Cardigan, Esq. (Ex inform. fam. de Pryse of Gogarthan.)

qui mortem cum vita commutavit quinto Iduum Feb. Anno Salutis nostræ 1713. Ætatis suæ 27.'

On the south side of the chancel is a monument to the memory of James the third and last Viscount, grandfather of the late Duchess of Norfolk, with the following inscription:

“ M. S.

“ Præhonorabilis Jacobi Dñi Scudamore, Vicecomitis de Slygo & Baronis de Dromore in Regno Hiberniæ.

“ In uxorem duxit Franciscam filiam unicam Præhonorabilis Simonis dñi Digby, per quam filiam habuit unicam & heredem Franciscam. Obijt 2 die Decembris, 1716. Ætatis 38.”

On a coffin-plate: “ The Right Hoñble Frances Viscountess Scudamore, died May the 3rd, 1729; aged 44 years.”

Arms: Scudamore, impaling Digby; surmounted by a Viscount's coronet. Supporters: on the dexter, a horse saddled and bridled, on his head a plume of three feathers; on the sinister, a bear.

On another coffin-plate: “ The Hoñble Mary Prynce, obiit 12 die Dec. An. Dom. 1718. Ætatis suæ 68.”

On the coffin-plate of Frances, only daughter of the last Viscount: “ Frances Fitzroy Scudamore, died Feb. 15th, 1749: aged 38 years.”^e

Also, a coffin-plate, inscribed:

“ The Hoñble Charles Fitzroy Scudamore,^f died August 19th, 1782; -aged 75 years.”

Arms: Fitzroy and Scudamore quarterly, on an escocheon of pretence Scudamore.

On a tomb in the chancel, with the coat and crest of Scudamore:

“ Sacred to the memory of Frances Fitzroy Scudamore, who died 27 Feb. 1749, aged 38 years; and of her daughter Frances Dowager Duchess of Norfolk, widow of the most noble Charles Duke of Norfolk, who died 22 October, 1820, aged 70.”

^e She was born August 14, 1711. Arms, Fitzroy and Scudamore quarterly.

^f Charles Fitzroy, natural son of the first Duke of Grafton, married at Home-Lacy 17 July 1748, to Frances, only daughter and heir of James the last Viscount Scudamore, widow of Henry third Duke of Beaufort, from whom she had been divorced, (Priv. Act 17 Geo. II.) assumed the name and arms of Scudamore 1749, (Priv. Act 22 Geo. II.) and had issue an only daughter and heir Frances, born 10th July 1749-50, married the 2d of April 1771, to Charles, Duke of Norfolk, who died s. p. Dec. 16, 1815, and was buried at Dorking in Surrey. (MSS. in the College of Arms.)

The Arms of the Viscounts Scudamore were ; 1. Gules, three stirrups, two and one, leathered and buckled Or, Scudamore. 2. Azure, two bars gemells, and in chief a lion passant guardant Or, Tregos. 3. Argent, a fess Gules, between three estoiles Sable, Ewyas. 4. Ermine, two bars gemells Gules, Huntercombe. Crest: out of a ducal coronet Or, a bear's paw erect Sable. Supporters: on the dexter, a horse Sable, saddled and bridled Or, on the head a plume of four feathers alternately Or and Gules: on the sinister, a bear Proper, ducally gorged Or. Motto: "Scutum amoris Divini."

H. G.

XXXV.

PEDIGREE OF SHEFFIELD, OF SETON, CO. RUTLAND, AND
NAVESTOCK, CO. ESSEX.

(Continued from Vol. I. p. 173.)

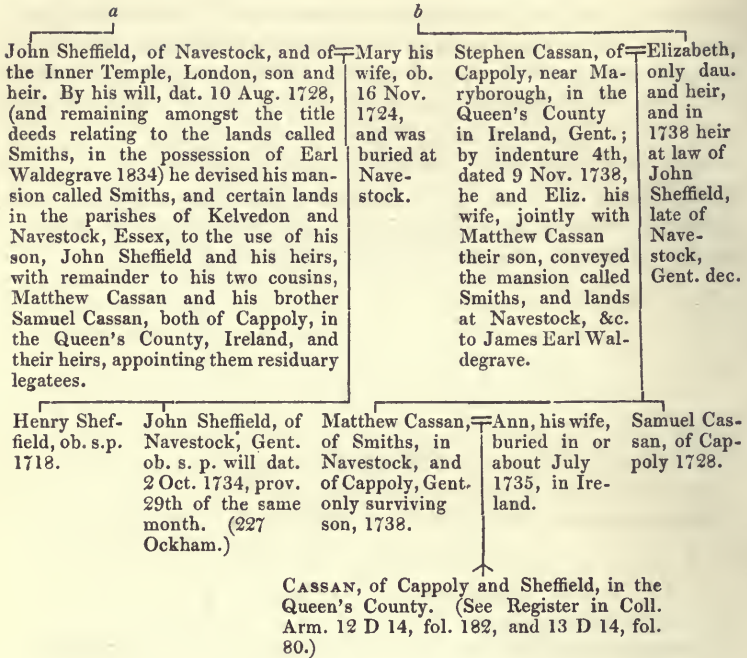
Sampson Sheffield, of Seton, co. Rutland (second son of George Sheffield, of that place, by Elizabeth Harrison his wife); bur. at Seton, 12 Dec. 1619.	= Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Woodroffe, of London (3d son of David W. Sheriff of London 1554); by Dionysia, only dau. and heir of Edmund Calthorpe, and niece to Sir Martin Calthorpe, Lord Mayor in 1588.
--	---

Sampson Sheffield, æt. 12 in 1618; sold Seton to Lord Montague; afterwards of Navestock, Essex; buried by the description of "Collonell Sampson Sheffield," at St. Clement's Danes, Middx. 25 Sept. 1652; will dated 22 June 1648.	= Jane, dau. of Reginald or Reynold Greene, and sister and co-heir of James Greene, of Navestock; relict of Ralph Fetherston, Gent.; administered to her husband's will May 18, 1653; ob. 1659.
--	---

John Sheffield, of Navestock, eldest son and heir; ob. 3 Dec. 1670; will dated 1 Dec. 1670, pr. 20 Jan. 1670-1.	= Sarah, dau. and coh. of John Sedgwick, of Runton Holme, co. Norfolk; executrix to her husband's will, 1670-1.	Other children.	Jos. Sheffield, of the par. of St. Leonard, East Cheap, London, Gent. living 1670; died before 9 Nov. 1738.	= Mary, dau. of John Archer, mar. at St. Michael's chapel, Highgate, com. Middlesex, 25 June 1665, in virtue of a Licence from the Vicar-gen. the same month; liv. 1670.	Christian, bapt. at Seton, 18 Feb. 1633; mar. lic. dat. 4 Nov. 1662; ob. 3 April 1695, æt. circa 60; will dated 29 April 1689, pr. in the Commissary Court of London, 29 April 1695; mar. to John Castell, Clerk, D.D. Rect. of Greenford Magna, co. Middlesex, ob. 25 March 1686; will dated 2 March 1685, pr. 9 April 1616; buried at Greenford. (M. I.)
---	---	-----------------	---	--	--

a

b



S. H. C.

XXXVI.

PATRONS OF WYNESTEAD, CO. YORK.—OBITS IN THE REGISTER OF GISBURNE PRIORY.—BIRTHS OF THE MOWBRAYS.—LORDS OF HAREWOOD, CO. YORK.—AND INQUISITIONS OF THE DAUNAYS.

The following articles are from a MS. in the handwriting of Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, who died 1588, now remaining in the College of Arms.

I.

A list of Patrons of Winestead, in the East Riding of the county of York, between 1291 and 1528, extracted from the Register of Presentations in the Registry of the Archbishop of York. (fo. 57.)

EX REGISTRO ARCHIEP'I EBOR' DE PRÆSENTATIONIBUS AD REC-
TORIAM DE WIESTEADE AL'S WYNESTEDE.

Willm̄s Hilton patronus de Wynestede aſs Wyested, fuit
superstes 16 Julii 1291. et præsentavit.

Robertus Hilton miles superstes 9 Kalend. Februarii 1337.
præsentavit.

Robertus Hilton miles superstes 1349 fundavit Cantariam
apud Wiested.

Robertus Hilton de Swyne miles superstes 3 Octobris 1354.

Robertus Hilton miles superstes 4 Augusti 1361. et præ-
sentavit.

Matildis de Hilton Dña de Swyne. superstes 2 Novembris
1374. præsentavit.

Robertus de Hilton miles præsentavit 17 Martii 1416.

Robertus Hilton miles p̄ntavit 12 Novembris 1422.

Isabella Hildeyard de Wiested vidua p̄ntavit 2 Junii 1441.

Robertus Hildeyard de Wiested ar⁹ p̄ntavit 22 Julii 1476.

Christopherus Hildeyard de Wiested ar⁹ p̄ntavit 8 Martij.
1509.

Christopherus Hildeyard de Wiested ar⁹ p̄ntavit 1 Septem-
bris 1528.

II.

Obits extracted from a Calendar belonging to the Priory of Gisburne
in the Deanery and Archdeaconry of Cleveland, in the county of York,
founded 1129. (fo. 134.)

In the first volume of the Collectanea, p. 170, will be found an ac-
count of some sepultures in the same Abbey taken from Aske's collections.

EX CALENDARIO OLIM SPECTANTI PRIORATUI DE GISBURNA.

Obitus Petri de Brus p̄mi . 16 . Kl. Februarii.

O. Roberti Brus de Anant . 13 . Kl. Martij.

O. Aliciæ de Rumley . 2 . Non. Martij.

O. Adæ de Brus Sc̄di . 13 . Kl. Aprilis.

O. Roberti de Brus quarti. pridie Kl. Aprilis.

O. Roberti de Brus quinti .xj. cal. Maij.

O. Roberti de Brus fundator hujus domus . 5 . Idus Maij.

O. Wiſſmi Latymer . 5 . calend. Junii. Anno dñi 1380.

O. Wiſſmi Brus de Anand . 17 . calend. Augusti.

O. Wiſſmi Brus primi Prioris . Calend. Augusti.

O. Roberti Brus de Anande . 7 . calend. Septembris.

O. Thomæ Fauconberge . 4 . Noñ Septembris.

O. Petri de Brus 2. Septim̄ Iduū Septembris.

O. Joh̄is Fauconberge . 15 . Calend. Octobris.

O. Petri de Brus tertij . 14 . Calend. Octobris.

O. Walteri Fauconberge . 3 . Calend. Octobris.

Obitus Walteri Fauconberge. calend. Novembris.

Obitus Elizabeth̄ Latymer matris Joh̄is Nevill dñi de Latymer
Nonas Novembris.

Obitus Agnetis Brus uxoris fundatoris nostri. 14. calend.
Decembris.

Obitus Roberti Brus de Anande . 2 . Nonas Decembris.

Obitus Walteri Fauconberḡ S̄c̄i. pridie calend. Januarii.

III.

Dugdale (Baronage, i. 126) quotes a "Vet. Membr. penes In-
gelby de Repley, in com. Ebor." for his statement that John Mowbray
the first was born 2 Novemb. 14 Edw. I.; and in his *Monasticon*, ii.
194, he has printed from a Cartulary of Newburgh (MS. Cotton. Cleop.
C. III.) a history of the Mowbray family, in which John the second is
stated to have been born at "*Heningham, anno 1321*," the third John
at Epworth 1326, and the fourth at Epworth 1365. Glover does not
state whence he took the following memoranda, which are in his MS.
separated by a line from the article last printed; but it is not impro-
bable it was the old parchment mentioned in the Baronage. It appears
however that "2 Nov." was a misreading for "2 Non. Septembris;"
and in the *Monasticon* for "*Heningham, anno 1321*," we should read
"*Hovingham, anno 1310*," and for "*1326*," 1341. The last date nearly
agrees with the Inq. p. m. of John Mowbray the second, 35 Edw. III.
(1361-2) when John his son and heir was found to be twenty-two years
of age. Hovingham is in the North Riding of Yorkshire; Epworth was
the mansion of the Mowbrays in the Isle of Axholme, in Lincolnshire.

Memorandū quod 2. Non. Septembris Anno Dñi 1286. natus
erat Johannes filius Dñi Rogeri de Moubray.

Memorundū quod quinto Kal. Decembris Anno Dñi 1310.
natus erat Johannes filius Dñi Joh̄is de Moubray apud Hoving-
ham.

Memorand̄ quod Anno Dñi 1365 apud Eppeworth tertio die
mensis Augusti natus est Johannes filius et hæres Joh̄is de Mou-
bray tertij post conquestū Angliæ cujus mater vocatur Elizabeth
filia et hæres Dñi de Segrave.

Memorand̄ quod Anno Dñi 1341 in crastino S̄c̄i Joh̄is Bap-
tistæ natus est Johannes filius et hæres Dñi Joh̄is de Moubray
secundi post conquestū: Cujus mater est domina Johanna filia
Dñi Henrici nobilissimi Comit̄is Lancastriæ.

IV.

Some account of the early Lords of Harwood (Harewood) in the county of York. (fo. 145.)

EX SCRIPTO IN PARGAMENO ANTIQUO ET FIDEDIGNO.

Avice de Romlay fille de Romlay espous Wittm de Meschyñ 7 leur auncestres furent ss^{rs} del Manoir de Harwode del soile 7 bois de Swyndon parcelle dycelle devant la conqueste Denglleterre ou amoyns bien tost apres.

Wittm de Coursy filz al dit Avice estoit par succession de heritage ss^r de Harwode 7 del dit soile 7 bois de Swyndon.

Waryn filz Gerold en temps le Roy Johñ estoit ss^r de Harewood 7 del dit soile 7 bois de Swyndon.

Marjerie de Ryvers apres estoit Dame de Harewode 7 del dit soile 7 bois de Swyndon 7 la dite Marjerie estoit ayeul de la Contesse de Aumarle.

Mesme la Contesse de Aumarle apres estoit Dame de Harwod 7 del dit soile 7 bois de Swyndon, et en son temps par le Count Esmond de Cornewail adonq̄ Sr de Knaresburgh debate sur lusee la dite Contesse de ses profitz prendre deinz le dit bois, la dite Contesse desreyna son droit 7 le recoveri contre le dit Cont par processe de cōmune laye triez.

Après la decesse la dite Contesse ces heirs chescun pour son temps estoient ss^{rs} de Harwode 7 del dit soile 7 bois avant dit.

Monss^r Robert de Isle seyne, come un des heires lavant dite Contesse, estoit ss^r de Harwod 7 del dit soile 7 bois de Swyndon.

Monss^r Johñ de Isle son fitz 7 monss^r Robert del Isle son filz estoient chescun apres autre ss^{rs} de Harwood 7 del soile 7 bois susdict.

Sans ce quils ne nulles des autres ss^{rs} devant eux desuis nomes par ascun action de forein droit ne par nulle manere de processe de loye triez ne meut triez par quicunq; titiff ou demand unques a null jour ne furent mys hors de possession de le dit soile 7 bois de Swyndon, mais ont este en partie debatuz de leur profit prendre illeques par fauses et maliceuses sugestions et par destresces extorcenouses des ministres de Knaresburgh 7 par force 7 poair de ss^{re} volutrement maynteine sans ascun tistre resonable de droit ne de foie. Et issint le dit Monss^r Robert del Isle enuffa Monss^r Wittm de Aldeburgh 7 ces heires par fyne del dit

Manoir de Harwod ⁊ del dit soile ⁊ bois de Swyndon ovesq̄ toutes autres appurtenances diceff.

v.

Notes of inquisitions taken after the deaths of some of the Daunay family, and showing their respective heirs. (fo. 195.)

DAUNEY.

Johannes Dauney filius et hæres Nicholai Dauney. O. 7 E. 3.

Somset.—Nicholaus Daunay miles. M. de Mideford Terry. Quodq̄ Johannes est filius et hæres. Inq. 20 E. 3.

Somset.—Johannes Daunay miles. M. de Mudford Terry. Quodq̄ Emma est filia et hæres. 20 E. 3.

Eboꝝ.—Thomas Dauney ut de jure et hæreditate uxoris suæ filiæ et hæredis Johis de Neutoñ, causa prolis inter eos procreať terras ꝛc. Quodq̄ Johannes Dauney de Estryke est filius et hæres. Inq̄. 14 R. 2.

Eboꝝ.—Johannes filius Thomæ Dauney. Quodq̄ Johannes Dawney est filius et hæres ætatis 26 annoꝝ. Inq̄. 5 H. 6.

Eboꝝ.—Johannes Dauney. Quodq̄ Johannes Dauney est filius et hæres ætatis 19 annoꝝ.

Somset, Devoñ.—Edwardus Courtenay et Emma uxor ejus filia et hæres Johis Dauney militis. O. 22 E. 3.

Arma Dñi Nicholai Dauney, Arg^t, on a bend Vert cotised Azure three cinquefoils Or.

Arma Johannis Dauny, Arg. on a bend cotised Azure three cinquefoils Or.

XXXVII.

CHURCH NOTES OF BURNHAM, CO. BUCKINGHAM. BY THE
REV. WILLIAM COLE, F.S.A.

Mr. Cole was Vicar of Burnham from 1774 to 1782, and before that period had taken considerable interest in the parish, of which his half-brother, Dr. Apthorp, had been previously incumbent. He made large and multifarious collections regarding it, which are interspersed among his collections, as may be seen by his MS. Index to his first XLVI volumes, p. 64. Of these the most important relate to the Abbey and to the Church: the latter, together with his catalogue of the incumbents, and extracts from the registers, are now arranged and printed.

(Cole's Collections, vol. xxxii. MS. Addit. Brit. Mus. 5833, f. 1.)

Dec. 4, 1760.—BURNHAM IN BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

The church here is a very neat pile of building, consisting of a large nave, two side aisles, leaded, and a large chancel tiled, as is the nave and north and west porches. The tower stands on the south side of the chancel, and has on it a wooden turret, and in them five bells and a clock.

It gives name to the Deanery in which it stands, and is in the Archdeaconry of Buckingham. The church is dedicated to St. Peter, and formerly was in the patronage of the abbey which was in this parish. It afterwards came into the hands of Mr. Hawtrey, who, being Fellow of Eton College, at his death gave it to them; and they presented, for the first time, my brother Stephen Apthorp, D. D. and Fellow of Eton, who quitted two better livings in Hampshire for it; but, it lying near to Eton, and commodious to him on that account, he was induced to take it on the death of Mr. Tate, who held it fifty-two years. It is a vicarage of about 160*l.* per annum.^a

The altar stands on an eminence of four large steps under a noble east window, and has the Creed, Lord's Prayer, and Decalogue painted on the altar-piece, and has old carved rails before it, which came out of Eton College chapel, when that was new ornamented, which was before I went there to school. There are abundance of monuments in all parts of the chancel and church.

^a Now improved to 505*l.*—Return of 1831.

not being so in my notes, which were taken above a twelvemonth ago, I writing them in this book, this 26th of December, St. Stephen, 1761; too long since for my memory to assist me in this trifle. Under them is this epitaph:

“Honorando patri EDUARDO HAWTREY, antiqua familia oriundo, nec minus ingenio et pietate quam genere eximio. Qui Etonæ spes, Cantabrigiæ delitiæ, ibidem sacri pulpiti diu insigne ornamentum; inde Burnhamiæ vicarius, Denhamiæ pastor, fidem Catholicam, non minus inculpabili vitâ quâ concionibus promovit, donec exulante, cum Carolo, Justitiâ, et ipse (uti par erat) hinc expulsus, non nisi reductis iis est restitutus, ubi per novennium pie predicavit, pie vixit, et pie demum obiit. Filius devotissimus Johannes Hawtrey, honoris pietatisque ergo hoc monumentum dicavit. Obiit An^o Dom. 1669. Ætat. suæ 69.”

By the parish register it appears that he died Oct. 29, and was buried Nov. 1, 1669; so that if the date of his age is exact on his tomb, it would make him 22 years of age when he was admitted from Eton College to King's in Cambridge: for it is said in MS. Historiette of that College, vol. xv. p. 90, that he was admitted in the year 1622; but probably the monumental date may be faulty. It is said in the MS. aforesaid, that he was the son of Ralph Hawtrey, of Rislip, Esq. and was Bachelor of Divinity, and that marrying the widow of Mr. Wright, vicar of this church, by whom he had several children, he was provided to this living in 1643, and was ejected in 1650, for having two livings; which, if true, hardly corresponds with the meaning of the epitaph.

Close to this, on the second black marble, are these inscriptions:

“Hic jacet JOHANNES WRIGHT, fidelis Dei minister et quondam pastor hujus Ecclesiæ pius probus pacificus, qui obiit Maij
.....

Christi Passio, Mundi Redemptio.

Orimur, Morimur.

Sequentur qui non precesserunt.”

“Heere lyeth also JOHN WRIGHT, the soñe of Randal Wright, who was the soñe of the aforesaid John Wright, all Vicars of this church successively, who deceased May the 18, Año Dñi 1642. Pulchra sepultura est pietas.”

The date of the first part of this epitaph, I suppose I have

omitted; for it is not in my notes; but the register supplies it in a great measure, as it tells us he was buried May 7, 1594; Randal Wright, his son, was inducted into this vicarage, May 19, 1594, and was buried June 16, 1623; and his son John Wright was inducted into the same vicarage 19th June 1623, and was buried here May 21, 1642.

Close to the last lies the third black marble, which goes exactly half way the breadth of the chancel; on it is this inscription:

“Heare lyeth the body of JOANE WRIGHT, the worthy wife of John Wright, Pastor of this church, which Joane deceased the laste of December 1589. Death is to mee advantage.”

About three feet to the north wall, and in a line with the other three, lies an old grey marble, with these arms on a brass shield, viz. three cross-crosslets fitché en bend, between two bendlets,^a and a crescent in the sinister chief; impales a chevron between three leopard's faces; and under them, on a small plate of brass, these four verses:

“Knatchbulli conjux, Wentworthi septima proles,
Tempora post vitæ bis duodena suæ,
Anna immaturo coñisit membra sepulchro;
Et quo nupta fuit mense, sepulta fuit.”

In the register of burials is this entry under the year 1591:

“Mrs. Anne Knatchbull, the wife of Norton Knatchbull, 19 Oct. 1591,” which I take for granted refers to this monument, both as the work is of that time, and the impaled coat is the arms of Wentworth.

By this lie two old grey marbles, small and contiguous, and near the south wall.

Against the south wall, within the altar rails, and near the east window, is a very handsome monument of black and white marble, containing the half-lengths of a man in a gown, with a book in one hand, and a woman with a sort of veil over her, and a handkerchief in one hand, under two arches between two black marble Doric pillars, the capitals of which are gilt, and above are these arms, between two angels sounding trumpets; Azure, a griffon passant and chief Or, with a crescent on the chief for a difference; Crest [on a wreath] a griffon Or. There had been

^a As Mr. Cole has drawn this, the proper blazon is, On a bend cottised three crosslets fitchée.

painted at the bottom the same arms impaling the woman's coat; but they are now worn away, and only the colour of the field of her coat is to be seen, on the edges, which was gules, and the shade of the figure of a human leg; which are the arms of Balle of Cambridgeshire and Suffolk, viz. Gules, a human leg coupé at the thigh and erased at the foot Argent. The family of Balls of Newmarket gave them so; and with the difference of a falchion pierced through the knee by the name of Balle of Little Shelford, near Cambridge. Below the two said figures are two others very small and kneeling, the one in a military, the other in a lawyer's habit, and below them on a black marble tablet is this inscription:

“ Here under lyeth interred the body of GEORGE EVELYN, of Huntercombe in this parish, Esq. the son of Thomas Evelyn, of Ditton, in the county of Surrye, Esq. by Frances Harvy, his wife, sister to the Lord Harvy. He departed this life on the 7 day of August, Anno Dñi 1657, aged 64.

“ And also the body of DUDLEY EVELYN his wife, daughter of William Balle of Catlidge, in the county of Suffolk, Esq. who dyed the third day of Septemb. Anno Dñi 1661, aged 61.

“ They left issue surviving at their decease, two sons, George and Thomas.”

I suppose Catlidge, in Suffolk, is a mistake for that town in Cambridgeshire; and I have the more reason to believe it to be so, as I don't know of any such town in Suffolk, and that the name of Dudley, as a Christian name, is very common at Catlidge or Kirtling as the true name ought to be spelt, in Cambridgeshire, where Dudley Lord North lies buried; as also Mrs. Dudleia North, whose life is wrote by Ballard, p. 414, who died 25th April 1712. And there was also a Sir Dudley North, brother to the Lord Keeper, of that family.

On the same north wall, immediately above the rails, is a very handsome and elegant mural monument, adorned with cherubs and other ornaments, and at the top these arms: Azure, a chevron Argent inter three ears of wheat Or, with a crescent Argent for a difference in chief: Crest, a peacock Or, winged and beaked Gules. On the table is this inscription on white marble:

“ Near this place, in the vault of the family, lyes the body of

WILLIAM EYRE,^b youngest son of Thomas Eyre of Huntercombes in this parish, Esq^r. He was a young gentleman, adorned with all the accomplishments of an ingenuous and liberal education; of so sedate, courteous, and winning a behaviour, so free from all emotions of passion and resentment, that he was esteemed and beloved by all. If he had lived he would have proved an ornament, as he had been a comfort, to his family. He died 30 July 1731, in the 19 year of his age."

This young gentleman was my school-fellow at Eton.

The steps up to the altar are made of some old stones disrobed of their brasses. On the floor, at the foot of the steps, lie three large blue marbles; the first lying about four feet from the south wall, has this inscription on it:

"Here lyeth the body of RICHARD PURSELL, of Burnham, gent. who dyed the 3 of Dec. 1729; aged 66 years 8 months.

"Also, here lyeth the body of Mrs. MARY COX, who departed this life, September the 8, 1691. Annoq; Ætatis suæ 67:

"Likewise the body of ELIZth PURSELL, wife of the abovesaid Rich^d Pursell, gent. and ownly daughter of Mrs. Cox, (also of their children), obiit 14 Dec. 1702, ætatis 33

"Also the body of Mrs. MARY PURSELL, of Burnham, and daughter of George Haus, Esq. of Kingsenton;^c she died August the 19, 1752; aged 60 years."

About two feet to the north lies the second marble, with this coat at the top, Ermine, on a pile a lion's head jessant a fleur-de-lis. Crest, an eagle's head erased. Underneath is this inscription:

"HENRY SOMNER, Esq. grandson of George Evelyn, of Huntercomb, Esq. departed this life July 29, 1736, in the 48 year of his age.

"Here also lyeth the body of Mrs. ELIZABETH SOMNER, mother of the above-named Henry Somner, who departed this life on the eleventh of May 1738, in the 70 year of her age."

Close to this, and about two feet from the north wall, lies the third marble, having these arms at top in a lozenge, viz. on a fess three lozenges, and under it this inscription:

^b "William, son of Tho. Eyre, of Huntercombe, Esq. who died in London of the small pox, bur. 20 Aug. 1731." Parish Register. (MS. Cole, vol. xlvi. p. 435.)

^c "Mr. John Pursell, Attorney at law," was bur. Jan. 19, 1725. "Mary, relict of Mr. John Pursell, Gent. and dau. of George Hawes, of Kensington, Esq. bur. Aug. 21, 1752." Par. Reg.

“ Here lyeth the body of M. ANNA FEILDING, daughter of Edward Feilding, Esq. of the city of Bristol, deceased; she departed this life the 15 of July, in the year of our Lord 1710. Here also lyeth the body of Mr. EDWARD ALLEYN, son and heyre of John Alleyn, Esq. who departed this life the 8 of January 1709, aged 5 years.”

On the wall near Mr. Eyre's monument hangs an achievement with these arms belonging to that family, viz. B. a chevron Arg. inter 3 ears of corn and leaved Or, for Eyre; impaling, quarterly, 1 and 4, A. a cross flory Sab. inter four mullets Gules; 2 and 3, Or, on a bend engr. Gul. three cross-crosslets fitché A. Crest, a peacock; and Motto, “MORS JANUA VITÆ.” It was for a Mr. Eyre.

On the same north wall, about the middle of the chancel, between the two first north windows now open nearest the altar, is fixed a neat old mural monument of variegated marble, with these arms at top, in a shield of 15 Quarters,^d 5, 5, and 5; and Crest, a griffon passant Argent. 1st. Sa. a chevron inter three leopard's faces Or, a crescent Sa. on the chevron for a difference, for Wentworth; 2d. Quarterly A. and Gu. on the A. one a bend Sa. charged with 3 escalops A. and on the Gu. two frets Or, for Spenser; 3d. Or, three chevrons Gu. for Clare; 4th. Or, 3 bars Sa. [Az.] a canton Erm. for [Gousell]; 5th. Quarterly per fess indented A. and Gu. for [Poynton]; 6th. B. three lucies hauriant 2 and 1, three crosslets [fitché], 1 and 2, all A. [Foy-lueire]; 7th. [Or,] on a chief Gu. three Plates for; 8th. A. a cross [saltire] engrailed Gu. for Tiptoft; 9th. Barry of 12 A. and Gu. an orle of 6 martlets, 3, 2, and 1, Sa. for [Chaworth]; 10th. A. a fess inter two bars gemels Gu. for Badlesmere; 11th. quarterly, 1 and 4, Gu. three shields A.; 2 and 3, A. a fess int. three crosslets Sa. for [Fitz-Simon]; 12th. S. a fess engr. Or, for; 13th. Or, a fess embattled at top Sa. [Abberbury]; 14th. A. three boar's heads coupé at the neck, somewhat lengthened, Gu. for [Swynford]; 15th. Ermine, a fess checquy O. and B. for [Arden]. At the bottom Wentworth impales Ermine, on a canton Sa. a fleur-de-lys Or, for Amsham. On the black marble table is this inscription in gold letters:

“ Here lyeth buried the body of PAULE WENTWORTH, Esquier,

^d “Vide my vol. 39, p. 192, where the first 10 coats impale the Fortescucs of Salden.” Note by Mr. Cole.

sonne of Sir Nicholas Wentworth, Knight; he dyed the 13 of January 1593, beinge in the 60 yeare of his age, and as he lived most christianlike, so he dyed most comfortably, stronge in Fayth, stedfast in Hope, fervent in Love, a zealous professoure of the Truth, & an earnest detestor of all Superstition. He tooke to wife Hellen, daughter of Richard Aw'shã, who was before wife to William Tildsley, Esquyer, & had Yssue by her 4 sonnes & 4 daughters; the names of his sonnes weare Francis, Paule, Peter, & William; Frances dyed in his childehode, & lieth here buried: his daughters weare Anne, Hellen, Elizabeth, & Mary; Anne, marryed to Norton Knatchbull, Esquier, dyed & lieth also here buried; Hellen, the second daughter, nowe wife to William Day, Esquier. Here lyeth also the body of Dame JANE WENTWORTH, mother to the same Paule Wentworth, & wyfe to Sir Nicholas Wentworth, whose bodies are here to expect a joyfull Resurrection."

On a compartment below this in gold letters painted on a blue ground, is further added as follows:

"Aunsham pro Amundesham, alias Agmundesham. Anno Domini 1593."

The same two impaled coats, on a brass shield, fixed on a rough marble, which lies north and south just under this monument, are only remaining, the inscription being quite gone. One Peter Wentworth, probably him mentioned in this epitaph, as well as I remember, was a very busy and factious Puritan in the House of Commons against the King and the Bishops; and so was Paul, temp. Eliz.

Close above this, and about four feet from the north wall, lies a handsome black marble slab, with the arms of Antrobus at top, and this inscription below them:

"Sub hoc Marmore conduntur Cineres
ROBERTI ANTROBUS,
A. M. et Domus S^{ti} Petri Cantabr.
e Senioribus Socii;
cui postquam p̄ xxx plus minus annos
Adolescentulis
in Schola Etonensi erudiendis
in ἀτεχνῶς insudaverat,
in hac demum Vicinia licebat
Ducere sollicitè jucunda oblivia vitæ;

ubi gravissimis arthritidis doloribus diu
confictatus

ἔἰς Ἀίδην commigravit

die 20 Jan: An: 1729. Ætat: 50^{mo}."

Above this, on the north wall, between the two lowest windows, is fixed an elegant mural monument of white marble, adorned with cherubs and foliage, and these arms at top, Lozengy Or and Azure, on a pale Gules three estoiles Or. Crest, an unicorn's head Argent, horn Or, with a wreath of laurel round his neck, issuing from golden rays. On the tablet is this inscription :

“ Huic Loco prope absunt Cineres

ROBERTI ANTROBUS.

Vir fuit, si quis unquam fuit, Amicorum Amans,
et Amicis Amandus.

Ita Ingenio et Doctrina valuit,

ut suis honori fuerit, et aliis commodo.

Si Mores respicis, probus et humanus ;

Si Animum, semper sibi constans ;

Si Fortunam, plura meruit quam tulit.

In memoriam defuncti posuit

hoc marmor

Frater { amantissimus } J. Rogers, A.D. 1731."
 { mœstissimus }

On the black marble slab on the floor is affixed an oblong brass plate with the arms of Rogers and Antrobus impaled, close to the engraved arms of Antrobus on the stone, which disfigures it: a crescent is on the pale of Mr. Antrobus's arms on the floor, for a difference; and at the bottom of the stone is this inscription added :

“ Under this stone lyes the body of JONATHAN ROGERS, of Stoke-Poges, in the county of Bucks, gentleman; dyed 21 Oct. 1742, aged 64.”

On the south wall, near the screen, and just above my brother's servants' pew, is a very elegant large mural monument of black and white marble with these arms at top, viz. Argent, a chevron Or, inter three bucks currant Sable, for Rogers, impaling Antrobus. Crest, a man's head in a helmet Proper. The chevron I suppose should be Sable also, as they are the arms of Rogers of Kent. On the tablet, between two Tuscan pillars, is this inscription :

CHURCH NOTES OF

" M. S.

JONATHANI ROGERS,
 qui Juris inter Negotia diu versatus,
 Opibus modicis laudabili Industria partis,
 extremos vitæ annos
 sibi, amicis, Deo dicavit.

Humanitati ejus nihil Otium detraxit,
 nihil Integritati Negotia.

Quænam bonæ spei justior causa,
 quam perpetua morum innocentia,
 animus erga Deum reverenter affectus,
 erga omnes homines benevolus?

Vixit ann. LXV. Ob. Stoke in com. Bucks.

A. D. MDCCLII. Octob. XXXI.

Anna Conjux^d mœstissima,
 per annos XXXIII.

nulla unquam intercedente
 querimonia,

omnium curarum particeps,
 hoc marmor,

(sub quo et suos Cineres juxta condi destinat)
 pietatis officium, heu ! ultimum
 P. C."

My ingenious and learned friend, Mr. Thomas Gray, late of Peter House, and now of Pembroke Hall, in Cambridge, where for the sake of so many good libraries he chooses to reside, was nephew to Mrs. Rogers and Mr. Antrobus, both whose fortunes, at least in part, he inherited, and for whom, as I apprehend, he composed the two latter Latin epitaphs.

Mr. Cole here introduces several particulars relative to the Poet Gray, which have been published in his *Life* by Mr. Mitford.

On the south wall, about three feet from the last mural monument for Mr. Rogers, to the east, is a most elegant mural monument of white marble, with cherubs and other ornaments, with an urn at top, and these arms at bottom in a lozenge, Gules, 6 crescents Or, 3, 2, 1. Under them is this inscription:

"Near this place lyes the body of ELIZABETH DEWELL, late of St. Peter Poor, London, spinster. She was a dutifull and

^d "Mrs. Rogers, relict of Mr. John [Jonathan] Rogers, of West end, in Stoke Poges, bur. Sept. 18, 1758." Parish Register.

obliging daughter, a very kind and loving sister, a chearfull, pleasant companion, & a faithfull good friend. She dyed the 22 Febr. 1733, aged 50 years."

In the middle of the chancel, and under this last monument, partly close adjoining on the south to Mr. Antrobus his grave-stone, lies a large old grey marble with two original brasses on it, and a small brass coat between them, with these arms on it, as well as I could discover, viz. on a chevron between three crescents, or annulets (for I could not well distinguish which), a crescent: on the upper scroll is the following inscription, and below the arms, on another slip of brass, these verses:

"Here lyeth buried Wiffm Tyldsley, Esquier, who departed from this frayle and transytorye Lyffe the XXI day of June, in Anno Dñi mcccccxiii.

"Fessus eram curis, quas vita molesta ferebat:

Optima curaram mors medicina fuit."

Vide Strype's Ecclesiastical Memorials, vol. iii. p. 171 of the Appendix, where he is miscalled Tillxley.

On the same south wall, about the middle of the chancel, and near the steps of the altar, is a very noble monument of white marble, from the ground, and about twelve feet high. On the pediment at the top are these arms; Sable, a chevron Ermine, inter three buck's heads caboshed A.; impaling, A. a lion rampant Sable. Under the pediment is a sarcophagus of red-veined marble, on which lies a coffin covered with a black pall edged with white, and gilt tassels, on which lies a cushion, and on it a death's head. Under the sarcophagus is this inscription in a compartment:

"Now shall I sleep in the dust; thou shalt seek me in the morning, but I shall not be. Job 7. 21."

On a white marble tablet below this, is this epitaph.

"In memory of BRIDGET, the beloved and lamented wife of WILLIAM FRIEND of Hitcham, Clerk; she died in the prime of her days, which she seriously employed in discharging the duties of good Christian, a loving wife, and an affectionate mother, of great charity and compassion to the poor, in whose hearts she erected a monument more durable than this marble: she was daughter of William Glover, the worthy Minister of this parish for 40 years, who dyed 1707, aged 77, & of Mary his wife, who dyed 1711, aged 56, by whom he had issue two sons, William, who dyed 1706, aged 19, & Benjamin, a Fellow of King's Col-

ledg, a youth of great hopes, dyed 1714, aged 23, all buried here. The said Bridget left two daughters, Anne and Harriotte. Ob. 25 Aug. 1721. Æt. 26."

The nave is divided from the chancel by a screen under a large arch. The north aisle has a large chapel or transept, in which are erected two or three handsome pews, one of which belongs to Mr. Crayle, formerly a Fellow Commoner at Cambridge. The pews are ascended to by some steps, and under them a vault. On the east wall of this transept aisle hang two achievements of the Boyle family: on the first are these arms; Party per bend embattled [crenellé] A. and Gu. a crescent Sable in chief for a difference; encircled with the collar of the Order of the Thistle, the motto on it, "NEMO ME IMPUNE LACESSIT," with St. Andrew hanging in a glory below on a cross. Motto; "HONOR VIRTUTIS PREMIUM." Over the arms is an Earl's coronet: Crest, a lion's head erased, party per pale embattled A. and G. Supporters, two lions rampant, that on the dexter side, per pale embattled G. and A. the other per pale embattled A. and G. This belonged to Charles Earl of Orrery, who was by Queen Anne created Baron of Marston in England. He was Knight of the Order of the Thistle, and died 28 Aug. 1731, in the 57th year of his age. The second achievement of this noble family is thus blasoned, viz. Party per bend embattled [crenellé] A. and G.; impaling Quarterly of four pieces: 1st. B. a ship at anchor, within a double tressure flowered and counter-flowered with fleurs-de-lys Or, for the Earldom of Orkney; 2d and 3d. Quarterly, 1st. and 4th. G. three cinquefoils pierced Ermine, for Hamilton; 2d and 3d. A. a ship with its sails furled up, Sable, for the Earldom of Arran; 4th A. a human heart imperially crowned Proper, on a chief B. three mullets A. for Douglas. Motto, "HONOR VIRTUTIS PREMIUM:" Earl's coronet. Supporters, on the dexter side, a lion rampant parted per pale embattled G. and A.; on the sinister side, an antelope A. attired Or, gorged with a ducal coronet and chain Or. This belonged to John Earl of Orrery, who married in 1728 the Lady Harriot Hamilton, youngest daughter to George Earl of Orkney, who had a most noble house at Clifden, about a mile from this parish, in which the late Prince of Wales, father to our present King, long resided; as also at Taplow, just by it; which was the occasion, I suppose, of these achievements being here.

[*Additional note.* Lord Orrery lived at Britwell, the house

of Mrs. Crayle at present 1778. See his Lordship's Letters from Italy, published by Mr. Duncombe 1773. Preface, p. xiv.]

Upon the same east wall of this north transept, in the middle arch, against a lancet window, hang two other achievements, with these arms on the upper one, in a lozenge frame, viz. Quarterly, 1st and 4th. Argent, a maunch Sable, with a crescent Gules for a difference, for Hastings: 2d and 3d. Party per pale Gules and Azure, a saltire Or, and a crescent Argent in chief for a difference, for Cage. Underneath is wrote:

“HENRY HASTINGS, Esqr, onely childe of his father (whom hee survived), but dyed an infant, at two years and odd weeks old, the xviii day of Aprill, A^o. Dñi 1658.”

On the other larger achievement, in a square frame, is the largest coat I ever met with, having just an hundred quarterings [of Hastings with a crescent for difference, and] the arms of Cage in the centre as an escutcheon of pretence. On each side of this shield are three other coats; those on the dexter side are, 1st. Hastings with an escocheon of pretence, viz. Vert, a fess [cottised] engrailed inter three [pigeons] Or, [each having in its beak a cross formée fitché, all Or, for Port] an Earl's coronet above it; 2d coat, Hastings quartering the said coat, and an escutcheon of pretence, Or, on two bars Gules three water-bougets A. for Willoughby; 3d coat, Hastings above and Willoughby below, impaling, Party per pale Arg. and Azure, a fess inter three fleurs-de-lys, all Counterch. [Freke]; above all, the crest of Hastings, viz. a bull's head erased Sable, horned Or and gorged with a ducal coronet Or. On the sinister side are these three coats of Cage, viz. 1st, Cage with an escutcheon of pretence, Arg. on a fess Azure inter three crescents Gules [paly wavy Gu. and Ar.] three fleurs-de-lys Or [Haynes]; 2d coat, Cage at top, and the last coat at bottom, impale Argent on a pile Az. three martlets Or [Wood]; 3d coat, Cage and an escutcheon of pretence, Or, on a bend cottised Sab. three cinquefoils Or [Sayer]. Crest of Cage above all, viz. a buck trippant Ermine [armed Or].

Mr. Cole has carefully drawn with pen and ink, and coloured, the hundred quarterings of Hastings, on the verso of fol. 18. It would be useless to fill the pages of the Collectanea with what may be found in many printed books.

In a compartment of this achievement below the Arms is the following inscription:

“Here lyeth interred the honorable JOHN HASTINGS of Woodlands in com^o Dors^t Esqr (sonne and heyre of Sir George Hast-

ings, sonne of Henry Hastings, a younger sonne of George Hastings, 4th Earl of Huntingdon of that surname and familie, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heyre of John Cage of Britwell, in com. Buck' Esq^r. by whom hee had issue onely Henry also defunct and buried with his father in the vault hereunder, who dyed the viiith of Maye A^o 1656."

Britwell is in this parish, where probably Mr. Hastings might chuse to live; as Sir [Henry^e] Hastings, Lord Hastings of Loughborough, lived and died at Stoke-Poges, the adjacent village; which Lord Hastings, being 2d son to [Henry] Earl of Huntingdon, was consequently [second cousin] to this Mr. Hastings of Woodlands; who was [grandson] of that Mr. [Henry] Hastings of the Woodlands, the 2d son of [George] Earl of Huntingdon, of whom a very odd and whimsical character is given in Mr. Francis Peck's collection of Historical Pieces, published in 1740, at the end of his Memoirs of Oliver Cromwell, p. 89. The Cage's of Britwell give the arms and crest as the family of that name in Cambridgeshire, seated at Long-Stow; v. my MS. Collections, vol. ii. p. 126, and vol. xi. p. 11.

On the east wall of the nave on the north side, close to the arch and screen, is a mural monument of white marble, with two black pillars on the sides, and above are these arms alone, viz. B. a chevron A. inter three ears of corn O. for Eyre: below Eyre impales Vert, on a chevron inter three trefoils slipt Or, a crescent Gules for a difference, for Symons. On the table is this inscription:

"Here lyeth buried under this seate the body of EDMUND EYRE, Esq^r, late owner of the mannor of Allerds in East Burnham, in the parish of Burnham, in the county of Buck. who married Margaret the daughter of Richard Symons, Esq^r. deceased, by whom hee had issue three sonnes and four daughters, of which Margaret, now wife of William Adderley, Gent. is onely living, who is daughter and heyre of the sayed Edmund, who dyed the xxv day of December, Anno Dñi 1650, Anno Ætatis LXXIIII."

Near this, in the middle isle, between the pews leading to the north isle or transept, lies an old marble of a greyish colour, with

* Cole, in the original, confusing him with the former Lord Loughborough (1558), has written "*Henry*, son to *George*;" and then confusing *George* the first and *George* the fourth Earl, adds, "consequently *uncle*." Other corrections have also been found requisite.

two brasses on it; the upper one a scrole, on which is the epitaph, and below it an oblong square with eight Latin verses:

“ Here lyeth buried JACOMYNE, sumtyme ye wyfe of WYLL’M TYLDSLEY, who deþted frō this frayle & transitory Lyffe ye vth. Septēber, A^o Dñi 1556. Etate suæ 36.

“ Morte immatura jacet hic Jacomina perempta,
 Quam tulit in lucem Braia benigna Parens,
 Atque Robertus erat Sitellus olim Pater illi:
 Willelmo Tyldsley postea nupta fuit.
 Cum quo vivebat annos perchara viginti;
 Omnibus indulgens, obsequiosa Viro.
 Cui conjuncta domum seu sedula Martha regebat,
 Dextra pauperibus larga ferebat opem.”

The abbey of Burnham was granted to this William Tyldsley; and I was informed by my brother’s curate, Mr. Tarrant, who was curate also to Mr. Tate for many years, and from whom he possibly might have his information, that he was a great destroyer of the vicarage of Burnham.

A little to the south of this stone, about two feet, and above it, exactly in the middle of the middle isle, and the foot about ten feet from the chancel door, lies an old grey marble with two inscriptions on it; the uppermost had a man and his wife in brass, now stolen away, and at their feet this on a brass label:

“ Of yo^r Charite pray for the soules of
 Wyllm Aldriche and Agnes his wyf on
 whose soules Jhu have mercy. Amen.”

Under him are nine sons, and under her fifteen daughters, still remaining in brass. Just below them are the figures of a man in a gown with a pouch by his side, and his wife with a long girdle, in brass, and at their feet this inscription:

“ Of yo^r Charite pray for the soules of
 Gyles Eyre and Elizabeth his wyf,
 on whose soules Jhu have mercy. Amen.”

At his feet were several sons now gone, and one daughter only remaining at her feet.

On the south of this about a foot, lies a narrow black marble, broke in the middle, on which is this inscription:

“ Hic jacet THOMAS EYRE, qui duxit in uxorem Annam Nudegate, per quam habuit Thomam et Edmundum, Elizabetham et Katherinam; & postea duxit in uxorem Mariam Dan-net, per quam habuit Egidium. Mortuus vero est decimo die Martii, Añ Dī 1606. Anno etatis suæ sexagesimo septimo.”

At the head of these, and exactly before the pulpit, which is affixed to the first pillar on the north side, in the middle aisle, lies a very handsome grey marble stone full of brasses. At the four corners are the arms of Eyre singly all but the first, which has the peacock for the crest: on it are the effigies of a man in a furred gown, with his wife, and between them their children, three boys and two girls: at their feet the following inscription, and below it, on a square of brass, these verses in acrostics:

“ Here lyeth buried the body of EDMUND EYRE, Gentelman,^c late of Est-Burnham, in the county of Bucks, & had issue by his wyfe 3 sonnes & 2 dowghters, who resteth with God.

“ The life I lead may wnesse of my deathe,
 Hope in my Christ & Faithe hath saved mee.
 O happye I, whilst yet I haled breathe!
 More now, yea happye in the best degre!
 As firste I liude full fourscore yeeeres to dye,
 So last I dyed to live eternallye.

E nsue that sample which I have begone
 Y on that live yet: bee fathers to the poore:
 E nforce yourselves to dooe as I have doune:
 R emember Jesus also hath a doore.”

Below these, on the same stone, are the effigies of a man and his three wives,^d he in a furred gown, and at their feet the ensuing inscription, below which are the figures of three daughters and four sons:

“ Here lyeth buried under this stone the body of THOMAS EYER, Gent. late owner of the mannor of Allerds, in Estburnham, in the county of Bucks, & had three wyves, & had by his second wyfe all his children, that is to say iiii sonnes and iii dowghters; the which Thomas deceased the 3 day of June, A^o. Dñi 1581.”

At the head of this, exactly in the midst of the middle aisle, and between the first and second pillars to the east, lies a free-stone with this inscription:

“ Here lyeth the body of THOMAS GOLDWIN, of Cantes Hill, who departed this life the 28 day of March 1710, aged 81 years 4 months.”

Close to this on the north and touching the Clark's desk, lies

^c Edmund Aire was bur. 27 Jan. 1563.

^d See p. 286.

a blue marble, and on it these arms at top, Eyer, & a dove for the crest, impaling Billetté, on a cross flory five roundles, for Morice : and under them this inscription, and verses :

“ Here lieth buried the body of that vertuous & religious gentlewoman, Mrs. MARY EYRE, widow, one of the daughters of Francis Morice of Wanstead, in the county of Essex, Esqr. deceased, & late wife of Thomas Eyer, of this parish, Esqr. to whom she was married xxviii yeares, and after her progress in this vale of misery of fittie yeeres, she departed this life the xiiii day of January, An^o Dñi 1646.

“ Staye, gentle Reader ; this doth but relate
The fraile condition of hir mortal state ;
Staye, & with patience marke howe here belowe,
She hir Creatour’s tallent did bestowe.
Inquire of the Poore, and they will tell,
Howe much in charitey she did excell.
The sicke, the naked, hungry, thirsty, shee
For to relieve deem’d hir felicitie,” &c.

There are eight more verses, but so trod on, and worn, that it required more time to decypher, than I thought they deserved.

At the head of this lies a large black marble by the pews, and on it this inscription :

“ Here lyes REBECCA, the wife of Captain THOMAS BURGES :^d she was one of the daughters of Mr. Grover, of Boveney in this parish, & departed this life November the 12, 1740, aged 21 years. Eliseus, an infant son of the said Tho^s & Rebecca his wife, was buried in the church-yard, April the 8, 1739.”

At the east end of the south aisle is erected a very large pew, with a canopy over it, for Mr. Eyer’s family : at the foot of the steps into it, in the middle of the said south aisle, lies a black marble slab on which is wrote :

“ Here lyeth the body of Mrs. FRANCES LIDGOLD,^e daughter of John Lidgold, Esqr. She departed this life Octob. the 23, 1729, in the 21 year of her age.

“ Underneath this stone doth lye
As much Virtue as could dye,
Which when alive, did Vigour give
To as much Beauty as could live.”

Which verses are taken from a tomb in Westminster Abbey.

^d They were married here, Oct. 4, 1737 ; and “ Colonel Thomas Burgess, of Hampstead, Middx.” was buried here, Aug. 24, 1760.

^e “ Mrs. Frances Lidgold, dau. of John Lidgold, esq. High Sheriff for this County, bur. 29 Oct. 1729.” He was himself buried here 16 Nov. 1737.

At the head of this, on a freestone, is this inscription :

“ Here lyeth the body of Mr. JOHN LIDGOLD,^f who departed this life the 21 of June 1697, aged 61 years. Here also lyeth the body of ELIZABETH, the wife of Mr. John Lidgold, who departed this life the 31 of March 1689, in the 50 year of her age.

“ Here lyeth the body of ELIZABETH LIDGOLD, late wife of Mr. John Lidgold, who departed this life the 30 of August 1700, aged 25 years & 2 months.”

On the south wall, just above this stone, is fixed a mural monument of white marble, with an urn at top, and below it these arms: B. a St. Catharine's wheel Or; impaling, Or, two bars Vairé A. and Sable. Underneath is this inscription :

“ Near this place lyeth the body of AUDRY BEVER, late wife of Thomas Bever,^g citizen & Stationer of London, (& daughter of John Lidgold late of this parish,) who departed this life the 19 of August, in the year of our Lord 1704.”

The arms assigned to Lidgold, viz. Or, two bars Vairé A. and S. belong to the name and family of Lytcott of Oxfordshire: those assigned to John Lydgold of Burnham, who was High Sheriff for this county 1728, by Mr. Browne Willis, in that part of the History of Buckinghamshire which he published in 1755, at p. 22, are thus blazoned, Sable, a Bezant in fess point and chief Argent, which seems to bear some respect to both the syllables of his name.

In the passage between the pews, leading from the east end of the south aisle into the nave, lie three old grey marbles, each robbed of a small brass label.

There are three round pillars on the north side of the nave, which divide it from the north aisle, and three octagon pillars on the south side; that against which the pulpit is placed, is out of its perpendicular, and is cramped round with three or four iron hoops.

The font of stone stands near the west end of the middle aisle, and near the west door, and has a cover of wood, on which is carved:

^f “ Mr. Lidgold of Sidenham, [or Cipenham,] bur. 24 June 1697. Mr. Wm. Lidgoles of Bray in Berks. bur. July 7, 1705. Mr. John Lidgol, 50l. p' an. was married at London, June 9, 1698.” Par. Reg.

^g “ Mr. Tho. Beavour of London and Mrs. Audry Lidgol of Burnham, mar. May 27, 1697. A child of Mr. Tho. Bever, of London, bookseller, bur. Jan. 19, 1702. The wife of Tho. Bever, Stationer of London, bur. Aug. 22, 1704.” Parish Register. MS. Cole, vol. xlv. p. 439.

“ Edward Goldwin gave this cover
Anno Domini 1637.”

In the lower window of the north isle, opposite to this font, are the remains of an old coat of arms, viz. Gules, on a chief Argent three lozenges Gules; being the arms of the Abbey of Burnham.^g This is the only piece of antiquity of that sort that I could discover throughout the whole church.

On some tables of benefactions to the parish hanging over the west door, and by it, is wrote as follows :

“ Burnham, Bucks.

“ Given by Mrs. Alice Cotton, a native here, the sum of 100*l.* to purchase free-hold lands, to be vested in certain trustees, to perpetuate a charity of 4*l.* per an. for ever; viz. 3*l.* to establish a Charity School in the said parish for teaching eight children annually to read English, belonging to such as are poor and parishioners of the same. The other 20*s.* a-year, after the donor's decease, to be disposed of by the trustees, half to the Minister of this Church to preach a sermon yearly herein on the Sunday before Christmas; and the remaining half to be distributed to ten poor women that are parishioners, and do not take alms of the said parish, to be paid them annually at Christmass for ever.—Note: the above sum, with 20*l.* left by Mrs. Eliz. Conisby of Copenham, and interest raised by both sums, has made up 130*l.* which said sum is now laid out in freehold lands in the parish of Cookham, in the county of Berks, by estimation seven acres, more or less, by lease for twenty-one years at 6*l.* a year, from Michaelmas 1746, for the uses above-mentioned.

‡ “ Coming here on a visit in April 1762, I immediately went into the Church to reconnoitre these arms, which I did not know to be those of Burnham abbey when I was here last year, and noted them down: but my indignation was not small to find that an ignorant glazier, one Day of this parish, in order to *make all the windows alike*, in repairing them had taken this venerable old coat away, the only remains of any painted glass in the church; and tho' it was done not above a month or six weeks ago, and I was with Dr. Apthorp at the glazier's to make search for it, yet it was fruitless, and no arms to be found.”

At the back of fol. 19, Mr. Cole relates—

“ In a sort of lumber chamber in the vicarage-house at Burnham, in one of the windows, are the following arms in painted glass twice, tho' one is almost worn plain, by reason of the painted side being turned to the weather: viz. Sable, on a chevron Argent, inter 3 hawk's legs and part of the thigh, with a part of the feathers joined to it, Proper, or Argent, an annulet Or.” *Added afterwards*, “I brought one of these coats to my house at Milton, near Cambridge, and put it in one of the windows in Dec. 1774.” Mr. Cole imagined these were the arms of Bray: but qu? In the coat of Bray the colours were reversed.

“ Given by Mrs. Eliz. Waller of the parish of Farnham-Royal, in the county of Bucks, by her last will and testament, bearing date the — day of — 1726, to the poor of the parish of Burnham, in the county aforesaid, viz. 10^{sh.} p añ for ever, to be paid out of her estate lying in the liberty of Cippenham, in the said parish of Burnham, commonly called or known by the name of Bachelors, now rented by Tho. Norman, junior, and to be disposed of in 3-penny loaves as follows: 5^{sh.} on Christmas Day, and the same on Good Friday, half to the poor of Cippenham and half to the poor of Burnham for ever.

“ Note. There is also given by —, the sum of 30^{l.}, commonly called Tring Money, the interest thereof to be given, or otherwise disposed of for the use of the poor of Burnham for ever.

“ Given by Margaret Hawtrey, the wife of Edward Hawtrey, Vicar of the parish of Burnham, in the county of Bucks, seven acres and a half of arable land, lying dispersed in the common fields in the aforesaid parish, to the use of the poor thereof, as is particularly specified in the deed lying in the box, that is to say, all profits of the said lands to be employed to the best use and benefit of the poor inhabitants. Anno Dom. 1660, September 29.

“ Given by will, Año Dom. 1636, by the widow Ayleworth^h of Britwell, for the use of the poor of Burnham, the sum of 20^{sh.}

^h In vol. xlvi. p. 419, is the following extract from “ Widdowe Ayleworth’s will, 1636. I give to my Bro. John Ive my two houses at Burnham Townes End; and out of those 2 houses I give to the poore of Burnham 20s. a year and 6s. 8d. for a sermon, at the day of my buriall (which was St. John’s day at Christmass) or the Sunday followinge after, during (*sic*) the Worlde’s Ende. And for want of payment of the 20s. and the 6s. 8d. then it shall be lawfull for the Churchwardens and Overseers to enter upon the said houses, &c. *Concordat cum originali. Ita testor JOHANNES WRYGHT, Vicar’ de Burnham.*”

An extract from the will of John Ive is transcribed in vol. xlvi. p. 421; together with others from those of Richard Randal 1728, Eliz. Walker 1728, Eliz. Robinson 1729. The charities are also again stated in vol. xlvi. p. 431.

[Vol. xlv. p. 410.] “ On a peice of paper in Dr. Apthorp’s hand.”

Charities left to the poor of Burnham :		£.	s.	d.
By the widow Aylesworth for bread	.	.	.	1 0 0
By do. for a Sermon	.	.	0 6 8	
By Alice Cotton to purchase a freehold 100 ^{l.} supposed at 4 ^{l.} per cent.				
of which 3 ^{l.} to establish a Charity School	.	.	.	3 0 0
And ten shillings for a sermon	.	.	0 10 0	
The other 10s. to 10 poor parishioners who do not take alms	.	.	.	0 10 0
By Eliz. Walter 5s. at Xmas, and 5s. on Good Friday, half to the poor of Burnham, and half to the poor of Cippenham, in bread	.	.	.	0 10 0
By Tring Money, the interest of 30 ^{l.} now at 4 ^{l.} per cent.	.	.	.	1 4 0

a year, and 6^s and 8^d for a sermon to be preached annually on the day of her burial, which was on the 27 of December, or on the Sunday following for ever.

“ Also given by her bro. John Ive, by will bearing date the 6 day of Sept. 1644, the sum of 20^s a year to the poor of the parish of Burnham, to buy bread for ever: certain houses in Burnham town being set for the payment of the said sums.

JOHN ALYN, Esq. } Church-
EDMUND MASON, } Wardens, 1713.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS.

Besides extracts from the parish registers of Burnham in his vol. xxxii. pp 29—33, and vol. xlv. p. 439, Mr. Cole has in his vol. xlvi. pp. 419—437 gone through them all. A selection only of his extracts can here be made: several have been already given with the epitaphs, and others are wholly unimportant.¹ In vol. xlvi. p. 419, Mr. Cole says: “ 1774. Nov. 16.—Here are no less than seven parish Registers belonging to this place, all folios, and on parchment. 1. The oldest Register begins in 1561, is unbound through age, and contains not thirty leaves.

[P. 422.] From 1588 to 1623 no register of births or marriages; and from 1595 to 1623 no register of burials.

[P. 424.] “ 2d Register begins in 1653. On the first leaf of parchment is this entry: ‘ Memorandum, That on the 20 day of Sept. 1653, W^m Gouldinge of Burnham was then approved and sworne to be the parish Register for the parishe of Burnham, according to the tenor of

By Margaret Hawtrey 7 acres of arable land.

By Richard Randal 70 2d.-loaves 0 11 8
For a Sermon 1 acre.

By Elizabeth Robinson 20l. to put out 3 boys and 3 girls to school.

N.B. This and Alice Cotton’s money is layd out in the purchase made at Cookham in Berks.

¹ No person of the name of Cole was ever passed over; there was in the parish of Burnham a flourishing family of a blacksmith of that name. In “ 1773, Susan Cole, spinster, dau. of John Cole, blacksmith, of Cippenham, was there delivered of a bastard child, for which offence she did, on Midlent Sunday, March 21, 1773, do public penance in a white sheet in the parish church of Burnham, Bucks, having first taken her oath before one of his Majesty’s Justices of the Peace, that Stevens of Eton was the father of the child.” (Vol. xlvi. p. 432.)

Another instance of female punishment, now obsolete, may be added from the same place: “ 1766. This Summer, Sarah wife of Wm. Guerney, and Dorothy Norman spinster, both of Cipenham, were publicly whipped thro’ the town of Windsor, for pilfering goods, at sundry times, out of the shops of several tradesmen in the towns of Eton and Windsor.”

the Acte of Parlyamt for the registeringe of marriages and also births & burials. ROB. ALDRIDGE. BENJAMIN PIRKINS.' But in this 2d Register is inclosed an 8vo. Register of ordinary paper, worn and ill kept by the clarks from 1636 to 1652." [P. 425.] The fourth Register begins in 1695. [P. 427.] "The 4 former Registers are in black covers and thin: the 3 following are large and rough-coated." "The 5th Register begins in 1726: but it being chiefly written by Mr. Tate, in his shaking hand, the parish had it copied into the 6th Register." The 6th is only a copy of the 5th. [p. 433.] In vol. xxxii. p. 29, Cole says: "My brother has begun a new one since he was Vicar there (in 1759);" this must be the 7th. Dr. Apthorp took the trouble to count the number of baptisms, marriages, and burials in every year, and formed tables of them at the end of each volume, which Mr. Cole has transcribed. By an account taken of the inhabitants of the town of Burnham in 1740, it appears that there were then 560 souls. In 1767 no Papist, nor reputed Papist (vol. xlv. p. 427); and a few years after was buried "Maria, wife of Tho. Rose, husbandman, of Lake End, a dissenter, and the only one in the parish, March 2, 1771." (Vol. xlvi. p. 436.)

BURIALS.

Francis Wentworth, 4 Sept. 1564. Lady Wentworth, 26 Aug. 1569.

The Queen's footman's child, 24 Aug. 1570. The Queen's Launder, 3 Nov. 1575. The Welch Launder of the Courte, 26 Oct. 1575.

Paul Ludgold, 11 Oct. 1573.

Mrs. Ayre, 30 Nov. 1572. Catharine Aire, 30 July 1580. Anne, wife of Thos. Aire, jun. 6 Apr. 1581. Tho. Ayre, gent. 15 June 1581. Mrs. Eyre, Oct. 15, 1624.

Mr. James Woodford, gent. 2 June 1585.

Mrs. Anne Cage, Oct. 10, 1625. Mrs. Cage, wife of Mr. John C. July 24, 1629. [Eliz. his dau. bap. same day.]

Mrs Eliz. Darell, dau. of Sir Sampson Darell, 20 Jan. 1629.

Mary, wife of John Darell, June 2, 1631.

Endimion, son of Ric. Heburne, Dec. 21, 1631.

Sir Toby Cagg [Cage^k] bur. 24 Oct. 1641.

Mr Wright, Captin, Mar. 1, 1643.

Thomas Eyre, May 10, 1644. Mrs. Mary Eare, Nov. 1, 1646.

Mrs Eiare, of Est Burnham, 2 Dec. 1659.

W^m Lidgole, buried in Burnham church 9 Apr. 1660.

^k See vol. iii. of this work, p. 161.

Mrs Cage, of Burnard, buried in the vault in Sir Tobies burial, 2 Aug. 1669.

Mr Thomas Evelyn, bro. of Mr E. of Huntrescombe, 8 Oct. 1673.

Edmund, son of William Standon, Esq. bur. Aug. 8, 1673.

Eliz. wife of Geo. Evelyn, Esq. ob. 7 Nov. & sep. Nov. 10, 1686. George Evelyn,¹ Esq. 29 Apr. 1699.

Mr W^m Adderley, bur. Mar. 14, 1663; Charles, son of Mr. A. May 8, 1689. Edm. Aderley, Esq. 12 June 1690. W^m Aderley, Esq. 28 June 1693.

Mrs. Rebecca Eyre, bur. June 23, 1691. Jane, dau. of Mr. Tho. Eyre of East Burnham, Apr. 29, 1697.

Mrs Margaret Edlin, ob. May 28, sep. May 31, 1711.

Jane, dau. of Thomas Eyre, Esq. Apr. 10, 1711. Thomas Eyre, Esq. ob. 13 June & sep. 20, 1714. Jane, wife of Tho. Eyre, Esq. Jan. 3, 1718. Arabella, dau. of Thos. Eyre, Esq. Mar. 24, 1725.

Eliz. dau. of John Levet, Esq. of East Burnham, 25 June 1727.

Charles Walker, gent. of Chancery-lane, July 14, 1734.

Eliz. relict of James Stiles, gent. of Langley, died in London, Nov. 30, 1735.

Thomas Eyre, Esq. ob. Jan. 5 & sep. Jan. 11, 1737.

Frances, the wife of Mr. Morris, Gardiner to his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales at Clifden, 25 Feb. 1739.

Lieutenant Nicholas Dymock, an officer in the late Army, Apr. 14, 1739.

Thomas Burnet, Gent. July 7, 1739.

Thos. Eyre, sen^r, Esq^r. Lord of the manor of Allard's Jan. 11, 1739[-40]. Mr. W^m Eyre, bro. to the late Tho. Eyre, Esq. Jan. 1, 1740[-1]. Jane, relict of Tho. Eyre, late of Huntercombe's, Esq^r. buried from her house at Langley, Nov. 16, 1741.

W^m Grover, of Boveney, gent. Jan. 1, 1745.

Mrs. Anne Lidgould, of St. Leonard's Shoredich, Jan. 17, 1762.

Mr. John Howard of Cant's Hill, barrister at law, Jan. 24, 1762. Mary, wife of Mr. John Howard of Cant's Hill, Dec. 11, 1762. John Howard of Cant's Hill, Citizen & coachmaker in London, aged 76, May 15, 1765.

Anne, relict of John Lidgold, Esq. æt. 84, Jan. 18, 1767.

¹ Children of George Evelyn, Esq. William, bapt. Oct. 4, 1667; Dudley (dau.), bapt. Feb. 2, 1668; George, born Dec. 30, 1670, bapt. 20 Feb. 1670-1.

Ric. Southgate, of Cashalton, in Surry, Esq^r. Feb. 22, 1767.

Miss Harriot Willes, late of St. Giles', London, June 27, 1767.

Lydia, wife of Ric. Grape, Justice of Peace, late of Lane End, Aug. 8, 1767.

Jabez Earle, D.D. a dissenting Minister of St. Giles's in the Fields,ⁿ æt. 94, May 6, 1768.

Ric. Lane, of Cipunham, Esq^r, æt. 74, March 28, 1772.

Eliz. wife of Charles Eyre of East Burnham, Esq. æt. 62, Dec. 12, 1772. Mrs. Margaret Eyre, spinster, æt. 73, Feb. 1, 1773.

Walpole Eyre, Esq. of East Burnham, æt. 38. One of those unfortunate gentlemen who dined at the Castle Inn at Salt Hill,^o Mar. 29, 1773; bur. Apr. 26, 1773.

[*Vol. xlv. p. 437.*] On the last leaf but two of the Register 1695, my brother has entered :

1761. Ric. Lane, Esq^r. of Cipunham, made a vault in the south isle, for his wife, who died Dec. 2. His daughter, who had been buried some years before in a leaden coffin, was taken up, and placed in the same vault with her mother.

1765. Mrs. Mason, of Cipunham Court, buried in the middle isle, west of the cross isle.

May 8. Mr. Hanzelman,^p of East Burnham, buried partly under his seat, and partly in the cross isle, near the chancel, on the north side.

ⁿ " Jabez Earle, v. an account of him in the Presbyterian edition of the Biographia Britannica, vol. i. p. 177." (Note by W. Cole.) " Eliz. wife of one Mr. Jabez Earle, a Dissenting Min^r. in St. Giles in the Fields," had been buried here Sept. 25, 1750.

^o " On a piece of paper in Dr. Aphorp's writing is this : ' Mr. Walpole Eyre, one of those unfortunate gentlemen who dined at Salt Hall, Mar. 29, 1773, and died Apr. 18 following ; as did Mr. Isherwood, brewer, of Windsor; Mr. Benwell, draper, of Eton ; the Hon. Mr. Needham of Datchet, died April 17 ; Mr. Birkham of Colebrook on Apr. 24 ; Mr. Mason of Datchet, one of the Justices who attended that day, died some time after, and, as it is supposed, of the same disorder. Mr. Suter Williams was taken very ill soon after, but happily recovered ; as did Major Mayne of Iver, who layd dangerously ill for a long time.' It is generally believed that arsenic had been put in the wine to refine it, and occasioned their deaths. Mrs. Partridge at the Castle at Salt Hill, lost her custom for near a twelvemonth : she would persuade the people that it came from an infectious pauper who came there for a pass. Mr. Tho. Eyre of Huntercombe told me on Monday Nov. 21, 1774, that it could be nothing but poison. He said that Sir Robert Walpole was Godfather to Mr. Walpole Eyre, and gave him his name. WM. COLE, Burnham, Nov. 25, 1774.' Mr. Walpole Eyre left a widow (see p. 289). " Sarah, dau. of the late Walpole Eyre, Esq. was buried April 15, 1774."

^p John Conrad Heinzelman, Esq^r. of E. Burnham, merchant, bur. May 8, 1765.

1767. Aug. 8. Mrs. Grape was buried in Mr. Style's vault by her father Peter Style, who died A.D. 1724.

1772. March 28. Ric. Lane, Esq. buried in the abovementioned family vault, now full.

[P. 434.] 1768. March 13. Rec^d of widow Almond for a funeral sermon on the death of her husband . . . £1 1 0

1772. Rec^d of the Executors of Ric. Lane, Esq. for opening the vault in the church 1 1 0

Rec^d of Charles Eyre, Esq. for opening the vault in the chancel 1 1 0

1773. Feb. 1. Rec^d of Mr. Tho. Eyre, for opening the family vault for his sister 1 1 0

Apr. 26. Rec^d of Mrs. Eyre, widow, for making a vault for her husband, Walpole Eyre, Esq. 2 2 0

MARRIAGES. [*Vol. xlvi. p. 422.*]

Edmond Aire and Mary Laneoke, 16 Dec. 1561.

John Wryght and Alice Dimers, 13 June 1563.

Paule Wentworth and Elin Tildsley, 26 Nov. 1563.

Mr Ric. Fines and Mrs Eliz. Paulet,^o 3 Oct. 1587.

Mr. Sam. Edlin and Mrs. Mary Hawtrey,^p Apr. 18, 1665.

Mr. William Noke and Mrs. Jane Eyre,^q May 22, 1684.

Mr. Wm. Hartley and Mrs. Catharine Edlin, July 24, 1713.

Rich. Lane, Esq^r, son of Sir Ric. Lane of Worcester, Knt. and Anne,^r daur. of John Lidgold, Esq. Nov. 19, 1730.

Rich. Grape, of New Windsor, Gent. and Mrs. Anne Styles of Cippenham, May 2, 1736.

Ric. Raynsford, Esq of St. Dunstan's in the West, son of R. R. mercer of London, and Catharine, d. of Wm. Kingscote of Kingscote, in Gloucestersh, Esq. Sept. 28, 1742.

In 1754, 12 marriages. More marriages this year than the Marriage Act took place, than any year for these 23 years past.

^o William Pawlet was buried here, 3 Aug. 1583.

^p This was a sister, it is believed, of the Rev. Edward Hawtrey, then Vicar of Burnham; and from this marriage was born Edward Edlin, Esq. a Baron of the Exchequer in Scotland, who married a sister of the Rev. Matthew Tate, a subsequent Vicar. In Cole's vol. xlv. p. 406, is a letter of Baron Edlin to his "brother in law," Mr. Tate, regarding Tithes, dated 1708. "Mr. Edlin was admitted Scholar from Eton to King's college in 1697." Ibid. His arms were Erm. a fess Vaire.

^q Mrs. Noake, wife of Mr. Wm. Noake, bur. Oct. 25, 1693.

^r Anne, wife of Ric. Lane, Esq. of Cippenham, was buried here Dec. 8, 1761.

BAPTISMS.

Anna Wentworth, 16 Sept. 1565; Francis, 3 Oct. 1566; Paule, 9 Feb. 1568; Peter, 25 Apr. [1574]; William, 22 Jan. 1576.

Thomas Wryght, 2 Jan. 1564; Abraham, 20 Jan. 1566; John, 7 July 1566; John, 8 May, 1569; Robert, 30 Oct. [1570?]; William, 21 Sept. 1572; Francis, 18 Oct. 1573; Raynald 29 Nov. [1577?]; Richard 2 July 1587.

Thomas Aire, 17 Oct. [1574]; Edmond Ayre, 6 Apr. 1578; John, 29 Sept. 1583; Abraham, 12 May [1588?].

Children of Sir Sampson Darell: Edward, 29 Jan. 1624; Frances, Apr. 24, 1625; Christopher, 19 June, 1626; William, 2 Oct. 1627; George, bap. 25, bur. 30 Jan. 1629; Sampson, 11 June 1630; Charles, 12 Sept. 1632.

Charles, son of Mr Marmaduke Dorrell, born Dec. 20, 1652. Another son, [not named] born Apr. 3, 1655.

Children of Tho. Eyre, Esq.: Thomas, born 21 Feb. bap. 10 March 1661; John, bap. Jan. 10, 1667; William, born Apr. 2 bap. Apr. 13, 1673; Edward, bap. July 17, bur. Aug. 8, 1679; Edmond, bur. May 7, 1683.

Charles, son of Mr Samuel Edlin, born May 9, bap. May 22, 1666.

Giles, son of John Eyre, of Huntercombe, Esq. Dec. 28, 1687.

Daniel Pontifax,^s of riper years; and Sarah, wife of James Style, and sister to Daniel Pontifex, 13 May 1719.

Anne, dau. of Ric. Lane, Esq. and Anne his wife, 7 Sept. 1731.

John Biddle, an adult, aged 21 yrs, born of Quaker parents, bap. 29 Aug. 1732.

Elizabeth Boveney, a foundling child, dropt at Boveney, Oct. 7, 1733.

Isaac-Price Maddox,^t son of Dr Isaac Maddox, Bp of St Asaph, & Eliz. his wife, bap. Aug. 8, 1740.

Walter Scott, natural son of his Grace the Duke of Buccleugh by Sarah Atkinson, 6 March 1745.

^s Daniel Pontifex bur. Apr. 13, 1726.

^t "He was a very hopefull young gent. going quickly thro' Eton Schole, and died soon after at Bristol." Note by W. Cole.

W^m Scott, natural son of his Grace Francis Duke of Buccleugh,^u by Mrs Sarah Atkinson, 18 May 1747.

Frances, dau. of John Crewe of Cheshire, Esq. and Eliz. his wife, Sept. 7, 1747.

Violetta, dau. of two gypsies of the name of Smyth, March 18, 1749. [Honour Smyth, a gypsy traveller, bur. Feb. 22, 1745.]

Charles-Henry, son of Goussé Bonnin, Esq^r, and Dorothy his wife, dañr of Sir Chas. Palmer of Dorney, Aug. 9, 1767.

Sarah Childs, of Farnham Royal, Quaker, wife of John Wordsworth,^v shoe maker, Dec. 31, 1768.

Actæon, son of Walter Hickman, huntsman, and Mary his wife, Oct. 3, 1772.

In vol. xlvi. p. 423, Mr. Cole has transcribed from a loose paper lying in the first register, part of some parochial accounts about the period of the Reformation. A few curious entries may be quoted. It is entitled:

Charges layde oute of the sayde *Sayle of the Crosse*,^x as hereafter foloythe, for the Cherche.

Payd for makyng of oure wrytyngs for the Kyngs Vysytors, and for the charges of them that was wythe us at Burnham ijs.

If Alowance for Rychart Nedam and hys horse rydyng to London at ij tymes for to sell serten playt longyng to the cherche
iiijjs.

If payd to the Clark for hys [quarter's] wagys at oure Ladys day iis. vjd.

If to our charges to Wycam before the Coñyssoners, & for makyng wrytyns ijs.

If for the expensis of R. Nedam to Wycam to the Archedecons Court viijs.

If payd to the payntare the xix day of May for wrytyngs ^y of oure cherche the space of xix days, for hyme & hys man at ijs. iiijd. the day xliiijjs. iiijd.

^v In vol. xlv. p. 429, is transcribed "The Recantation of Sarah Wordsworth, late of the Sect called Quakers, publickly read in the parish church of Burnham, Jan. 15, 1769, by me Ste. Apthorp, Vicar."

^u "This Duke was afterwards very meanly interred near his brother in Eton College Chapel, by his own desire; his brother dying at Eton School." Note by W. Cole.

^x This was a silver cross; see note in p. 299, hereafter.

^y This sort of writings (differing from the former) were the texts ordered to be painted in churches in lieu of the pictures of Saints, &c.

If payd for hyrynge of one to reyde unto hym the spase of xv days at *iijd.* the day *ijs. ixjd.*

If payd for vj bussell of cowlls for the paynter *xijd.*

If payd for *iiij^{li}* of rede lede for to draw the arches of the cherche wyth.

If payd for the Kyngs arms *xvjd.*

If payd to the Tylars for makyng of the cherche walls, and for brekyng downe *forten awters* in the cherche, and other necessaryes.

Then follow several items connected with the "mending of the Rowde Lofte."

If payd for caryage of rubbyshe of the awters *iiijd.*

If payd to Sr Frauncis for a *mase-boke in Englyshe*, & the Boke of the Coñunion for to sarve the cherche wythe *xiiijd.*

If payd to the Carpentar for makyng a *new awter*, the space of ij days at *vijjd.* the day *xvjd.*

Materials for the same: nayles *iijd.*; taype and tenterhoks *ijd.*; bowrde *xiiijd.*; to Richard Jeyse for making & stofe *vijjd.*; ij formys, & stofe, *xijd.*

If payd for ij matts to sarve for the Coñunion

If payd to M. Garratt for a quytrent for the *new Cherche-house* *iiijd.*

Then, after charges for repairing the highways, occur the costs of several books bought for the church: a new byble *xvs.*; a Parafesis, one of the Gospells, and one of the Pystells *xxiijs.*; 2 Sawters, att *ijs.* the Boke *iijs.*; another Boke for all manare of sarvyse for the cherche, *vjs. vijjd.*

Ordination of the Vicarage of Burnham.

[From vol. xxxii. p. 32 b.] Illustrissimi in Christo Principis et Dñi nostri Dom̃ Henrici 8^{vi} Dei grã Angl̃ Frañ & Hib̃ Regis, Fidei Defensõr et in Terra Eccl̃iæ Anglicañ & Hiberñ Supremi Capitis ad exercendũ Jurisdictionẽ Ecclesiasticã, universis Sc̃æ Matris Eccl̃iæ Filiis p̃sentes Literas inspecturis, visuris, et audituris, Salutem in Eo qui est omniũ vera Salus. Ad Universitatis vestræ notitiam deducimus et deduci volumus p̃ p̃sentes qđ, scrutatis Registris et Archivis nr̃is de Ordinationibus Vicariarũ, inter cætera comperimus et invenimus ut sequitur.

Memorand̃ qđ cum Abbatisa et Conventus Bñæ Mariæ de Burnham Eccl̃iã de Burnham, cujus Impatronatus Dñs Rex Alemañ Fundator Domus, suæ charitatis intuitu, eis contulerat,

et Ordinaçōi et Disposiçōi Dñi Richardi Dei grať Lincolñ Ep̄i p̄ Lřam earū patentem pure et absolute submisissent, idem Dñs Ep̄us, p̄missa diligenti et solempni Inquisiçōe p̄ viros fide dignos et juratos super vero et pleno valore omniū et singularū Portionū p̄dçæ Eccl̄iæ et oneribus eidem incumbentibus, taliter de ea duxit Ordinand. Ut predictæ Abbatissa et Conventus decimas garbarum et fœni de Boveney et Dornay, decimas tam majores quam minores de curiâ Dñi Willielmi de Huntercombe et de curiâ sua ppriâ quam habuit ex donaçōe dçi Dñi Regis Alemañ; item decimas garbarū tantū de Cippenham, ac decimas garbarū ac fœni de Weston, ac decimas garbarū et fœni de Britwell, necnon decimas lini et piscariæ; item redditum assisū de liberis tenentibus Ecclesia, atq̄ triginta et unā acrā terræ dictæ Eccl̄iæ qui jacent in campo sub Everardspath, p̄cipiant et habeant in pprios usus, in p̄petuū concedendos.

Vicarius autem qui p̄sonalē aget curā parochialē in ordine sacerdotali p̄ dictas Moniales dicto Dño Ep̄o et suis successoribus canonice presentandus, decimas majores et minores de East Burnham, Buttithorp, Lient, et Voodland, atq̄ Decimā fœni Cippenham; item mansum Personæ cum pasturis adjacentibus et undecem acras terræ sub domo personæ, et septem alias acras in una crofta et tres in alia de terra dominica Ecclesiæ; item domum cum una roda terræ in qua Capellanus habitare solebat: necnon decimas lanæ, agnorum, aucarum, porcellarum, et omnes minutas decimas in dicta Parochia qualitercunq̄ provenientes, exceptis iis quæ p̄dçis Monialibus superius reservantur; atq̄ mortuaria et oblaçōes p̄ annū omnimodas factas in Eccl̄ia de Burnham, seu capella de Boveney, integraliꝝ habeat et percipiat nomine Vicariæ. Qui quidem Vicarius sustinebit onera ordinaria: extraordinaria vero onera dictæ Moniales et Vicarius qui pro tempore fuerint partiantur pro rata suæ portionis: Ita q̄ si terram aliquam infra p̄dçā Parochiā de novo redigi contigerit ad agriculť, decimas exinde provenientes recipiat utraq̄ Pars infra limites suas superius designatas. Salva Dño Ep̄o et successoribus suis potestate interpretandi seu declarandi hanc Ordinaçōem, si quid in ea ambigue positum fuerit vel obscure: Salvis etiam in omnibus Episcopalibus consuetudinibus et Lincolñ Eccl̄iæ dignitate. Facta fuit hæc Ordinacio apud Messinden xii kalend̄ Julij Año Dñi m. cc. lxxvi. et Pontificat̄ dicti Dñi Ep̄i Año 8vo. Presentibus Mağris Urcardo de Wexham, Archid̄no Oxoñ; Johanne de Maidenston Canoñ Lincolñ; Mağro Ada de He-

bestede, Dño de Keanebelle, Priore de Messinden, cum aliis. In cuius rei testimoniū sigillū nřm presentibus est appensum. Datum ultimo die Octobris Anno Dñi Milimo quingentimo xlv^{to} et nostræ consecrationis Anno xxv^o.

Mr. Cole copied this document from a transcript in the "bad hand of his predecessor Mr. Tate;" and has appended the following note: "No such Archdeacon of Oxon as Urcard de Wexham occurs in the list of those Dignitaries in Le Neve or Browne Willis. Query: if 'D'no de Keanebelle Priore de Missenden,' should not be Rob'to de Keenebelle Priore de Missenden? as one of that name occurs Abbat of that Monastery, in the year 1323, and who might be Prior in 1266. See Mr. Willis's History of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 30."

RECTORS AND VICARS OF BURNHAM.

From the same volume, p. 35. This catalogue was compiled by Browne Willis, and communicated by him in 1739 to the Rev. Mr. Tate, then Vicar of Burnham. (Cole, p. 34.)

Galfridus de Burgo, Archdeacon of Norwich, was presented to the Rectory of Burnham in 1202, by King John, and was in 1225 made Bishop of Ely.

William Brewer resigned a mediety of Burnham rectory in 1218 (afterwards, A^o 24, made Bishop of Exeter), and was succeeded by

Tho. Nevill, presented 1218, on Brewer's resignation, by Ralph Hodeng.

Stephen Segrave was presented to a mediety of Burnham rectory 1222 by the King.

Hugh de Hodeng voided a mediety of Burnham rectory 1231, and was succeeded by

Thomas de Bosco, instituted 1231.

John de Nevill was instituted to both medieties of Burnham 1252: he was, as it seems to me, last Rector; for it was appropriated, cum capella de Boveney, to Burnham Abbey 1265. I have the account of the Ordinatio Vicaria.

Alan de Aston occurs Vicar of Burnham 1326.

W^m de Navesby was instituted Vicar, March 2, 1374, ad presentationem Conventus de Burnham. One of both his names died 1386, having been Archdeacon of Chester, and was buried at Drayton, co. Salop. [He had been also Rector of Olney in

this county, which he exchanged in 1364 with one Adam de Navesby, for the rectory of Boresworth, or Bosworth. W. C.]

W^m Wedon resigned it 1431, and was succeeded by

Tho. Tyler, instituted Jan. 29, 1431. He resigned it next year to

Robert West, who was instituted Sept. 24, 1432, per resignationem Tyler, ad presentationem Conventus de Burnham. [Qu. if not Sept. 27? W. C.]

Richard Alfred is the next in my account, who died possessed of it in 1485, and was succeeded by

Edmund Mandefeild or Mandeville, for his name is wrote in my account both ways, who was instituted Oct. 6, 1485. He died 1504, and was succeeded by

James Mallet, A.M. instituted Nov. 8, 1504, on the death of Mandefeild. He was executed very barbarously on pretended treason. See the account in Wood's Athenæ, A^o 1542, having above ten years before resigned this vicarage to Richard Screwen, A^o 1521. John Mallet did not agree with his Patrons, I believe: for the Abbess and Convent complained at the Visitation that year, of his keeping horses and hogs in the church-yard. [Mr. Willis in the last place styles him John, though before he calls him James, which was his true name; for being Master of Arts in Cambridge 1501, a grace was put up in 1509, that leave might be granted Mag^{ro} Jacobo Malet ut studium 9 annorum post Regentiam, &c. sufficiat ei ad apponendū in Theologia. Registr. Acad. Cantabr. He was Canon of Windsor, and his crime was speaking slightly of the dissolution of Abbies then going forward. W. C.]

Richard Screwen instituted May 22, 1533, on Bp Longland's presentation, by the grant of Burnham Abbey.

Robert Lister succeeded, being instituted Nov. 23, 1548, on the King's presentation, and dying in 1550, left all to his wife Julian, as I think I saw, or a good deal.

Richard Davies was presented by the King 1550, and deprived by Queen Mary for marriage, as it seems to me, 1554. He was restored 1559; but quitted it next year, being made Bishop of St. David's, and getting several other preferments.

David Roberts was presented by Queen Mary, May 2, 1554.

Tho. Benson was instituted April 6, 1556, on Roberts's death, on the presentation of John Lewis. He willed to be buried in Burnham chancel, Feb. 1, 1558, and died soon after.

Griffith Williams was presented by John Lewis, and instituted Feb. 13, 1558, on the death of the last incumbent not named; but had little enjoyment of it, for in 1559 he appealed against the restoration of Davies; but it came to nothing; for

Richard Davies was restored 1559, and made soon after Bishop of St. Asaph, and thence translated to St. David's. [See my vol. 41, p. 150, where mention of a MS. letter to Archbishop Parker concerning his predecessor at St. David's, Bishop Sulgenus, and p. 153. W. C.]

John Wright, A.M. was instituted Oct. 8, 1560, per resignationem Ric'i Davies, Epi Menevensis, ad presentationem Will. Tyldesley Armigeri. He was buried at Burnham May 7, 1594. [According to his own entry in the Register, it was not before 1561 that he had possession of this living; * which also seems to agree with the words of his presentation, if they may be depended on; for Ric. Davies was not made Bishop of St. David's till the summer of 1561; and therefore did not quit this Vicarage while Bishop of St. Asaph. W. C.] He was succeeded by

Randal Wright [his son] inducted May 19, 1594. He was buried here June 16, 1623, and was succeeded by [his son]

John Wright, who was inducted June 19, 1623. He died May 18, 1642; and was succeeded by

Edward Hawtrey, A.M. instituted Aug. 24, 1642. He was sequestered in the Rebellion,^y but lived to be repossessed, and died in Oct. 1669, being also Rector of Denham. He was presented to this living by Margaret Wright. [See p. (267), where is his epitaph; this Margaret Wright he married, who was the widow of his predecessor. He died Oct. 29, and was buried Nov. 1, 1669. W. C.]

* "Jesus. + Johannes Wrihteus inductus fuit Vicarius Burnhamiensis ipsis calendis Novembris A.D. 1561; videlicet, ipso die Omnium S'e'oru'. Nullu' Registru' hic invenit"

^y On the opposite page Mr. Cole has made the following note: "In the history of King's College, it is said Joseph Brookes, M.A. and Fellow of King's College, was for a time in 1645 Parson of Burnham in Buckinghamshire, and was that year replaced in that college by another person, but was removed from Burnham in less than a year to the living of Mortimer by Eton College. (My vol. 15, p. 124.) This looks as if he was placed here on Mr. Hawtrey's sequestration, by the authority of Parliament. Benjamin Perkins, Curate to Mr. Edw. Hawtrey, complying with the times, was put in as Vicar, which he quitted before the Bartholomew Act took place, quietly, when Mr. Hawtrey was restored."

W^m Glover, A.M. was instituted on Hawtrey's death, Feb. 26, 1669, on the presentation of Mr. John Hawtrey. [who afterwards gave this Vicarage to the College of Eton, where he was chosen Fellow, being also Vicar of Maple Durham, and had been Fellow of King's College in Cambridge, as had been his father. Mr. Glover died June 23, and was buried here June 25, 1707.^z W. C.] He was succeeded by

Matthew Tate, A.M. who was instituted Oct. 3, 1708, on Glover's death, on the presentation of Dr. Hascard and Robert Young, Clerks, and William Prisley, Esq.

[Mr. Tate was a very tall and worthy man; was educated in St. John's, Camb.; I suppose the patrons above named were trustees for Mr. Hawtrey, Fellow of Eton, whose sister was wife to Baron Edlin of Scotland,^a whose sister was the wife of Mr. Tate, by whom he has two daughters still living in Scotland with the Baron since the death of their father; who had the Vicarage of Lacock^b and a Lay Prebend in the Cathedral of Salisbury, of the gift of Sir John Talbot, before he came to Burnham, and was also Rector of Englefield to his death; which happened in the spring 1759,^c having been Vicar here near 52 years, at the age of 97, and was buried, near his wife, on the left hand as you go out of the court garden, before the Vicarage house, at the west end of the church yard, March 2, 1759, without any memorial, according to his own desire.

Stephen Apthorp, D.D. born at Cambridge 1707, educated at Eton, and Fellow of King's College in Cambridge, by which he was presented to the Rectory of Monkston in Hampshire, and

^z Read 1708; it is wrong here and in p. 32 of this volume; but the register is correctly quoted in vol. xlvi. p. 425. Mary, dau. of Mr. Wm. Glover, Min^r, was bapt. May 6, 1677; Mrs. Mabella Glover his wife, died Oct. 8, and was bur. Oct. 10, 1682. He remarried Nov. 26, 1683, Mrs. Mary Vesey, who died his widow, Dec. 8, bur. Dec. 12, 1712. Their children: Bridget, born Dec. 8, bapt. Dec. 30, 1684; William, born March 14, bapt. 25th, 1686, died Sept. 3, buried the 5th, 1707; Benjamin, born Aug. 7, bapt. 25th, 1691, bur. Oct. 4, 1715; and Charles, bapt. May 28, 1694, bur. June 1, 1695. Parish Register.

^a Mr. Cole should have said, "who was cousin-german to Baron Edlin;" see before, p. 289.

^b Mr. Tate was instituted to the vicarage of Lacock, co. Wilts, in 1689, and resigned it in 1707.

^c "The Rev. Mr. Matthew Tate, Vicar of this parish 52 years," buried March 2, 1759, aged 97 years. Mrs. Eliz. Tate, wife of Mr. Matthew Tate, Minister of this parish, died 11 May, and buried 15th, 1717. Mrs. Diana Tate, dau. of Mr. Matthew Tate, Min^r, bur. 3 May 1718. Parish Register (vol. xlvi. p. 426).

afterwards to Steventon in the same county, by a private patron ; was unanimously elected Fellow of Eton College in Aug. 1758, by which he was presented to this Vicarage, and inducted 2 June 1759, having resigned his two livings in Hampshire, and is now Vicar here Jan. 7, 1762. In 1774, he was presented by Eton College to the Rectory of Worplesden in Surrey.

W^m Cole, M.A. late Rector of Blechely, in this County, was nominated and presented by Eton College, on the cession of my half-brother, Dr. Aphorp, Vice-Provost of Eton, to this Vicarage of Burnham ; to which I was instituted by the Bishop of Lincoln, in his residentiary house, in Amen Corner, near St. Paul's Cathedral, on Friday June 10, 1774. W. C.]

In vol. vii. of his Collections (MS. Addit. 5808) pp. 79—87, Mr. Cole has transcribed at length his presentation and induction to the Vicarage of Burnham ; and in vol. xlv. (MS. Addit. 5846) p. 393, he has described more at length the circumstances attending this preferment.^a These need not be transcribed here ; but it may be mentioned that, yielding at once to the impulse of his spirit of antiquarian collecting, he immediately took with him to Milton an old register and a parcel of loose papers relating to the vicarage, most of which he has transcribed in his vol. xlv. pp. 395 et seq. They relate chiefly to tithes. The first, in p. 395, entitled, “These be the portions of tithes that nowe are made doubtfull and in varience betwixt one W^m Tyllyseley, the King's Highnes servant and fermor of the Parsonage of Burnham, of the one partye, & Richard Scriven, Pastor & the King's Highnes Vicar of Burnham, on the other party,” and referred to the arbitrament of Dr. Longland, Bishop of Lincoln, is, from the names, evidently of the reign of Henry VIII. though Cole says, “written about the time, as I guess, of King Charles I.”

“There are five Terriers ; one a very old one in Mr. John Wright's hand, on vellum ; a 2d, a copy of it in Mr. Tate's hand ; a 3d by Mr. Tate in his own writing ; and the two others in my brother's hand, one on parchment and the other on paper, properly signed ; yet all different from that which I copied into my 32 vol. at p. 34, in Mr. Tate's hand.” Mr. Cole afterwards found two more ; so that in all there are eight, or rather seven : 1. that of 1634 and its copy, vol. xlv. p. 397 ; 2. one of 1707, p. 399 ; 3. one of 1724, p. 398 ; 4. one of 1725, in vol. xxxii. p. 33^b, 5. one of 1760, vol. xlv. p. 399 ; 6. one of 1770, *ibid.* ; and 7. one of 1773, p. 400. From the Terrier of 1725 the following extract may be made :

The Church is furnished with all necessaries required by the

^a Also in vol. xxxv. p. 37, his disappointment of obtaining this living in 1765.

canons.^d The flagon for the comunion table is of pewter only: the chalice, with the cover, of silver, washed with gold, weighing together 23 ounces. The inscription on the cover in the middle is, "Año Dom. 1567º," and engraved in capital letters about the rim: "GOD BE IN MI HART, AND IN MI VNDERSTANDING," and about the cup itself, or chalice, "GOD BE IN MI HART, AND IN MI THINKING." The plate or patten is large, of plain silver, weighing 13 ounces and a quarter, with this inscription: "Given for the Use of the Parish of Burnham 1708, by Mrs. Margaret Edlin," &c. There is also a silver dish or plate, for collecting the offerings, weighing ten ounces and a half, inscribed, "Burnham Parish, in the county of Bucks, May 22, 1713."

The Chapel of Boveney in this parish hath no house, no land, nor any endowment for serving the cure. The Minister's dues are only small or privy tithes there, which none are exempted from paying, and which are given him as Vicar of Burnham, as appears by the said Composition. The Chapel is repaired by the inhabitants, who have lands and water in the river Thames, of about 5 pounds value p annū in all, left them for it. The Chapel is furnished with all things that the canons require. There is

^d In the MS. Lansdowne 1045, among other original inventories of church plate in the same neighbourhood, is (at fol. 21) that of Burnham, dated 18 Jul. 6 Edw. VI. and signed with the autographs of the commissioners, Lord Russell, Sir Maurice Berkeley, Sir Edmund Peckham, Sir Robert Denny, and William Tyldesley, Esq. The following are the articles enumerated:

Imp'mis a chalice parcell guylte.

Item, on sute of vestments olde, of grene silke bawdekyn.

Item, v other olde vestements w^t all things longing therto.

Item, iij olde copies [copes], whereof ij be cut to hange the comunyon table w^tall.

Item, lent to my lorde of Carles [Carlisle's] hande, on chalice of sylver w^t a patten [paten] to the same, all guylt. [*Side note.* M^m. to send to the bushop for the said chalice.]

Item, a vestm^t lent to him w^t all things belonge thereto.

Item, iij bells of on runge [one peal], w^t a saunce bell.

Item, on payre of orgaynes. And remayninge of a sylver crosse, w^{ch} was sold for reparinge of the churche, [see p. 291] ijs. ix^d.

At a later period, we have the following, extracted by Mr. Cole, vol. xlv. p. 411, from "an old piece of paper, in an old hand of the time: "

"Ewstace Noke, Churchwarden for the yeare of our Lord 1629, delyvered upp to John Askew and John Sexten, Churchwardens for the yeare of our Lord 1630, Twoe sylver cupps, one with a cover and the other without, Three towells, Twoe brasse potts, Eyght peeces of pewter, One box of writings, and one pewter flaggon."

one silver cup with a cover for the sacrament, weighing together about 19 ounces, without any inscription. The rest of the furniture is of pewter only. M. TATE, Vicar.

[*Vol. xlv. p. 433.*] Boveney Chapel is dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene.

[*P. 412.*] On a piece of paper, marked on the back with a title in Mr. Tate's bad shaking hand, the rest in a large ordinary hand, and noted at bottom by Dr. Apthorp that he had entered it in the Register, is this:

“Bovney Chapel Lands, for repair of the Chapel, 4*l.* 10*s.* per annum. M. TATE.

“Two butts of land in Northfield, commonly called Chapel Butts; it is leet for one pound a year; and one Illand or Ayte, called Linings Ayte, with water and land covered with water, part of the river Thames, called Chappell Water; it is leet for 3*l.* 10*s.* a year, in all 4*l.* 10*s.* a year towards reparation of the Chapell.”

From documents at pp 413, 427 of the same volume, it appears that in 1767 the privy tithes of Boveney amounted to between 4*l.* and 5*l.* annually, and the addition of Queen Anne's Bounty was 4*l.* per annum more. Divine service was performed on the first Sunday of every month. In p. 413 is transcribed, “The Reasons that the Hamlett of Boveney hath to alledge before the High Commissioners, why they are not to be charged with any contribution towards the repairing Burnham Church;” and in several succeeding pages are lists of the inhabitants at various times, with the amounts of the dues and rates they paid.

In vol. xxxii. (MS. Addit. 5833) p. 29 b, are copied “two loose sheets of paper wrote very close in Mr. Tate's hand, being Answers to the Queries Mr. Willis had sent round the county when he was preparing materials for his History of Buckinghamshire in 1712. On the back is wrote: An extract from these papers sent to Browne Willis, Esq. at the Visitation, Octob. 29, 1712.”

Querie 1st.—The name of the town, Burnham, thus and always spelled. It gives the name to both the Hundred in the Civil, and to the Deanery in the Ecclesiastical division; the parishes next adjoining to it are, on the east Farnham Royal; on the west Hitcham; on the north Woburn and Beconsfeild; on the south Dorney and the Thames, as dividing us from Bray

and Cluer, in Berkshire. The extent, north and south, is about seven miles, or something more; from east to west (taking the measure at two different places, i. e. either along the great road from London to Maidenhead, &c. which lay directly cross the parish; or else from Hitcham Gate upon the Gore by the Town's End, and so directly forward to where Farnham begins) is in either place about two miles over; so that the whole compass is about sixteen or seventeen miles, as near as I can compute; or probably something more; not less I am persuaded.

The number of houses or families, comprehending cottages, &c. are about 200, within one or two over or under, as appears by a just account lately taken, and which I have by me.^d

Our church is probably dedicated to St. Peter, the lane or street leading from the main body of the town to it, being called in ancient writings, St. Peter's street. I know not of any feast day that is kept here. The benefice is a vicarage endowed with a glebe, and some part of the great tithes. It formerly had the great road from the West to London laying through the town, before the bridge at Maidenhead was built. There are, besides the town, four or five villages or hamlets in the parish, viz. East Burnham, which lays above a mile eastward of the town; Britwell, half a mile the same way; Lent or Lient, about a quarter of a mile westward; Sydenham, or Cippenham, southward a mile; and Boveney the same way, but somewhat more westward; besides some seats, and noted farms and places which stand alone; as namely, Huntercomb, Burnham-abbey, West-town, and Sydenham or Cippenham-court, at some distance from the village of that name. Here are two ancient fairs kept in the town, in pretty good esteem; one on May Day, the other on St. Matthew's, 21 Sept. but when they began,^e or on what account, I know not.

Query 2.—The Gentlemen's Seats in this parish are these.

1. Huntercombe, which was the seat of Wm. de Huntercombe, when the abbey was built, and is now in the possession of Tho.

^d In 1831 the population of Burnham was 1930, and of Boveney 207, total 2137.

^e "The original grant to Ralph de Hemenhale for a fair at Burnham in crastino die [July 23] Beatæ Mariæ Magdalænæ, and four days after, by Edward 3, anno regni sui 21, is in the muniment room at Eton College, from whence I transcribed the above account, August 25, 1787. STE. ARTHORP, Vicar." (Vol. xlvi. p. 422.)

Eyre, Esq. lord of the manor of East Burnham, and is about a mile south of the town and the church, and near to the great London road.

2. Britwell-court, which formerly belonged to the Cages, afterwards to the Clarks, and has been sold by Edm. Reaves, Esq. Barrister at Law, to one Mr. Mack Colsy, an army tailor.^f

3. The manor-house of Thos. Eyre, Esq. at East Burnham.

4. The mansion-house of John Alayn, Esq. Justice of the Peace, at East Burnham likewise.

Besides these, there is Cippenham-court, which is now a great farm; West-town, another large farm; Cant's-hill; Burnham-abbey; Boveney-court; and some others of lesser note.

Query 3.—The Provost and Fellows of Eton College, are now patrons of the living, it being given them by Mr. John Hawtrey, of the family of the Hawtrey's of East-court, in the parish of Ruislip, in Middlesex, and one of the present Fellows of that college. The present incumbent is Matthew Tate, A.M. formerly of St. John's College in Cambridge, who was instituted to the vicarage Oct. 3, 1707. His predecessors—

Mr. Tate then enumerates the Vicars, as far as he knew them.

Query 4.—Our church is an ancient large fabric, built of stone and flints,^g and hard chalk, &c. Its antiquity we know not, but suppose it must be very old, both from what appears, and that it is the Deanery church; nor do we know of any former here, &c. The north cross aisle has a vault under it belonging to Britwell-court, where Hastings and Cage have their arms, and were formerly lords of it. The length of the church is 66 feet. The breadth of the area betwixt the pillars is 25 feet; and the aisles, or two outward rows, from the pillars to the walls, on each side, are about twelve feet and a half over; the whole breadth being forty feet. The chancel is 48 feet long, and 16

^f Servants of Lord Orrery, who then resided at Britwell, occur in the parish register in 1716 and 1722.

^g Mr. Cole has sketched in pen and ink a south-west view of the church in his vol. xlv. p. 438. There are also in pp. 439-442, four sketches (one taken from each side) of the Vicarage, and three of its offices; together with a very full description. The latter, in connection with the sketches, possesses some curiosity; as the greater part of the house was an ancient structure of timber; but it would be uninteresting without them.

and a half broad, and the height of both church and chancel proportionable to their length and breadth. The steeple is a square tower, formerly set off with a spire of wood, but being decayed, was taken down about twelve years ago, and finished with boards above the stone work. The five bells have no inscription or date.^h A little bell hangs over them in a little square turret, on which the clock strikes. The height of the tower from the battlements to the ground is 58 feet. The breadth at the bottom, taken on the outside, on one side of the square, is about 19 feet, &c. We have no public or charity school, or hospital, which are much wanted.

Query 5.—There is a Chapel of Ease at Boveney belonging to this parish. It is built of stone and rough materials, with a wooden steeple at the west end, wherein are three bells. It stands near the Thames, about a mile and a half above Windsor bridge.

The answer to the 6th Query relates to the monuments already described, and the following passages only need be extracted :

George Evelyn, who enjoyed the estate at Huntercombe, died 26 April 1699, aged 68 years. He left a son, W^m Evelyn, Esq. who sold that estate about nine or ten years ago to Anthony Collins and Thomas Eyre, Esqrs. Mr. Eyre has now bought the whole, and is in possession of it, as also of the manor of East Burnham in this parish.

In the isle or chapel belonging to Britwell-court, there is a vault belonging to that estate, over which there is upon a flat stone this inscription : “ Here lieth the body of John Cage, Gentleman, who departed this life the 15 day of January 1637, in the 36th year of his age.”

The answer to the 7th Query relates to the Abbey ; on the ancient history of which we cannot here enter.

A good part of the Abbey is yet standing, but ruinous ;ⁱ it still belongs to the Crown, but is let out in long leases to some great men. It formerly belonged to the Darrells, after them to the late Lord Lovelace, who sold the lease and tenant's right to the

^h “ The 3d bell, new cast 1749, cost 40*l*. Church House repaired by the Parish 1715, 1743, 1744. Paid for new painting and boarding the steeple 1746, 42*l*.” Vol. xlvi. p. 430 ; where at p. 427 is a drawing of the tower and weathercock, with admeasurements, originally sketched by Dr. Apthorp.

ⁱ There is a view of Burnham Abbey, by S. and N. Buck 1730.

Earl of Jersey; and is now held by the present Earl, who lets it to a farmer, who pays between 200*l.* and 300*l.* per ann. for it.^k

Query 8.—See Mr. Eyre's paper. To which may be added, that the gentlemen who reside in this parish are, Thos Eyre, sen. and jun. Esqrs. John Aleyn, Esq. an Essex gentleman, but who has lived here 14 or 15 years, or upwards. The church lands are what belonged to the abbey, and the impropriation, now in the possession of Sir Wm. Scawen, and which belonged before to the late Lord Lovelace; besides the small tythes of Cyppenham-court, which have been defaulted (*sic*) from the vicars, I know not how.

[Vol. xxxii. opposite p. 1.] The Duke of Norfolk, in 1569, was confined in this parish,¹ before he was sent to the Tower for his design of marrying Mary Queen of Scots. Smollet, p. 267, vol. vi. of edit. 1759.

[f. 25 b.] Robert Quarme, Esq. is my parishioner, though I never saw him, he having been always in town when I was at Burnham, being Yeoman Usher to the House of Lords. Mrs. Quarme lives in a house angular as you turn up to the parsonage, leaving it on the right hand, and on the same side also as you go down to Huntercombe. [W. Cole.]

[f. 27 b.] In an account laid before the House of Commons, 1699, of rents paid or granted out of the Honour of Windsor :

A rent out of the manor of Huntercomb for Castle	£.	s.	d.
Guard	13	15	0
A fee-farm rent out of the manor of Burnham	15	0	1½
A rent out of the fishing there	7	0	0
A rent out of Burnham manor tithes	15	11	0
A lease rent out of the site of Burnham manor	11	18	1

Journals of the House of Commons, xiii. 204, 205.

^k The estate was sold by the Crown about 1832, and purchased by Mr. John Pocock, yeoman.

¹ Doubtless under the custody of Mr. Tyldesley.

XXXVIII.

EPITAPHS, AND EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER, AT STANWAY
CHURCH, ESSEX.

The ancient church of All Saints, Stanway, is ruined and deserted; it was last repaired by Sir John Swinnerton, of Stanway hall, who made it a chapel to his house.^a The present church was formerly the Chapel of St. Ethelbright, or Alburstow. It has been recently increased in size by an addition made to its east end, which is recorded by the following inscription, placed under a carving in stone of the arms of England, at the opposite end of the interior:

“This Church was enlarged anno Domini 1826, by means of subscriptions amounting to 316*l.* and a grant of 50*l.* from the Society for Promoting the Enlargement and Building of Churches and Chapels. In consequence of the above grant fifty sittings in the body of the Church at the west end are declared free and unappropriated for ever. The Rev. Walter Birch, Rector.”

The font is octagonal, its panels ornamented alternately with blank shields and sacramental cups surrounded with rays. At the altar is a painting of the Last Supper, and in the ceiling where the old and new building unite, is a painting of three panels which formerly was its canopy.

In the time of the Rev. Samuel Baldock, Rector, the arms of Tey, of Layer de la Hay, were in the east window, Ar. a fess Az. in chief three martlets, and in base a chevron of the Second. (Symonds' MSS.)

There are only three sepulchral inscriptions within the church:

In a black marble ledger in the aisle:

“Here ly buried William Eldred,^b Esq. and Joannah his wife, daughter of John Goodwin, Esq. She died July 15th 1696, aged 58 years, and he dyed May 3d in ye year of our Lord 1701, and in the 63 year of his age.”

^a Symonds' MSS.

^b Fourth son of John Eldred, Esq. of Oliver's in Stanway parish, who died 16 Nov. 1682.

On marble tablets on the north wall :

“Sacred to the memory of the Rev. William Day, sixteen years Rector of this parish, died March 19, 1791, who, through an exemplary life of sixty-one years, was an example of the truly Christian doctrine which he taught.”

“Erected to the memory of the Rev. William Deacle, D.D. late Rector of this parish, died Dec. 13th 1816, aged 72 years, whose remains, with those of his brother Thomas Deacle, are deposited in a vault in this church yard.”

The following epitaphs are in the church yard :

Foot stone.—“Here lieth the body of Mrs Ann Catherine Young, wife of the Rev^d Mr Robert Young, Rector of Little Thurrick, in the county of Essex, daughter of the Rev^d Mr John Jenner, the Rector of this parish. She departed this life the 21 of Sept^r 1762, in the 22^d year of her age.”

On a head stone.—“Here lieth the body of Mary Jenner, eldest daughter of the Rev^d Mr. John Jenner, late Rector of this parish. She departed this life July 15th, 1770, aged . . years. Susanna Jenner, third daughter of the same, Dec^r 28, 1779, aged 38 years.”

On a flat stone.—“In memory of Thomas Deacle, surgeon, late of Banbury, in the county of Oxford, who died^b Sep^r 9th, 1813, aged 66 years. Also of the Rev^d W^m Deacle, Rector of Stanway, brother to the above, who died Dec^r 13th 1816, aged 72 years.”

On a flat stone within rails.—“In a vault underneath this stone are deposited the remains of the Rev^d Walter Birch, B.D. Rector of this parish and Vicar of Staunton S^t Bernard, in the county of Wilts, who departed this life the 8th of December 1829, in the 56th year of his age.”

On a flat stone within rails.—“In memory of Harriet Mary Frances Green and Anne Sophia Shibly Green, who died 1st July 1819, aged 17.”

^b He was accidentally drowned returning from Stanway Hall at night, in a pond at the end of the adjoining glebe field.

The Register is deficient before 1704. One of the Rectors has left on the first leaf the following account of his own family :

“Geo. Angier, Rector of Stanway, married to Judith Fitz-Henry, a/s Fitz-harris, daughter to Edw^d Fitz-harris, Esq^r, son of S^r Edw^d Fitz-harris, Baronet, of Cloghnobfoy in Ireland, July 31, 1702. By whom he had issue :

“Nati. Geo. Angier, August 9th, 1703.

Elizabeth Angier, August 15, 1704.

Edw^d Fitz-henry Angier, October 25, 1708.

Henry Fitz-henry Angier, April 18, 1710.

Charles Fitz-henry Angier, August 1, 1711.

Rich^d Fitz-henry Angier, October 12, 1712.

Samuel Angier, September 20, 1714.

Edward Angier, June 22, 1718.

Charlotte-Maria Angier, May 27, 1719.

“Denati. Elizabeth Angier, July 5, 1708.

Edward Angier, February 8, 1719-20.

Rich^d Fitz-Henry Angier, December 12, 17...

Henry Fitz-Henry Angier, Oct^r 15, 1726.”

1731. July 15. John Hopwood, Esq. [of Stanway hall] bur.

Sept. 21. Rev^d Geo. Angier, Rector, buried.

John Jenner, Rector of Stanway, married to Susanna Kembol of the parish of Capel, in the county of Suffolk, the 11th Dec. 1735; by whom he had issue: Thomas, born Oct. 4, 1736; Mary, born Aug. 4, 1738; Anne Katharine, born Dec. 18, 1739; Susanna, born July 4, 1741; Sarah, born June 13, 1743; John, born July 31, 1745; all baptized on the day of their birth, or the day after.

1741. Oct. 3. Stephen, the son of the Rev^d Mr. Stephen Aldrich, clerk,^c and Sarah his wife, bapt.; Charlotta, their dau. Jan. 18, 1744; Mary, May 22, 1748.

1746. May 10. Rev^d M^r In^o Jennner, Rect^r of Stanway, bur.

1758. June 7. M^{rs} Eliz. Andrews, wife of the Rev^d D^r Andrews.

Children of Maurice Johnson, Esq.^d and Mary his wife: Walter-Maurice, born y^e 19th of Dec^r and bapt. y^e 22^d 1757; Mary, born Nov^r y^e 10th and bapt. y^e 13th 1758; Eliz^h, born on

^c Of Stanway Hall, Rector of Layer Breton and of St. John's, Clerkenwell.

^d Of Stanway Hall.

Jan^e y^e 14th and bapt. on y^e 16th 1760; Charles-John-Maurice, bapt. July y^e 27, 1761; Anne, born Sept^r y^e 11th and bapt. Sept^r y^e 14th 1762.

1770. M^{rs} Mary Jenner was bur. July y^e 19.

1774. Jos. Andrews, D.D. Rector of y^s Pāsh, bur. Feb. 26.

1780. Miss Susanna Jenner, daughter of the Reverend John Jenner, some time Rector of this parish, was buried from Chelmsford Jan. y^e 5th.

1781. Ann, wife of Tho^s Leach, was interred Dec^r y^e 18th, but being a Quaker the burial service was omitted.

1782. The body of William Calver was interred July y^e 21st, without the funeral service, having laid violent hands upon himself.

The following Rectors have been presented to the church of Stanway, by Magdalen College, Oxford, since those whose names are printed in Morant's Essex, ii. 195.

William Day, B.D. Fellow of Mag. Coll. Oxon. 22 Sep. 1774.

William Deacle, D.D. Fellow of Mag. Coll. Oxon. 1791.

Walter Birch, B.D. Fellow of Mag. Coll. Oxon. 1816.

Henry Jenkins, M.A. Fellow of Mag. Coll. Oxon. 1830.

Norwood.

G. S. S.

XXXIX.

BURIALS IN THE CHARTERHOUSE, LONDON.

In the Second Volume of these Collectanea, p. 91, was printed an account of the Arms of Governors of the Charterhouse, founded by Thomas Sutton, temp. Jac. I. from a MS. in the library of the College of Arms. In the same library is a MS. containing notices of Burials in London, apparently in a handwriting of the time of Henry the Eighth, from which the following list of persons buried in the Monastery of Charterhouse is taken. Stow, in his Survey of London, book 4, p. 62, has given this list, but with some manifest errors, either of the press or of the MS. to which he referred:—as, for instance, "Sir John Derwentwater" is made two persons, "John Dore, Want Water, Knight;" and the name of the Duchess of Ireland is omitted.

The bodies buried in the Charterhouse of London, first founded
[in 1371] by Sir Water Manny, Knyght.^a

Furst Sir Water Manny, Founder, ⁊ dame — his wyff.^b
Marmaduc Lumley, Knyght.^c
Sir Laurence Bremley, Knight.^d
Sir Edmond Heterset, Knyght.
If the Duchesse of Yrland.^e
Sir William Manny, Knyght.
Dame Jone Borough.

^a Sir Walter Manny, about the year 1360, had contemplated the foundation of a College for a Warden, a Dean, and twelve secular Priests; but his occupation in the wars of Edward III. compelled him for a time to lay aside his design. In the next year Michael de Northburgh, who upon the death of Stratford in 1354 had been advanced to the See of London, by his will bequeathed two thousand pounds for the founding and building a Convent of Monks of the Carthusian order, with certain leases, rents, and tenements for its endowment. Upon this event Sir Walter Manny determined upon the completion of his former design, and obtaining the concurrence of Bishop Northburgh's successor, who was charged with the execution of his will, he obtained a licence on the 6th Feb. 45 Edw. III. 1371, to found a Convent of Monks of the Carthusian order, and upon the 28th of March following he sealed the charter of foundation. Bishop Northburgh and Sir Walter Manny therefore were the CO-FOUNDERS of this Monastery. And Archbishop Parker is accurate in his *Antiquitates Britannicæ*, when he says in 1370, "Carthusianorum item Cænobium Londini, sumptibus Michaelis de Northburgh Londinensis Episcopi, et Walteri de Manny Militis, incohatum; Londonensi Episcopo mortuo, etiam hoc anno perfectum est."

^b Sir Walter Manny did not long survive the foundation of the Charterhouse, as he died 13 Jan. 1372-3. He was one of the earliest Knights of the Garter, having succeeded Sir John Grey, one of the founders of the Order. He was summoned to Parliament from the 21 Edw. III. 1347 to 44 Edw. III. 1371. His will is dated on St. Andrew's day 1371, wherein he directs to be buried if it may be in the midst of the quire of the Carthusians, called our Lady near West Smithfield. His wife was Margaret, dau. and heir of Thomas de Brotherton, Earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England, relict of John Lord Segrave (who died 27 Edw. III.) She was created Duchess of Norfolk for life in Sept. 1397, and died 1399.

^c Marmaduke Lumley, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge 7 Hen. VI. Bp. of Carlisle 1430, translated to Lincoln 1450; High Treasurer of England; ob. 18 Dec. 1451. Ped. Surtees's *Hist. of Durham*, vol. ii. 162. Willis's *Survey of Cathedrals*, vol. ii. p. 57, where he says he presumes he was buried at the Charterhouse near his contemporary Philip Morgan, Bishop of Ely.

^d Bromley in Stow, qu?

^e Philippa, dau. of Ingelram de Guisnes, Lord of Couci and Earl of Bedford; wife of Richard Vere, Marquis of Dublin and 9th Earl of Oxford, created Duke of Ireland 1387, attainted 1388, and died 1392. She died 13 Hen. IV. 1411, seised of the manor of Kensington. (Esch. 13 Hen. IV.)

Sir John Derwentwater, Knyght.

Robert Olney, esquier.

Kateryn, Dought^l of f Williã Babynton.

Blanche, Dought^l of Heugh Waterton.

Kateryn, wyff of John Attepole, dought^l ⁊ heir of Richard Lacy.

Kateryn, wyff of Adam Love.

Williã Raulyn.

Sir John Leyntham ⁊ Dame Margaret his wyff, dought^l of f John Fray.^f

Johñ Peke, esquier, ⁊ Jone his wyff.

Williã Baron, esquier.

William Baron, esquyer.^g


Sir Johñ Poph^m, Knyght.


Sir Thomas Thawytt, Knygh^h.

—— wyff of Williã Ardelston.

^f Sir John Plomer, alias Leynham, Kt. and Dame Margaret his wife, one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir John Fray, Knt. a Baron of the Exchequer.

Sir John Fray, Knt. 2d Baron of the Exchequer 13 Hen. VI. 1435; Chief Baron 14 Hen. VI. bur. in St. Bartholomew the Less, London.	Agnes, dau. of John Danvers of Cothorpe, co. Oxon. [She was relict of —— Baldington of Alderbury, co. Oxon, and mar. 3dly Sir John Say.]
---	--

Elizabeth, dau. and coheir, mar. 1st, Sir Thomas Waldegrave; and 2dly, Sir William Say. 

Catharine, mar. Humphrey Stafford. 

Margaret, mar. Sir Anne, s. p. John Plomer, alias Leynham, Knt. s. p.

^g Sic bis in MS.

C. G. Y.

XL.

LEASE FROM PETER PRIOR OF CHRIST CHURCH, LONDON,
OF LAND IN THE PARISH OF ST. MICHAEL BASSISHAW,
TEMP. RICHARD I.

From the muniments of the Cotton family.

Sciãnt p̄sentes ⁊ fut^u i q̄d Ego Petrus Prior ecclie X̄ri Lond ⁊ ei^o dē loci convent^o concessim^o ⁊ dimisim^o ⁊ p̄senti carta confirmavim^o Warino le Saūun Q̄andam t̄ram n̄ram in Paroch̄ sc̄i Mich de Bassiehaḡ q̄e fuit Jordani Saet. Et ḡinet in latitudine p

totū xxij ulnas de ulnis ferreis Rič Reğ . Et in longitudine a vico usq; ad partē orientālē a parte australi xxvij ulnas ⁊ dimidiū de eisde ulnis ⁊ a parte aq̄lonari xxvij ulnas de eisde ulnis scit̄ q̄icq̄id in hoc teneñto habuim⁹ in Ūris in lignis in lapidib; in reb; cunctis. Habendam ⁊ tenendam eidē Warino ⁊ hřdib; suis de noš in feodo ⁊ hřditate libe q̄iete intege finabiliter Reddendo inde annuatī noš p̄ oñi servicio Quindecī soł duob; Ūminis anni scit̄ inf^a vij dies festi scī Mich vij soł ⁊ vj deñ. Et inf^a octav̄ Pasch vij soł ⁊ vj deñ sñ oñi occōe. Et si forte ḡtigit̄ q̄d idē Wařn⁹ vł hřdes sui voluēint p̄dc̄m teneñtū vł ei⁹ partē vend⁹e sive invadiare nos debem⁹ ēē p̄piores uno bizantio auri q̄am aliq̄is ali⁹ si it̄d h̄re voluēim⁹. Juravit itaq; p̄dc̄s Wařn⁹ in cap̄itlo nřo sac̄s̄cis eu^angeliis tactis q̄d fidei erit noš ⁊ ecclie nře de hoc teneñto ⁊ q̄d Ūm̄is statutis p̄dc̄m censum annuatī solvet sñ oñi occōe. p̄ h̄ gi q̄cessionē ⁊ dimissionē ⁊ p̄sentis carte confir-
māciōe p̄noiat⁹ Warinus dedit noš tres marc̄ arğ in gersumam q̄s soł in pitanciam. Hiis testib; Wiřo Wilekin, Laū Pet^o cřico, Rađ Ruffo merc̄io, Johe de selda, Jač Laū, Roš marescallo, Rađ serviente custod̄, Peč Ketel, Rič Carbonel, Rič fermeill, Adam de Wara, Huğ taš, Auğ monetař, Wiřo turñ, Rič de Canč, Johe Ruffo.

Endorsed, “Cirographum q̄t^a Warinū Le Saūun de Ūra in Bassis̄ q^e fuit Jord̄ Saet . p̄ xv s̄ añ q̄d q̄idm̄ teñ tenuit Rošs de Brat,” and then in *paler ink and a later hand*, “m^o heređ Chamberleyn.”

This deed is dateless ; but the handwriting would seem to assign it to the latter end of the reign of Richard I., and this conjecture is partially confirmed by the standard of measurement which it employs, viz. “the iron ells of King Richard.” In another dateless charter (apparently temp. Joh.) in the same collection, being a grant from Thomas son of Henry son of Ailwine of London to “Adam de Gardino,” of land in St. Mary’s “Newchereche,” between a lane “quæ quondam vocabatur Breckeslane et terram quam Goçelin Cupere de me tenuit,” there occurs a similar form of admeasurement, viz. “decem & octo ulnas et unum quartum unius ulne de ulnis fereis Reg’ Joh’ Anglie, et in Latitudine secus vicum Regium undecim ulnas et unum q̄rtum unius ulne et duos polices de eisdem ulnis ;” and several corresponding passages will be found in the foundation charters of Bethlehem Hospital, and St. Katharine’s Hospital, both adjacent to London, in Dugdale’s Monasticon, vol. ii. pp. 383, 460. The standard iron ells were kept in the Exchequer.

XLI.

GRANT OF MATILDA, WIDOW OF ADAM BRUS OF PICKERING,
OF LAND IN SCARBOROUGH TO THE FRIARS PREACHERS
OF THAT TOWN, 1323.

From the muniments of the Cotton family.

Omnib; ad quos presentes littere pven^oint. Matildis que fuit uxor Ade Brus de Pykering sal^m in dño sempit^{na}m. Noveritis me p me ⁊ heredib; meis remisisse relaxasse ⁊ omnino quietum clamasse, in ppria viduitate mea, P^ori ⁊ conventui fr^m ordi^s Predicato^r in villa de Scardeburgh ⁊ eo^r successorib; totum ius ⁊ clamum qd̄ habui habeo vel habere potui die confectionis p^{re}sen-
cium in tota illa terra in Novoburgo in villa de Scardeburgh sup^{er} q^{ua}m orreum Rog^oi Huctreh avi mei situm fuit cum ortis virgultis ⁊ cum omnib; suis p^{ro}vinciis put jacet in longitudine a via regia que vocat^{ur} Dunpole ex p^{ar}te occidentali usq; ad t^{er}ram q^{ua}m Henric^o le Barker ⁊ Agnes uxor sua tenent de me usq; ad t^{er}minum vite ip^{si}us Agnetis ⁊ terras q^{ua}ndam D^{omi}ni Rob^{ti} Huctreh ⁊ Wiffi Broun ex p^{ar}te orientali ⁊ in Latitudine a terra quondam P^{ri}oris ⁊ Con-
ven^{ti} de Wattoñ ex p^{ar}te Aust^{ra}li usq; ad terram quondam eo^{re}dem P^{ri}oris ⁊ Conven^{ti} de Wattoñ ex p^{ar}te boreali q^{ua}m quid^{am} totam ter-
ram d^{omi}ni fr^{at}res p^{ro}pus de dono meo h^{ab}ent. Ita q^{uod} nec ego Matildis n^{on} heredes mei n^{on} aliquis no^{me} n^{ost}ro in tota pred^{ic}ta terra cum p^{ro}vinciis aliq^{uod} ius vel clameum deceto exigere vel vindicare po^{tes}simus in p^{er}petuum. Et ego Matildis ⁊ heredes mei totam p^{re}dic^{ta}m terram cum p^{ro}vinciis sicut sup^{er}ius expressum est predictis P^{ri}ori ⁊ Con-
ventui ⁊ eo^{rum} successorib; cont^{ra} om^{ne}s homines ubiq; warrantizabim^{us} in p^{er}petuū. In cuius rei testimoniū huic presenti scripto quiete clamancie sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testib;. Henrico de Pcy constabulario Castri de Scardeburgh ⁊ custode eiusdem Ville. Rob^{to} Waweyn ballivo d^{omi}ni Reg^e eiusdem ville. Henrico de Rostoi. Ad de Semer. Ad de Pykering. Joh^{an} fit Hu^g. Joh^{an} de Seteringtoñ ⁊ aliis. Da^{te} apud Scardeburgh decimo octavo die Aprilis anno d^{omi}ni M^{il}lmo C^oC^oC^o vicesimo tertio.

Endorsed, "Carta Matildis Bruse filie Simonis filie Rogeri Huttre."

XLII.

SOME ACCOUNT OF THE ISLAND OF LUNDY. BY G. STEINMAN
STEINMAN, ESQ. F.S.A.

The island of Lundy is situate in the mouth of the Bristol Channel, and forms part of the hundred of Braunton, in the county of Devon. Lat. 50° N. Long. 4° 29' W.

The earliest mention of it that has occurred to me is in the 1st John (1199), when its lord, William de Marisco, son and heir of Sir Jordan de Marisco, by Agnes, daughter of Hamelin Plantagenet, natural son of Geoffrey Earl of Anjou, the father of King Henry the Second,^a being in rebellion, the King gave it to the Knights Templars, and, until such time as they could obtain possession, the revenues of certain lands in Somerset, lately enjoyed by Nicholas de Knovill.^b In the 4th of the same reign (1202) it was still held by the said William, when an aid, by way of hidage, was levied upon the counties of Devonshire and Cornwall for its seige.^c In the following year he was received into the King's favour;^d but whether the Island was then wrested from him, or whether he was allowed to retain it, does not appear. In the 15th of the same reign (1213) the Templars received out of the Treasury the sum of ten pounds for the Island,^e awarded them the 25th Oct. in the preceding year,^f and in the 5th Henry III. (1220) the further sum of a hundred shillings, the same being in exchange for it.^g

William de Marisco was one of the prisoners taken by the English in the sea-fight with the French, Aug. 24, 1217, when

^a By Isabel his wife, daughter and heir to William Earl Warren and Surrey, widow of William de Blois, Earl of Surrey, and natural daughter of King Stephen. For an account of the great family of Marisco, Monte-Marisco, Mareys, or Montmorenci, see "Les Montmorency de France et les Montmorency d'Ireland. Par Col. Hervé de Montmorency-Morrès." 4to. Par. 1828.

^b Rotuli de Oblatis, &c. 8vo. 1835, p. 101.

^c The Sheriff of Somerset accounted for 40 marks which he had received of the County by way of aid for the defence of the maritime parts against William de Marisco (Madox, p. 425), and Geoffrey Fitz-Piers for 47l. 16s. which he had received of Richard, the clerk of William de Briwere, "et quodam Hidagio posito in Comitatibus Devonixæ & Cornubiæ, ad obsidendam insulam Willielmi de Marisco." Mag. Rot. 4 John, rot. 9 b. Wiltescira. (Madox, *ibid.*)

^d On the 10th February.

^e Rot. Lit. Claus. vol. i. p. 153.

^f *Ibid.* p. 125.

^g *Ibid.* p. 422.

the celebrated "arch-pirate" called Eustace the Monk was slain.^f By letters patent dated Nov. 17 following, having given the King surety of his faithful service, he was reinstated into possession of Lundy; and his wife, four sons, and two daughters, who had been captured in it, were restored to him.^g

In the 7th year of the same reign (1222) William de Marisco obtained permission of the Sheriff of Somerset to remove to Lundy the mangonells which he had erected on his lordship of Camley, co. Somerset.^h In the 18th of the same Henry (1233), he was again a rebel and a prisoner, when he paid a fine of three hundred marks to the King for his ransom.ⁱ As he this year obtained a grant of the Island from Henry,^k it is probable that by his rebellion it had escheated to the Crown. When this William de Marisco died, does not appear; but Stowe has recorded an epitaph formerly in Bath Abbey, which tells us he was there buried^l with his father and others of his family. As he left no issue,^m Geoffrey de Marisco, sometime Viceroy of Ireland, and his next brother, succeeded him in the Island,^m which he held only a short time.

In 1238 an attempt was made upon King Henry's life at Woodstock by a clerk, supposed to have been tutored to the act by Sir William de Marisco a younger son of Geoffrey, and in this treason he appears to have been implicated.ⁿ

"In these days (says Matthew Paris) William de Marisco, son of Geoffrey de Marisco, taking refuge in an island not far distant from Bristol, called Lundy, impregnable from the nature of the place, and having attached to himself many outlaws and malefactors, subsisted by a piracy of goods, more especially of wine and provisions, making frequent sudden irruptions on the adjacent lands, spoiling and injuring the realm by land and by sea, and native as well as foreign merchants in various ways. But when many nobles of England and Ireland, unable to remain at home with honour (the King being averse to the risk of war beyond

^f Chron. de Mailros.

^g Rot. Pat. 2 Hen. III. m. 9.

^h Rot. Lit. Claus. vol. i. p. 545.

ⁱ Dated on the 20th Oct. Excerpta à Rot. Fin. vol. i. p. 267.

^k Rot. Pat. 18 Hen. III. m. 8.

^l Chron. p. 1275.

^m Les Montmorency de France et les Montmorency d'Ireland.

ⁿ See an account of the occurrence in Holinshed. At the traitor's death "he confessed that he was sent from William de Marisch, the sonne of Geffrie de Marisch, to murder the King by such manner of means, not caring what had become of himself, so he might have dispatched his purpose." (Ed. 1586, vol. iii. p. 223.)

sea) passing over into parts not far distant from the above mentioned Island, had learned more fully how the said William and his followers could not be surprised except by stratagem, they apprised the King that the securing this malefactor must be effected not by violence, but by policy. The King thereupon ordered his faithful subjects, under the hope of full retribution, to exert themselves strenuously in capturing him and liberating their country. This same William was very odious to the King, in as much as it was reported of him, that, at the instigation of his father, he had conspired against the King's life, and had basely incited to the crime of high treason that miscreant who came by night to murder the King at Woodstock, and after that had killed a certain priest, a messenger from some person of authority from Ireland, in the King's presence at London.'^o

In a subsequent passage the same historian adds; "About the same time," (that the King was in Poictou and Gascony in 1242) "William de Marisco, Knight, while he abode in the island pursuing a course of rapine and treachery, was surprised by the King's lieges, taken, thrown in chains, brought to London, and confined in the Tower.

"On the eve of St. James however, on receipt of the royal warrant, the said William and sixteen accomplices taken with him was legally convicted and sentenced to death with peculiar ignominy by the King's express command. Being first dragged from Westminster to the Tower, and thence to that engine of punishment vulgarly called the Gibbet, when he had there breathed out his wretched soul, he was suspended on a hook, and when stiff in death was lowered, disembowelled, his bowels burnt on the spot, and his wretched body divided into quarters, which were sent to the four principal cities in the kingdom, by that pitiable spectacle to strike terror into all beholders. And all his sixteen associates, after being dragged at the horse's tail through the city of London, were hanged at the gallows.

"Nevertheless, the said William, after capital sentence had been passed upon him, and when on the eve of suffering death, so long as he yet lived, constantly affirmed, invoking the judgment of God, that he was free from and utterly guiltless of the crime of high treason charged against him, and the same of the death of the before-mentioned clerk, i. e. of Clement; and that his only motive for withdrawing to the island had been by avoiding

^o Ed. 1640, tom. ii. p. 584.

to turn aside the anger of the King, which by whatever judicial expiation, or other humiliation, it had always been his first wish to appease; but when he had fled to the island, and called some friends to his assistance, he was driven, as he had said, to support his wretched existence on necessaries snatched from every quarter. Pouring out then his soul before God in confession, he acknowledged his sins to I. of Saint Giles, one of the order of the Preaching friars, not betrayed into expressions of malice in his own excuse, but rather accusing himself. And thus with soothing words of consolation, the discreet preacher and confessor dismissed him in peace, persuading him to sustain his approaching death as an evidence of penitence. And thus, as aforesaid, horrible to relate, he suffered not one but many deaths."p

Upon the execution of Sir William de Marisco, and the flight of his father, who made for Scotland, and thence for France, where he died anno 1245,^q the island was seized by the King, who, in the 29th of his reign, 1245, appointed Henry de Traci, baron of Barnstaple, governor of it, with the stock and profits of the island, during pleasure; ^r as he did in his 34th year, 1250, Robert de Waleran ^s (also a Baron of Parliament) as successor to Traci; and in his 39th, 1255, Sir Ralph de Wyllyngton; ^t who was succeeded, says Risdon, by Humphrey de Bohun. Previously to the death of Henry, the keeping of the island was confided to Sir Oliver, afterwards Lord Dynham, ^v who yet held it in the 4th Edw. I. 1275.

In the 3rd Edw. I. (1274), on the vigil of St. John the Baptist, an extent was made of the island, then the property of the Crown. The jury ^u reported that, "There may be there twenty acres of arable land which may be sown with barley or oats. Each acre is worth per annum 2*d.* either tilled or not. There are also five acres of meadow, worth 3*d.* an acre. Also pasture for eight oxen and twenty cows, with their offspring, for two years. Also that, in all, the pasture can bear sixty-eight

^p Tom. ii. p. 585. See also Holinshed, vol. ii. p. 230. T. Gibbons, "Analecta. Hist. Polit." p. 7, Harl. MSS. No. 980, remarks that this is the first example of this kind of punishment mentioned in our histories.

^q Matthew Paris, and Col. Montmorency-Morrès.

^r Rot. Pat. 29 Hen. III. m. 3.

^s Rot. Fin. 34 Hen. III. m. 2.

^t Dugdale's Baronage, ii. 142.

^v Rot. Hund. i. 73 and 89.

^u The Jurors were: Floer de Giffard (foreman), Geoffrey de Bytaford, Jabel de Hylmandescote, Robert de Lonaworth, William de Stokesworth, Richard le Bond, Reginald de Eworth, Geoffrey de Cranford, Henry Bolka, William de Bocys, Elias Pollard, and Stephen de Bocys.

head of cattle, the pasture of each beast being valued at *1d.* Also four mares and one stallion, with their offspring for two years, to wit, thirteen head, the value of the pasture for each head *2d.* There is also there pasture for 300 wethers and 200 ewes with their offspring for two years; to wit, pasture for 900 sheep, the value of the pasture for each head, four head at *1d.* total *18s. 9d.* Also the taking of rabbits is estimated at 2000, *5l. 10s.* and the estimate is at *5s. 6d.* each hundred skins, because the flesh is not sold. Also the rock of gannets (or wild ducks) is worth *5s.*; other birds, but they are not sold. There is also one eyre of butcher falcons, which have sometimes three young ones, sometimes four, sometimes more, and sometimes less. This eyre the jury knew not how to estimate, and they build their nests in a place in which they cannot be taken. *7l. 6s. 2d.*

“The burdens incumbent on the island are: in summer, even in time of peace, it is necessary to have fourteen servants and a constable to watch the defences of the island, and in winter ten servants.”

On the back of the inquisition it is recorded,

“That the jurors being asked by him who made the extent, what the turf, gorse, and brushwood (*turberia, jamprium, et felgeria*) and the fresh water were worth to the King’s benefit, answered, that none of these could take value, and that no man would buy them, nor account for the value; but the auditing clerk perceives that all these things may be considered of such value to the keepers of the island, as to lessen their wages to the extent of *5s.*; and the fowls beside, although they cannot be sold, nor are the keepers willing to eat them^x yet he estimated them at *40d.* Of quarrying stone (*querera*), minerals, or timber, none was found there. As for the flesh of the rabbits, what it is worth to the keepers of the island he leaves to the discretion of the King’s Council to estimate. Be it mentioned, however, that for all these matters the keepers of the island have been wont to take nothing less in wages.

“The island contains two miles in length, and in breadth towards the south one mile, and so almost continually diminishing in breadth, towards the north, it scarcely contains the fourth part of a mile.”^y

In the ninth year of this reign, 1281, it was granted for

^x A few words of the original are here decayed.

^y Inq. 3 Edw. I. No. 54, obligingly communicated by T. Duffus Hardy, Esq. F.S.A.

the service of one tenth part of a knight's fee, to Sir William de Marisco,^a son and heir of Jordan, son and heir of Geoffrey sometime Viceroy of Ireland. This Sir William died in 1284,^b seised of the island, leaving John his son and heir, who died five years after, leaving Herbert his son and heir. Upon the death of John de Marisco, Olivia, his second wife and widow, reclaimed the entire possession of the island from her step-son, as part of her dower.^c

In the 15th Edward II. 1321, Herbert de Marisco, at an assize of novel disseisin, held before John de Foxlegh and John de Stonhere, justices itinerant in Devonshire, recovered the island of Sir John de Wyllington, of the same family as the governor of the name, and the Justices issued their precept to the Sheriff of Devonshire to put Herbert in re-seisin; but still the said Sir John, not permitting the law of the land to be exercised, by force and by arms defended the island, whereby Herbert could not have his seisin, nor obtain his damages.^e At the same time, Sir John de Wyllington being implicated in the rebellion of Thomas Earl of Lancaster, his lands were seized by the King, when De Marisco came into Court, and prayed that this island, with all its lands, tenements, and their appurtenances, should be restored to him.^d In this suit he appears to have been unsuccessful, as the island, with all other the lands of De Wyllington, were this year given by the King to his favourite Hugh Lord le Despencer,^f "who rested not," says Dugdale, "till he had gained a release from the said John de Wyllington of all his right and title thereto."^g

Upon an inquisition being held upon the estates of Sir John de Wyllington, the jury reported that "the said Sir John held the island of Lunday, with all its appurtenances, in which is a certain castle with a barton, for which they made no valuation, as the same was destroyed and burnt by the Scots.^h There are also there in demesne forty acres of arable land worth yearly 10s. at the rate of 3*d.* per acre. Also 200 acres of pasture worth 16*s.* 8*d.* per annum, at the rate of 2*d.* an acre. Also three acres of meadow, worth yearly 2*s.* 6*d.* at the rate of 10*d.* an acre.

^a Cart. Rot. 9 Edw. I. m. 21.

^b Inq. p. m. 12 Edw. I. No. 23.

^c Rot. Claus. 18 Edw. I. m. 7, dors. 13 April. ^d Rot. Parl. vol. ii. p. 165.

^e Esch. 15 Edw. II. No. 49.

^f Cart. Rot. 15 Edw. II. m. 9.

^g Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 14.

^h So in the original; but more probably the spoilers had been pirates from the coast of France.

Also waste land, by estimation 200 acres, worth yearly 8s. 4d., so little, because all the tenants in the island have common in it. There is also a rabbit warren worth in ordinary years 100s. but this year destroyed in great part by the men of John de Wyllyngton and the Scots. Also a certain rock, called the Gannets' stone, with two places near it where the gannets settle and breed, worth in ordinary years 66s. 8d. but this year destroyed in part by the Scots. Also eight tenants who hold their land and tenements by a certain charter of Herbert de Mareis, granted to them for the term of their lives, who pay 15s. yearly. Also one tenant who should keep the said gannets during the whole season of their breeding (*aereacionis*) thereon, for which service he will be quit of his rent of 2s. Also pleas and perquisites of Courts, worth yearly 4s.

“The sum of the value of the whole survey, as appears above by the parcels, 11l. 3s. 2d.”ⁱ

When the unhappy Edward resolved to retire out of England in order to avoid his Queen and rebellious Barons, he looked first to Lundy as a place of refuge. “Having come as far as Chepstow,” writes Sir Thomas de la Moore his contemporary, “with the Earl of Gloucester,^j Robert de Baldock, and a very few others, he took sea in a small vessel, intending to make for Lunday; which is an island in the mouth of the Severn, two miles over every way, abounding in pleasant pastures, and producing from day to day rabbits, pigeons, and stares (termed by Alexander Neckham, Ganymede's birds^k), in great plenty; well supplied with water furnished to the inhabitants from fresh springs. Though surrounded every where by the sea, it has only one approach, and there two men on foot can scarcely proceed abreast. In every other part of its ragged shores overhanging heights forbid any access.

“To this island, abounding, as has been said, with all necessaries of life, and moreover stored with wine, oil, honey, corn, malt, salted fish, meat, and pit-coal, a contrarywind altogether prevented the King from sailing, though anxious so to do; whence with difficulty escaping the severity of the weather, he

ⁱ Inq. 15 Edw. II. No. 49; also communicated by T. D. Hardy, Esq.

^j Hugh le Despencer the younger, so called by some historians from his having married Eleanor, daughter and coheir of Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester.

^k “Struconas quas vocat Alexander Nechamus Ganymedis aves.” See note in p. 330. The gannets are now scientifically termed Solan geese.

landed in Glamorganshire, and proceeded to the abbey of Neath.”^j

The following lines on this subject are taken from a MS. history of Devon, compiled by one Thomas Westcot, Esq. between 1646 and 1656, and are said by him to be the production of a modern poet: ^k

“To Londy, which in Sabrins mouth doth stand,
Caryed with hope still hoping to find ease,
Imagining it were his native land—
England it self: Severn, the narrow seas:
With this conceit (poor soule) himself doth please,
And syth his rule is overruled by men,
On byrd and beaste he'll King it o'er agayn.

“’Tis treble death, a freezing death to feele
For him on whom the sunn hath ever shone;
Who hath byn kneld unto, can hardly kneel,
Nor hardly begg what once hath byn his own,
A fearfull thing to tumble from a throne;
Fayn would he be a King of a lyttle Ile,
All were his Empire bounded in a myle.”

Upon the execution of the favourite 30th November 1326, and the abdication of Edward the Second, the island again returned to the Crown, when Edward the Third, in the first year of his reign, 1327, gave the keeping of it to Otho de Bodrigan,^l Herbert de Marisco being just dead. In the same year the seisin was granted to Philip Lord de Columbers and William de Bothereux;^m from whom it seems to have been reclaimed, as the same King, in his sixth year, granted it to Sir John now Lord de Wyllyngton,ⁿ who the same year passed it in fee to Ralph his son,ⁿ who sold it to William de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury.ⁿ This nobleman upon purchase obtained the King's confirmation.ⁿ

In the 11th Edward III. 1337, John Lord Wyllyngton died, when Lundy, valued at 10*l.* per ann. was found to be held of him by Sir John de Luttrell, brother to Andrew Luttrell, of Irnham, (ancestor of the family of Luttrell Earls of Carhampton,) by the tenure of military service.^o In the twenty-third of this reign (1349) on the 23rd May, Sir Henry de Wyllyngton, son and heir of Sir Henry brother to Lord John, died, when the

^j Vita et mors Regis Edwardi Secundi.

^l Rot. Orig. 20 Edw. II. m. 8.

ⁿ Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 14.

^k MS. Harl. No. 2307.

^m Ibid. m. 13.

^o Inq. 11 Edw. III. No. 9.

island (again valued at the same rate) was found to be held of him by William Earl of Salisbury, son to the Earl above, by the same tenure.^p He himself held it by the service of one knight's fee.^p

In the 14th Rich. II. 1390, Guy Lord Bryan, K.G. died seised of the island of Lundy, which he held of the King in capite;^q and on the 3rd June 35th Hen. VI. 1456, Avice, wife of James Butler, Earl of Wiltshire and Ormonde, K.G. died s. p. in possession of Lundy,^r which descended to her through her mother Maud, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Lovell, by Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir Guy de Bryan (who died v. p.) eldest son of Lord Bryan, K.G. James Earl of Wiltshire fell by the axe May 1st, 1461, from which time until the 16th Hen. VII. 1488, it remained unappropriated, when it became the property of his brother and heir Thomas Earl of Ormonde and Carrick, by virtue of the deed of partition of the estates of the before-mentioned Guy Lord Bryan, dated on the 16th December.^s Thomas Earl of Ormonde died 8th Aug. 1515, leaving issue Anne and Margaret his heirs.

To which of these ladies the island was apportioned I am unable to tell. Anne, the eldest coheir, married Sir James St. Leger of Annery, co. Devon, whose only son the issue of this marriage, Sir George St. Leger, had by Ann, daughter of Edmund Knevyt, Esq. an only son Sir John, who, by Katharine daughter of George Lord Abergavenny, had issue:—John and Dudley, who both died s. p. and three daughters, of whom Mary, the eldest, had to her husband the gallant Sir Richard Grenville, of Bideford, co. Devon, Admiral of England, and by him was mother of the equally gallant Sir Bevill Grenville, who died in the cause of Charles I. at Lansdowne, and whose son and heir appears to have held Lundy at his death.^t If the island descended through this Mary to her grandson, it passed for a time from the family, as will presently be seen. The two other daughters were, Frances, married to John Stuclej, Esq. of Affeton, Devon, and Eulalia, the wife, first of Edmund Tremain, Esq. of Cullacomb, Devon; secondly, of Tristram Arcscott, Esq. of Annery.

Having traced the blood of the Earl thus far, we return to the other coheir, Margaret, married to Sir William Boleyn,

^p Inq. p. m. 23 Edw. III. No. 74, p. 1.

^q Inq. p. m. 15 Ric. II. No. 109.

^r Inq. p. m. 35 Hen. VI. No. 16.

^s Collectanea Top. et Geneal. vol. iii. p. 272.

^t It was the property of the Grenvilles when Westcot wrote.

K.B. whose son and heir Thomas was created Earl of Wiltshire and Ormonde, and died in 1538, leaving the Princess Elizabeth, his granddaughter, and his daughter Mary, widow of William Carey, Esq. (the father of the first Lord Hunsdon,) and wife of Sir William Stafford, his coheirs.

On the 16th February 1646, we find William Viscount Say and Sele writing to Thomas Bushell, Esq. appointed by Charles I. Governor of Lundy, praying him to deliver into his possession "*his inheritance,*" at the same time informing him, that, in the event of his being desirous of purchasing it, he should have the same for the sum of 3000*l.* The Governor had, on the 19th of February the preceding year, expressed his wish to retain it, in consequence of its vicinity to some silver mines in which he had engaged at Combe Martin in Devonshire, offering his Lordship, in lieu, any part of the lands he had in Oxfordshire.

After some negotiation, and a summons on the part of the Parliament, dated 10th April, the following letter was addressed by the Governor to Charles :

"May it please your Majesty,

"The inclosed I received from my Lord Say's servant, who is now Governor of Swanzey, which I conceive was sent by his Lordship's direction, wherein he invites me to the surrender of this Isle, being *his Lordship's known purchase* ; in the perusal of which I was not at all startled at the threats therein ; but must confess my self moved at the obligation it minds me of, with which I formerly acquainted your Majesty in the presence of my Lord of Dorset, since which Captain Crouther, Vice-Admirall of these seas, summoned me to surrender this place. And not long after, Sir Tho. Fairfax sent a drummer with his letter and an order from the Committee of both Kingdoms, wherein they proposed their assistance in restoring me to my interest in the silver mines, if that I would deliver up this Island to my Lord Say. Your Majesty well knoweth how I have maintained Lundy at no other contribution but my own, and how cheerfully I have exposed my friends and my own credit for your service, as well as exhausted them in the discovery of the mines royall ; besides the place in it self is useless, except in some advantages it may yield to me, if your sacred Majesty would be pleased to vouchsafe me leave to express my gratitude to my Lord Say by my quiet and free surrendring it, which I hope your goodness will not deny me ; but if, otherwise, your Majesty shall require my longer stay

here, be confident, Sir, I shall sacrifice both life and fortune before the loyalty of

“Your obedient humble Servant,

“THOMAS BUSHELL.”

“Lundy, 14 May 1646.”

The reply of Charles to this letter is too remarkable to be omitted; it is as follows:

“Bushel,

“We have perused your letter, in which we finde thy care to answer thy trust we at first reposed in thee; now, since the place is unconsiderable in it self, and yet may be of great advantages unto you, in respect of your mines, we do hereby give you leave to use your discretion in it, *with this caution*, that you do take example from our selves, and be not over-credilous of vain promises, which hath made us great only in our sufferings, and will not discharge your debts.

“From Newcastle, 14 July 1646.”

On the 24th February 1647, the island was delivered up to the honourable Richard Fiennes, deputed by his father to take possession of it. The following letter, addressed to Sir Thomas Fairfax, conveys an interesting account of this proceeding:

“May it please your Excellency,

“To be informed, that according to your commands, and Mr. Bushel’s promise, both me and my souldiers met him at the Kay of Crovelly, being the place appointed, and the nearest harbour to take shipping for Lundy, where we were forced to stay fifteen dayes for a winde, before we could arrive into the road of Lundy; and his lieutenant having notice that it was us by their governour Mr. Bushel’s shooting off a pistoll, gave us at our landing a salutation with all his guns, and a volle of shot as an entertainment of friendship and free-welcome, which made me so confident of his former profest fidelity in surrendring the same, that both my selfe and my men marcht through his guard unto the castle, commanding his own men to remain in another house, lest the ignorance of some men on both sides might beget a difference through exchange of language and mis-understanding of the truth; but so soone as they had understood the King’s consent for a surrender to the right owner, and the conditions made on their behalfe by their governour, Mr. Bushell, with your Excellency and my Lord, the morning tide following they took shipping for Ilford Combe, where he purposeth to imploy them in his chargeable adventures of recovering the distressed works

of Commartyn Mynes and his other minerals in Wales. The garrison being thus freely surrendered, with all things thereunto belonging, for ammunition of guns and household stuffe, according to his engagement upon the word of a gentleman, but having demanded of his lieutenant Mr. Richard Cock, what store of provision was left in the island, he replied with a deep protestation, that for six monthes before Mr. Bushell went over to treat with your Excellency, according to your letter sent by your drummer, they nor their governor had not eaten a bit of bread in six months, nor scarce drank a barrell of bear in two yeares, alleaging the occasion was the governour's known losses by land and sea, which caused divers of the souldiers to decline the service, upon his proposall of eating horse-flesh. And made the hearts of those that staid more willinger to endure all kindness to obey his commands, without trespassing of any by land or sea, were it to the loss of their lives; this integrity of theirs, and the honesty of the governour, as also his publique employment in minerals for the common good, being confirmed by the countrey, makes me humbly present their names here underwritten as officers and souldiers of the last garrison, and men that have done the least of injuries notwithstanding their sad condition, which I wish for the president of others, they may be lookt upon as the best of enemies that have conditions from the honourable Parliament and your Excellency.

“I remaine your devoted servant,

“RICHARD FINNES.

“Lundy, the 24th Feb. 1647.”

A List of those men's names which I found upon the Island.

Tho. Bushell, Esq. Governor.	Tho. Brayley.
Mr. Richard Cock, Lt.-Governor.	Henry Battee.
Captaine Edward Owen.	James Bouden.
Major Richard Pomeroy.	Samuel Shortridge.
Lieute. Oliver Bouck.	Jo. Wheeler.
Richard Kynsam.	Jo. Thorne.
William Gilbert,	Geo. Gilbert.
John Scott, } Gunners.	Richard Harris.
John Trout.	William Matheage.
William Skinner.	Richard Chinge.
Daniel Hanger.	Francis Hobbs.

RICHARD FINNES.^u

^u For these severall particulars see a pamphlet entitled, “A brief declaration of the severall passages in the Treaty concerning the Surrender of the garrison of

Echard tells us that Lord Say and Sele, "after he had liv'd to see all his fine projects and ambitious designs defeated by the over-ruling power of his friend Cromwell, was first content with a voluntary retreat, or rather imprisonment in the isle of Lundy, and after to employ the same parts and industry in promoting the restoration of the old government." ^v

A glowing picture has been drawn ^w of the prosperity of the island previous to a descent of the French in the reign of William the Third. Its population at that time is estimated at the probably far exaggerated number of 100 persons, and it "bore exceedingly fine barley, potatoes, and almost every kind of garden stuff in great abundance." At this period, a ship of force, pretending to be a Dutchman, came with a request to bury the body of her captain in consecrated ground; the stratagem succeeding, the crew carried into the chapel a stock of arms in the pretended coffin, and, having made themselves masters of the place, carried off or destroyed all the cattle on the island,^x spoiled all the provisions in the castle, threw the guns over the cliffs, and "left the island in a most destitute and disconsolate condition."

We return to the Grenvilles. John, son and heir of Sir Beville, was created Earl of Bath, 20th April 1661, and died in August 1701. His son and successor Charles survived him but a few days,^y and was succeeded by his son William Henry, who died s. p. 17th May 1711, when the island, if it descended as we suppose, devolved to John Leveson, Lord Gower, created Earl Gower 8th July 1746, through his grandmother Lady Jane, aunt and coheir of the last and eldest daughter of the first Earl of Bath. Earl Gower intrusted the care of the island,^z to Thomas

Lundy, now under the command of Tho. Bushell, Esq. Governour thereof for his Maestie. London, Printed in the year 1647," by order of Parliament. First edition, published Aug. 5, pp. 20: second edition, pp. 26, published March 28, 1648, having then this alteration in the title, "*formerly commanded by Tho. Bushell, Esq.*" Tracts presented to British Museum by King George III.

^v History of England, vol. ii. p. 805.

^w In Grose's Antiquities, written by a visiter of the island in 1775, from the traditional narration of John Sharp, who was living in 1744, at the age of 96, after a residence of fifty years. His father, it is added, was in the service of Lord Say and Sele, when he "held it for the King, having fortified it very strongly."

^x In the narrative (which may be found at length in Grose) it is said "50 horses, 300 goats, 500 sheep, and some bullocks;" the numbers may be exaggerated.

^y He was accidentally killed by the explosion of a pistol which he was examining, when preparing to attend his father's funeral, on the 4th of September.

Benson, Esq. a notorious smuggler. "This man," says the author of the *Beauties of England and Wales*, "though a representative in Parliament," (he was member for Barnstaple from 1747 to 1753,) "finding it adapted to his vocation, having obtained possession, refused again to surrender it, and for some time carried on an illicit traffic in tobacco and other articles. Being at length detected in making false insurances, guilt urged him to a precipitate flight; he went to Lisbon, where it is understood he assumed the order of priesthood." Upon the death of Earl Gower, 24th December 1754, the island remained with his executors till the 15th February 1775, when, for the sum of 510*l.* they conveyed it to John Borlase Warren, Esq. afterwards the Right Honourable Sir J. B. Warren, Bart. G. C. B. Admiral of the White, who resided here, amusing himself with a yacht, till the breaking out of the American war. A suit in Chancery arising from this sale and purchase, John Hett, Esq. a Master in the Court, attended by the solicitors of the plaintiffs and defendant, officially visited the island in 1776. From the report of the said Master ^a we extract an interesting description of the island—the evidence of a very eminent naturalist :

"The Rev. Thomas Martyn of Triplow, in the county of Cambridge, Batchelor in Divinity, and Professor of Botany in the University of Cambridge, sworn the 28th day of February, one thousand seven hundred and seventy-six, that he knows the said island of Lundy, having spent about ten days there in the month of September one thousand seven hundred and seventy-five, and that the said island is about three miles in length and one mile broad, and that he estimated the said island to contain about three thousand acres of land, and that about five hundred acres thereof, situate at the south end of the said island, were covered with a coarse grass, and might feed lean Welch cattle, but that all the rest of the said island was, in his judgment, and as he verily believes, uncorrigibly barren, and bore little else to cover the rock than heath and moss, and that where there was any soil the staple was mostly very shallow, and incapable, without very great expense, of any considerable improvement; and that the said island was so very high, and so subject to winds, that it

^a In the *Beauties of England and Wales* Lord Gower is said to have purchased Lundy of Government.

^a MS. penes the present owner of Lundy.

would be difficult to grow corn thereon to much advantage; and that the said island was so over-run with rats and rabbits, that any crop which might be produced thereon would, as he apprehended, be infallibly devoured by such rats and rabbits; and that he was persuaded no trees had ever grown upon the said island, nor could be forced to grow thereon to any purpose, without great care, expense, and difficulty, and that the said John Borlase Warren, now Sir John Borlase Warren, Baronet, having caused many trees to be planted in the said island, in the spring of the year one thousand seven hundred and seventy-five, the said Thomas Martyn found that the same were all withered and dead, and that in his judgment the greatest advantage that could be made of the said island, would be by agisting of cattle; but that there would be great drawbacks upon that advantage from the great expence that would necessarily attend the carrying the cattle to and from the said island, which is about three leagues from Hartland Point in the county of Devon, which is the nearest land to the said island; and that the said island is distant eight leagues from the town and port of Ilfracombe, which is the most certain port or place within that distance where proper vessels can be procured to carry passengers, cattle, or goods to the same island; and that there was but one dwelling-house and the remains of an old castle in the said island, and that the said dwelling-house consisted of two stories, and three several rooms on each floor, which was in a very ruinous state and condition, notwithstanding the said Sir John Borlase Warren had caused the same to be repaired; and that he, the said Thomas Martyn, was the better able to depose with respect to the soil of the said island, as he had made natural history and agriculture the chief study of his life."

In 1781, by deed bearing date the 1st and 2d February, Sir J. B. Warren, who had previously let the island on lease of twenty-one years, conveyed it to John Cleveland, Esq. of Tapley, co. Devon, Member for Barnstaple from 1766 to 1802, in consideration of the sum of 1,200*l*. This gentleman conveyed it by deed dated 13th and 14th June 1803 to Sir Vere Hunt, Bart. of Curragh, co. Limerick, for the sum of 700*l*. Sir Vere died 11th Aug. 1818, and was succeeded by his son Sir Aubrey de Vere Hunt (since de Vere) who sold it by deed dated 21st June 1830, to John Matravers, Esq. F.S.A. one of his Majesty's honourable band of Gentlemen at Arms, for 4500*l*. Of this last

gentleman, and of William Stiffe, Esq. of Somerset, who had a joint interest in it, Lundy has recently been purchased by William Heaven, Esq. of Bristol.

Having traced the descent of Lundy down to the present time, I now come to speak of the island itself. Its dimensions have been fairly given both by the extent of 1275, and by Professor Martyn; its extreme length being exactly three miles, and its greatest width seven furlongs. It is accessible only by a narrow avenue at its south-east point, through which, as Sir Thomas de la Moore remarks, two men can scarcely proceed abreast; the rest of the island is surrounded by rocks^a whose irregular summits rise some hundred feet out of the sea. At the northern extremity is among others a very high pyramidal rock, designated as "the Constable," and half a mile lower down on the east side, the rock already spoken of, called to this day "Gannetts' Rock." At the south-east point is a little island connected by a narrow neck of land called "Lamitry," (anciently Lamitor,) whereon samphire flourishes; and adjoining it is "Rat Island," remarkable from the number of rats^b burrowing about it.

Overlooking the entrance to the island stand the ruins of Marisco Castle, supposed to have been built by the first William de Marisco, and originally a fortification of considerable strength, as is apparent from the remains. A few old dismounted cannon, doubtless some of those which graced its battlements in the time of Governor Bushell, and were thrown over by the French in the reign of William, are yet to be seen. Under the Castle is a curious cavern.

About half a mile from the Castle, travelling northwards, is the ruin or rather site of St. Helen's Chapel, in which divine service is said to have been performed in 1747, when the then lord of the island was here with a party of friends. Attached to it is the burial ground, wherein several

^a "Nearly the whole of the island is composed of granite: a small part of the south extremity is slate. The granite is stratified on part of the west coast, and presents steep cliffs almost on every side toward the water. Some singular caves have been formed by the action of the sea on the weaker portions of the granite." Mr. Greenough, in Lysons's *Britannia*.

^b "Rats are so numerous here as to be very troublesome; they are all of the black sort; the great brown rat, which has extirpated this kind all over England, not having yet found its way into the Island of Lundy." Account written in 1775, and printed in *Grose's Antiquities*.

shipwrecked mariners were interred some twelve years ago, and a piece of ground known as "the Friars' garden."

There is a light-house near the ruins of the chapel, erected by the Corporation of the Trinity-house, who hold a lease of it for 999 years commencing from the 1st July 1819.

The farm-house—that repaired by Sir J. B. Warren—stands between the castle and the light-house; and this is the only residence on the island, except a cottage for the accommodation of the Trinity Company, "Jonney Groat's house," a small cottage at the north point, and two residences for workmen.^c

Many are the springs of fresh water,^d bearing out De la Moore's description; but timber or wood it hath none, beyond a few elders and a solitary ash. Westcot tells us that in his time "stinking elders" alone were to be found, and these so haunted by the multitude of stares or starlings that flock in numbers, that there was no coming to them for their dung. Its chief profit then arose from hogs, conies,^e and sea-fowl, of which last there was so great an abundance, that in the time of breeding Risdon had seen their eggs^g so thick on the ground that, unless he had looked to his way, he tells us, he had trodden upon them. It then also, according to his account, afforded horses, kine, sheep, swine, and goats. Rabbits, mures, puffins, and the usual rock birds^f are still to be found here in plenty, as also

^c In 1794 there were seven houses in the Island and twenty-three inhabitants. In the account in Grose are enumerated, besides the castle and chapel, "a house near St. Helen's well, where a brewhouse is now building, a watch-tower at the landing-place, and another at the north end. There are two walls of moor stone running across the Island; one called South Wall, dividing the South from the Middle Island, the other called Half-way Wall, dividing the North from Middle Island, and placed about half-way between the south and north end. Many ruins of old walls are to be seen, which were fences to inclosures, and plainly prove a great part of the Island to have been once cultivated."

^d "In the South division are St. Helen's, St. John's, and Parson's Wells; from the two first of which flow rivulets, discharging themselves down two vallies on the east side of the Island. In the Middle division there is a spring called Golden Well, and two rivulets towards the north end of this division; one discharging on the east side, and the other on the west down Punch-bowl Valley. The North island [or division] has no springs, but is very dry and barren." Account in Grose.

^e In 1794 there were 80 head of cattle, 400 sheep, 12 deer, with pigs and poultry. 400 acres in cultivation, of which 300 were arable, the rest pasture: wheat the principal produce, potatoes and turnips good. Feltham's MS. penes John Britton; Esq. F.S.A.

^f In 1816, 379 lb. of feathers were plucked by the women; 24 puffins yielding one pound of feathers. Lysons.

lobsters, crabs, cray-fish, and mackarel in the season. Woodcocks and a few other birds are also to be met with.

No taxes are paid; nor can it maintain a revenue officer. In the time of Sir J. B. Warren, one was placed upon the island, whose collection during a seven years' residence did not amount to more than 5*l.*

A very complete map of Lundy Island is given in sheet xxviii. of the Ordnance Survey; a plan of the castle and its premises, and two views of it, drawn in 1775, may be seen in the third volume of Grose's Antiquities. Drayton has made the "Argument" of the Fourth Song of his Polyolbion :

England and Wales strive, in this Song,
To whether Lundy doth belong :

and the subject of their dispute ^g is thus described :

This Lundy is a Nymph to idle toys inclin'd,
And, all on pleasure set, doth whollie give her mind
To see upon her shores her fowle and conies spread,
And wantonly to hatch the birds of Ganimed.^h

Of trafique or returne shee never taketh care,
Nor provident of pelfe, as many Islands are :
A lustie black-brow'd girle, with forehead broad and hie,
That often hath bewitch't the Sea-gods with her eye ;
Of all the inlaid Isles her soueraigne Severne keepes,
That bathe their amorous breasts within her secret deepes,
(To love her Barry much, and Scilly, though she seeme,
The Flat Holme and the Steepe as likewise to esteeme.)
This noblest British Nymph yet likes her Lundy best,
And to great Neptune's grace preferres before the rest.

^g In the accompanying personified map, or *tableau vivant*, in which every river and hill has its genius, the Nymph of Lundy is a very principal figure, standing between Neptune and Amphitrite, a gannet on her head and two conies at her feet ; while the opposing shores of England and Wales are thronged with companies of nymphs, bearing every kind of musical instrument, and banners inscribed " St. George for England," " Wales and St. David," determined to " clear the doubt " by a musical contest. Sabrina pronounces the sentence in the Fifth Song ; but leaving the question undecided,—

" That Lundy like ally'd to Wales and England is."

^h Drayton borrowed this phrase (one poetical enough) from Walter Baker, the Latin translator of De la Moore's life of Edward II. ; but at the same time he appends a note candidly confessing that he did not understand it, unless it meant eagles or ostriches, and even suggests as an amended reading, " Palamedis aves," or cranes ; but there can be little doubt that it was a whimsical paraphrase for the Gannets, of which the reader has already heard so often.

XLIII.

OBSERVATIONS ON THE PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF BEKE OF ERESBY, IN THE COUNTY OF LINCOLN, BY CHARLES T. BEKE, ESQ. F.S.A.

IN the Registrum de Alvingham,^a which is one of the principal sources from which Sir William Dugdale compiled his account of the family of Bek or Beke^b of Eresby, in the county of Lincoln, (the ancestors of the Lords Willoughby de Eresby,^c) the pedigree of the family is thus stated :

“Walterus Bec fuit primus, et venit cum Conquestore, et habuit hæreditatem suam in Flandriâ; et de dono Regis habuit Eresby, et multa alia maneria. Hugo fuit filius primi Walteri, et habuit quatuor fratres, Henricus Bec, Walterus, Johannes, et Thomas. Hugo, in redeundo de Terrâ Sanctâ, decessit sine hærede de corpore suo: Henricus, Walterus, et Johannes diviserunt hæreditatem, quia Henricus primogenitus non fuit multum sapiens. Thomas habuit omnes Ecclesias quæ spectabant ad donationem fratrum suorum. Henricus retenuit Eresby, Spillesby, [Kirk-]by, Wisperton; Walterus, Lusceby, Wynceby, Newton et Fulestowe; Johannes, Beby [Boby] in Kesteven et alia dua maneria.

“De Henrico Walterus. De Waltero *Johannes, qui nunc est.*

“De Waltero de Lusceby Henricus, *qui vendidit Stephano de Langeton manerium de Fulestowe. De Henrico Walterus Bec, qui fuit pugil, et constabularius Castri Lincolnæ.*”

Dugdale, taking for granted the correctness of the assertion that Walter Beke came to England with the Conqueror, has re-

^a In Bibl. Bodl. (Arch. Cant. F. 119) f. 147; referred to in Dugdale's *Monasticon Angl.* vol. ii. p. 804.

^b The name is spelled in a variety of ways; Bech, Bek, Beche, Beke, Beek, Bec, de Becco, del Bec, Beck, are met with in ancient records and documents; Beke, Beeke, Beek, Beak, Beake, in later times. *Beke* seems to be the most correct form, as well on account of the etymology of the name, as from the fact that it is so spelled in the only *original* document which I have seen; namely the charter of John Lord Beke of Eresby, of which mention will be made in the sequel.

^c Dugdale's *Baronage*, vol. i. p. 425.

garded John Beke, the grandson of Walter, as being the individual who, in 7 John, obtained a licence to marry the widow of William Bardolph,^d and from him he has carried down the lineal descent of the family to Henry Beke, Walter Beke, and John Beke, which last was summoned to Parliament in 23 and 24 Edw. I. In justice to that great genealogist it must, however, be stated that he has done no more than follow the example of Glover; who, having been employed for that purpose by Peregrine Lord Willoughby de Eresby in 1582, drew up the pedigree of the family in the same form.^e

The venerable antiquity of this statement in the Register of Alvingham, would alone seem a sufficient guarantee for its correctness, even had not such men as Glover and Dugdale (the former, too, having had access to the private documents of the family,) become, as it were, vouchers for its truth. Accordingly, its authority has been unhesitatingly received by all genealogists and antiquaries down to the present day. The fact, in particular, that Walter Beke came over with the Conqueror, is regarded as *established*, and as being therefore undeserving of a question. Hence we find that Sir Harris Nicolas, in his "Synopsis of the Peerage," gives the succession of the several members of the family as stated by Dugdale, with the corresponding dates, that against the name of Walter Beke being 1066: whilst Sir Henry Ellis, in his "Introduction to Domesday Book," in a note under the name *Walterus Flandrensis*, refers to Dugdale as shewing that Walter Beke came to England at the time of the Norman Conquest, and adds, "whether Walter Flandrensis and Walter Bek were the same person, remains yet to be ascertained."^f

The object of the present observations is to shew, that the foregoing statement in the Register of Alvingham respecting the first Walter Beke of Eresby, is totally incorrect, for that, so far from coming to England at the Conquest, he was not even living at that early period; that the John Beke in whose time that state-

^d Rot. Pip. 7 Joh. Linc. referred to in Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 425.

^e See "Collectanea quædam tangentia stemmata et successiones antecessorum D. Peregrini Baronis Wilughby de Eresby, ex chartis antiquis et evidentiis præfati Baronis in manerio suo de Grimesthorp repositis fideliter selectis, mense Martii, Anno D'ni 1582." Harl. MSS. Cod. 245.

^f My respected relative the Dean of Bristol (Dr. Henry Beeke) suggests that *Walterus Flandrensis* should be translated *Fleming*, the name of a very ancient and considerable family.

ment was written ("qui nunc est") is identical with the John who was summoned to Parliament by Edw. I. and who has hitherto been regarded as the great-grandson of the former; and that the three following names in the pedigree given by Glover, Dugdale, and other genealogists (viz. Henry, Walter, and John) are consequently superfluous, and must be struck out.

First: that the first Walter Beke of Eresby was not living at the time of the Conquest.

Sir William Dugdale in his "Baronage," in treating of the Lords of *Tateshall*, says, "at the time of the Norman Conquest Eudo, who, together with one Pinco his sworn brother in war (although otherwise not allied), came to England with Duke William, merited so well from him in that service, as that for recompense thereof they obtained of his gift the lordship of *Tateshall*, with the hamlet of *Thorp* and town of *Kirkby*, in com. *Lincoln*, to be equally shared between them; Eudo to hold his proportion immediately of the King, and Pinco his of *St. Cuthbert* of *Durham*."

The *entire* correctness of this statement may perhaps not very easily be proved; but these facts, at least, are quite clear,—and they are sufficient for the present purpose, that at the time of the Norman Survey Eudo fil. *Spirewic* held large possessions in the places mentioned, namely *Tateshall*, *Thorp*, and *Kirkby*, and also in *Wispington*, *Wadingwerde*, *Berg*, *Newton*, and many other townships in *Lincolnshire*; and that on Henry the Second's levying an aid for the marriage of his daughter *Matilda* (A. D. 1167), Hugh the son of *Pinco* or *Pincheun* was returned by the Bishop of *Durham*,^g as holding of him seven knight's fees in *Lincolnshire*,^h *de vetere feoffamento*,ⁱ which tenements, as is found from other sources, were situate in the very townships in which Eudo fitz *Spirewic*'s possessions lay in the Conqueror's reign.^k

^g *Liber Niger Scaccarii*, p. 307.

^h The Bishop held only *sixteen* knight's fees in all. See *Surtees's Durham*, vol. i. p. cxxvi.

ⁱ i. e. "tempore *Henrici primi*, et etiam ante." Dugdale, in his account of the family of *Beke*, refers to a charter of Henry the *first*, confirming to Hugh all the lands which his father *Pinco* formerly possessed. It seems, however, more likely that this charter is one of Henry the *second*, as in 12 Hen. IV. Robert de Willoughby obtained a confirmation to him of the lands granted to Hugh fil. *Pinchionis* by three charters of King Henry the Second. Cal. Rot. Patent. 12 Hen. IV. m. 6.

^k *Testa de Nevill*, pp. 485, 494. Walter Bek held four knight's fees in *Tateshall*, *Thorp*, *Kirkby*, *Wispington*, *Wadyngworth*, *Burg*, *Newton*, &c.

From Dugdale's "Baronage," and from numerous other sources, we learn that Walter Beke married Alice, the daughter and heiress of Hugh fitz Pincheun; so that the possessions forming part of those belonging to Eudo fitz Spirewic, which are afterwards found in the tenure of the Bekes, and which down to the present day have continued to compose a portion of the property of their descendants, the Lords Willoughby de Eresby, can only have been acquired by Walter Beke in consequence of his marriage. This fact is, indeed, indisputable; and as Hugh fitz Pincheun (as is above shewn) continued in possession of these lands until the year 1167,¹ it is manifest that Walter Beke could not, as the Register of Alvingham asserts he did, have received them of the Conqueror's gift; and further, as it was not until *after that late period* that he can have acquired these possessions in right of his wife (Hugh's daughter), it is absolutely impossible that he should have accompanied William I. in his descent upon England, and indeed morally impossible that he should even have been *born* at the time of the Norman Conquest.

Walter Beke gave the church of Newton to the monks of Alvingham.^m An inquiry as to the *earliest possible* date at which this gift can have been made, will afford a result entirely in accordance with the conclusion thus come to.

The order of St. Gilbert of Sempringham, to which the priory of Alvingham belonged, and which in its foundation must of course have been anterior to the latter, was only established in the time of Pope Eugenius the Third, between 1145 and 1153. From the charter of Hamelinus Decanus, the founder of the Priory,ⁿ it appears that the church of Alvingham was by him given to Robert de Chesne, Bishop of Lincoln, who filled that see from 1147 to 1167, and that the latter invested therewith the monks of Alvingham at a chapter of Sempringham. Walter Beke in his deed of gift of the church of Newton^o covenants to obtain the consent of the then reigning King Henry; and as Henry the First had already been dead twelve years before the earliest possible date that can be attached to the priory's foundation, viz.

¹ That Hugh f. Pincheun was actually living at this late period, is proved by a deed of gift to Kirksted Abbey of Thomas f. Robert de Arcy (Monast. Angl. vol. i. p. 809) dated 9 Hen. II. (1163) to which he is a witness.

^m Monast. Angl. vol. ii. p. 804.

ⁿ Ibid. p. 802.

^o Ibid. p. 804.

1147, this can only have been the *second* monarch of that name, who reigned from 1154 to 1189. Hence Walter Beke's gift cannot, under any circumstances, have been made previously to the former of these dates, i. e. eighty-eight years after the Conquest ; so that we have here a proof entirely independent of the former one, that he was no companion of the Conqueror. I say independently of the former proof, for it must not be lost sight of that, as Newton formed a portion of the possessions of Hugh fitz Pincheun, Walter Beke's gift could not, in reality, have been made so early as the year 1167, when Hugh was still living.

The second point to be established is, that the John Beke in whose time the statement respecting the family was inserted in the Register of Alvingham, is the individual who was summoned to Parliament in the reign of King Edward the First, and not the John Beke who was living in the reign of King John.

Nothing, in fact, can be easier than to establish this ; and the wonder is, not so much that the error on this point, when made, should not have been detected, but *that it should ever have been committed*, since internal evidence alone is sufficient to have prevented it. The statement itself mentions that Fulestowe was sold to Stephen de Langton by Henry Beke of Lusceby, and that this Henry had a son, Walter, who *was* (not *is*) Constable of Lincoln Castle. Now Stephen Langton, Archbishop of Canterbury, filled that see from 1213 to 1228 ; whilst Walter Beke, the son of Langton's contemporary, was Constable of Lincoln Castle during the later portion of the reign of Henry III. and as late as the ninth year of Edward I. (1281).^p The entry in the Register was, *as itself says*, written *posterior to these events* ; and, consequently, it cannot have been contemporaneous with the John Beke who in 7 John (1206) wanted to marry the widow of William Bardolph, and who, as he must at that time have been more than twenty-one years of age, would (if living) have been 100 and upwards at the time when the entry in the Register was made. The only other individual of the same name mentioned in the pedigree, is John Beke who was summoned to Parliament in 23 and 24 Edw. I. (1295-6). This John Beke was Lord of Eresby as early as 39 Hen. III. (1255), when he obtained a charter of free-warren in Spilsby ;^q and as his grandson Robert

^p Rot. Hundred. 3 Edw. I. Plac. de quo Warranto, 9 Edw. I.

^q Cal. Rot. Chart. 39 Hen. III. m. 2.

de Willoughby was born in 1271,^r he must, at the very latest, have been born previously to the year 1230.^s It is he, then, and no other person, who is the John Beke "qui nunc est" of the Register of Alvingham.

It is thus seen that the separate conclusions come to with respect to the date when the first Walter Beke possessed Eresby, and gave the church of Newton to the monks of Alvingham, and to that of the entry in the Register of Alvingham itself, entirely correspond: they have both been hitherto regarded as about a century earlier than they really are. The whole pedigree has accordingly to be brought this century lower down; and the natural and inevitable consequence is, that the three generations, introduced by Glover and Dugdale after the John Beke of the Register, in order to fill up the interval supposed by them to have existed between the time of this individual and that of the John Beke who lived during the reign of Edward I. become unnecessary and superfluous.

Hence also it follows, that it was the John Beke of Boby, fourth son of the first Walter, who in 7 John obtained leave to marry the widow of William Bardolph; whilst Hugh Beke, Walter's eldest son, who is stated to have died in returning from the Holy Land, if a crusader, as is most probable, cannot have been engaged in any earlier crusade than the *third*, which took place in 1189-92.

But it may now be objected that, as the statement of the monks of Alvingham has been shewn to be incorrect in so important a point, the same becomes altogether devoid of authority. This objection, however plausible, is, nevertheless, met by proof from an entirely independent source, that, *as to the descent of the family itself*, the statement is in all material points perfectly correct. This proof is afforded by the charter of John Beke Lord of Eresby,^t by which he confirms to the abbey of Kirksted the various gifts made to the same by his ancestors from the time of its foundation by Hugh fitz Eudo fitz Spirewic in 4 Stephen, (1139), and in which he enumerates those ancestors *seriatim*,

^r In 1311, on the death of Anthony Beke, Bishop of Durham, Robert de Willoughby was found to be one of his next heirs, and at that time 40 years of age. Esc. 4 Edw. II. n. 45; in Dugdale's Baronage, tit. Willoughby de Eresby.

^s His parents, Walter Beke and Eva de Grey, were married in 1222. See the pedigree hereafter.

^t Cart. Antiq. Cotton. 54 H. 15; in Museo Britan.

and describes their relationship to him in the following precise terms: "Hugo filius Pincionis abavus meus,"—Walterus Beke "proavus meus,"—"Agnes filia Hugonis filii Pincionis, quondam uxor predicti Walteri Beke,"—"Henricus Beke avus meus,"—and "Walterus Beke pater meus." This deed is witnessed by William de Willoughby (that is, John Beke's son-in-law), and by Walter Beke (namely, of Luceby, the above-named Constable of Lincoln Castle), and Henry his brother.

The corrected pedigree, given hereafter, will place the whole subject in the clearest light, by shewing the entire accordance of each link of the descent, with every document concerning the family to which I have had the opportunity of referring.^u

Seeing then that the statement in the Register of Alvingham, although in fault with respect to the first Walter Beke, is still entitled to credit in many important respects, it becomes desirable to consider how the error in this particular instance may have arisen.

That it did not originate with the family of Beke itself may well be conceived. They had a perfectly honourable and legitimate title, confirmed to them by several grants of their sovereigns, and held their possessions of the church of St. Cuthbert by a secure and easy tenure. They could, therefore, have had no inducement to set up a spurious title. Still less is it to be imagined that, in the short space of less than a century,^x they should have fallen into ignorance as to the real state of their pedigree. In fact, John Beke's charter to Kirksted abbey, *in which his true descent is fully set out*, entirely rebuts any such idea.

It is, then, to the monks of Alvingham alone that the error must be attributed, and the only question is whether it was occasioned by ignorance or by design. If we look to their motive for recording the pedigree, we shall find that it was (as in all other similar cases) merely to preserve a memorial of the benefactions made to their house, in order to prove *their own* title to them in

^u I may be allowed to state that I had come to the foregoing conclusions, and had drawn up the pedigree in this form, several years before the existence of the charter of John Beke accidentally became known to me.

^x The interval between the death of Hugh fitz Pincheun and the birth of John Beke of Eresby, cannot by any possibility be made to exceed *sixty-three* years, taking the *very earliest* date for the former (1167) and the *very latest* for the latter (1230). It may have been, and was most probably, much less.

case of need. This, as it has been seen, they did with scrupulous fidelity so far upwards as to include the first Walter Beke of Eresby, that is to say, just so far as their own interests were concerned, the first gift from the family (that of the church of Newton) having been made by him. Beyond this they had little (if any) inducement to concern themselves with inquiring into the origin of the family; still less had they any interest in falsifying their account of it: and it is to be borne in mind that it is only with respect to a fact *anterior to the existence of their establishment*, and consequently anterior to their connexion with the family, that their statement is found to be incorrect.^γ That they would *gratuitously* have been guilty of a wilful and deliberate misrepresentation of facts is, of course, not to be imagined. There must, consequently, have been a substratum of truth for what is thus so distinctly and formally recorded; and we are warranted in believing that the family of Beke had really such an origin as that which is attributed to it; that, in fact, *the first* of the name was a Fleming, who came over with the Conqueror, and had several manors of that monarch's gift. The good monks could scarcely have failed to become acquainted with this traditional account of the origin of the family; for, independently of other connexions, two daughters of Walter Beke had been professed at Alvingham, and a sister of John Beke himself was actually a nun there at the time. But in their eyes Walter Beke was *the first* of the name: that is to say, he was the first whom they knew or cared to know any thing about: and hence they were led to imagine—their simplicity and good faith can be the only set-off against their consummate ignorance—that he was the individual in question, overlooking the *slight* inconsistency of making a follower of Duke William in 1066, a benefactor to their Priory, which did not come into existence till nearly, if not quite, a whole century afterwards!

The Flemish origin of the family may, therefore, be admitted on the authority of the monks of Alvingham, corroborated as it is by the fact, that the name is significant in the Low German

^γ The Monks of Kirksted, who in that unlettered age were, doubtless, the scribes that drew up John Beke's charter, had an interest in preserving a memorial of the family as far back as it was connected with their house. Hence by them every step as high up as Hugh f. Pincheun is faithfully recorded.

dialects, in which *beke*^z means a *brook* or *stream*^a (the beck of York and Lincolnshire); and we are warranted in believing further, upon the same authority, that the first of the family really accompanied the Conqueror to England, and shared in the rewards bestowed by that leader on his followers.

Upon turning to Domesday Book we find two persons of similar name recorded, namely, Walterus Bec and Goisfridus de Bech (i. e. Bek^b). The former was a small *undertenant* in Bucks, in no particular corresponding with the monks' description, except in the coincidence of his Christian name with that of the first Walter Beke of Eresby, who, however, is shewn to have not been in existence at the time. The latter (Goisfridus de Bek) had truly "de dono Regis . . . multa maneria," not in Lincolnshire, indeed, but in Herts; and it is far from improbable that he is the individual in question, although it must be confessed that there are no actual traces by which the Walter Beke of Eresby of the succeeding century may be connected with him.

In Herts all traces of the name abruptly and unaccountably cease with Goisfridus de Bek himself; but in the next generation frequent traces of it occur in the adjoining county of Cambridge, and in Norfolk. May the Bekes of Lincolnshire have derived their origin through this channel? In the following generation (temp. Hen. II.) we find also a family of the name (whether connected with the Bekes of Eresby cannot be said) of some consideration in Kent and Sussex, Hugh Beke holding in grand serjeanty of the King "ministerium de Esnetka (?) sua de Hasting,"^c with Livingsbourn (since Bekesbourn), the chief member of that Cinque-port, by the service of furnishing one ship.^d By a curious coincidence, Hugh Beke of Livingsbourn, like Walter Beke of Eresby, whose contemporary he must have been, acquired his possessions through his marriage with the heiress of the preceding owner. Bekesbourn appears to have passed into other

^z In modern Dutch *beek*, Danish *bak*, Swedish *back*, High German *bach*, Wenglish *bec*.

^a "In lower Saxony *brooks* are distinguished by different names, according to their size. A small brook is called a *rihe*, which corresponds to the Gothic *richa*, the Anglo-Saxon *riw*, and the Latin *riuvus*; one of a larger size is a *beke*. A river, in High German *fuss*, is in low German called a *fleet*." Adeling's High German Lexicon, *in voc.* BACH.

^b The letter *k* is in Domesday book represented by *ch*; as *Chenth* for *Kent*.

^c Vide Abbrev. Placit. 4 Joh.

^d Testa de Nevill, p. 219.

hands about the end of the 13th century; ^e but the name is met with in the neighbourhood about the beginning of the 15th century, from which time down to the present day the descent of the family is to be regularly traced.

But to return to the Bekes of Eresby. Independently of the error which has been pointed out with respect to the first Walter, there appears to exist another of some importance in the pedigree of the family as usually received. It is stated by Dugdale, on the authority of Glover, that John Lord Beke of Eresby "died 31 Edw. I." leaving issue Walter his son and heir, and also three daughters; viz. Alice, the wife of Sir William de Willoughby, Margaret, married to [Richard de] Harcourt, and Mary. Which Walter departing this life without issue, Robert de Willoughby son of Alice, and John de Harcourt son of Margaret (his sisters) became his next heirs.^f The errors here is, that Walter Beke is stated to have *survived* his father. True it is that the son was living at the date of his father's will in July 1301 *g* (and even on the 1st August,^h between two and three years previous to the latter's death); ⁱ but he must, notwithstanding, have died before his father, for on an inquisition *de quo warranto* taken 4 Edw. III. (1331), William de Harcourt, Margaret the widow of Robert de Willoughby (John Beke's grandson), and her son John de Willoughby, established their right to a market and fair in the manor of Plesley, in com. Derby, by thus tracing their title thereto by inheritance from Thomas de Bek, Bishop of St. David's (the brother of John Lord Beke), to whom the same was granted by Edw. I. "Et de prædicto Thomâ qui obiit sine hæredibus de se descendentibus prædictum manerium cum pertinentiis cuidam Johanni [Walter's father] ut fratri et hæredi, &c. *Et de ipso Johanne descendit manerium quibusdam Aliciæ et Margariæ ut filiabus et hæredibus, &c.*^k Now it is quite clear that if Walter Beke had survived his father, (and the fact

^e See Cal. Inquis. p. Mort. 5 Edw. I. n. 55; and compare 36 Edw. III. n. 43 (2d nos.)

^f Baronage, "Bek de Eresby."

^g John Beke's will was dated "apud Eresby, die Mercurii proximo ante festum Sanctæ Margaretæ, anno 29 Regis Edwardi;" vide Collect. R. Glover.

^h "Et apud Eresby p'ntibus D'no Walt'o Bec et multis aliis, ad instantiam Joh'is Bek militis, signatu' fuit sigill. R. de Tynton, sequestr' D'ni J. Ep'i Lincoln', in signu' probationis ejusdem, kalend. Augusti 1301." Ibid.

ⁱ His will was proved 10 calend. Martii, A.D. 1303-4. Ibid.

^k Inquis. de q. Warrant. 4 Edw. III. fo. 162.

could not have been in doubt at that period, only twenty-seven years after John Beke's death,) the title of his sisters Alice de Willoughby and Margery de Harcourt must have been derived *through him as heir to his father*, and not from the father direct.

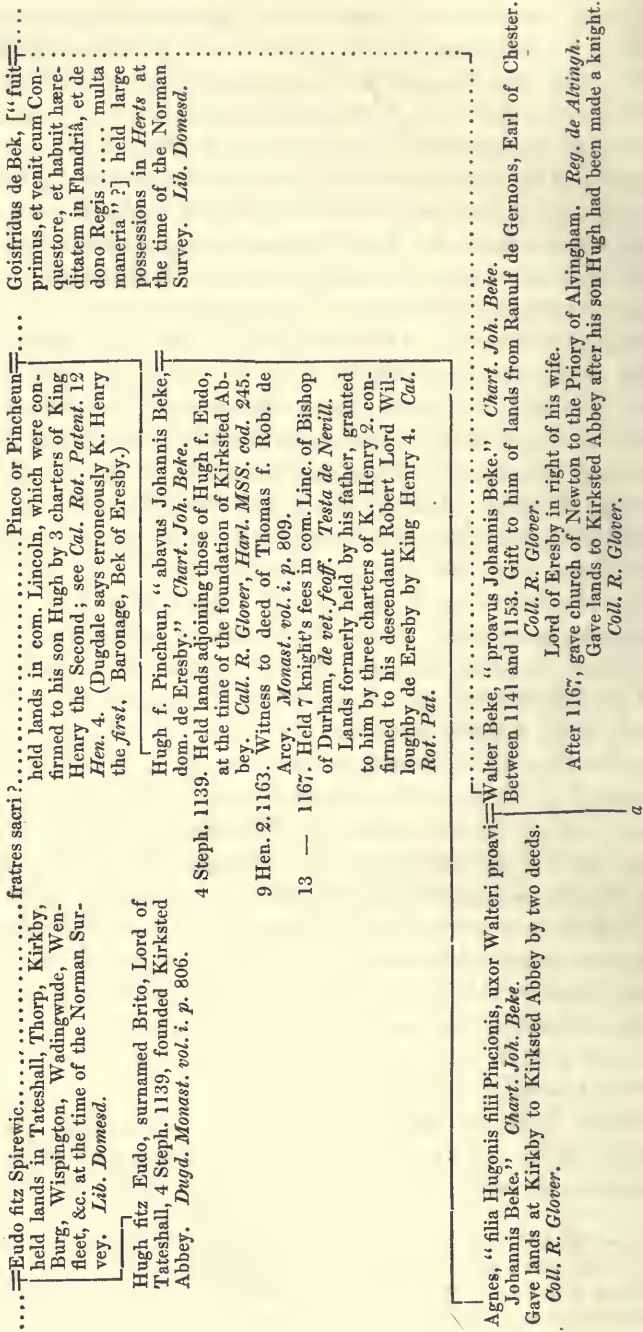
Another circumstance is to be adduced, which is totally unintelligible, if the fact be not that Walter Beke died in his father's lifetime. It is that, as Alice and Margery survived both their father and brother, the family possessions *would have descended to the sisters as coparceners*, and Robert de Willoughby (Alice's son) could have taken no estate in any portion of them until after his mother's decease. This result will be the same whether the father or the son be supposed to have died first. But in 33 Edw. I. (1305), little more than a twelvemonth after John Beke's decease, his grandson Robert de Willoughby *was seised of the entirety of Eresby*, as in that year he obtained a charter of free-warren therein.¹ Hence it is not possible that his title should have been derived by descent from his mother, unless it be assumed that she, as well as her brother Walter, had died within the twelvemonth which had elapsed since her father's death; an assumption beyond the bounds of all reasonable probability. He must, consequently, have acquired Eresby *by gift*, and not by descent; and thus we may account for John Beke's notice to his free-tenants dated 30 Edw. I. (1302).^m the year after the making of his will, in which he states that he has given his manor of Eresby to his grandson Robert de Willoughby, and desires them to attorn to him, by supposing—and there seems no other mode of reconciling all the circumstances of the case,—that Walter Beke, although living on the 1st August 1301, died in the following year in his father's lifetime; and that thereupon John Beke adopted Robert de Willoughby, the eldest son of his eldest daughter Alice, and made over to him his estates, he being at the time a very old man (his grandson himself was at the time 30 years of age), and not expecting, as the case turned out, to live much longer.

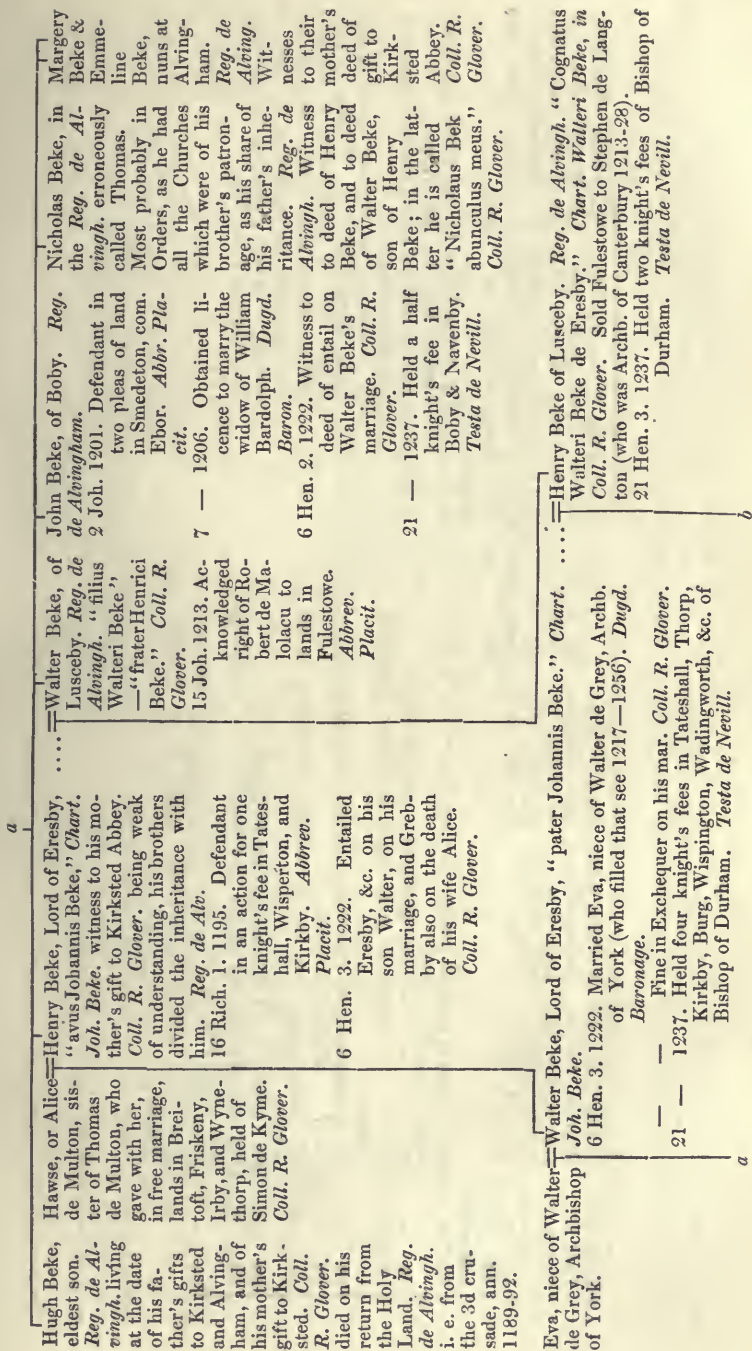
Walter Beke, consequently, had never any right to the Barony of Beke; nor has any title to it or to the estates of the family, been derived through him.

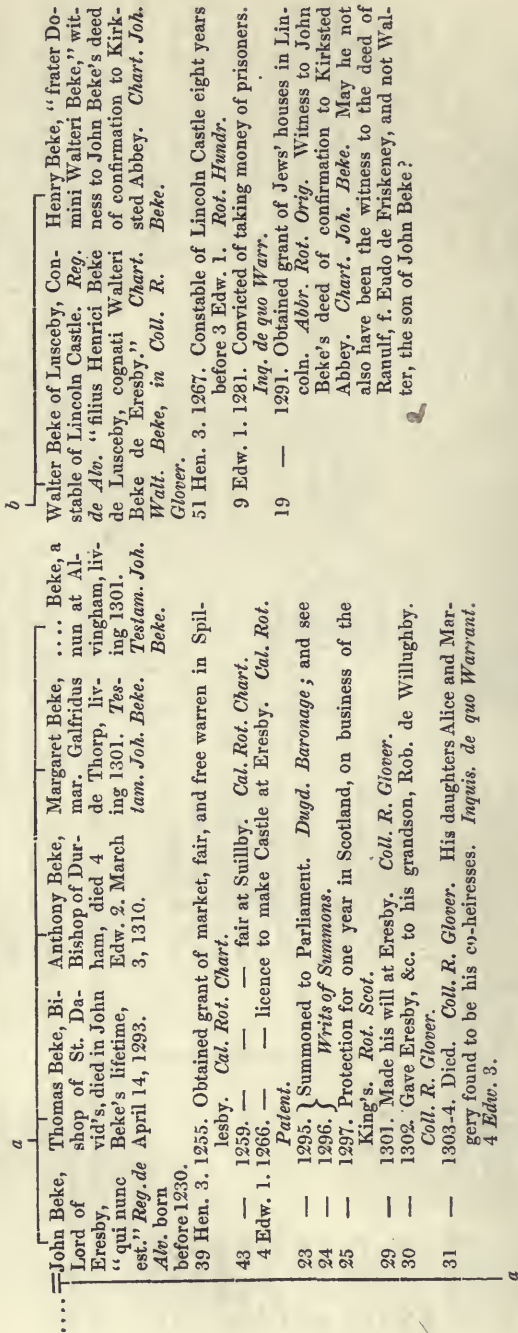
¹ Chart. 33 Edw. I. n. 16; in Dugdale's Baronage, "Willoughby de Eresby."

^m "Johan Bek a tous ses francs tenentz salut. Purceo ke jeo a donne a Mons^r Robert de Wylughby le Manoir de Eresby, &c. ke a lui de vos services veoliez aturner et de ceo jour en avant estre entendant, &c. Doneez a Eresby l'an 30 du Roi Edward." Coll. R. Glover.

PEDIGREE OF BEKE, OF ERESBY.







Walter Beke.
 29 Edw. 1. 1301. Witness to deed of Ranulf f. Eudo de Friskeny, dated at Kirksted Abbey. *Coll. R. Glover*; but see under Walter Beke of Luseeby, Constable of Linceln Castle.
 — (July) mention of his father's will, and (1 August) present at its approval by R. de Tynton, sequestrator to the Bishop of Linceln. *Coll. R. Glover*.
 30 — 1302. Must have died this year in his father's lifetime, before the latter's gift of Eresby, &c. to Robert de Willughby. *Coll. R. Glover*.

Alice Beke, co-heiress—
 of her father John Beke. *Inq. de quo Warr.* 4 Edw. 3.

William de Willughby, com. Linceln.
 Margery Beke, co-heiress of her father John Beke. *Inq. de quo Warr.* 4 Edw. 3.
 Richard de Harcourt, of Stanton, co. Oxford [2d son of Sir Thomas Harcourt].

Robert Willughby, of Willughby, afterwards of Eresby, born 1271.

- 30 Edw. 1. 1302. Received Eresby, &c. from his grandfather John Beke. *Coll. R. Glover*.
- 31 — 1303-4. Came into possession of the same on John Beke's death.
- 33 — 1305. Obtained grant of free warren in Eresby. *Dugd. Bar.*
- 4 Edw. 2. 1311. Found heir to Anthony Beke, Bishop of Durham, being then 40 years of age. *Dugd. Baron.*

Leipzig, 10th Oct. 1836.

CHAS. T. BEKE.

The will of Thomas Beke, Bishop of Linceln, dated 1346, has been recently published in Testamenta Eboracensia, by the Surtees Society. He mentions his sister Margaret, Margaret her daughter, William de Hiltoft his nephew, (who was his "clericus dioceseos" or Secretary.) "Henry Beek his nephew, Anthony brother to Henry; Sir John Beek deceased, brother to the testator; and John Gernoun his brother.—*Edit.*

XLIV.

DESCRIPTION OF THE STAINED GLASS IN CHARLECOTE HOUSE
NEAR STRATFORD ON AVON, THE SEAT OF GEORGE LUCY,
ESQUIRE.

THE arms are placed within very richly decorated frames, and the inscriptions beneath them. They are generally dated 1558.

1. Gules, three lucies haurient Argent, two and one. "Lord Lucy."

2. As No. 1, with a blank impalement. "Thomas Lord Lucy."

3. As No. 1, with a blank impalement. "Antony Lord Lucy."

4. Azure, a cross patonce voided Argent; impaling No. 1. "Sir Wylliam Melton, Knyght, wedyd Janne, dawghter to Antony Lord Lucy."

5. As No. 1, with a blank impalement. "Thomas Lord Lucy."

6. As No. 1. "Antony Lord Lucy dyd sans issu."

7. Quarterly: 1 and 4, Or, a lion rampant Azure (Lovaine); 2 & 3, Azure, five lozenges in fess Or (Percy); impaling Gules, three lucies haurient Argent. "Henry Erl of Northumberland wedyd Mand, daughter and heyre of Lord Lucy, dyed sans issu."

8. As No. 4, impaling, Chequy Or and Azure, a fess Gules. "Sir Johan Melton, Knyght, wedyd the daughter of the Lord Clyfford."

9. Quarterly France and England, within the garter; on the cornice of the architectural frame, dexter, a lion sejant guardant crowned Or, holding a shield Argent, charged with a rose Gules. On the sinister side a dragon sejant Or, holding a shield Argent, charged with a portcullis Or. "Fear God, honor the Quene."

10. Quarterly: 1 & 4, Or, an eagle displayed Sable, collared Argent (Hugford); 2 & 3, Azure, a stag's head caboshed Or (Roe); impaling, Quarterly: 1. Barry of six Argent and Azure, on a bend Gules three mullets Or (Pabenhams); 2. Argent, semée of billets, a lion rampant Sable crowned Or (Plange, or de la Planche); 3. Azure, a fess between six crosslets Argent (Haversam); 4. Or, a cross between four martlets Gules (Traley). "Sir William Hugford wedit Katheryn dawghter and heyre of James Pabenhams."

11. Pabenham, impaling, Quarterly (Planges and Haversam).
 "James Pabenham, Jane dawghter and heir of James Planges."

12. Quarterly: 1 & 4, Pabenham; 2. Planges; 3. Haversam; impaling, Or, a cross between four martlets Gules. "James Pabenham wedyd Katheryn, dawghter of Walter Trayley."

13. Gules, semée of crosslets, three lucies haurient Argent, two and one; impaling, Gules, a lion rampant crowned and double-tailed Argent. "Sir Wylliam Lucy weddyd to Pernel, dawgther and heir of Sir Rogere Fourches."

14. Quarterly: 1 & 4, Lucy (as No. 13), 2 & 3, Fourches; with a blank impalement. "Sir Wylliam Lucy, knight."

15. Quarterly, as No. 14. "Sir Wylliam Lucy, secund'."

16. Quarterly, as No. 14, impaling Hugfort, quarterly: 1 & 2, as in No. 10; 3. (Pabenham); 4. (Planges); 5. (Haversam); 6. (Trayley). "Sir Thomas Lucy wedyd to Alys, dawgther and heir to Sir W^m Hugfort."

17. Quarterly: 1. (Lucy); 2. (Fourches); 3. (Hugfort); 4. (Roe); 5. (Pabenham); 6. (Planges); 7. (Haversam); 8. (Trayley); impaling, quarterly, 1 & 4, Barry of six Argent and Azure, in chief three Torteaux (Grey); 2. Quarterly, Or, a manche Gules (Hastings), and Barry Argent and Azure, an orle of martlets Gules (Valence); 3. Azure, a cinquefoil Ermine (Astley). "Willyam Lucy, Esquire, wedyd to Katheryn, dowghter to Reynard Lord Grey."

18. Quarterly of eight, as No. 17; impaling, Argent, a chevron between three lion's gambes erased Sable. "Sir Wiffm Lucy weddyd Margaret, dawghter to Thomſ Brecknot, Tresoř to H. 6. j wyff."

19. Quarterly of eight, as No. 17; impaling, Azure, a chevron Or, in chief a lion passant guardant Argent. "Sir Wyl-
 liam Lucy wedyd Alys dawghter to Wylliam Hanbury, ij wyff to W. Lucy."

20. Quarterly of eight, as No. 17; impaling, Azure, two pipes in chevron between seven cross-crosslets Or. "Edmond Lucy wedyd the daughter and heyre of Trompinton."

21. Quarterly of eight, as No. 17; impaling, Azure, three lions passant guardant in pale Argent. "Edmond Lucy wedyd Jane, dawghter of Syr Richard Ludlawe, Knight."

22. Quarterly of eight, as No. 17; impaling, quarterly: 1 & 4, Argent, two bends engrailed Sable (Emson); 2 & 3 Gules,

a. chevron between three pears Or. "Sir Thomas Lucy wedyd Elizabeth dowghter to Sir Rychard Emson."

23. Quarterly of eight, as No. 17; impaling, Argent, on a fess Sable between three lion's heads erased Gules, three anchors Or. "William Lucy wedyd Anne, daughter of Richard For-
more of London."

24. Quarterly: of eight, as No. 17; impaling, Gules, a fess and border engrailed Ermine. "Thomas Lucy, Esquier, maryed ij dowghter and eyre to Thomas Acton of Luton."

25. Quarterly: 1 & 4, Barry of six Argent and Azure, in chief three Torteaux; 2 & 3, quarterly Hastings and Valence: impaling, Azure, a cinquefoil Ermine. "Regnold Lord Grey de Ruthi wedyd Jane, daughter and heare to the Lord Asteley."

26. A rose Gules, within the garter, crowned.

27. Or, a cross between four martlets Gules. "Walter Trayley."

28. Azure, a fess between six crosslets Argent. "Nicholas Haversam."

The following compartments have been made recently, to agree exactly in style with the older glass.

29. Gules, semée of crosslets, three lucies haurient Argent, impaling Gules, a chevron Ermine between three pheons Or. "Syr Thomas Lucy wedyd Dorothea, dau. and heyr of Syr Nicholas Arnold, j wyff."

30. As No. 29, impaling, Argent, a chevron Ermines, between a crosslet and two mill-rinds in chief Sable, and a mill-rind and three crosslets in base of the Last, a chief Ermines. "Sir Thomas Lucy wedyd Constantia, dawghter and heyre of Richard Kingsmill, ij wyff."

31. As No. 29, impaling, Quarterly Argent and Gules fretté Or, on a bend Sable three escallops Argent. "Sir Thomas Lucy wedyd Alicia, dawghter and heyre of Thomas Spencer."

32. As No. 29, impaling, Argent, a chevron between three crosslets fitchée Sable. "Sir Fulke Lucy wedyd Isabella, dawghter and heyre of John Devonport."

33. Argent, on a chevron Sable between three Pellets, each charged with a martlet of the Field, three escallops Or, a border engrailed Gules; impaling, Gules, semée of crosslets, three lucies haurient Argent. "The Rev^d John Hammond wedyd Alicia, dawghter of Sir Fulke Lucy."

34. As No. 33, impaling, Argent, a lion rampant Sable, crowned Or. "The Rev^d John Hammond wedyd Sarah, dau. of John Morley."

35. Lucy as 29, impaling, Per fess Or and Azure, a chevron Gules between three mullets Counterchanged, on a canton Gules three lions passant guardant in pale Or. "The Rev^d John Lucy wedyd Maria, dawghter of John Lane."

36. As No. 29, impaling, Argent, two foxes counter-saliant in saltire Gules, a mullet for difference. "George Lucy, Esquier wedyd Mary-Elizabeth, dawghter of Sir John Williams, Knt."

In the windows of the library and dining-room :

1. Azure, a cross patonce between four martlets Or. "Edmund, Kyng of all England, surnamed Yronside, slayne anno Domini 1016."

2. As No. 1, impaling, Or, a spread eagle Sable, armed Gules. "Edmund, surnamed y^e Exile, son of Kyng Edmund, wedyd Agatha, dau. of Henry III. Emperour of Germanye, died 1057."

3. Or, a lion rampant within a double tressure florée and counterflorée Gules, impaling same as No. 1. "Malcolm iij. Kyng of Scots wedyd Margaret, dau. of Edmund y^e Exile, heire to the Crowne of England, slayne A^o D'ni 1093."

4. As No. 3, impaling, Argent, a lion rampant Azure, a chief Gules. "David, Kyng of Scotts, son of Malcolm, wedyd Maude, dau. of Waltheof Erle of Northumberlande, died 1153."

5. Or, three piles from the chief meeting in the base point, Gules, impaling, Chequée Or and Azure. "Henrye, Prynce of Scotts and Erle of Huntingdon, son of David, wedyd Ada, dau. of William Erle of Warren & Surreye, ob. vit. patris 1152."

6. As No. 5, impaling, Azure, six garbs, 3, 2, 1, Or. "David Erle of Huntingdon, third son of Henrye, wedyd Maude, dau. of Hugh and sister and heyre of Randle Erle of Chester, died 1219."

7. Or, a manche Gules; impaling as the dexter side of No. 5. "Henrye de Hastings, son of William de Hastings, wedyd Ada, fourth dau. and coheyre of David Erle of Huntingdon, died 1249."

8. As No. 7, impaling, Gules, three leopard's heads jessant-lis Or. "Henrye de Hastings, son of Henrye, wedyd Joan,

dau. of Wylliam and sister and heyre of George de Cantilupe, Baron de Bergavenny, died 1268."

9. As No. 7, impaling, Barry of ten Argent and Azure, an orle of martlets Gules. "John de Hastings, Baron de Bergavenny, son of Henrye, wedyd Isabel, dau. of William de Valence and sister and coheyre of Aymer Erle of Pembroke, died 1313."

10. Barry of six Argent and Azure, in chief three Torteaux, impaling, Or, a manche Gules. "Roger de Grey, Baron de Ruthyn, son of John Baron de Wilton, wedyd Elizabeth, dau. of John de Hastings, Baron de Bergavenny, died 1553."

11. As No. 10, impaling, Argent, two lions passant Gules. "Reginald de Grey, Baron de Ruthyn, son of Roger, wedyd Eleanor, daughter of Roger Baron Strange de Knockyn, died 1388."

12. As No. 10, impaling, Azure, a cinquefoil Ermine. "Reginald de Grey, Baron de Ruthyn, son of Reginald, wedyd Joane, daughter of Wylliam Baron Astley, died 1440."

13. Gules, semée of crosetts, three lucies haurient Argent, impaling, Barry of six Argent and Azure, in chief three Torteaux. "Syr Wylliam Lucy de Charlecote, wedyd Alianora, daughter of Reginald de Grey, Baron de Ruthyn, died 1461."

14. As No. 13, impaling, Argent, a chevron between three lion's paws erased Sable. "Syr Wylliam Lucy, K.B. son of Sir Wylliam, wedyd Margaret, dau. of Thomas Brecknot, Treasurer to K. Henry VI. died 1492."

15. As No. 13, impaling, Azure, three lions passant guardant in pale Argent. "Edmund Lucy, son of Syr Wylliam Lucy, wedyd Jane, daughter of Syr Richarde Ludlowe, died 1498."

16. As No. 13, impaling, Gules, a chevron between three pears Or. "Syr Thomas Lucy, son of Edmund Lucy, wedyd Elizabeth, daughter of Syr Richarde Emson, died 1525."

17. As No. 13, impaling, Argent, on a fess Sable between three lion's heads erased Gules, three anchors Or. "Wylliam Lucy, son of Syr Thomas Lucy, wedyd Anne, dau. of Rychard Fermore, died 1551."

18. As No. 13, impaling, Gules, a fess Ermine, a bordure engrailed of the same. "Sir Thomas Lucy, son of Wylliam, wedyd Jane, dau. and heyre of Thomas Acton, rebuilt Charlecote House, died 1600."

XLV.

ADDITIONS TO DUGDALE'S BARONAGE; FROM THE MS. COLLECTIONS OF FRANCIS TOWNSEND, ESQ. WINDSOR HERALD.

In some of the preceding portions of this work will be found Sir William Dugdale's own manuscript additions to a copy of his *BARONAGE*, now preserved in the Gough Collection, in the Bodleian Library. (See vol. I. pp. 51, 209; II. pp. 1, 179, 329.) In furtherance of the views with which those notes were transferred to the pages of the *COLLECTANEA*, viz. of improving any future edition of Dugdale's great work, and of illustrating the descents of the ancient Peerage, the following additions and corrections for the several articles to which they refer, taken from the MS. collections of FRANCIS TOWNSEND, Windsor Herald, now in the Library of the College of Arms, are also preserved here.

Mr. Townsend (who died in 1819) had for many years contemplated the publication of a new edition of the work of his distinguished predecessor, and had ardently devoted a great portion of his time to the collection of materials requisite for that purpose. It is to be regretted that an individual so competent, died without having effected an object long cherished, or even arranged, to any great extent, the mass of matter which he had accumulated. That regret is not lessened by the reflection that, between the period of his death and the acquisition of the manuscripts by the present possessors, many portions have been dispersed and others irrecoverably lost.

EARLS OF NORTHUMBERLAND.—Vol. I. 54.

Page 56, line 25. *After* "became," *add*, first.

———— l. 28. *After* "Huntingdon," *add*, and secondly of David King of Scotland.

———— l. 56. *Instead of* "Berkshire," *say*, Bedfordshire.

—— 57. At the end of Dugdale's account of the Earls of Northumberland make a note, viz. Henry son of David King of Scotland, by Maud, daughter and coheir of Earl Waltheof, is ranked by Ordericus and others among the Earls of Northumberland. He died anno 17 Steph.; but it is certain that, if he did enjoy that honour, it did not pass to his issue. Matthew Paris also adds Hugh de Pudsey, Bishop of Durham, and says he bought the Earldom of King Richard the First, who, when

he was girding the Rev. Prelate with the sword (as the custom of that time was) used these words, "Am not I a good craftsman, that have made a new Earl of an old Bishop." These two are also admitted in Vincent's corrections of Brooke's Catalogue.

TODENEI.—Vol. I. p. 111 b.

P. 115 b, line 1. *Read*, William Trusbut.

P. 113, l. 63. This Maud de St. Liz was the daughter, not the widow, of Robert Fitz Richard de Tunebrigge.

P. 113 b, l. 6. This gift to Daventre was by her mother.

———— l. 19. *After* "Ralph," *add*, William the father.

DAUBENEY (DE ALBINI).—Vol. I. p. 115 b.

P. 117, l. 19. *After* "Henry de Wylyngton," *add*, and had issue three sons, Giles, Thomas, and William. Giles was only 15 years old at the death of his father, in 10 Ric. II. and he himself died in 3 Hen. IV. His will,^a in which he styles himself Sir Giles Daubeney, Knt. son and heir of Sir Giles Daubeney, Knt. is dated 1 June 1400. He desires to be buried in the porch of Kempston Church; leaves 40 marks each to his daughters, Maud, Joan, and Elizabeth, and his sons Giles and Thomas, and appoints his wife Margaret, and his brothers Thomas and William Daubeney, his executors. His eldest son John is not named in the will; but by the inquisition taken anno 4 Hen. IV.^b it appears that John was his son and heir and then only nine years old. This John died in his minority, in the 11th year of the same reign, and Giles his brother was found to be his heir of the age of 14.^c This is the Giles who was Sheriff of the counties of Bedford and Bucks, in 10 Hen. VI. as appears in the text.

———— l. 37. *After* "Diamond," *add a note*, viz. This Alice was his third wife:—the two former were Joan Darcy, daughter or sister of John Lord Darcy, and Mary, eldest of the four daughters and coheirs of Simon Leake of Cotham, in com. Nott. By this Mary Leake he had only a daughter, who was heir of her mother and married to Sir Robert Markham. By Joan Darcy he had William his son and heir.

^a 34 March, m. in Cur. Prerog. Cant.

^b Esc. anno 4 Hen. IV.

^c Esc. anno 11 Hen. IV.

P. 117, l. 46. *After* "following," *add*, This William married Alice, daughter and coheir of John Stourton of Preston, co. Somerset, by whom he had issue besides Giles, who succeeded him, a son named James, who by Elizabeth his wife, dau. and heir of Robert Pauncefoot, was ancestor of a family of Dawbeney in Somersetshire, and a daughter named Eleanor, who married first to Richard Newton, alias Cradock, and secondly to Simon Blount.

P. 117 ^b, line 2. *After* "Baron," *add*, to him and the heirs male of his body.

——— l. 6. Make a note from Cecilia, to say she is called Florence in the Inquis. p. m. of her brother.

——— l. 17. *After* "issue," *add*, on the 8th of April 2 Edw. VI. and John Earl of Bath, son of his sister Florence, was found to be his cousin and heir, and 40 years of age.

ALBINI (PINCERNA).—Vol. I. 118.

P. 119, l. 28. *At* "Arundel," note. I rather think that the Earldom of Arundel was acquired by his marriage with the Queen Dowager.

P. 119 ^b, line 33. *After* "Creation," *add*, The charter of King Hen. II. runs thus: Rex, &c. Sciatis me dedisse Witlmo Comiti Arundel Castellum de Arundel cum toto honore Arundelli et cum omnibus pertinentijs suis, tenend. sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, et tertium denarium de placitis de Sussex, unde Comes est, Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod ipse et heredes sui hec predicta habeant et teneant bene, &c. &c. sicut Rex Henricus avus meus honorem illum habuit quando eum in suo dominio habuit.^d There is no date to this charter, but it must have passed in or before the 9th year of the reign, as William the King's brother, who is one of the witnesses, died in that year.^e

MOHUN.—Vol. I. 497.

P. 497 ^b, l. 46. *After* "Somers." note. In his charter of foundation of the Priory of Bruton, he styles himself, "Willielmus de Moyne, Comes Somersetensis."^f These two counties of

^d Rot. Cart. anno 5 Edw. III. m. 1, no. 6.

^e Archbishop Theobald, another witness, died in April 1161, which is two years earlier; see further on this point, and on the Earldom of Arundel generally, in Tierney's History of Arundel, 1834.—EDIT.

^f Mon. Angl. vol. ii. 205.

Somerset and Dorset, as Vincent says in his corrections of Brooke, "always went together in these elder times, and were both served by one Sheriff, thereby giving occasion of indifferency to give the attribute of either to him that had the tertium denarium of them." ^f

P. 497^b, l. 30. Alter the reference, and make it vol. I. instead of II.

———— l. 36. By Hawisia.^g

———— l. 55. *After* "Meryt," *add*, which John died anno 1 Edw. III. without issue.

———— l. 61. *After* "Dors." Brooke inserts this Reginald amongst the Earls of Somerset, and says that by that title he gave the manor of Axminster to the Abbey of Newham, but this does not appear in the charter itself, which is printed in Mon. Angl. vol. i. 928. It seems by Vincent's notes upon this article in Brooke, that Pope Innocent ordained this Reginald to be Earl of Ests, which, in a French book belonging to the house of Mohun, was translated Somerset,^h by delivering to him a golden consecrated rose, and a yearly pension to be paid upon the high altar of St. Paul's in London.

———— l. 64. *After* "Joane," note. This Joan was not the daughter of Reginald Fitzpiers, but of William de Ferrars Earl of Derby, and sister of the whole blood to Isabella above mentioned, as second wife to Reginald de Mohun. This is unquestionably proved by Inq. p. m. of John de Meriet, in 1 Edw. III. where the inquiry was as to the heirs of Mary his wife, amongst whom John de Mohun, son of this Joan, is found to be one, as nephew of the said Isabella by her said sister Joan.ⁱ

Page 498, line 2. *After* "Devon," note. I take this Alianor to have been a second wife; but it is certain from the record quoted above, that Joan was the mother of the son.

———— l. 24. Make a note from "John;" that he had been regularly summoned to Parliament from 27 Edw. I. to his death. In the famous letter of the Barons to the Pope in 29 Edw. I. he is stiled Dominus de Dunsterre.

———— l. 30. *After* "son," note. Besides this John the eldest son, who died in his lifetime, he had six other sons and one daughter Alianor, who was wife of Ralph de Wyleton. Of

^f Vinc. on Brooke, p. 472.

^g Mon. Angl. vol. i. 929.

^h Vinc. on Brooke, p. 473. Camden in Som.

ⁱ Esc. anno 1 Edw. III. no. 51. Orig. 2 Edw. III. rot. 6.

the sons, Robert, who was lord of Purbeck, Reginald, who was a Knight, and Laurence, were all married and left issue: from Sir Reginald descended Sir John Mohun, who, in anno 4 Car. I. was created Lord Mohun of Okehampton, co. Devon, to him and the heirs male of his body; of whom see in vol. II.^k

_____ l. 60. *After* "Knocking," *add*, I have not been able to discover the time of his death, nor have I met with any trace of him subsequent to the 47 Edw. III.; but, as he had been regularly summoned to Parliament up to that year, I conclude that he must have died about that time. His widow survived him, and in 15 Ric. II. had the custody of the property of Maud, one of the daughters and coheirs of John de Burghersh, and in that character, together with John Grenville and Margaret his wife, the other coheir, consented to the dower assigned to Ismania, the widow of said John de Burghersh.^l

She (i. e. the widow of Lord Mohun) died a^o 6 Hen. IV. having had issue three daughters, viz. Elizabeth, then living, and wife of William Earl of Salisbury; Philippa also living, and then wife of Edward Duke of York; and Maud dead, having left issue, by John Lord Strange her husband, a son Richard then Lord Strange, then 20 years old and upwards.^m

The Barony continued in abeyance amongst these three coheirs for several years, but at length devolved wholly upon the said Richard Lord Strange.

Elizabeth Countess of Salisbury died without issue in the reign of Henry the Fifth.ⁿ

Philippa Duchess of York, who before her marriage with the Duke had been successively wife of Walter Lord Fitzwalter and of Sir John Golofre, Knt., departed this life in the 10th of Hen. VI. without issue by either of her husbands.

Sandford, in his Genealogical History of the Kings of England, makes two mistakes relative to this Philippa; first, in stating that she married to Lord Fitzwalter *after the death of the Duke*; and secondly in asserting that she was the mother of Walter Lord Fitzwalter who died in the 10th of Hen. VI.; both these assertions are completely disproved by what follows:

Amongst the several Inquisitions that were taken after her death in divers counties, there is one in Essex, which shews that

^k MSS. in Coll. Arm.

^l Rot. Claus. anno 15 Ric. II. m. 8.

^m Esc. anno 6 Hen. IV.

ⁿ Esc. 4 Hen. V.

she held the manor of Wimbish in dower from Walter Lord Fitzwalter her late husband, as parcel of the Barony of Fitzwalter, which was at her death to revert to Walter then Lord Fitzwalter, grandson of her said husband; and another in Somerset, stating that she held in her demesne as of fee a moiety of the manor of Codcombe, which was part of her *paternal inheritance*, and that “ Ricardus le Strange, miles, Dominus de Knokyn, est consanguineus et hæres ejusdem Philippæ, videlicet, filius Matildæ sororis ejusdem Philippæ alterius filiarum Johannis Mohun et Johannæ de corporibus suis legitime,” &c. et “ætatis 40 annorum.”^o It cannot be necessary to adduce further evidence to prove that she had no issue: it remains, therefore, only to be shewn that Lord Fitzwalter preceded the Duke in the list of her husbands. This is established by a record of knight's fees that were assigned to her in dower as his widow in a^o 11 Ric. II. ^pThe Duke of York was then not more than 14 years of age, and he lived till a^o 3 Hen. V. when he was slain in the battle of Agincourt.

I have dwelt upon this point because Sandford's work is, and deserves to be, held in great estimation, and had I passed it over unnoticed on this occasion, I might have been suspected of error myself, in asserting that the Duchess died without issue. That point, however, being clearly established, it follows that the abeyance of the Barony of Mohun terminated at her death in favour of her nephew and sole heir Richard Lord Strange, which is further proved by the Patent Roll of 26 Hen. VI. wherein I find a pardon granted to Alexander Hody and others for having purchased “de Ricardo Lestrangle milite, Domino de Knokyn et Mohun, ac consanguineo et herede Johannis de Mohun, militis,” the manor of Codcombe Mohun, co. Somerset.

From this period the Barony of Mohun, following the descent of that of Strange of Knokyn, passed with it into the Stanley family, and with it fell into abeyance amongst the coheirs of Ferdinando Earl of Derby, and remains in that state to this day.

WINDSOR.—Vol. I. 509.

William de Windsor was summoned to Parliament 5, 6, 7 Ric. II. in which period he received seven writs;^q he died in the

^o Esc. anno 10 Hen. VI.

^p Rot. Claus. anno 11 Ric. II. m. 44.

^q Dugd. Sum. for these years.

next year without male issue, and, leaving three daughters his coheirs, his Barony fell into abeyance. Of those daughters Isabella the eldest was unmarried at the time of her father's death, and thirty-eight years of age; Christiana the second was thirty-four years old, and the wife of William Morsers; Margery the youngest thirty-two, and the wife of John Dukes.^r His lands were in Wilts, Kent, Somerset, and Dorset.

No issue has as yet (5 Oct. 1817) been discovered of the coheirs.

MUNCHENSI.—Vol. I. 561.

Page 562, l. 53. *After* "seized," *add*, But there being no issue from this match, Audomar de Valentia, Earl of Pembroke, was on the death of Dionisia de Vere found to be her heir, he being the son of her aunt Joan above mentioned.^s Thus the inheritance of this Barony (if Barony it may be called) passed to the family of Valence.

P. 561^b, l. 42, note. In the inq. p. m. of this Ralph de Haye, a^o 38 Hen. III. it appears that William de Munchensi, son of William, was his next heir, and 24 years old.^t

P. 562, l. 29, note. He was certainly dead before 16 Edw. I. (probably 14th), for in an extent of the manor of Staunton in Painswick, co. Gloucester, the Jury say that the manor belongs to Dionisia, daughter and heir of William de Munchensi, and was held of her by serjeanty, by one Peter de Staunton then deceased, whose son and heir Robert was 14 years old.^u

P. 562^b, l. 12, note. The death of William took place in 13 Edw. II. at which time Thomas his son and heir was three years old.^x Thomas came of age a^o 11 Edw. III. and, doing homage, had livery of his inheritance as in the text.

———— l. 18, *add*, from whom there is innumerable issue.

FITZ PAIN.—Vol. I. 572.

Page 572, line 56. In a^o 3 Edw. II. he had a grant of the manor of Stoke Curcy, then in the King's hands, by reason of the fatuity of Wm. de Waleran.^y Note. This Isabel was the daughter and at length sole heir of Sir John Clifford of Framp-

^r Esc. anno 8 Ric. II.

^s Esc. 38 Hen. III. no. 22.

^x Esc. 13 Edw. II. no. 26.

^t Esc. 7 Edw. II.

^u Esc. 16 Edw. I. no. 19.

^y Rot. Claus. anno 3 Edw. II.

ton-upon-Severn, co. Glouc. and in a^o 13 Edw. II. by the description of Isabella de Paegue, Lady of Frampton-upon-Severn, in the county of Gloucester, formerly wife of Robert Fitz Pagan, gives to William de Clifford (her cousin) and Katharine his wife, and John their son, one croft at the Wood-end in the said town, called Winchcroft, which gift her son afterwards, in the same year, confirmed by the style of Robertus Filius Pagani miles, filius. et hæres Dñi Roberti Filij Pagani, Dñi de Frampton super Sabrinam.^z

P. 573, l. 31. There is much confusion and error in the latter part of this article—the following will be found to be a more correct history :

In the 17 Edw. II. Robert Fitz Pain and Ela^a his wife mentioned above (line 3) levied a fine of the manors of Stoke Cury, Radeway, Cary, and Charlton, and of the hundred of Canyngton, and other possessions, and settled the same upon themselves and the heirs male of their bodies, with remainder to Robert de Grey, son of Richard de Grey of Codnor, and Elizabeth wife of the said Robert, and the heirs male of their bodies. The said Robert Fitz Pain died in 28 Edw. III. and Ela his widow in the 30th, without issue male ; but left an only dau. named Isabel, wife of Sir John Chideoke, heir of the blood of her parents, and of such lands as were not intailed upon Grey. The issue of Isabel continued in the male line till 28 Hen. VI. when Sir John Chideoke died, leaving two daughters his coheirs, Katharine, wife of William Stafford, Esq. and Margaret, wife of William, son of John Stourton, between whom the Barony created by Writ of Summons 25 Edw. I. fell into abeyance.

Katharine had issue Humfrey Stafford, who was created Earl of Devon, and died without issue. She afterwards married to Sir John Arundell of Lanherne in Cornwall, Knt. from whom Arundell of Lanherne and the present Lord Arundell of Wardour.

Margaret's issue continued in direct lineal male succession to the present Lord Stourton ; so that the abeyance rests now between Lord Stourton, Lord Arundell of Wardour, and whosoever may be the representative of the other dau. and coheir of Richard Bealing Arundell of Lanherne.

Having thus given an outline of the descendants from Robert

^z Ex Coll. R. Gl. Som. in Coll. Arm.

^a Esc. 25 Hen. VI. no. 24. See this printed in vol. III. of the present work, p. 262.

and Ela, it remains now to speak of their adopted heirs, Robert de Grey and Elizabeth his wife. This Robert, upon coming into possession of the lands so entailed upon himself and his wife, assumed the surname of his benefactor, and was, like him, called Robert Fitz Pain.

Dugdale, in his printed list of Summons to Parliament, page 276, ascribes a Writ in a^o 43 Edw. III. to this Robert Fitz Paine, but upon referring to the Record^c his name does not appear on the roll; so that, although he possessed the chief of the baronial lands, he did not enjoy the dignity. He married Elizabeth, the dau. of Sir Guy de Bryan, and by her had issue an only dau. his sole heir, named Isabel, who at the time of his death, which happened in the 16th of Rich. II. was 30 years old, and wife of Sir Richard Poynings.^d

ARGENTINE.—Vol. I. 614.

P. 615, l. 52. *After* "heir," *insert*, then 30 years old.^e

———— l. 57. *After* "Joan," *add*, daughter and heir of Sir Roger Bryan of Throcking, in the county of Hertford, Knt.

———— l. 60. *For* "Anne," *read* Agnes; and *after*. "wife," *add*, daughter and heir of William Bereford.

———— l. 63. *After* "old," *add*, and Agnes his widow surviving, who married to her second husband Sir John de Nerford, Knt. and after his death (in 3 Edw. III.) to her third, John Lord Maltravers. Of the three daughters by his first wife, Joan was married to John le Boteler, Elizabeth to William le Boteler, and Dionis died unmarried.

John, the son and heir, (who was the only child of his mother,) was a Knight, and died 6 Ric. II. without issue male (legitimate), leaving by Margaret his wife, daughter and heir of Robert Darcy of Stretton, three daughters his coheirs,

Joan, wife of Sir Bartholomew Maunton,

Elizabeth, wife of Sir Baldwin St. George,

Maud, wife of Ivo Fitzwarren;

who were all of full age and had issue, which continues to this day, and amongst whom, if the single Writ of Summons of 25 Edw. I. can be construed to have created a Barony in their ancestor, that Barony now remains in abeyance.

^c Cl. 43 Edw. III. m. 24. d.

^d Esc. 16 Ric. II.

^e Esc. 1 Edw. II.

SCALES.—Vol. I. 616^b.

P. 617, l. 50. *After*, "Heir," *add*, 26 years old.

———— l. 55. *For* "H. II." *read*, Edw. II.

———— l. 60. *For*, "8," *read*, 15 Edw. II. and died before 18 Edw. II. whereupon, &c.

———— l. 62^b. *After* "and," *insert*, having been summoned to Parliament from 20 Ric. II. to 2 Hen. IV. inclusive, departed, &c.

P. 618^b, l. 3. *Add*, she had no issue by either of her husbands, and upon her death the Barony fell into abeyance between the heirs of her two great-great-aunts, Margaret and Elizabeth, sisters of her great-grandfather, the heir of Margaret being at that time John de Vere, Earl of Oxford, and the heir of Elizabeth Sir William Tyndale, Knt.^f in this manner, viz. Margaret, married to Sir Robert Howard, Knt. and had issue Sir John, whose only son Sir John left an only daughter, his heir, named Elizabeth, who married to John de Vere, Earl of Oxford, father by her of the Earl above named; Sir William Tyndale was the son of Thomas, son of William Tyndale, by Alice his wife, daughter and heir of Sir Simon Felbrigge, son and heir of Sir Roger Felbrigge, by the said Elizabeth Scales. The Earl of Oxford's portion fell again into abeyance along with the other Baronies of that family, amongst the sisters and coheirs of his nephew John Earl of Oxford (son of his brother Sir George), who died in the 18 Hen. VIII. [For their issue see Vere.] Sir William Tyndale's posterity continued in regular male succession for several generations in the counties of Norfolk and Essex, as appears by their pedigree recorded at the Herald's Visitation of the latter county in 1634.^g

MOELS.—Vol. I. 619.

Page 619^b, l. 66. *For* "13," *read*, 23.

P. 620, l. 33. *After* "5," *insert*, 8.

———— l. 44. *For* "son," *insert*, brother.

———— l. 50. *For* "19," *read*, 17.

———— l. 51. *After* "heir," *add*, who proving his age.

^f Originalia et Esc. 2 Hen. VII. Vinc. in Coll. Arm. 31, 70.

^g C. 21, 115 in Coll. Arm.

——— l. 59. *Dele*, “and heirs to,” and *insert*, of (for she was not one of the heirs.)

P. 620^b, l. 17. *After* “Margaret,” *add*, the widow of Nicholas.

——— l. 27. *After* “Devon,” *add*, And thus the Barony of Moels, with a moiety of that of Newmarch, fell in abeyance between Courtenay and Botreaux.

Courtenay's portion fell into abeyance between the two daughters and coheirs of Muriel, viz.

Margaret, wife of Sir Thomas Peverell, whose representative and heir is the present Marquis of Hastings.

Joan, wife of Sir John Dynham of Hartland, in Devon, Knt. whose great-grandson, John Lord Dynham,^h dying without issue in the 16 Hen. VII. his four sisters became heirs to this portion; of whom Joan the eldest was the wife of John Lord Zouche, ancestor of the present Baron.

Elizabeth, the second, was the wife of Fulke Bouchier, Lord Fitzwarin, and her share is involved with that Barony, now in abeyance.

Katharine, the third, married Sir Thomas Arundell of Lanherne, in the county of Cornwall, Knt. whose lineal descendant and heir in 1666 was Sir John Arundell, then of Lanherne.

Margaret, the fourth, was the wife of Sir Nicholas Carew; their grandson Sir William Carew's only child that left issue, was Cecily, who was the second wife of Sir Thomas Kirkham of Blackdown, in Devon, Knt. by whom she had a daughter Thomasin, wife of Thomas Southcote of Bovey Tracy, whose grandson Thomas recorded his pedigree at the Heralds' Visitation of Devon in 1620,ⁱ at which time he was married, and had five sons and three daughters; his eldest son, Sir Popham Southcote, was knighted in Aug. 1629; he married^k Margaret, daughter of Sir Maurice Berkeley of Bruton in Somerset, by whom he had several sons.

The portion of Botreaux descended to her great-grandson, Sir William, whose only daughter and heir, Margaret, was the wife of Robert Lord Hungerford, and their heir and present representative is the Marquis of Hastings.

^h Vin. Bar. 254.

ⁱ C. 1, 45^b.

^k Pole's Devon, 131.

HOESE OR HUSSEY.—Vol. I. 622^b.

Page 623, l. 24. *After* "heir," *add*, by Cecilia his wife, who died in the following year.

———— l. 26. *After* "Inheritance," *add*, He married Agnes, one of the two daughters and coheirs of Hugh de Saunford, of Missenden in Bucks.

P. 623^b, l. 6. *After* "Sussex," *add*, An inquisition taken at Canterbury states that 18 years before his death he had given all his land in Kent in free marriage to his son Henry and Maud his wife, on their wedding day. It does not appear whose daughter this Maud was, nor at what time she died, but in 21 Edw. III. Katharine was the name of his son's then wife, as is shown below.

———— l. 7. *After* "Henry," *add*, the son.

———— l. 8. *After* "lands," *add*, in 6 Edw. III.

———— l. 43. *After* "lifetime." Here is a generation omitted: Henry, who married Elizabeth Bohun, and who was son of the last Henry, did homage in 23 Edw. III.¹ and in the same year Katharine, his father's widow, had dower assigned to her. This Henry was found heir to his brother Richard in 35 Edw. III.^m He died 7 Ric. II.ⁿ being then styled Chevalier, leaving Ankaret, his second wife, surviving, and Henry his son and heir, of the age of 22 years. The time of the death of Elizabeth, the first wife, not being known, it cannot be precisely ascertained which of the two gave birth to the son; but the distance of time between the first marriage in 21 Edw. III. and the death of the husband in 7 Ric. II. including a period of 34 years, renders it probable that the son, who was only 22 when his father died, was the issue of Ankaret.

This Henry, however, did homage in 7 Ric. and had livery of his lands,^o viz. Hartynge and Pulborough in Sussex; Harcombe and Danhurst in Surrey; Southmorton in Berks; a moiety of Saperton in the county of Gloucester, &c. Ankaret, his father's widow, died in 13 Ric. II. and in the inquisition taken after her death, she is styled widow of Henry Husee sen^r, and the son was found heir to the lands of her dower by the title of Henry Husee, Chev^r.^p He died in 10 Hen. IV.^q leaving by Margaret his wife,

¹ Rot. Cl. 23 Edw. III.

^m Esc. 7 Ric. II. no. 47.

^p Esc. 13 Ric. II. no. 22.

ⁿ Esc. 35 Edw. III. no. 97.

^o Rot. Fin. 7 Ric. II. no. 28.

^q Esc. 10 Hen. IV. no. 17.

Henry his son and heir, who had just attained his full age, and who, a^o 35 Hen VI. settled all his lands, in case of his own death without issue, upon his brother Nicholas Husee, and the heirs of his body. Afterwards Henry died s. p. and Nicholas succeeded, and died seised on 5 Dec. a^o 10 Edw. IV. leaving two daughters his coheirs, who were both minors: CUSTANCE, of the age of 12, and Katharine 10. Katharine married Sir Reginald Bray, K.G. but had no issue; so that Custance became sole heir.^r She married twice, first to Sir Henry Lovell, Knt. and secondly to Sir Roger Lewknor. By her second husband I believe she had no issue; but by her first, who died 20 April a^o 16 Hen. VII. (at which time she must have been 40 years old) she had two daughters, Elizabeth and Agnes, whose wardship and marriage was given to their uncle Sir Reginald Bray, who directs in his will (dated 1503, and proved in Nov. that year) that they should be married to two of the sons of his brother John Bray. One of them, Elizabeth, did marry Edward Bray, son of John, by whom she had no issue. But in 24 Hen. VII. she was the wife of Anthony Windsor, younger brother of Andrew Lord Windsor, and her sister Agnes wife of John Empson, and they had livery of the lands in that year.^s Their present representatives are unknown to the Editor.

Between line 44 and 45 insert a note. This Henry (who died a^o 23 Edw. III.) having had three sons and a daughter by his first wife, upon taking a second wife levied a fine and *divided* his lands amongst his children, which was probably the cause of the discontinuance of writs of summons. The issue of the first son (Mark) failed; another son (Richard) died without issue in 35 Edw. III. and Henry, who survived Richard, became then sole heir and representative of his father. This Henry died in a^o. 7 Rich. II. and it was *his* son Henry who did homage in that year, not the Henry mentioned in the text.

——— l. 47. *After* "him," *add*, The discontinuance of writs has not of late years been invariably considered as a positive bar to the claim of a Barony in the lineal heir of the first possessor, how numerous soever the intervening generations may be (see the case of Fitzwarin), notwithstanding that Sir William Dugdale, acting probably according to the received notions of his day, thought fit to dismiss it.

^r Vinc. no. 31, 161. Vinc. Suss. 167.

^s Originalia anno 24 Hen. VII. rot. 29. Vinc. no. 31, 65.

This Henry was not the son but the uncle of Mark, and the person upon whose marriage in 21 Edw. III. with Eliz. Bohun, as above-mentioned, his father Henry settled the manors of Harting and Pulborough. He married to his first wife Elizabeth de Bohun.

SCROPE OF BOLTON.—Vol. I. 654.†

P. 656, line 14. *After* "age," *add*, and another son named Thomas whom his mother Margaret appoints executor of her will, dated 13 April, and proved 14 May, 1431.^u

——— 1. 2. *After* "age," *add*, Richard his second son, Bishop of Carlisle, who died in 1648, and a daughter married to Sir Robert Plompton.

P. 657, l. 30, note. This Anne was daughter and heir of Sir Robert Harling, Knt.^x She had three husbands, of whom Lord Scrope was the last, Sir William Chamberlain the first, and Sir Robert Wingfield the second. Her mother was Jane, daughter and heir of Edmund Gunville, son and heir of John Gunville, Esq. son and heir of Sir Nicholas Gunville, Knt. brother and heir of Sir Edmund Gunville, sometime parson of the parish church of Rushworth, and founder of Rushworth college in the time of King Edward the Third. A good account of her and her family may be found in the first volume of Bloomfield's Norfolk, p. 216.

——— 1. 49. *After* "heir," *add*, John Scrope of Hameldon, co. Bucks, second son, from whom the Scropes of Spennithorne, Danby, and Cockerington.

——— 1. 52. *After* "Knt." *add*, This is a mistake. The issue of Henry Lord Scrope by Alice his second wife, was two daughters, Mary, who died before her mother in 15 Hen. VII., and Elizabeth, born 1502, of whom Glover, in a pedigree compiled by him, says, "Obijt in infantia, et parturiendo cum ipsa nasceretur mater obijt."^y Glover himself died in 1588.

P. 657^b, l. 42. *After* "Durham," note. The latter part of this paragraph is very erroneous, and should be thus corrected from "1592," viz. He had two wives, the first was Mary (not Eleanor) daughter of Edward Lord North; and the second Margaret.

† For additions to this article, and an elaborate account of the different houses of Scrope, see the Scrope and Grosvenor Controversy, vol. ii. pp. 1—161.

^u Vinc. no. 31 in Coll. Arm.

^x Vinc. no. 31, p. 157. Ibid. no. 6, 176.

^y Ex. Coll. R. Gl. Ph. 29, 193.

GORGES.—Vol. II. 55.

[Ralph Gorges was summoned to Parliament on the 4th March 2 Edw. II. 1309, and continued to be so summoned to the 18th Sept. in the 16th year of that reign, 1322. He died in 17th of Edward II. and it is stated by different writers that neither he nor any of his descendants, *who continued in the male line for several generations*, were ever again summoned. The fact, however, is that he died leaving an only son aged 15 and two daughters. The son dying a minor soon after, the daughters became his heirs, when the Barony upon his death fell into abeyance.]

Page 55, line 22. "To whom succeeded Theobald de Gorges," &c. This is an error. Theobald de Gorges was not the successor, but the younger son of a second daughter, who took the name and arms of his maternal grandfather, and that circumstance probably led Dugdale into the mistake: the truth is, that Ralph died before the Parliament ^y of 17 Edw. II. was called, and consequently could not be summoned after the 16th. At his death he left a widow named Eleanor, who afterwards married Sir Guy de Ferre, and a son and three daughters; the son, who was also named Ralph, was then only 15 years of age, and he dying a minor the Barony fell into abeyance amongst the daughters, *Elizabeth, Eleanor, and Joan*, and the lands were parted between them.^z

Elizabeth married Ashton, and had a son named Robert, who died without issue, and upon whose death his mother's portion passed to the issue of her sisters.^a

Eleanor married to Sir Theobald Russell of Kingston Russell in the county of Dorset (heir of a moiety of the Barony of Newmarch) by whom she had issue Sir Ralph Russell^b her son and heir, and Theobald her younger son,^c who assumed the name and arms of Gorges, as above noticed, and from whom sprang the family of GORGES of Wraxall, in the county of Somerset. Sir Ralph Russell, the eldest son, died ^d a^o 49 Edw. III. and was succeeded by his son and heir Sir Maurice, who married two wives; by the first he had issue two daughters, and by the second one son Sir Thomas, who died ^e a^o 10 Hen. VI. leaving his wife

^y Esc. 17 Edw. II.

^z Esc. 2 Hen. IV. See extract I. p. 367.

^a Ibid.

^b Ibid.

^c She had also a daughter Eleanor, wife of John de Glamorgan, 19 Edw. III.

^d Esc. 49 Edw. III. p. 2, no. 32.

^e Esc. 10 Hen. VI.

pregnant of a daughter, who died on the second day after her birth, and the heirs of Sir Thomas were found to be his two sisters Margaret and Isabel, the daughters of Sir Maurice; Margaret, the eldest, was then the wife of John Kemeys of Syston, in the county of Glouc. Esq. but had been formerly married to Sir Gilbert Dennys^f of Derham, in the said county, Knt. and her issue by both her husbands is still existing (1812).

Isabel, the second daughter of Sir Maurice Russell, was the wife^g of Stephen Hayfield at the time of her brother's death; but I have not been able to trace any issue from that match.^h

Joan, the third daughter and coheir of Ralph Lord Gorges, married Sir William Cheney, to whom she was the second wife, and upon his death in 19 Edw. III.ⁱ she had dower assigned to her in Somersetshire, adjoining to those lands on which Eleanor her mother then widow of Sir Guy de Ferre resided. She had issue^k Sir Ralph Cheney; whose son and heir Sir William married Cecily, daughter and heir of Sir John Streeche, Knt. and had issue Sir Edmund, who died anno 9 Hen. VI.^j leaving by Alice his wife, who was daughter of Sir Humphry Stafford, three infant daughters, Elizabeth, Anne, and Cecily, the eldest only six years old, the second three, and the third one year and ten weeks. Of these it seems Anne was the only one who left issue; she married to Sir John Willoughby, Knt. and the present Lord Willoughby de Brooke is the heir and representative.

^f C. 17—116, in Coll. Arm.

^g Esc. 10 Hen. VI. ut antea.

^h Rudder and Atkins, in their Histories of Gloucestershire, say that the manor of Dirham, which had long been of the inheritance of the Russells, and was settled by Sir Maurice for their sole use, was divided between Margaret and Isabel his daughters, and that Sir John Drayton, the husband of Isabel, sold their moiety to Sir Gilbert Denys, the husband of Margaret, in anno 10 Hen. V. (Esc. 20 anno) and I see no reason to question this statement; it is certain that the family were long lords of the entirety, and sold it to Winter, anno 13 Eliz. The match of Isabel with Drayton must therefore have been prior to that with Hatfield, whose wife she was in 10 Hen. VI. The heirs of these two sisters, Margaret and Isabel Russel, are also heirs of a moiety of the Barony of Newmarch by descent from the grandmother of Theobald Russel, great-grandfather of the said two sisters, which grandmother of the said Theobald was daughter and coheir of James de Newmarch, who held the entire Barony (Dugdale, i. 436) and whose other daughter and coheir married Nicholas de Moels, whose grandson possessed the other moiety anno 3 Edw. I.

ⁱ Esc. 19 Edw. III. no. 49. See extract II. by which it appears that Edmund was *his* son and heir (being by his 1st wife) and then aged 21 et amplius.

^k Esc. 19 Edw. III. no. 49. See extract III. ^j Esc. 9 Hen. VI. no. 42.

The following are extracts from the Escheats referred to :

[I.] Esc. 2 Hen. IV. n^o 52, Dorset. Thomas de Gorges dedit Radulpho de Gorges et Alianoræ uxori ejus et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum manerium de Lutton—et p̄d̄ci Rađus et Alianora habuerunt exitum inter se Elizabetham, Alianoram, et Johannam, et postea obierunt, post quorum mortem p̄d̄cū manerium de Lutton descendebat p̄d̄cis Elizabethæ, Alianoræ, et Johannæ, ut filibus et heredibus ipsorum Rađi et Alianoræ—et partitio facta fuit inter se ita quod manerium de Lutton cum advocacōe eccl̄iæ allocatum fuit in partem p̄d̄cæ Elizabethæ—Et predicta Elizabetha habuit exitum quendam Rođtum de Ashton qui obiit sine herede de se, &c. ita quod manerium p̄d̄cū descendebat Mauritio Russell Ch̄r et Rađo Cheyny ut consanguineis et heredibus prefati Rođti Ashton, viz. predicto Mauritio ut filio Rađi filij Alianoræ sororis p̄d̄cæ Elizabethæ matris predicti Rođti, et predicto Rađo Cheyney ut filio p̄d̄cæ Johannæ sororis p̄d̄cæ Eliz. matris p̄d̄ci Rođti Ashton—et postea partitio facta fuit ejusdem manerij, &c. p̄d̄cū Rađus Cheyny ob. die Jovis in festo S̄ti Martini Ēppi ultimo preterito, et quod Wiffus Cheyny Ch̄r est filius et hæres ejus, et ætatis 26 annoꝝ.

[II.] Esc. 19 Edw. III. n^o 49, Cambr. Jur. dicunt q^d Wiffus Cheyny Ch̄r tenuit conjunctim cum Johanna uxore sua nunc superstita 2 partes 1 mess. et 80 acras terræ arabilis, 2 acras prati in Stanton, de feodo Gilb̄ti Peche ut de honore Richmond, per servic. 5 partis 1 f. m. et q^d dictus Wiffus obiit die Veneris prox. ante fest. Omnium S̄ctorum prox. p̄terit̄ et q^d Edmundus de Cheyny filius et hæres ejus est, et ætatis viginti annoꝝ et amplius.

[III.] Esc. 19 Edw. III. n^o 49, Linc. Eleanora de Gorges dedit manerium de Totell cum p̄tiñ Wiffo de Cheyny et Johannæ uxori ejus et heredibus de corpore ipsius Johannæ, et q^d p̄d̄ca Johanna habuit exitum cum p̄d̄cō Wiffo quendam Rađum de Cheyney, qui est propinquior hæres ipsius Wiffmi, et ætatis octo annoꝝ et non amplius.

BURNELL—HANDLO.—Vol. II. 60.

Page 60 ^b, line 58. *After* “ (11 Edw. I.) ” *say*, The collection of Glover, Somerset Herald, in which he states the descent down

to this period, differs so materially from the preceding account that I give it here as I find it.

Robert Burnell, a knight in the army which Earl Roger de Belesme brought over to this kingdom with William the Conqueror, died here in anno 1087, and was buried at Buildewas in Salop; he was succeeded by Sir John Burnell, who married Petronilla Corbet, and died in 1107; Sir Roger, who died in 1145; Helena in 1147; Sir Hugh in 1169; Sir Richard in 1189; and the heart of Sir William, who died in the Holy Land, in 1211, were all deposited in the same Abbey. This Sir William married Isabella Longespe, and had issue Sir Hugh, who died in 1242, leaving by Petronilla Cheyny, his wife, three sons, Sir Robert, who continued the line, Sir William, and Sir Philip, who were both drowned at Nevyn, 6th Nov. 1282. Sir Robert died in 1269, and his eldest son Philip in anno 10 Edw. I. leaving Robert his son and heir.^m

P. 61 b, line 47. *After* "Chastelyn." This John de Handlo had two wives: the first was Joan, daughter and sole heir of John Fitz Nigel, Lord of Borestall in the county of Bucks, by whom he had Richard, the father of Edmund above mentioned; and if the two Writs of Summons of 1st and 16th Edw. III. can be considered as creating a Barony,ⁿ that Barony upon the death of Edmund without issue fell into abeyance between his sisters Elizabeth de la Pole and Margaret Chastelyn. [For Elizabeth's issue see De la Pole.] Margaret had no issue by Chastelyn; but she had another husband named John de Appulby, at the time of her mother's death (who was a daughter of John de St. Amand, Baron of Widhey), by whom she had Joan her only child, wife of John Conghull, and their only daughter and heir married to Sir John Osbaldeston, from which union proceeded the family of Osbaldeston of Chadlington, and the heir of the last Baronet of that name is the lineal representative of Margaret Chastelyn.

The second wife of John de Handlo was the said Maud Burnell, in whose right he held at the time of his death, as tenant by the curtesy of England, the manor of Enham Militis, &c. (as

^m Esc. 10 Edw. I.

ⁿ These writs were not to attend a Parliament; the 1st was to meet the King at Newcastle with horse and arms to go against Robert Bruce; the 2d to attend a Great Council.

in the text down to line 58.) He had by her a son called Thomas Burnell, who was dead in anno 14 Edw. III.^o and another son called Nicholas, who, doing his homage, &c. (as in the text at line 60.)

———— l. 67. *After* "Parliament." He was regularly summoned to all the Parliaments from 24 Edw. III. to 6 Ric. II. inclusive.

Page 62, line 22. *After* "Inheritance." Joice Bottetourt was his second wife, by whom he had no child, for it was her death without issue that cast the Barony of Bottetourt into abeyance in anno 8 Hen. IV. His first wife and the mother of his son was Joan, daughter and heir of Sir John Devereux, and widow of Walter Lord Fitzwalter.^c To the end of the article *add*, Joice had no issue by Erdlington; Margery was ancestor of the Hungerfords of Down Ampney, Cosham, and Cadtenham,^a and the heirs of the Down Ampney line are her representatives, which I take to be Sir Henry Oxenden and the Duke of Manchester (1812). Catharine was ancestor of the Radcliffes Lords Fitzwalter. The Barony is therefore now in abeyance; one moiety in the heirs of the Barony of Fitzwalter, and the other between Sir Henry Oxenden, Bart. and the Duke of Manchester.

HOLLAND.—Vol. II. 73.

P. 74, l. 19. Refer to Lovel in vol. i. p. 557, and *add*, which Barony, together with this and a moiety of Zouch of Ashby, a portion of Deyncourt, and the whole of the Baronies of Beaumont and Bardolph, are now in abeyance between the Earl of Abingdon^r and Mr. Stapleton of Carleton.

———— l. 45. *For* "having an," *read*, being in.

P. 74^b, l. 30. Note. He was summoned to Parliament by the title in anno 34 Edw. III. so that the term assumed is not exactly applicable. His wife was found heir^s to her brother John Plantagenet, Earl of Kent, in anno 26 Edw. III. but the Earldom appears to have remained dormant till 34th.

^o Inq. ad q. d. anno 14 Edw. III. no. 34.

^p Ex Coll. R. G. Som.

^a B. 2—42, Glover's Stem. Mag. 68.

^r The interest of the Earl of Abingdon is affected by an attainder, and the interest of Mr. Stapleton is now, 1836, vested in Lady Throckmorton.

^s Esc. 26 Edw. III. no. 54.

P. 77^b, l. 33. *Read*, Edmund, son of *his sister* Alianore, late Countess of March; and *dele* the rest down to "Joan" in line 37.

———— l. 44. Note. King Edward the Fourth was the heir and representative of the Countess of March, the eldest sister. From Joan Duchess of York, the 2d sister, there was no issue. King Henry the Seventh was the representative of Margaret the 3d sister. George Duke of Clarence, brother of King Edward the Fourth, married the great-granddaughter and heir of Alianor (the younger) Countess of Salisbury, the 4th sister; and his heirs are her present representatives. Charles Nevill, Earl of Westmerland, who was attainted anno 1571, was the representative of Elizabeth the 5th sister.

P. 80^b, l. 72. Note. This Beatrice died at Bourdeaux 13 Nov. 1439, and was buried near her first husband in Arundel College.^t

P. 82, l. 8. *After* "heir," *add*, by Beatrice his second wife he had no issue.

P. 82^b, l. 53. At end, note. Charles Nevill, Earl of Westmerland, who was attainted anno 1571, was also at the time of his attainder representative of this line of Holland, as lineal descendent and heir of the Lady Anne, sister of this Henry last Duke of Exeter.

C. G. Y.

XLVI.

FUNERAL CERTIFICATES.

In proceeding to a second selection of Funeral Certificates, it may be remarked that, besides those already enumerated in vol. III. pp. 286, 403, the following (either Certificates, or accounts of Funerals by the Heralds,) have also been published:

1524. Sir Thomas Lovell. Robinson's History of Enfield, i. 129.

1532. John Islip, Abbat of Westminster. Vetusta Monum. vol. iv.

1563. Margaret (Audley) Duchess of Norfolk. Lord Braybrooke's History of Audley End, 1836, pp. 27, 296.

1587. Edward Earl of Rutland. Gentleman's Magazine, 1813, i. 324, and Nichols's Leicestershire, i. 127.

1595. Robert Forth, D.C.L. The present work, III. 310.

1627. Henry Smith, Alderman of London. Gwilt's Notices of Thomas and Henry Smith, 1836.

^t Vinc. no. 6, p. 222.

1633. Elizabeth (Home) Countess of Suffolk. Hist. Audley End, p. 192.

1638. William Penyfather, Esq. Heath's History of the Grocers' Company, p. 89.

Many funerals are described in the very curious diary of a Herald or Citizen of London, extending from 1550 to 1563, MS. Cotton. Vitell. F. v. ; and are recounted from that source by Strype in his "Ecclesiastical Memorials." Several of these, which took place at the church of St. Dunstan's in the West, have been printed in the language of the original, in the present volume, pp. 111—113.

(MS. Harl. 1408. f. 184.a)

The worshipfull Ann Barret, late wief to Edward Barret of Belhouse, in the parish of Aveley, in Essex, Esquier, died at London the vj day of February in Anno 1568, et r. Reginæ Elizabeth xj^o. and from thence conveyed to Belhowse, in Essex, aforesaid, and there buryed the xij day of February, by Hugh Cotgrave, Richmond Herald. The said Ann Barret was daughter of Sr George Somerset, sonne to the ryght hon^{ble} Charles Earle of Worcester, and had issue by her husband Charles, Edward, and Margaret. The certificate of the truth of theis presents being taken by the said Richmond Herault the xij day of February abovesaid, and signed by the hands of Edward Barret her husband & Mr. Charles Somset.^b

(Ibid. f. 179 b.)

The right worshipfull Sr Thomas Pakington, knight, deceased on Saturday the 2. of June, at Bath place in Holborne, in the xijth yere of the raigne of our Sovereigne Lady Elizabeth 1571, and from thence conveyed to his howse at Aylesbury, in the county of Bockingham, the 10. of the same month, and was buried in the parish church of Aylesbury the xijth day of the same month next following. The said Sr Thomas married Dorothy, daughter of Sr Tho. Kitson of Hengrave, in the county of Suff. knight [and by her had issue three sons and three daughters, John, Henry, Thomas, Margaret, Kateren, and Mary^c]. The sole Executrix of the last Will and Testament was the Lady Dorothy his wife, and the mornerers at his funerall were

^a In the same place are pedigrees of Barret and Belhouse.

^b "—brother to therl of Woster now lyvinge, Will'm Somerset, son to Sr George Somerset, Edward Barret, esquier, the defuncts husband, and John Baker." Certificate as registered in Coll. Arm.

^c Certificate registered in Coll. Arm.

theis: John Packington his sonne and heire, Sr William Cordell, Sr John Spenser, knight, Mr. Burlacy, and Mr. Cowper.^d The officers of Armes that gave their attendance at the same funerall were Robt Cooke ats Clarentieux King of Armes, and Hugh Cotgrave ats Richmond Herauld of Armes. In witnes this Certificatte to be true the said Lady Dorothy his wife and other morners have hereunto subscribed the day and yere of the fuñall.

The ten certificates which follow are from the same book of originals as those in the third volume.

The .19. daye of July .1594. died the worshipfull Anthony Calthorpe, esq: at his house at Bromley in Kent. The said Anthony maryed Joan, daughter of Nicholas Harris of Wydemore, in coñ Kent, and had by her issue then lyvinge, Clement Calthorpe, son and heire, Henry second son, Judeth wyfe to William Higgs of London, Joan wyfe to W^m Dylkes of Leicester, gent.: his executors, Joan Calthorpe his wyfe, and Clement Calthorpe his eldest son. His Buryall was solemnized at Bromley aforsaid, wher his body was enterred the .30. daye of the said month of Julye. The Officers of Armes that served there was Yorke Heraud and Rouge Crosse Pursuivant at Armes.

(Signed) Clemt Calthorp.

Sr Anthoye Thorolde of Marston, in the Countye of Lyncolne, knight, maryed to hys first wiffe Margarett, daughter to Robert Sutton of the cittye of Lyncolne, esquier, and by her had yssue Thomas Thorold hys eldest sone (who married Anne, daughter to Sr George Perpoynt, of Holme Perpoynt, in coñ Nottingham, knight, and by her leaft yssue Isabell and Anne hys doughters and coeheires, and died before hys father): Wyflm Thorold, second sone, married Fraunces, daughter to Sr Robert Tyrwhytt of Ketebye, in coñ Lyncolne, knight, and by her leaft yssue Anthoye hys eldest sonne, Wyflm second sone, Anne, Elisabeth, Marye, and Martha, and died before hys father: John Thorold 3 sone, married Alyce, doughter & coheir to Thomas Cranmer of Oslackton, in coñ Nottingham, esquier, and by her had yssue Anthoye, hys eldest sone & heir appaunt, and Thomas second sone; Marye, eldest doughter of Sr

^d Richard Cowper, Esq. Certificate registered in Coll. Arm.

Anthonye, married to Johne Markham of Sedgebroke, in coñ Lyncolne, esquier; Martha, 2 daughter of Sr Anthonye, maryed to Phyllipe Tyrwhytt of Stanfelde, in coñ Lyncolne, esquier. After the said Sr Anthonye married to hys second wife Anne, daughter and one of the coe-heires of Sr Johne Counstable of Kynelton, in coñ Nottingham, knight, a fyfte brother owt of the howse of Flambouroughe, and wydowe to George Babbington of Kynelton aforesaid, but he had no issue; but Sr Anthonye had yssue by her one onlye daughter called Wynnyfrid, who was maryed to George Clyfton, sone & heir of Sr Gervys Clyfton of Clyfton, in coñ Nottingham, knight, and had yssue Gervis Clyfton hys onlye chyld and heire. The afore named Sr Anthonye departed thys lyffe at Marston aforesaid the .26. June .1594, and was worshypfullye accompanyd to the Church of Marston, and their buried the .23. of Julye in the year afforesaid. He leaft executors of hys last wyll and testament, Phyllipe Tyrwhytt, Richard Thorrold, Edmond Thorrold, Johne Thorrold, Richard Pell, and Wyffm Ellys, esquiers, and hys said funerall was ordered by Richard Lee, Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes, and Rouge Crose, the daye and yere before mentioned. In wytnes whearof we have sett hear vnto oure handes at the Instant of the buryall.

Be hyt ferther remembred that Anthony Thorrold, sone of Wyffm Thorrold, was at the makeinge heareof of the age of sixe yeres at mychelmas next followinge, and Wyffm hys brother of the age of thre years at halloutyd next or somewhat after.

(Signed) Phillip Tyrwhitt.

Richard Thorold.

Edmūd Thorold.

John Thorold.

Richard Peff.

W. Ellis.

The eleventh of September (1594) died the right wō Sr John St John, Knight, at his house of Lydiard Tregoz, in coñ Wiltsh, and was buried the seaventh of October after, in the pise Church of Lydyard aforsaid. The saide Sr John married Lucy, daughter and coheire of Sr Walter Hongerford, Knight, by whome he had issue then lyvinge, Walter St John, sonne and heire, xxj yeares of age, John St John .2. sonne, Katherine, Anne, Jane, Elianor, Barbara, Luce, and Martha St John: Executors, the Lord St John of Bleatso, M^r Olyver St John, brother to Sr

John, and the Lady Luce, wife to the said Sr John St John. The Officers of Armes at the said funerall was Yorke and Rougecrosse.

(Signed) Oly. St John.

Dorcas, the only daughter of Sr Richard Martin, Knight, Warden & M. of her Mat^{es} Mynt^e throughoute England, was first the wife of Richard Lusser, gent. and secondly of Doctor Julius Adimare, ats Cæsar, Judge of th'admiralty, Mr of the request^e to the Queenes most excellent Matie. By her first husband she had one daughter called Mauleverer Lusser; and by her seconde husband, fower sonnes and a daughter, viz. Charles that died younge, Julius, Charles, Richard, & Dorcas, nowe lyving. She deceased the xvjth daye of June .1595. at Muswellhill, in the Countie of Midd. and was Right worshipfully entered in the Temple Churche in London, by her first husband, according to her request; whose funeral was solempnized by Seager Somerset and Lant Portcullis, Officers of Armes, the xxiiijth of June following, in the xxxvijth yeare of the raigne of or Sovereigne Lady Elizabeth, by the grace of God Queene of England, Fraunce, & Ireland, Defendor of the faithe, &c.

(Signed) Richard Martyn. Jul. Cæsar.

W. Seager, Somersett.

Tho. Lant, Portcullis.

The Right Worshipfull Sr Charles Framlingham of Crowes-hall, in the paryshe of Debnam, in the coñ of Suff. knight, maryed to his first wife Dorothey, daughter to Sr Clement Heigham of Barowe, in the coñ Suff. knight, and by her had yssu Clement Framlingham, his onely sonne, that died at twenty years of age withowte yssue, and Anne Framlingham, his onley daughter and heire, bothe dead before ther father; wiche Anne was maryed to Bassingbourne Gawdy, sonne and heire of Bassingbourn Gawdy of Harlinge, in the coñ of Norff. Esquire, who had yssue Framlingham Gawdy his eldest sonne and heire apparent, and Charles Gawdy second sonne. After Sr Charles ma^r to his second wiffe Elizabeth, daughter to Sr Thomas Barnardeston of Kedington, in the coñ of Suff. knight, widowe to John Everard of Brandyshe, in the coñ of Suff. Esquire, by whom she had yssue Marey her onley childe, we^{ch} died withoute yssue: but by Sr Charles her second husband shee had no yssue.

He ordayned the Ladey Elizabeth his wiffe, and Mr John Wolmer, Exequetors of his last will and testament. He departed this life at Croweshall aforesayd on St Petters daye the 29 of June 1595, & was worshipfully buryed accordinge to his estate at Debnam the 3 day of August next followinge, at wiche buryall Sr Thomas Barnardeston, knight, Sr Nycholas Bacon, Sr John Heigham, knight, Master Anthony Wingfeild, and Mr Bassingborn Gawdy, esquires, Cheffe mourners; Mr Thomas Sherman bare the standard, Mr Thomas Bedingfeild bare the Pennon of Armes, John Raven atys Rougdragon bare the helme and crest, and Richard Lee, atys Clarencioux kinge of Armes, bare the coote, sowrd, & targe, and ordered the wholle funerall. In wittnes that all this is trewe, wee whose names do followe, haue heervnto sett owre handes the daye and year of the buryall aforesayd.

(Signed) Thomas Barnardiston. Elizabeth Framlingham.
J. Heigham.

The Worshipfull Mr Rowland Wattson, Esquire,^a Clark of the crown office, being of the age of Lv. yeres, departed this mortall lyfe the third daye of Julye A^o 1595, at his howse in Chan-sary lane, and was worshipfully buryed at the parishe Church of St Donstens in the west the xijth daye of the same monthe. He married Jane, daughter of Hugh Gryffith, gent. and by her had issue William Watson, Rowland Watson, Susan, Sara, Anne, Mary, and Jane, all unmarried. The Executors of the forsaid Rowland, was Jane his wife, Sr John Popham, knight, and Thomas Owen, esquire. The Officers of Armes that served at the said funerall, was Richard Lee, alias Clarencioux Kinge of Armes, and Thomas Knight, alias Rougecroix. In witness that this certificat is trew, these herevnder haue subscribed their names.

(Signed) Jone Watson.

The 23th day of July A^o 1595.

William Awbery Doctor of the Civill Lawe, Chauncellor to the most Reverend father John Archbushopp of Canterbury, Judge of his Court of y^e Awdience, vicar gen^l throughout all y^e province, one of her Mat^{es} Counsell in y^e Marches of Wales, & one of the Masters of y^e Requeste in ordinary. He was

^a See before in the present volume, pp. 99, 119.

maryed to Wilgiford y^e first daughter of Jhon Williams of Teynton, in the county of Oxford, gent. & had by her issue living at this p̄sent 3 sonnes & 6 daughters.

The eldest sonne, Edward, maryed Joan daughter & one of the heire to William Havard, in the county of Brecknock, esquire, & hath by her issue 5 sonnes & 5 daughters, viz. the first is William, the 2^d Edward, y^e 3^d Thomas, 4th Jhon, 5th Hopkyn; his eldest daughter is Wilgiford, 2^d Elioner, 3^d Katherine, 4th Joan, and y^e 5th Elizabeth.

The second sonne, Thomas, maryed Mary daughter & heir of Anthony Maunsell, in the county of Glamor̄g, esquir, & hath issue 5 daughters, viz. the eldest Elizabeth, y^e 2^d Katherine, 3^d Jane, 4th Cicely, & the 5th Wilgiford.

The third sonne is Jhon, who as yet is unmarried.

Elizabeth, the first daughter of the sayd Wittm, maryed Thomas Norton of Norwood, in the county of Kent, esquir, & hath issue 5 sonnes & one daughter, viz. the first Jhon, the 2^d Thomas, y^e 3^d William, 4th Robert, 5th Richard, & Elioner his daughter.

Mary, the second daughter, maryed William Harbert of Kyrehowell, in the co^m of Brecknock, esquire, & hath issue 6 sonnes & 4 daughters; what they are, is not yet learned.

Joan, third daughter, maryed Daniell Dunne, Doctor of the Civill Lawe, & hath issue one sonne called Jhon, & 4 daughters, viz. the first Wilgiford, the second Anne, the third Elizabeth, & the fourth Joan.

Wilgiford, fourth daughter, maryed Rise Kemmys of Llanvayer, in y^e county of Monumeth, esquir, & hath issue 4 sonnes, viz. the eldest Edward, y^e 2^d Davye, y^e 3^d (*blank*), and the 4th Charles.

Lucie, fife daughter, was first married to Hugh Powell, gentleman, and had by him one daughter, called Anne; & afterward she maryed Jhon Gybon, gent. in the county of Glamorgan, by whom she hath no issue.

And Anne, the sixt daughter, maryed Jhon Partridge, sonne & heir of Robert Partridge of Wyshanger, in the county of Gloucester, esquire, by whom she hath one daughter called Bridgett.

This William Awbrey, Doctor, aforesayd, dyed the 25th day of June 1595, and was worshipfully accompanied from his house neer the Doctors Commons in London, vnto the Cathedra^t church of St Paule, & there interred y^e 23th day of July; whose funerall was solemnized by James Thomas, Chester, & Tho. Lant,

Portcullis. In wittness wherof we whose names are vnderwritten have sett to our hande the day and year above mencioned.

(Signed) Ed. Awbrey.

Jo. Awbrey, late of Aberkynwaye.

Tho. Awbrey.

John Awbrey.

The Wor. Thomas Tyringham, esquire, deceased at his house of Tyringham, in the countie of Buck. the .29. daye of Marche A^o Dñi .1595. and his funerats was solemnized the .30. daye of Aprill next after, at the pische church of Tyringham aforesaid, when he had lyved .80. yeares. The said Thomas had issue at the tyme of his death, by Pernell, da. of John Goodwyn of Wynchington, in coñ Buck. esquire, then lyvinge, Anthony Tyringham, esquire, sonn and heire, married to Elizabeth, daughter of Sr Robert Throgmorton, knyght; Thomas, second sonne, married to Elizabeth, daughter of Frauncis Saunders; Elizabeth, wyfe to Henry Poole; Catheryn, wyfe to Gilbert Hussy; Marye, wyfe to Edmond ap Rice; Anne, wyfe to John Norwood; and Fraunces, wyfe to Edward Saunders. The said Anthony and Elizabeth hath issue nowe lyvinge .5. sonns and .3. daughters, vid; Thomas, eldest son and heire, of the age of .15. yeares, Arther, Anthony, Edward, Robert, Sybell, Elizabeth, and Margaret, and the said funerats was solemnized the daye and yeare aboue said by Yorke Herald of Armes.

(Signed) Anthony

Tyringham. Tho: Tiringhā.

Anne, the daught^o of Johñ Moulton of Thorington, in the countie of Suffolke, Gentleman, married to her firste husbande Nicholas Arrowesmith of Huntingfield, in the saide countie, gen^t, but had no issue by him: after shee married to her second husband John Paston of Huntingfield aforesaide, Esqu^r. Gentilman Pencioner to Queene Elizab^h, and second coñ to Sir Wiffm Paston of Paston hall, in the count^e of Norff. knyghte, and by him had issue Bridgett her onlie daughter and heire, and coheyre to her father, who was married to Edward Coke of Myleham, in the countie of Norff. Esquyer, and hath by him manye children. Further the saide Anne married to her thirde and laste husband Edmund Bedingfield, Esquyre, coñ and heyre to Sir Henric

Bedingsfield of Oxbourne in the countie of Norff. knight, but had no issue by him. Shee departed this lyfe the xx^{ti} day of June in the yeare of owre Lorde God .1595. at Huntingfeild aforesayde, and was woorshipfullie buried in the chaunsell of the same parish churche on Sunday the 27 of Julie then followynge. The chiefe moorners at the funerall of this woorshipf. gentilwoman was Mistris Bridgett Coke her daught^r, Elizabeth the wyfe of John Wentworth of Somerley, in the countie of Suff. Esquyre, and Katheryñ the wyfe of Reignald Rows of Badingham, in the saide countie, Esquire. The Peñon of Armes was borne by Thomas Alayne her cousyñ. The buriall was ordered by Richd Lea, Clarentieulx Kinge of Armes, and Rougdragoñ. In witness hearof I have sett hearvnto my hande the day of the sayd funerall above wrytten.

(Signed) Edw. Coke.^a

An^o Dñi 1596.

Edward Steward of Teversam in the county of Cambrige, Esquire, and Sergiant of the Mace to o^r soveraigne Lady Queen Elizabeth, maryed two wyves. The first was Margery, daughter & one of the coheirs of Richard Kyrbie of Land-Beache, in the county aforesayd, gen^t, by whom he had issue a daughter named Joan, his sole heyre, who was maryed to Thomas Jermy, sonne & heyre of Frances Jermy of Brightwell, in the county of Suffolke, Esquire, & hath by her issue two sonnes, viz^t Thomas, aged 3 . years, & Edward, aged 2 . or therabout^e; & also 5 daughters, viz. Elizabeth, aged 13 . Jane 11 . Frances 9 . Anne 8 . & Mary 7 .

The second wyfe of the sayd Edward Steward was Elioner, daughter of William Steward of Ely, wthin the Ile of Ely, in the county of Cambrige, Esquire, by whom he had a sonñ that dyed at a year ould.

The aforesayd Edward Steward departed this lyfe at Teversam aforesayd the 28th day of December 1596, and was woorshipfully buried in the sayd parish churche of Teversam, on Wednesday the 5th of January following. Whose funerall was directed & served by Thomas Lant, Portcullis, Officer of Armes. In witness wherof we the admynistrators and other frend^e to the

^a The celebrated Lord Chief Justice, whose mother-in-law this certificate commemorates.

defunct, haue hearvnto subscopybed o^{er} names the day & year abouesayd.

(Signed) Elynor Steward. Joan Jermy.
Robert Cromwell. Tho. Jermy.
Sy. Brograve.
Wiltm Marche.

(Original, signed by the widow, MS. Harl. 2180, f. 14.)

Sir Roger Pulestyn, of Emerall in the county of Flynt, Knight, dyed on the xvijth day of December 1618, and lyeth interred in Gresford church in the county of Denbigh.

He maryed Susan the daught^r of Sr Georg Bromleigh de Halone in the county of Salop, Knight and Cheeff Justice of Ches^t: sans yssue.

This worthy Knight bore xv. severall coates as they ar above depicted [*not in MS.*], the first by the name of Pulestyn, the 2. Warren, the 3. Wissam, the 4. Kendrick Erell, the 5. Gruffeth Mayler, the 6. Hanmer de Hanmer, the 7. Gouas, the 8. Buckley, the 9. Ynyer de Yale, the 10. Hanmer de Waye, the 11. Sande de Barton, the 12. Baie, the 13. Pembridge, the 14. Pedwarden, the 15.

Reç the fee for the office of Armes for regustring the descent xxs.

(Signed) Susanna Puleston.

(*Ibid.* fol. 25.)

Sr William Hanmer, of Fens in the countie of Flynt, Knight, sonne of William Hanmer of the same place and county, esq^r, departed this mortall life at Fens the 24th of September 1620, and was buried in Hanmer church in his own chaple there. Hee maryed to his first wife Eleanor, daughter of Edward Dymock of Willington in the county aforesaide, esq. and had yssue by her 4 sonnes and one daughter; William Hanmer, eldest sonne, died yonge; William Hanmer, sonne and heire to the defunct, at the age of 33 yeares, or therabouts, at the tyme of his father's decease. He maryed Elizabeth, daughter to Richard Atckins of Tufley, in the county of Glossester, esq^r. Thomas Hanmer, seacond (*sic*) sonne to the defunct. Humphrey 4 sonne, and Katheren Hanmer, daughter to the defunct. The saide Sr William Hanmer, knight, maryed to his second wife Eleanor, daughter and one of the heyres of John Jenkes of

Bridgnorth, in the county of Salop, esq. Shee was widdow to Thomas Bromley of Halne, ats Hanne, in the county aforesaide, esq.

This certificate was taken at Fens the 23 of November 1620, by Randle Holme of the City of Chester, deputy under the office of Armes, and testefied under the hand of William Hanmer, esq. sonne and heire of Sr William Hanmer, knight, deceased.

(Signed) Wiltm. Hanmer.

Arms of Hanmer, of eleven quarterings.

(*Ibid. fol. 35 b.*)

Richard Parry, doctor of divinity, and bushop of St. Assaph, departed this mortall life at Disarth in the county of Denbigh the xxvjth day of September 1623, and was buried in the cathedrall church of S^t Assaph, in the county aforesayd. He was sonne and heyre to John Parry of Ruthyn, in the county of Denbigh, gent. and of Elline his wife, dau. and coheyre to David ap John ap Twna of Llannayre, gent. He married Gwen, dau. to John Price of Lloyn yn, in the county of Denbigh, and had issue Richard Parry his sonne and heyre, of the age of xxiiij yeares at the tyme of his father's death.

William 2^d sonne, and Edward 3^d sonne to the defunct.

Mary, eldest daughter to the defunct, married Francis Herbert of Dolgeog, in the county of Montgomery, esq^r.

Kathrine, 2^d daught^r, married William Thomas, esq^r, sonne & h. to Sr Wiltm Thomas of Carnarvon, K^t.

Frances, 3^d dau. married John Pulston of Lloyny-knotty, co^m Denbigh, esq^r, & hath issue Edward and Kathrine Puleston.

Anne, 4th dau. yet unmarried.

Margaret, 5th dau. yet unmarried.

Jane, yongest dau. to the defunct, yet unmarried.

This certificate was taken at S^t Assaph by Randle Holme, etc. the 13 day of October 1623, and testyfied under the hand of Richard Parry, sonne & heyre to the defunct.

Arms : Sa. a key and crosier in saltire Ar. for the See of St. Asaph ; impaling, Quarterly ; 1 & 4, Gu. on a bend Ar. a lion passant Sa. Parry ; 2. Gu. a lion rampant regardant Or, ; 3. Per bend sinister Erm. and Ermines, a lion rampant Or, a border Gu.

(*Ibid.* f. 43^b.)

S^r Thomas Ireland of Beufey in y^e county of Lancaster, K^t, departed this mortall life at Beufey the 17 day of July 1625, and was interred in Warrington church in the sayd county in Butler's chappell, being then his owne chappell.

The sayd defunct married to his second wife Margaret, daũ to S^r Tho. Aston of Aston, in the connty of Chester, K^t, & by her had yssue Thomas Ireland, sonne & heyre to y^e defunct, beinge then at y^e age of 23 yeares at the tyme of his father's death, then unmarried; since, uppon the takinge of this certificate, married unto Margaret, dau. to S^r Thomas Stanley, of Auderley, K^t, defuncte, by whom he had yssue Tho. w^{ch} died younge, & Margret, now of age of 7 yeares & a halfe, or thereabouts.^a

Robert, the 2^d sonne to the defunct, unmarried.

Elizabeth, the eldest dau. of y^e defunct, married Wiffm Banckes of Winstanley, Esq^r, by whom she had yssue James & Tho. Banckes & William Banckes.

Ellenor, the 2^d dau. to the defunct, married John Atherton of Atherton, Esq^r, by whom she had George & John, wth others since.

Margeret, the youngest dau. unto the defunct, married John Jeffryes of Acton, in y^e county of Denby, Esq^r, by whom shee hath now yssue Margeret & John.

The sayd defunct married afterwardes Suzane, daughter of S^r Tho. Cheeke, K^t, by whom hee had noe yssue.

The sayde defunct married afterwardes Margeret, dau. unto Wiffm Loyd of Hatton, Esq^r, widdow of John Jeffryes of Acton, Esq^r, by whom he had noe yssue.

This certificate was taken at Beufey, upon the 15th day of January 1637, by Randle Holme of the City of Chester, Alderman, & deputy to the office of Armes, & testified under the hand of Tho. Ireland of Beufey, Esq^r, sonne & heyre to the sayd defunct.

Additional note. This certificate was taken 12 yeares & more after the death of the sayd S^r Tho. Ireland, K^t.

(*MS. Harl.* 1196, f. 136.)

The right honorable S^r Nicholas Saunderson, knight and

^a Thomas Ireland, Esq. died at Beufey 16 Jan. 1638, and was buried at Warrington. His original certificate signed by his widow, but containing no further information, is at f. 119 of the same volume.

Baronet, Viscount Castleton and Baron of Bantree, in Ireland, departed this mortall life the 17 daye of May 1631: whose bodie was interred in the chauncell of the parish church of Saxby, in the countie of Lincolne. He married Mildred da: of John Hiltoft of Boston, in the countie of Lincolne, by whome he had 10 sonnes & 7. daughters, wherof 6. sonnes died without issue, & 4. daughters. Nicholas Saunderson eldest sonne & heire, now Viscount Castleton and Baron of Bantree, married Frances 3 da: of Sr Geo. Manners of Haddon, in the countie of Darby, by whome he hath issue 3. sonnes & one da: Nicholas Saunderson eldest sonne and heire apparent of the age of 4. yeares & half, Peregrine 2. sonne of the age of 3. yeares & half, George 3. sonne of the age of one yeare, Frances only da: of the age of 2. yeares. Sr Willm Saunderson, knight & quere [equerry] to King Ja. & K. Charles, 2. sonne to the defunct. George 3. sonne married Elizab. da: of (*blank*) Bostock, by whome he hath issue George his only sonne & heire, of age of about 3 yeares. Robert 4. sonne of the sayd defunct, now serving in the warres of the Netherlands. Francis eldist dau. first married to Edw. Cuppledike of Haring, com̄ Linc. esq. [secondly] married to Sr Edw. Walgrave of Staningall, in com. Norfouk, kt. Anne 2. dau. mar. to Phillip. Tirwhit of Stanifeld, in the countye of Lincolne, Baronet, Margaret youngest da. married to Sr Peregrine Bartie 2. brother to the Earle of Linsey. The sole Executo^r of the last will and testament of the right honorable Viscount Castleton is now the right honora^b the now Viscount his sonne & heire. This certificate was taken by Sam^l. Lennard the 17. of June 1631.

(Signed)

N. CASTLETON.

The following funeral, from the MS. Harl. 1368, f. 1, is drawn up by a herald, but in a different form from the usual certificates:

The Proceedinge of the Funerall of Mrs Allington, whoe died the xvth of Febr̄ 1611 in Aldersgate strete, whose Funerall was solemnised the 26 of the same month at the pish church of St Buttolphes by Aldersgate, by Samuell Thomson, Wyndsor Herald, who served for Hen. St George, Blewmantell.

2 Conductors.

Pore wemen 36, 2 & 2.

Gentlemens men (*names same as those which follow*).

Gent in cloakes.

Mr Hyll & Mr Wright
 Mr Brokesby & Mr Wymondsley
 Mr Chute & Mr Baylye
 Mr Wyllan & Mr Allington
 Mr Pettes & Mr Williams
 Mr Geo. Alington & Mr Hugh Alington
 Mr Edw. Moryson.

Gent. in gownes.

Mr Wingfeild & Mr Saunderson
 Mr Sargeant Methowlds & S^r Ri. Moryson
 The preacher, Mr Toppesfield
 The pennon, Mr Fynes Moryson.

Wynsor Herald.

THE BODY.

Chief morner, the Lady Guauara.
 Mr Charles Allington to assist her.

Assistants.

M^{rs} Methowld & M^{rs} Sanderson
 Joseph Stone, Usher to the Gentlewomen.

Gentlewomen.

M^{rs} Dorothy Morison & M^{rs} Eliz. Morison
 M^{rs} Moryson & M^{rs} Williams
 M^{rs} Chard & M^{rs} Potts
 M^{rs} Willan & M^{rs} Allington
 M^{rs} Brokesby & M^{rs} Chute
 M^{rs} Hyll & Mary Ousby
 M^{rs} Spark & M^{rs} Walker
 M^{rs} Martha Wyllan & M^{rs} Power
 M^{rs} Faussett & Martha Mead
 Joane Waldron & Mary (*blank*)
 Kathyryne May & Elyza: Fysher.

Other frends without blacks.

George Alington of Swyn—Jane, filia Tho. Morison, Clarke
 hope, in com. Liuc. ar. | of the Pye, obiit 15 die Febr.
 | 1611.

1. Carolus, fil. et hæ. 2. Henricus. 3. Georgius.

Arms: Quarterly, 1. Sa. billey & a bend engr. Ar. differenced by a mullet on a crescent (Allington); 2. Gu. three covered cups Ar. (Argentine);

3. Az. six martlets Or, a canton Erm. (Fitz-Tek); 4. Party of six per pale & fess Ar. & Sa. three griffin's heads erased of the Second (Gardiner); impaling, Or, on a cross Sa. five fleurs de lis of the First (Moryson).

The other funerals in this volume are Mr. William Frere 1611; Sir George Fermor 1612; Sir Edward Seymour 1613; Lady Montague, widow of Sir Leonard Hollyday, 1614; the wife of Sir Robert Chichester, K.B. 1615; Geoffrey Elwes, Alderman of London, 1616; Sir Robert Oxenbridge 1616; Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury 1616; and William Peat, of Mountnasing, Essex, 1616. They are all accompanied by pedigrees.

J. G. N.

XLVII.

ADDITIONS TO THE PEDIGREE OF THE FRESCHVILE FAMILY,
AND A FEW CORRECTIONS. BY THE REV. JOSEPH HUNTER.

The references are to former pages of the present volume.

(67.) p. 211. Issue of Sir Peter Freschvile, who died in 1558. The marriage of a daughter with Lassels [of Gateford] is stated by Col. Colepeper (*Adversaria*, vol. ii. MS. Harl. 7588); but it seems, as is here observed, to be a mistake. No such marriage appears in the better authorities, and the accounts of Lassels of Gateford which have come down are good, and yet contain no such marriage. It ought, however, to have been added, that Rosamond, after the death of Ellis Markham, married George Blount of Eckington, a somewhat remarkable person, the son of Robert Blount of the same place, one of the many children of Sir Thomas Blount of Kynlet. The marriage appears in Harl. 1982, f. 76 b, a good authority, and is confirmed by the following passage in manuscript memoirs of Arthur Mower, a servant of Mr. Peter Barley of Barley, grandson of Sir Peter Freschvile, who says, "and after this time Mr. Barley decayed greatly, and [was] very sickly and weak, and in Lent went to his aunt Blont to Eckyngton, who was his mother's sister, and married Mr. George Blont, and there did continue till Wednesday in Easter week, and he then died and was buried at Barley chapel, in the Lady's quire, of Thursday at morn about sun-rising, anno Dom. 1588, and the 11th April." Eckington and Staveley are adjoining parishes. Barley is, ecclesiastically, dependant on Staveley.

(61.) p. 210. "Margaret was heir of Arthur Kay of Woodsam." This is a mistake. She had two brothers, and was in no sense the heir to her father. The lands of Woodsome and the other estates of the Kayes descended in the posterity of her elder brother. It ought also to have been added that she was a widow when Peter Freschvile took her to wife. In manuscript memoirs of the family of Kaye, written by two or three members of the family in succession, I find this notice of her, "He [Arthur Kaye] dyd marry Margrett his dowghter to Frauncis Woodroffe of Woolay, Esq. and dyd gyve with her in marriage VIII. or IX. hundrith marks at the leaste. He died without issue. Margrett was after married to Peter Freschvile of Staley, Esquire, who, God be thanked, has issew Peter, John, and Rosamond now married to Mr. Darcy." If more were wanted for the proof of this, there is the following entry in the parish register of Almonbury (the parish to which Woodsome belongs) "1559, May 22. Francis Woodrove, esquier, was married to Margaret, the daughter of Arthur Kaye of Woodsome, esq.; at the solemnization of whose marriage the ministrations of the Holy Communion began in our church." Her death is thus recorded by her brother John Kaye of Woodsome, "Mem. that my deare and natural sister Frechvile departed this life at Staley, upon St. Andrew's day in anno Dom. 1591," so that the query respecting the year of her death "35?" might be omitted. When I examined the Register of Staveley, many years ago, I did not observe any entry of her burial.

The baptisms of her three children are all entered in the register, viz. Peter, 13 May 1574 (according to my notes taken 19 April 1804, but perhaps in error); Rosamond, 5 June 1576; and John, 2 March 1577, who was born on the 26th Feb. preceding.

(62, 70, 71.) The marriages of the second Sir Peter Freschvile. The first is correctly and fully shown. They were married at Wales, a village in the neighbourhood, 18 Oct. 1604. "Mr. Wolley has given no reference to any proof of the second marriage. She is mentioned, however, in Sir Peter's will, and survived him." The second marriage is very imperfectly set forth in the pedigree, nor does the lady appear in the pedigrees of the family to which she belongs, in any of the more ordinary manuscripts. I have met with her, however, in a contemporary manuscript of good authority, where she appears as "Isabel, daughter of Hercy Nevile of Grove in Nottinghamshire, mar-

ried 1. to Sir John Harpur, 2. to Sir Peter Freschvile, and 3. to Sir Gerard Fleetwood. She had no issue."

(72.) The question of the time of the birth of John Lord Freschvile, seems to be determined by the register of Staveley, where, if the note from it be correct, he is said to be born on 4 December 1606, and baptised Dec. 21 following. His two sisters, Elizabeth and Margaret, were baptised 5 May 1605, and 18 Dec. 1608. Elizabeth was born on the 24 April. She died an infant, and is no doubt the "Elizabeth Freschvyle," who was buried the 10th October 1605. Margaret (whose posterity ultimately became the representatives of this ancient house) married Sir John Ramsden in 1624, on the 10th day of, the month not easily to be determined. The statement that Lord Freschvile was born 26 Feb. 1577 (p. 214) is a mistake arising from attributing to him what belongs to his uncle, also named John.

(72.) p. 213. I know not why any doubt should be intimated whether Sarah the wife of Lord Freschvile (then John Freschvile, Esq.) was the *heir* of her father Sir John Harrington. It is frequently so stated by Col. Colepeper, and there is no reason to doubt that she was so. As there were several Sir John Harringtons living about that time, it may be proper to add a more full description of him than is given in the pedigree or the notes. He was the eldest son of Sir Henry Harrington, a younger son of the house of Harrington of Exton. I do not observe in Colepeper's *Adversaria* any notice of the wife of Sir John Harrington; but she was an Offley.

Christiana, the eldest daughter of Lord Freschvile, was born at the house at Hazleborough in the parish of Norton, a few miles from Staveley, and baptized at Norton 19 Dec. 1633.

The three latest entries of the family in the parish register of Staveley are the following :

Sepulti.

1668. Sep. 1. Radulphus Freschville armiger de Mansfield.

1682. Apr. 9. Johannes Dominus Frescheville, Baro de Staveley, et patronus dignissimus hujus ecclesiæ parochialis; et decem libr. pauperibus hujus parochiæ

1689. Mar. 9. Honorabilis Elizabetha Comitissa Holdernesse.

Amongst the Colepeper papers is the draft of a letter from Mrs. Colepeper, sister to the Countess, entreating of the family to whom Staveley had been sold, permission to inter the body near the remains of her ancestors.

If it had been intended to enlarge on the personal history of Lord Freshvile, his wives, his daughters, and his sons-in-law, there are ample materials in the Colepeper papers, of which some one no doubt will one day avail himself. It may be added, that of Lord Freshvile himself there are frequent notices in the published *Life of Comber, Dean of Durham*.

John Freshvile, the uncle of John Lord Freshvile, and younger brother of the second Sir Peter Freshvile, was seated at Hazleborough, where a good old mansion, apparently built about his time, was lately, and probably is still, standing. He married, as is here stated, Barbara, daughter of Gervas Eyre, not of Knyveton, but of Kyveton in the county of York, where the Dukes of Leeds had formerly a seat. The daughters, Rosamond, Mary, Elizabeth, and Joyce, for that is the order in respect of age, were baptized at Norton 28 Nov. 1602, 29 April 1606, 28 April 1608, and 19 April 1610. The daughter Margaret does not I believe occur in the register. Of these ladies nothing more is known, except that Joyce married, as is shown in the pedigree, Thomas Dykes, Esq. of Cumberland, in which family (as well as in that of Ramisden) the name of Freshvile has sometimes been given as a Christian name, in memory of this descent. John Freshvile of Hazleborough, the father of these coheirs, died on January 5, 1610-1, leaving them very young, and was interred at Staveley. His widow is said, I cannot at this moment refer to the contemporary authority, to have remarried with Richard Bland.

The burial of Ralph Freshvile, Esq. at Staveley, on 1 Sept. 1668, has been noticed above. When the John Freshvile we have just mentioned was dead without issue, and Sir Peter Freshvile had only one son, the chance of perpetuating the name and family was reduced to the lives of the said son (afterwards Lord Freshvile) and this Ralph Freshvile, who was of a junior branch of the family. Sir Peter Freshvile, with a view, as it seems, that Staveley should descend in the name of Freshvile, entailed it by his will, dated 16 March 1632, on his only son John Freshvile and the heirs male of his body, with remainder to his "Cousin and Godson" (which is the true reading of the passage, misquoted p. 212; where also for Hauley read Hanley, and for Echington, Eckington) "Ralph Freshvile and his heirs male of the body." The settlement in his favour never took effect, for he died without male heirs in the life-time of John Lord Freshvile. It was probably the death of this Ralph which enabled Lord Freshvile to sell Staveley, which he did

some time before his death, to William Earl of Devonshire. Col. Colepeper says that Lord Freschvile never saw Staveley after he had sold it. (*Adversaria*, vol. xvi.)

When Col. Colepeper accompanied the body of Lord Freschvile his father-in-law to be interred at Staveley, he affected to take formal possession of the estate.

The descent of this Ralph Freschvile is correctly shewn in the pedigree (p. 5) but the line is very imperfectly exhibited. His grandfather, Ralph Freschvile, was the 2nd son of the first Sir Peter Freschvile, who became seated at Carlton in Nottinghamshire, and married Milicent, daughter of Brian Lassels of Gateford, which is near Carlton, as is shown in the pedigree. His lady was buried at Staveley 20 June 1628. Their son Peter was baptised at Carlton 7 Jan. 1574, and buried there 6 June 1612. I know not whether the Rosamond who appears in the pedigree is the person of whom there is this singular notice in the will of Sir Peter Freschvile (1632): "To my cozen Rosamund Osborne 10*l.* to be employed in binding Francis Osborne her son to a tailor or some other good trade." Peter Freschvile the son married as in the pedigree; but beside Ralph and Mary who appear in it he had many other children, viz. Peter, Henry, Dorothy, Winifred, Theodosia, Sarah, and Margaret. The baptisms of all the nine children are found in the register of Carlton between 1600, when Ralph was baptized, and 1611, when Henry was baptized. Peter was buried in 1611, and it is probable that Henry died young; but some of the daughters appear to have lived to advanced ages, and Mary, one of them, to have become the wife of Eustace Seymour, gent. Seymour resided at Carlton, and had Freschvile, Martha, and Susannah, whose baptisms occur in the register.

I know not what is the precise authority for the marriage of this Ralph Freschvile (the heir to Staveley if he had survived his cousin John Lord Freschvile) to Ann Atkins, nor whether he (or a Ralph *Fretwell* his contemporary of Hellaby in Yorkshire) is the person (p. 211) who married Mrs. Ann Burbidge; but what Colepeper states is important (*Adversaria*, vol. xiv.) that he had a daughter Sarah who married Sir Charles de Vick, by whom Miss de Vick a Maid of Honour in 1697. It would seem also as he is described as of Mansfield in the register of his interment at Staveley, that the following entry in the parish register of that place may belong to his family, "1673. May 22. Robert Hall, gentleman, and Anne Fretchvill, gentlewoman." She was probably his widow.

XLVIII.

ROLL OF THE ARMS OF THE KNIGHTS AT THE TOURNAMENT
AT DUNSTABLE, IN 7 EDW. III.

The following list of the tilters at Dunstable, in the 7th of Edw. III. with their coat armour, will be found in MS. Cotton, Otho, D. iv. 92. and among the Sloane MSS. 1301. 257, as already stated in page 63 of this volume.

It was, perhaps, rather too hasty an assertion, in printing the preceding Roll, to affirm that the tournament of the 2nd of Edw. II. was undoubtedly the one held at Stepney and not at Dunstable. There certainly was one held at Dunstable in that year; although the evidence favours the supposition that the Roll before printed belongs to the one at Stepney. Besides the copy of the Roll of Edward II. made by Cole, there are two other transcripts in the Museum; one an unfinished copy without date in MS. Harl. 6148, f. 145; the other a correct copy in 2213, f. 24. In both cases the tournament is stated to have been held at Dunstable. It will have been observed that the names of the tilters are numbered. This was done for the convenience of adding notes respecting the individuals; but circumstances prevented the research necessary for that purpose. In MS. Harl. 2213. the names are numbered in three divisions; the first headed by the Earl of Gloucester; the second by the Earl of Lancaster; and the third and last headed, "De la Com'une."

Les armes de noble Chivaliers q' furent al Tornement faict a
Donstaple l'an du Roy Edward tiers apres le Conquest
septisme.

Le Conte de Cornewail^a port les armes d'Angleterre ove le
bordure de Fraunce.

Mons^r. Gilbert Talbot^b port goules ove un lyon rampant
or, un bordure d'or engrelee.

Mons^r. Richard Talbot^b mesmes les armes ove un labell
d'asure.

Mons^r. Willm de Eynesford de goules ove un frett d'ermyn
engrele.

Mons^r. Roger de Swilton port d'argent ove un crois de sable
pate et florette.

Mons^r. John de Hordeshull d'argent ove un cheveron sable ove
vj marles de gules.

^a John of Eltham, second son of King Edward II.

^b Father and son, both summoned to Parliament in the same year.

Mons^r. Edward de Bohun^c les armes le Comte de Hereford ove un enisele^d darmes le roy d'Engleterre.

Mons^r. Alayn fitz Warin quartele d'argent et de goules ove un merlet de sable en le quarter d'argent.

Mons^r. Thomas de Bourne porte de goules ove un lyon rampant d'or ove le queue fourche, la bordure engrele d'argent.

Mons^r. John de Sutton port d'or ove trois cheverons de sable.

Mons^r. John de Nortwyche port partie d'asure et de goules ove un lyon rampant d'ermyn.

Mons^r. Reginald de Cobham port de goules ove un cheveron d'or et ove trois estoilles de sable en le cheveron.

Mons^r. John de Weston port d'argent ove un fece de sable ove un bordure engrele de goules.

Mons^r. Thomas son frere mesme les armes ove la bordure be-saute d'or.

Mons^r. William de Quisaunce port de sable ove un bende d'argent engrele ove un label de goules.

Mons^r. William Daubency port de goules ove un fece engrele d'argent ove un baston d'asure.

Mons^r. Edward Chaundos port d'argent ove un pieu de goules ove un label d'asure.

Mons^r. Simound Basset port d'ermyn ove un partie de goules ove un molet d'or.

Mons^r. Henry de Lancastre^e port les armes le Roy d'Angle-terre ove un baston d'asure.

Mons^r. John de Twyford port d'argent ove deux barres de sable et un quarter de sable ove un cynquefoil d'or.

Le Fitz mesme les armes ove un label de goules.

Mons^r. John de Blount oundez d'or et de sable ove un label d'armes Mons^r. Thomas Blount.

Le Counte Maréschal^f les armes d'Angleterre ove un label d'argent.

Mons^r. John Grey de Rothresfeld porte barre d'argent et d'asure ove un bend de goules.

^c Perhaps younger son of Humphrey Earl of Hereford, killed at Boroughbridge.

^d This word seems to be a contraction of eniscocheon, or possibly the word *mascle* ill-written. One of the Bohuns bore "ob reverentiam sanguinis regalis," a lozenge Or, charged with three lions pass. gard. Gules.

^e The younger son of Edmund son of Henry III. He married Maud Cha-worth, and her shield is one of two blanks among the richly enamelled coats which crowd the gorgeous monument of Charles the Bold at Bruges.

^f Thomas of Brotherton, from whom, through Segrave and Mowbray, the How-ards derived the office of Earl Marshal.

Mons^r. John de Mortimer porte d'asure florite d'argent.

Mons^r. Edmond Bacon porte de goules ove le chief d'argent ove deux molets de sable perces d'or.

Mons^r. John de Cardeston porte de goules ove un sautre d'argent ove un label besaunte d'or.

Mons^r. Robert Bacoun porte mesme les armes Mons^r. Edmond Bacoun ove un bordure d'or.

Mons^r. John Bacoun porte mesme les armes ove la bordure engrele d'or.

Mons^r. Amaun Fossad porte de goules ove six bendes d'or.

Mons^r. Edward de Kendale porte d'argent ove un bend de vert ove un label de goules.

Mons^r. John de la River porte d'asure ove deux barres d'or dansees.

Mons^r. Thomas Ponynges porte barre d'or et de vert ove un bend de goules.

Mons^r. Michael son frere porte mesmes les armes ove un bordure engrele d'ermyn.

Mons^r. Andreu Sakvill porte quartelle d'or et de goules ove une bende de vair.

Mons^r. Edward Seynt John port d'ermyn ove le chief de goules.

Mons^r. John de Neirford porte de goules ove un lyon rampant d'ermyn.

Mons^r. Ernaud Savage porte d'argent ove six lyonceaux de sable.

Mons^r. John Ercedekne porte d'argent ove trois cheverons de sable.

Mons^r. William Bohun porte les armes de Hereford ove trois molets de goules percies de vert.

Mons^r. John de Verdoun porte de sable ove un lyon rampaunt d'argent.

Mons^r. Thomas son frere mesmes les armes ove une rok ^g de goules en lespaule de lyon.

Mons^r. Adam de Swynebourne de goules ove un teste de sanglier d'argent et croisile d'argent.

Mons^r. John Typtot porte d'argent ove un sautour engrele de goules.

Mons^r. Rauf Spigurnel porte d'asure ove trois barres d'or un molet d'argent en le chief.

Mons^r. William de Thorp porte de burle ^h d'or et de sable.

^g A chess rook.

^h Sc. Burellé—barry.

Mons^r. Robert de Bois porte d'ermyn ove une crois de sable.

Mons^r. Thomas de Lodelowe porte de goules ove un leopard d'argent croisele d'argent ove un bordure d'argent engreile.

Mons^r. John de Moulton porte d'argent ove trois barres de goules.

Mons^r. Norman Darcy porte d'argent ove troisvj foiles de goules.

Mons^r. William de Wylughby porte de goules ove un fer de molyn d'ermyn.

Mons^r. Nichol de Langeford porte pauleⁱ d'or et de goules ove une bende d'argent.

Mons^r. Thomas Wake de Blisworth porte d'argent ove deux barres de goules ove trois torteaux en le chief, ove un bordure engrele de sable.

Mons^r. Thomas Lucy porte de goules ove trois lucyes d'argent, ove un label d'asure et un bordure engrele d'argent.

Mons^r. John de Kirketon barre d'ermyn et de goules.

Mons^r. Hugh de Courteney^k porte d'or ove trois torteaux de goules et vn label d'asure.

Mons^r. Thomas de Courteney^k porte d'or ove trois torteaux de goules ove un baston d'asure.

Mons^r. Wauter de Crek port d'argent ove un bend d'asure ove trois wyfres.^l

Mons^r. John de Cheveresden d'or ove un bend de goules ove trois cheverons d'ermyn en la bend.

Mons^r. William de Buttringham porte d'argent ove un bend de goules.

Mons^r. Robert de Billemore porte d'argent ove un bend de goules ove la bordure engrelee d'or.

Mons^r. Robert de Nuburgh de bendee d'or et d'asure ove un bordure engrele de goules.

Mons^r. John de Clevedon porte d'argent ove trois escalops de goules.

Mons^r. Rauf de Chelton porte d'argent ove un bend de asure ove trois flour de lyce.

Mons^r. Rauf Basset le filz porte d'or ove trois poyns^m de goules ove un quarter d'ermyn ove un labell d'asure.

Mons^r. William Corbet porte d'argent ove deux barres de goules ove un fece d'asure.

^l Sc. pallé.

^k Probably the sons of Hugh first Earl of Devon.

^l Vide Benhale, postea.

^m Sc. pointes or piles.

Mons^r. Will. de Careswell d'argent frette de goules ove un fece d'asure.

Mons^r. Odingsells le filz porte d'arg. ove un fece de goules ove un molet de goules ove un label d'asure.

Mons^r. John Gray de Sandiacre barre d'argent et d' asure ove un label de goules besaunte d'or.

Mons^r. John de Stafford porte d'argent ove un cheveron de goules.

Mons^r. Thomas Seymor d'argent ove trois cheverons de goules ove un label de vert.

Mons^r. William de Montagu porte d'argent ove un fece engrele de goules ove trois poynts.

Mons^r. Lyonel port d'argent ove une quarter de goules.

Mons^r. Robert D'ufford porte de sable ove une crois engrele d'or.

Mons^r. John Bavent d'argent ove un cheveron de goules ove un bordure de sable engrele ove un besaunt d'or.

Mons^r. Rauf de Nevill^t porte de goules ove une sautour engrele d'argent.

Mons^r. John de Kyngeston de sable ove une lyon rampant d'or ove le queue fourche.

Mons^r. Wauter de Manny porte d'or ove trois cheverons de sable ove un leopard d'or en le cheveron.

Mons^r. Morys de Berkeley porte de goules ove un cheveron d'ermyn croisile d'argent.

Mons^r. John Sully porte d'ermyn ove trois tourteulx de goules.

Mons^r. John de Mules d'argent ove deux barres de goules ove trois tourteaulx en la chief de goules.

Mons^r. Thomas de Braddeston porte d'argent ove un quarter de goules ove un rose d'or en le quarter.

Mons^r. Thomas de Weston porte d'asure a trois fleurs de lys d'or messaunt hors la teste leopard.

Mons^r. Rauf D'ufford porte sable ove un crois engrele d'or ove un ⁿ d'argent.

Mons^r. Rob^{te} de Benhale de sable ove un bend et deux wyfres d'argent.^o

Mons^r. John Dufford de sable ove un crois engrele d'or ove un baston d'argent.

Mons^r. John de Nevill de Hornby d'argent ove un sautour de goules.

ⁿ Here an annulet is drawn.

^o Two cotises wavy Argent, are in the coat of Benhall.

Mons^r. William Latymer de goules ove une crois pate d'or.

Mons^r. Thomas Latymer mesme les armes ove un labelle d'asure florette d'or.

Latymer le filz mesmes les armes ove un bordure d'argent.

Mons^r. William Carbonel de goules ove un crois d'argent ove la bordure engrele d'or.

Mons^r. Thomas de Metham quartelle d'asure et d'argent ove un fleur de lys en le quarter d'asure.

Mons^r. William de Kyrktoft porte mascule d'or et de sable.

Mons^r. John de Sutton d'or ove un lyon rampaunt d'asure ove un baston gubbone d'or et de goules.

Mons^r. Robert Bursour d'argent ove une crois engrele d'or.

Mons^r. John Fauconberg d'argent ove le lyon rampaunt d'asure ove une baston gubbone d'or et de goules.

Le Counte de Warewyk de goules ove un fece d'or ove vj croyseles d'or.

Mons^r. John Beauchamp mesmes les armes ove la bordure engrele d'or.

Mons^r. William Blount porte oundez d'or et de sable.

Mons^r. Hugh le Despenser quartele d'argent et de goules ove un baston de sable.

Mons^r. William de Clinton croisele de sable fiche ove la chief d'asure ove deux croiseletes d'or.

Mons^r. Robert Daventre d'ermyn ove un fece de goules.

Mons^r. John Maudut porte de goules (*sic*).

Mons^r. John Lokemor porte de goules ove un cheveron d'argent ove deux bends d'argent.

Mons^r. Fouke L'éstraung de goules ove deux lyons rampaunts d'argent coronnes d'or.

Mons^r. Thomas de Asteley d'asure ove un quintefoile d'ermyn.

Mons^r. John Lisurs d'asure ove le chief d'or.

Mons^r. Peimbrugge d'argent ove le chief d'asure ove une bordure engrele de goules.

Mons^r. Robert de Bereford porte de sable ove une bende engrele d'argent.

Mons^r. Rogér de la Souche porte d'asure besante d'or.

Mons^r. William Beauchamp de goules ove le fece d'or vj. merlots d'or, sur le merlot devaunt trois chevrons goules.

Mons^r. William de Wakington de goules ove un cheveron d'argent.

Mons^r. Thomas de Halughton de goules ove un lyon rampant d'argent coronne d'or.

Mons^r. John Bardolf porte d'asure ove trois quyntflours d'argent.

Mons^r. John Bardolf le cousyn de goules ove trois quyntflours d'argent.

Mons^r. Thomas Pette porte d'ermyn engrele de goules.

Mons^r. Robert de Chiston d'argent ove trois bends de sable croisele fiche d'argent.

Mons^r. Richard Brys d'argent ove un lyon rampaunt de goules ove le queue doble tresse et croisele.

Mons^r. Rich. le Fitz Symond porte de goules ove le chief d'or.

Mons^r. Robert Luttelbury d'argent ove deux leoncells passaunt de goules ove un label d'asure.

Mons^r. Thomas de Moulton de France ———^o de goules ove une baston d'asure.

Mons^r. Hugh de Frene de goules ove deux barres endente d'argent et d'asure.

Mons^r. Rauf de Wylington de goules ove un sautour de vair ove un label d'or.

Mons^r. William de Wanton d'or ove un cheveron de sable ove trois egles d'or en le cheveron.

Mons^r. Ardolf^p de Wasteneys de sable ove un lyon rampant d'argent ove la queue fourche.

Mons^r. Rees ap Gryffyth de goules ove un daunse^q d'argent ove trois merlots de sable ove trois leonceux pass. d'or.

Mons^r. John Lovell oundez d'or et de goules.

Mons^r. William Lovell mesmes les armes ove un label des armes de Fraunce.

Mons^r. John Hausted de goules un chief checke d'or et d'asure ove un bastone d'ermyn.

Mons^r. John de Lyouns d'argent un lyon rampaunt de goules.

Mons^r. Geffrey de Say quartele d'or et de goules.

Mons^r. William Boteller de goules ove un fece checke d'argent et de sable ove les cruselets d'argent.

Mons^r. John Kyriel d'or ove trois cheverons de goules ove un quarter de goules.

Mons^r. Thomas Malemoye^r de goules ove une (*blank*) d'ermyn.

Mons^r. Estephine de Wessingtone ported'asure ove un rase^s d'or.

^o Blank in both MSS.

^p Arnold in *MS. Sloane*.

^q Sc. Danché a fess indented.

^r Maldemains in *MS. Sloane*.

^s Qu. rose?

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

Vol. III. p. 159. Henry Shelbury, gent. was of the parish of St. Magnus, near London bridge; John was of St. Clement's Danes, and his marriage and issue is given in the Visitation of Middlesex 1663.

P. 165. In the Kingdoms Weekly Intelligencer, No. 98, Sir Henry Maynwaring is described as "a sea rover" pardoned by Charles I. in reward of "his coming in."

The Rev. Jonathan Dryden was the eldest son of Nicholas Dryden, gent. of Morton Pinkeney (brother to Sir Erasmus Dryden the first Baronet) and consequently second-cousin to the poet. See Baker's Northamptonshire. On the 5th July 1646, the committee of Hereford sequestered and ordered the profits of the vicarage of Gotheridge into his hands until the Christmas following. He was to see the cure duly officiated; and to receive, gather, and dispose of the dues of the living.

P. 166. Of Colonel Lidcott many notices may be found in the collection of Pamphlets presented by King George III. to the Brit. Mus. and in Whitlocke. He is also mentioned in the Parl. Journals. He commanded the 36th troop under the Earl of Bedford at the commencement of the civil war, and was present in the engagements between Prince Rupert and Colonel Sandys' at Worcester, 23 Sept. 1642, and at Edge hill, where he was taken prisoner, and afterwards confined at Oxford until the 5th or 6th of March in the following year. The epitaph of his father Sir John Litcott, who died Sept. 16, 1645, æt. 65, and was buried at East Moulsey, will be found in the Hist. of Surrey.

P. 169. *Pedigree of Morton.* In the note, for "nephew," read great-nephew.

P. 170. Robert Morton, of Morton, was Escheator for the county of Nottingham, and knight of the shire from 1361 to 1393; his will was proved 9 Nov. 1396, and he was buried in St. Mary's, Wirksope. He married Johanna, and left issue.

William Morton, of Deckling, was buried there. His will, dated 13th June 1586, was proved 12th Nov. 1588; he left his wife surviving.

P. 171. Dorothy Morton was the wife of Ralph Johnson, and died in 1531. She had no sister Margaret, which name is an error of the Heralds.

Margaret, the wife of Francis Smith, Esq. of Ashby Folville, died in 1563. Her husband died 3d Sept. 1606.

William Morton of Whitehorse, was buried at Croydon 14th May 1565. He had a sister Jane, living 1586.

Elizabeth, "living 1625," read 1629.

The latter part of the pedigree, being much confused by the mixture of two generations, it is necessary to reprint:—

Thomas Morton of Whitehorse, 27 years old 1623; bur. at Croydon 19 Oct. 1675, Cit. and Draper of London 1629; will dated 6 Oct. 1675, proved 28 Jan. 1675. — *Frances dau. of Francis Poulton, Esq. of Twickenham, Middlesex, bur. at Croydon 26 Feb. 1676.*

<i>Frances, mar. Sir Hugh Middleton Bart. of Gloucestershire, at Croydon 10 Nov. 1650. He died s. p. m. 1675.</i>	<i>Thomas Morton of Whitehorse, bap. at Croydon 23 May 1639, bur. there 18 Nov. 1678; will dated 14 Oct. 1678, proved 3 Dec. following.</i>	<i>Anne, dau. of John Boys of Nutfield, Surrey, survived her husband.</i>	<i>Eliza- beth, ler, Esq. of Dorset, C. 19 mar. at Apr. Croydon, 1636. 18 Aug. 1654.</i>	<i>Susannah, bap. at C. 11 Mar. 1633; bur. there 9 Sept. 1634. Susannah, bap. at C. 28 Sept. 1637.</i>
<i>Frances, bap. at C. 10 June 1663; bur. there 5 May 1665.</i>	<i>Anne, bap. at C. 13 Sep. 1664, died 11 Feb. 1735, bur. at C. on 19th Feb.; marr. at C. 10 May 1688, Rob. Callant of Great Allhallows.</i>	<i>Elizabeth, born and bap. at C. 2 Dec. 1667, died 15 Feb. 1701-2, bur. at C. mar. Herbert Price, Esq. of Hereford.</i>	<i>Mary, bur. at C. 7 Oct. 1697. Hannah, Susannah, living 1678.</i>	

P. 295. The following notes of arms formerly in Wytham church, occur in Nicholas Charles's collection, MS. Lansd. 874, f. 134 :

“ In Wythilham Church in Sussex, near Buckhurst.”

- “ Burghersh,” Gu. a lion rampant double-tailed Or.
 - “ Sackvile,” Quarterly Or and Gules, a bend Vaire.
 - “ Poyninges,” Barry of six Or and Vert, a bendlet Gu.
 - “ Arma antiqua regni Angliæ,” Gules, three lions passant Or.
 - “ Sackvile,” as before.
 - “ Sr John Devereux, a knight of the G. in R. 2 tyme,” Ar. on a fess Gu. a mullet Or, in chief three Torteaux.
 - “ Sr Rob't Knolles, a Knight of the Gart^r in R. 2 tyme,” Gu. on a chevron Ar. three roses Gu.
 - “ Sackvile impaling Dalingrig,” Ar. a cross eng. Gu.
 - [St. Clere.] Ar. an estoile of 16 rays Or.
 - “ Molines.” Erm. on a fess Or three pales Gu.
 - “ Holland.” Ar. a lion ramp. within an orle of escallops Sa.
 - “ Pelham.” Az. three pelicans vulning themselves Arg. impaling Ar. a fess Gu. on a canton of the Second a crescent Or, “ Branshett ” [Branshot].
 - [Hewett?]. Gu. a fess between three owls Or.
 - [Appleby?]. Az. six martlets, 3, 2, 1, Or.
 - [] Az. a cross engr. Gu. between four trefoils Or.
- Drawn on a larger scale : Sackville, with a helmet and mantling, bearing on an Esquire's helmet a ram's head erased Sa. horned Or.
- P. 310. The widow of Robert Forth, D.C.L. was remarried to Valentine Dale, D.C.L. and had issue Dorothy, his dau. and heiress, who was married to Sir John North, and was the mother of Dudley third Lord North.

P. 313. The Barony of Howland was not conferred immediately on Wriothesley Marquis of Tavistock, but on his grandfather William the first Duke of Bedford; who, having contracted to marry his grandson (then only fifteen) to Miss Howland, was, by patent dated 13 May 1695 (previously to the marriage) created Baron Howland *for life*, with remainder to his grandson Wriothesley Russell, and the heirs male of his body by Elizabeth Howland, daughter and heiress of John Howland, Esq. deceased. This correction is necessary to the accounts of the family of Russell generally, including Nicolas's Synopsis of the Peerage and Wiffen's Memoirs, ii. 301; though the latter author, with obvious inconsistency, proceeds to mention that it was proposed to introduce the Marquis into the House of Commons as Member for Middlesex, shortly before the death of his grandfather, a plan which could not have been entertained, had the barony then been vested in him. He was not quite twenty years of age when he succeeded as second Duke of Bedford (and of course as Baron Howland) Sept. 7, 1700. There had been no sitting under the patent of the barony of Howland until the present Marquis of Tavistock was summoned by that title; and the following extract from the Lords' Journals, recording the proceedings which then took place, will confirm the preceding statement, and set the matter at rest:

“*Die Veneris*, 1 Feb. 1833. The Lord Speaker signified to the House, That His Majesty King William the Third, by Letters Patent bearing date the 13th day of May in the seventh year of his reign, was pleased to create William Duke of Bedford a Baron by the name, style, and title of Baron Howland of Streatham, in the county of Surrey, to hold to him during his life, and after his death with remainder to Wriothesley Russell, commonly called Marquess of Tavistock, grandchild of the said Duke, and to the heirs male of the body of the said Wriothesley Russell, begotten of the body of Elizabeth Howland (daughter and heir of John Howland, Esquire, deceased,) for ever.

“That, upon the death of the said William Duke of Bedford, in the month of September 1700, the said barony descended to and vested in the said Wriothesley Russell, who became Duke of Bedford and Baron Howland.

“That the said dignity has continued to be merged in the Dukedom of Bedford ever since, and is now vested in John the present Duke of Bedford.

“That His Majesty has been graciously pleased to issue his writ summoning Francis Russell, Esq. called Marquess of Tavistock, to sit in his father's said barony of Howland; and no person in whom the said barony has been vested had ever been introduced.

“Whereupon his Lordship was (in his robes) introduced,” &c.

P. 318. In the Hammersmith register occurs in the year 1686.

	<i>£.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Buried Feb. 4, Francis Lucy	0	8	0
Sent me by M ^{is} Lucy a G. [guinea]	1	1	6

It appears from the same book that M^{is} Lucy paid the Minister, Mr. John Wade, 1*l*. "pewage" from Lady-day 1685-6 to Lady-day 1686-7; and from the Register-book of Benefactions it appears that in 1685 Francis Lucy, Esq. gave some land for the enlargement of the Chapel-yard at Hammersmith. (Faulkner's Fulham, p. 160.) That the person buried was this gentleman is shown by a coffin-plate recently found in or near Hammersmith church, bearing this inscription: "Here Lyeth ye body of Frances Lucy, Esq. youngest son of S^r Thomas Lucy of Charlecott, in ye county of Warwick. Died January ye 30th in ye 90th yeare of his age, anno dom' 1686-7." He was Member of Parliament for Warwick 1676—1685, and brother to Dr. William Lucy, Bishop of St. David's 1660—1677. Francis married in Feb. 1631, Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of Bevill Molesworth, of Hoddesdon, co. Herts. Esq. and left issue three daughters: 1. Elizabeth, marr. to Sir Edward Atkins, Baron of the Exchequer; 2. Constance, marr. to Sir Philip Meadows, Ambassador to Sweden, and was grandmother of the first Earl Manvers; and, 3. Martha, marr. to Sir Samuel Eyre, Judge of the King's Bench. Sir Philip Meadows was buried at Hammersmith in 1718, as were others of his family (see vol. iii. p. 318).

P. 361. The name of the wife of Richard Wickham was Anne Holbrook, but they left no issue.

P. 379, note ^m, for "sister to Mrs. Naunton above," *read* aunt to Timothy Johnson.

P. 420. Insert in Index, Fynche, pedigree of 308.

Vol. IV. p. 32, line 23, *for* figures *read* men.

P. 49. In the library belonging to the Cathedral Church of Durham, among the MSS. of Dr. Christopher Hunter, are two common-place books, which belonged to the family of Wakefield, two of whom were Rectors of Horseheath. In MS. Hunter 19, f. 453, occurs the following:

"Memorandum that Thomas Wakefield, Bachelor of Divinity, &c. Rector of Horsheath, in the County of Cambridge, was born at Radwinter in the county of Essex, June 16, anno 1560, and buried at Horsheath Dec. . . , 1626.

"And Thomas Wakefield, sonne of the said Thomas, was also Rector of Horsheath, and born there Octobris 23, and baptized October 28, 1600; and buried at Horsheath aforesaid, Feb. 8, 1668.

"And Mary, the wife of the said Thomas the sone, was buried at Horsheath Maij 20, Anno Domini 1638.

"Nathaniel, the sonne of the said Thomas & Mary, was baptized at Horsheath aforesaid, Sep. 21, 1631; and took the degrec of M^r of

Arts in Cambridge, Anno 1659, and married by Mr Punter, Sep. 13, 1660."

On the first leaf of the same is this: "Elizabeth Wakefeild, daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth, baptised August 5, 1645."

And shortly after: "Twenty shillings distributed to the poore of Horsheath, in consideration of 50*l.* bequeathed by my father and remayning yet in my hands; which distribution was made on Munday in Easter weeke 1628." A list of names, the sums attached to which amount to 23*s.*; and others of the same kind follow, one of them being headed: "April 18, 1630. Given to the poore out of the rent of nine acres land purchased with the abovesayd mony."

At f. 72^b: "Nathaniel Wakefield, Master in Arts, and Minister of Wendens,^a in the county of Essex, was baptized at Horsheath in the countie of Cambridge, Sep. 21, 1631, and married to Elizabeth Chapman, widow, Sep. 13, 1660."

Then follow these memoranda: Nathaniel and Elizabeth, twins, at West Wickham, co. Camb. from June 28, bap. July 9, 1661; Mary, born at Pampisford, co. Camb. Apr. 17, bap. 29th, 1663; Alce and Judith twins, born and bap. at Pampisford May 7, 1665; Alce died May 21, 1666, and bur. there May 23; Ann, born at Wendens Feb 27, bap. Mar. 8, 1667.

In the MS. Hunter, No. 74, are entries of several baptisms of Horseheath in 1600 and 1601, of which the following belong to the families of Allington and Wakefield:

"Anno D'ni 1600, Reginæ Elizabethæ 42.

"Thomas Allington, filius Egidii Allington arm'i et Doritheæ, natus erat 24 die Decembris, baptizatus secundo die Januarii proxime sequente: mortuus est infra annum."

"Thomas Wakefeild, filius Thomæ et Judethæ, 28 Octob."

"Memorandum, the sayde Thomas Wakefeild was born 23 of October betwene vi. and vii. of the clocke at night, being Thursday, and the signe being then in Libra, and his father was born at Radwinter, June 16, 1560."

"Anno D'ni 1601, Reginæ Elizabethæ 43.

"Egidius Allington, filius Egidii et Dorotheæ, 14 Julij."

At the end of the book (among other memoranda):

"The first year at Pampisford, I had 14 tith pigs, Martii 26, 1664."

"Martij 8 [no year]. The King came to Audlyend'."

P. 92. For "Wh'rose," read Mershe.

P. 124. The heart of Sir John Savile was carried to Methley in Yorkshire, where a stately monument with his effigy was erected: see

^a At f. 6^b is a list of "Peices of land tything to Little Wenden in Horsley shot," extending to f. 8^b, and resumed at f. 39^b to f. 43.

the epitaph in Wotton's Baronetage, 1741, i. 154. The great Sir Henry Savile was his younger brother, and consequently uncle to the Sir Henry mentioned in p. 126.

P. 144. In Glover's miscellaneous collections in the College of Arms, vol. B. are several extracts from the cartulary of the Abbey of Robertsbridge, made by Glover in 1587, when that cartulary was in the possession of Sir Philip Sidney. The following passages relate to the family of Lundreford, and its connection with Alured St. Martin, the founder of Robertsbridge :

(f. 36.) "Ego Aluredus de S'c'o Martino dedi Monachis de Ponte Roberti tenementu' de Holbemershe, quod ten' comes H. Augi dedit mihi pro servicio suo. Et sciend' quod terram præfati tenementi postea dedi Ricardo filio Hugonis de Lundreford cum filia Mabilæ de Cant'worthe, nepte mea, in maritagium.

"Ego Aluredus de S'c'o Martino dedi Marg' de Calcea neptæ in maritaggio quicquid habebam apud Osindoune in terris, in villanis, in redditibus, sicut de hæreditate mea, quam Comes Joh'es Augi dedit mihi cum cæteris tenementis meis pro servitio meo, &c.

"Ego Hugo de Lundreford dedi Monachis de Ponte Roberti pro salute animæ meæ et Agathæ uxoris meæ et Ricardi filii mei, redditum salis mei, vidz. 20 ambras salis quas feudum de Legh' debet mihi annuatim, &c.

(f. 41.) "Ego Matildis filia et hæres Hug' de Lundreford in libera viduitate mea dedi monachis de Ponte Roberti unam acram prati quam Hugo pater meus dedit eisdem, et totum tenementum de Henneherste quod iacet iuxta forestam Com' de Augo contra Blakebroc. Quod tenementum Aluredus de S'c'o Martino dedit dictis monachis in fundac'one Abb'æ de Ponte Roberti, &c.

"Convenc'o facta inter Abb'em de Ponte Roberti et Agatham quondam uxorem Hugonis de Lundreford, et Matildem filiam ejusdem Agathæ ex altera, in viduitate ipsarum viz. quod ipsæ resignaverunt præfatis monachis totum tenementum de Henherste, &c.

"Ego Johannes de Lundreford confirmavi monachis de Ponte Roberti duas acras prati in Lundreford, &c. quod habent ex dono Matildis filiæ Hugonis avunculi mei de Lundreford, &c.

"Concordia f'c'a inter Abb'em de Ponte Roberti et Adeliciam quondam uxorem Ric'i filij Hugonis de Lundreford, &c.

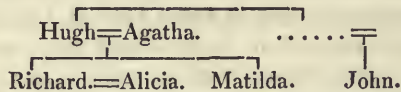
"Ego Robertus filius Alani de Lundreford dedi," &c.

In f. 43, Simon de Lonsford is witness to a charter of John de Bogeselle, dated at Robertsbridge Abbey on the feast of St. Lawrence 1293.

These extracts, whilst they show the foundation for the asserted connection of the family of Lundreford with Alured de St. Martin, are at the same time perfectly condemnatory of the pretended extracts from the

same cartulary put forth (see p. 144) by the compiler of the pedigree of Lunsford. It is evident that if those passages had been in the book, Glover, who copied so much more, would have transcribed them; and it is also evident that, if the compiler of the pedigree had actually seen the cartulary, he would have obtained documents far superior in value to those he has set down. The fact seems to have been that it was known that the cartulary contained some proof of a connection between St. Martin and Lundreford, and the genealogist, on the faith of that reputed knowledge, framed a marriage to help him on a generation in his ancestral tree.

The real connection is confirmed to be the same which is shown in the brief pedigree in p. 151, as derived from the plea roll of the 9th John; and it further appears that the wife of Hugh de Lundreford was Agatha (and not Beatrice) by whom he had issue Matilda, the same who in 9 Joh. was the wife of William Gulafre, and then (as shown in p. 150) impleaded Alicia, the widow of her brother Richard de Lundreford. On the death of Richard, the male issue of his father Hugh had evidently failed; for we see that the monks of Robertsbridge obtained a charter from John de Lundreford, nephew of Hugh, confirmatory of a gift of his cousin Matilda. It appears therefore that the actual position of Hugh, Richard, and John was not as represented in the pedigree, p. 140; but thus:



P. 157, last line of note, for "Burlington" read Bridgewater.

P. 180. On the baselard see a very curious ballad in Mr. T. Wright's small volume of Songs and Carols, 1836.

P. 278, note, line 2, for "Henry" read Edward.

P. 311. King Henry the First appointed the standard ell, by the measure of his own arm: "Mercatorum falsam ulnam castigavit, adhibitâ brachii sui mensurâ." Henr. de Knyghton, in Twysden's Decem Scriptores, 2375, 5; confirmed, in almost the same words, by William of Malmesbury, Rer. Anglic. Script. post Bedam. Richard I. "fecit etiam fieri ulnas ferreas quas diminuere de facili nemo poterat." Chronicon Johannis Bromton, ap. Twysden, 1258, 35. King John must again have renewed the standard, as we have found the "ulnæ Regis Johannis" (see p. 311); but no notice of that fact has been discovered in the chronicles.

P. 329. A great part of what Westcot says of Lundy is derived from Camden, who mentions it at the end of his Britannia, under "Islands to the West of Britain." The notes Drayton's Polyolbion (p. 330, note) were written by Selden.

Vol. I. pp. 75, 403. Battle abbey, Sussex. These cartularies, with all the other MSS. and Charters, (of which a Catalogue was printed in 1835, 8vo. pp. xii, 221) were sold by Mr. Thorpe in 1836 to Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.

Vol. I. p. 198. Christ Church, Twinham, Hampshire.—The Cotton MS. Tib. D. vi. supposed to have been lost by the author of the Cotton Catalogue, and the editors of the new Monasticon, has lately been recovered by Sir F. Madden from the refuse of that collection, preserved in the British Museum, and proves to be, as conjectured, the *Speculum Prioris* examined by Dodsworth.

Vol. I. p. 400. The MS. relating to Meaux abbey, now in possession of Mr. Nichols, consists principally of the annals of the monastery entitled, “Chronica Mon’ de Melsa, de fundacione et progressu eiusdem, perquisicionibus, amissionibus, et infeodacionibus tenementorum eidem pertinencium, placitis, processibus, oneracionibus, et aliis ipsum concernentibus distincte et per vices et tempora singulorum Abbatum separatim et successive eidem presidentium.” The volume contains also : 2. Status generalis Mon’. 3. Processus diminucionis taxe Mon’. 4. Feodarium Mon’ brevium. 5. Retracciones serviciorum et redditum. 6. Mensuraciones terrarum. 7. Extracta de comptis et alia memoranda Mon’. The whole consists of 216 folio leaves of vellum, in fine preservation. It contains the signatures in several places of Sir William Alford (whose pedigree has been printed in the present volume),—“Will. Alford oweth this booke;” of “Richarde Gascoigne, 29 August 1622;” and of “Henry Paget, 16 Feb. 1650.” It is probably therefore the same MS. as was mentioned by Dugdale, and of which Sir Thomas Phillipps’s volume, noticed in vol. i. p. 399, (and some extracts printed in vol. i. pp. 9—12) is a copy. It was presented to the late Mr. Nichols about 1795, by a Lincolnshire clergyman.

INDEX I.—MATTERS.

- | | |
|--|---|
| Abbey register of Chertsey 164—168 | Baselard 180, 403 |
| Arms : roll of Stepney or Dunstable tournament, 2 Edw. II. 61—72; in stained glass at Charlecote, co. Warw. 346—350; roll of Dunstable tournament, 7 Edw. III. 389—395; in Withyam church 397. <i>See</i> Church notes <i>and</i> Pedigrees; and Index of Names. | Beck or Beke, signification 339 |
| Autograph signature of Sir Thomas Denys 1558, 172 | Bells at Farndon, Cheshire, subscription for 1658, 238; at Burnham 303 |
| Baptisms : at Backford 232, Farndon 233, Burnham 290 | Births : of the Mowbrays 262 |
| Baronage, Additions to Dugdale’s 351—370 | Burials : at Yorkshire monasteries 73—79, 128—133; at Croydon 91—95; at St. Dunstan’s, Fleet-st. 116 127; Backford 232; Farndon 223—235; Burnham 286—287; at Stanway 307; at the Charter house, London 308—310. <i>See</i> Funerals and Churchnotes |
| Barony of Howland 398 | Cartularies, of Robertsbridge 401, of Battle, Christchurch Twinham, and Meaux 403 |

- Castle-ward, processes relative to services due to Windsor castle 225 *et seq.*
- Charters : of the Frechevilles 10—13, 181 *et seq.*; Musard family 15—26; John lord Mowbray 29, Henry earl of Warwick *ib.*; William earl of Warwick 30; Thorney abbey 54—59; Finchale priory 79—80; New-castle-upon-Tyne 81—89; Silton, co. Huntingdon 133—137, 219—222; Bahraham, co. Camb. 137—138; Lunsford family 143—156, 401; Morton Pinkney 223—231; Knightwick, co. Worc. and family of Dispenser 238—240; Gokewell nunnery and family of De Alta Ripa 241; Sprouton, co. Suff. 243; Bristol kalendars 244; Will. de Ebroicis 246; Bp. Godfrey Giffard 248; Christchurch, London 311; Matilda Brus to friars of Scarborough 312
- Chrisom child, explained 127
- Church furniture, Burnham 291, 299
- Churchnotes : of Horseheath, co. Camb. 33—53; St. Dunstan's, Fleet-street 96—116; Home-Lacy 256—259; Burnham 265—285, 302; Stanway 305—6
- Coffer, with three keys, for the custody of charters 252
- Coroners of Surrey 166
- Corredy of the porter of Chertsey abbey 165
- Earls, of Northumberland 351; Somerset and Dorset 353
- Ells, standard 311, 402
- Evidences, custody of 252
- Forest, perambulation of Windsor 166
- Foundlings 159
- Fruitful women, extraordinary 53
- Funerals at St. Dunstan's, Fleet-st. 111—113
- Funeral Certificates 371—382; Pro-cession 382
- Gannets 317, 319, 330
- Inquisitions : ad prob. ætatem 21, 196; post mortem : Musard family 19, 24; Freschvilles 186 *et seq.*; of the Dannays 264; of the Cheynys 367
- Kalendars of Bristol 244
- Letters : Lord Digby to Mr. Frecheville 1644, 215; King Charles I. to Sir Peter Frecheville 1630, 217; Thos. Bushell, esq. to Charles I. 322, the King's reply 323; Hon. R. Fiennes to Sir T. Fairfax, *ib.*
- Marriages : at Croydon 91; Gray's Inn chapel 117—162; Knightsbridge chapel 162—164; Farndon 233; Burnham 289
- Marriage Contract of Sir John Stafford and Anne Botreux 1426, 249
- M issal of Chertsey abbey 165
- Monastery, evidences intrusted to the custody of a 252
- Nun, covenant for reception of a 90
- Obits : Freschvilles 202, 203, 205, 206; Brus, Latimer, Fauconberg, &c. 261
- Ordination of the vicarage of Burnham 1266, 292
- Pedigrees : of the Frecheville and Musard families 1—28, 181—212, 384—388; Bard 59; Gournarde 91; Lingen 110; Lunsford 139—142; Lundredford 151, 403; Alford 177; Sheffield 259; Fray 310; Allington 382; Morton 397
- Silver mines in Devonshire 322, 323
- Silver plate, bequeathed by Sir Gile. Allington 35; by Sir John Mautras vers 1386, 179; at Burnham church 299
- Rats in isle of Lundy 328
- Registers : of Croydon 91—95; of St. Dunstan's, Fleet-st. 116—127; of Gray's Inn chapel 157; Knightsbridge chapel 162; Backford 232; Farndon 233—237; Burnham 285—291; Stanway 307
- Regnal years of Edward III. 166.
- Seals : Miscellaneous 134—137, 147, 155, 220—222; Adam, Sheriff of Northumberland 80; Alda Bloet 240; Sir Ralph Boteler 136, 137; William Botreux 255; Bristol kalendars 245; Bullington priory 90; Miles Dareines 82; Turstan Dispenser 239; Simon de Echingham 146; William de Echingham *ib.*; Hubert Fitz Ralph 11; Margaret Freschville (born Staunton) 188; Ralph de Freschville 12, 183; Godwin de Lincolnia 242; John Lunsford 155; William Lunsford 148; Simon de Mans 239; John Lord Mowbray 1334, 32; Hasculph Musard 14, 18; Ralph Musard 16, 17; John Musard 26; Ralph Pirot 138; Ralph Bp. of Sarum 1386, 180; Richard fil' Jordani 83; William cum Rubra Spatha 16; Will' de S'eo Légario 151
- Tournaments at Stepney and Dunstable 61, 389
- Wills : Sir Richard Denys, rector of Powderham 1532, 169; Sir Thos. Denys, knt. 1558, *ib.*; Dame John Chamond 1550-1, 172; Thos. Arundell, Esq. of Talferne 1552, 174; John Arundell, Esq. of Talferne 1593, 176; Sir John Mautravers 1386, 179.
- "Writings," Scripture texts painted in churches 291

INDEX II.—PLACES.

- Abbotsbury 179, 180
 Ailesbury 371
 Alford 178
 Alston, Cumberl. 89
 Alvingham priory 331, *et seq.*
 Alwaston 1, 11, 12, 13, 14, 26, 184, 186, 198, 199 *bis*, 200, 201, 206, 208, 210
 Ambaldeston 186
 Ambaston 199, 206, 210
 Angarhala 54
 Arundel castle and honour 3
 Ash, Surrey 167
 Ashburnham 148
 Ashby Canons priory 230
 Aston 23
 Astwell, co. Npn. 223, 224
 Athelwaldston, *see* Alwaston
 Audley End 399
 Avelay 371
 Axminster 354
 Babraham 51, 137, 138
 Backford, Cheshire 232
 Balingham, co. Hereford 246
 Balsham 49
 Barking 97
 Barley 183, 209, 210, 384
 Barnwell 220
 Barrow, *see* Beruwe
 Bath, epitaphs 96. abbey 314. priory of 252
 Bath place, Holborn 371.
 Battle 147, 148. cartularies 403
 Beauchief abbey 17, 18, 25, 182
 Bec abbey 7
 Beccelega 56
 Bedcote, co. Worc. 251
 Bekesbourn 339
 Belhouse 371
 Benham, Berks. 17
 Berg, co. Linc. 333
 Bernehorne 147
 Beruwe, in Holland 54, 55
 — Lindsey 55
 Beverley 25. friary 129
 Bieton 170
 Birsham priory 74
 Blechely 297
 Boby 331, 343
 Bolton, co. Derb. 186, 206, 210
 Boney, Notts. 12, 14, 181, 183, 187
 Bookham 164, 167
 Boresworth 295
 Boveney 293, 299—303
 Boxoure, Berks. 17
 Brackley hospital 224, 228, 230
 Brampton 203
 Breitoft 343
 Brightling 148
 Brimsfield 21
 Bristol kalendars 244—246. siege of 142
 Britwell 276, 278, 302
 Broctune 54
 Bromley 371
 Broughton, co. Linc. 241
 Bruswike 207
 Bruton priory 353
 Buildwas abbey 368
 Buketon 133
 Bullington priory 90
 Bumsted Helion 35
 Burghersh 147, 149, 153, 154, 155
 Burnham, Bucks 265—304
 Bywell, St. Peter 82
 Camley 314
 Canons Ashby priory 230
 Caryngton hundred 358
 Carlton 388
 Carnu chapel 29
 Carshalton 164
 Cary, co. Som. 358
 Castle Camps 50
 Catesby priory 229
 Catlidge 269
 Caversfield 60, 61
 Charlecote house 346—350
 Cherlton, co. Som. 358
 Charterhouse, London 308—310
 Chedder 350
 Cheddersley 239
 Chelardeston 13
 Chertsey abbey 164—168
 Chesterfield, dean of 15, 204, 209, 210
 Child Frome 180
 Chobham 164
 Christchurch Twinham cartul. 403
 Cippenham 284, 301
 Clerkenwell 307
 Clifden 276
 Codecombe 356
 Colchester priory 7. abbey 137
 Coldeaston 208, 209
 Colesdon 164
 Combe Martin 322, 324
 Cottune 243
 Coveham 164
 Cricl 1, 3, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 182—185, 188, 190
 Crokway, Dorset 249
 Croydon 91—95, 397
 Crovelly 323
 Cunnington 58, 59
 Cusworth, co. York 12
 Dale abbey 9, 13, 184
 Danhurst 362
 Debenham 374
 Denby 185, 198, 200, 201, 204, 206
 Deunham 267, 296
 Derby, St. Michael's 13
 Derley abbey 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 15, 184
 Diltone 56
 Dore 18
 Dorney 293
 Dorset earldom 354
 Dræhton 55
 Dronfield 212
 Dugmanton 201, 205
 Dunstaple, tournament at 61—63, 389—395
 Eastbeche 147
 Echingham 147, 156
 Eckenton 16
 Eckington 212, 384, 387
 Egham 164, 166, 167, 168
 Egynton 186
 Ekeneton 16
 Elmeley, 239
 Elvaston 206
 Ely abbey 14. bishops and archdeacons of 137
 Elyngton 224, 229, 231
 Englefield 297
 Epworth 262
 Eresby 331, 336, 341, 344
 Essowere 182
 Eston 239
 Eton college 265, 274, 290
 Evesham, battle of 21, 22. abbey 24, 25
 Ewell 164
 Exeter 169, 170, 171, 172. St. Nicholas priory 18
 Eyton 13
 Falton 133
 Farndon, Cheshire 233—238
 Fareshealfde 55, 58
 Ferreng 145, 151
 Feversham tournament 62

- Fexelregge 151
 Finchale priory 79—80
 Folesworth 135, 136
 Frampton on Severn 358
 Fremesworth 166
 Frethingham 126
 Friskeny 343
 Fulestowe 331 *bis*, 343
 Fulbam 60, 61
 Gateford 388
 Geaceslea 54, 55, 58
 Giddenig 54
 Gisburne priory 261
 Glapton 199
 Glastonbury abbey 244-6
 Glotton 135 *bis*
 Glyntauwy 29
 Gokewell nunnery 241
 Gotheridge 396
 Gracedieu nunnery 26
 Grantandene 55
 Gray's Inn chapel 157
 Grenham, Berks. 17
 Gresford 379
 Guilford gaol 166
 Guldene Morton 224 *et seq.*
 Haddedune 57
 Hailes abbey 24
 Hamme 168
 Hammersmith 399
 Hanley 18, 27, 204
 Hanmer 379
 Hansworth-Woodhouse 204
 Harcombe 362
 Harewood, co. York, 263
 Harpam 133
 Harpesford 166, 167
 Harting 362, 364
 Hartshorn, co. Derb. 8
 Hastings, 142, 145, 151
 Haydour, co. Linc. 166
 Haygh 203, 208, 210
 Hawley 208, 209, 210, 212
 Hazleborough 386, 387
 Henhurst 401
 Henlee 166
 Hereford priory 246
 Hibaldstow 242
 Hinekreshull 19, 25, 200, 205. *See* Inkersell
 Hludantune 54
 Holbemersh 150, 401
 Holborn 371
 Holcombe Burnell 170
 Holewy, co. Derb. 12
 Holme 203
 Holt castle 178
 Home Laey 256—259
 Horley 164, 165, 166
 Horseheath 33—53, 399
 Horsly 204
 Hortune 56
 Hothligh, East 142, 149
 Hovingbam 262
 Hull, *see* Kingston
 Huntandune 54, 55
 Huntercombe 301, 303, 304
 Huntingfield 378
 Iclesham 148
 Ilfracombe 323, 327
 Inkersell 209, 210, *see* Hinekreshull
 Ipswich priory 242
 Irby 343
 Kelsey, co. Linc. 59
 Kelvedon, Essex 260
 Kempston 352
 Kenilworth castle, *stage of* 21
 Kensington 309
 Kentecombe 179
 Kilborne 204
 Kindersell 208
 Kingley 26
 Kingston-upon-Hull, Carmelite and Carthusian monasteries 131. Austin friars 132
 Kirkby 12
 Kirkby, co. Linc. 331, 333, 342, 343
 Kirkstall 242
 Kirksted abbey 334, 336, 342
 Kirtling 269
 Knaresborough 80, 263
 Knightsbridge chapel 162
 Knightwick, co. Worc. 238—240
 Kylney 30
 Kyngeshull 224
 Kyveton 387
 Lacock 297
 Lamburnhall 149 *bis*
 Languath 10
 Lansamle 30
 Layer Breton 307
 Lee, co. Derb. 12
 Legh 401
 Lenton priory 184
 Lient, or Leut, Bucks 301
 Lincoln 344. castle 331, 335, 344
 Livingsbourn 339
 Lodingsford 144
 Logharne 31
 London, St. Butolph's Aldersgate 382. Charter house 308—310. property of Chertsey abbey in 165. Christ church priory 310. St. Dunstan's in the West 96 *et seq.* 375. Gray's Inn chapel 157. Lincoln's Inn 107, 116. St. Mary's New church 310. St. Michael Bassishaw 310. St. Paul's cathedral 376
 Loubottle 83
 Lundy, isle of 313—330 402
 Lutton 367
 Lunsford 139 *et seq.*
 Luseceby 331
 Lydiard Tregoz 373
 Lytlewode, co. Staff. 251
 Maghfield, or Mayfield 144
 Maiden Newton 249
 — Winterbourne 250
 Malvern, New or Little, priory 238—240
 Manby, co. Linc. 241
 Mapledurham 297
 Marden, co. Heref. 248
 Marston 373
 Matfen 79—80, 83
 Mawen, co. Heref. 248
 Meaux abbey 177, 403
 Medeshamstede 55
 Mere 244
 Methley 400
 Mideford Ferry 264
 Milton, co. Camb. 283
 Mittalls 207
 Monkston 297
 Mortimer 296
 Morton-Pinkeny 223—231
 Mottinsden 156
 Musardere castle 21, 23, 189
 Nafferton 83
 Naton, Dorset 249
 Navenby 344
 Navestock, Essex 260
 Neath abbey 29—31
 Netherbury, Dorset 127
 Netherthorpe, co. Derb. 23, 28, 204, 208 *bis*, 209
 Newbold 210
 Newcastle-upon-Tyne 81
 Newbam abbey 354
 Newstead priory 9, 12, 181. cartulary 191
 Newton (Maiden) 249
 Newton, co. Linc. 331, 333, 334
 Niwantune 54, 55, 57
 Northallerton priory 75
 Northampton, St. Andrew's priory 299

- Northumberland, sheriff
 of 79—80, 82, 83.
 earldom 351
 Norton 386
 Norwich castle 1, 7
 Nottingham priory 3
 Odenburgh castle 89
 Olney 294
 Osgodby 133
 Osindoune 401
 Ovingham 82
 Oxanig 54, 55
 Oxford, arms at 96
 Painswick 357
 Palterton 1, 3, 4, 10, 12,
 14, 182, 183, 189, 190,
 192, 194, 195, 209,
 196, 208, 210, 212
 Pampisford 400
 Panell 207
 Park-hall, *see* Denby
 Penhurst 148
 Penkridge, co. Staff. 251
 Penninctun 55
 Pentridge 8
 Pernyborth 175
 Philley 174, 175, 176
 Plesley 340
 Pontefract, burials at 73
 Portpool manor 157
 Poulton, Wilts. 125
 Pourstoke 179
 Pourton *and* Pourton-
 yard 179
 Powderham 169
 Preaux 7
 Preston 207
 Probus 175
 Pulborough 362, 364
 Pyrton, co. Staff. 251
 Raddon 249
 Radeway 358
 Reyle, Essex 156
 Riele 10
 Riggeby 18
 Robertsbridge 144, 151,
 401
 Roche, Cornwall 175
 Ruan 176
 Rushworth 362
 Rye 1
 Ryland 16
 St. Asaph cathedral 380
 St. Berian's 176
 St. Clary 174
 St. Erth 174
 St. Evans 175
 St. Gerran 174, 176
 St. Gwynnear 174
 St. Just 175
 St. Ker 175
 St. Neot's, Cornwall 175
 St. Philack 174, 175, 176
 St. Probus 175
 Salberge 79, 80
 Salehurst 146, 153
 Salt hill 288
 Sandiacre 13, 17
 Saperton 362
 Sawtrej abbey 137
 Scarborough 312
 — Franciscan friary
 132. Dominican *ib.*
 Carmelites 133
 Scardecliffe 1, 8—12, 14,
 181, 182, 183, 189,
 191, 192, 210
 Schertenbek 76
 Senton, in Scotland 133
 Sevenhampton 122
 Seton, co. Rutland 259
 Seynesbury 2, 23, 25
 Shelford priory 26
 Shepham 250
 Sherborne castle 180
 Smedeton 343
 Somerset earldom 354
 Southmorton 362
 Spersholte, Berks 19
 Spilsby 331, 335, 344
 Spondon 206, 210
 Sprouton, Suffolk 242
 Standerwick 250
 Stanley park abbey, *see*
 Dale.
 Stanton 367
 Stanway, Essex 305—308
 Stapelford 179
 Staunton St. Bernard 306
 Staunton in Painswick
 357
 Staveley 2, 14—28, 182
 —184, 186, 191, 197
 —218, 385, 388
 Stede preceptory 207
 Stepney tournament 61
 72, 395
 Sterling castle 89
 Steteley 198, 199, 201,
 204, 209, 210
 Steventon 298
 Stilton 133—137, 219—
 222
 Stoke Cury 357, 358
 Stourbridge, co. Worc.
 251
 Stratton 169, 172, 173
 Stuckeley, *see* Steteley.
 Suckthorn 12
 Suilly 344
 Sulgrave 224, 229, 231
 Surrey, coroners of 166
 Sussex earldom 353.
 Michael sheriff of 145
 Sutton 164
 Swyndon wood, co. York
 263
 Swynegheburne 152
 Sydenham, *see* Cippen-
 ham.
 Talferne 174, 175
 Taplow 276
 Tateshall 333, 343
 Terrugge? 145
 Teversam 375
 Thorney abbey 54—59
 Thorp, Surrey 164, 165,
 166, 167, 168
 Thorp 54, 55
 Thorp, co. Linc. 333
 Thrope, Dorset 249
 Thurgarton monastery
 1, 8
 Thurleston 1, 13, 186,
 199, 206, 210
 Thurrock, Little 306
 Ticanmerse 54, 55
 Tickbill, burials at 73
 Tid 54
 Todwick 3
 Totell 367
 Trelowarren 127
 Trerice 173
 Truro 175
 Twiwell 56, 58
 Tynemouth 81
 Tyringham 377
 Vexelregge 151
 Wadingworth 333
 Wakebridge 12
 Wales, co. York 385
 Wallingford tournam. 62
 Waltham, White 164
 Warrington 381
 Wassingtone 55
 Watton priory 312
 Welbeck abbey 9, 14,
 16, 201
 Well hospital, co. York
 122
 Wendens 400
 Weobly, co. Heref. 194
 Westbecke 147
 Westwood 208, 210
 Wheateroft 12
 Whelpington 82
 Whetle, Essex 156
 Whittonstal 81, 82, 89
 Whitwell 14, 16, 20, 193,
 209
 Wickham, co. Camb. 52
 Widestun or Wudestan
 54, 55
 Widringaig 54, 55
 Wilegh 156
 Williamthorp 19, 200
 Willughby 345
 Wimbish 356
 Winchelsea 142, 151, 155
 Windsor castle 223—231
 — forest 166, 167
 Winestead, co. York 260
 Wingfield, Suffolk 131
 Winterbourne (Maiden)
 250

- Wirksoop 396
 Wirmesley nunnery 74
 Wisperton 331, 333, 343
 Withersfield, Suffolk 47, 52
 Withley, co. Warw. 25
 Withyam 397
 Witlesey 54
 Woknolle 140, 149, 153, 156
 Woodnoll, *see* Woknolle.
- Woodsome 385
 Woodthorpe, co. Derby 14, 16, 19, 26, 182, 191, 194, 203, 208 *bis*, 209
 Worpleston 298
 Wudestan, or Widestun 54, 55
 Wymondley priory 34
 Wynceby 331
 Wyuethorp 343
- Yakesley 135—137
 Yalding 144
 Yeddingham nunnery 132
 Yeveley preceptory 207
 York, burials at Austin friars 75. Dominican friars 76. Grey friars 77. Carmelite friars 128. Franciscan friars 129

INDEX III.—PERSONS.

- Abberbury, arms 271
 Abergavenny, George lord 321
 Abetot, Jordan 20, 23, 181. Ralph 15, 18. Roger 19. William 181
 Abingdon, earl of 369
 Aburne, John 220
 Acun, Isabella, Matilda 133
 Acton, arms, Jane, Thomas 348, 350. Richard 86, 87, 89
 Acun, Sir Will. 76
 Adam, sheriff of Northumberland 79, 80
 Adderley, Charles, Edmund 287. Margaret 278. William 278, 287
 Adott, arms 104
 Adolf 54. bp. 56
 Adut, Richard 75
 Adyson, Thomas 127
 Ælfred clito 56
 Ælfric dux 56
 Ælfsige 54, 57. bp. 55, 56. abbat 56
 Aelfsin, bp. 58
 Aethelmer 56
 Æthelred, king 56
 Æthelwune 55
 Agmundesham, *see* Aunsham
 Agulyon, Sir Geoffrey, Margery 129
 Ailwine, of London 311
 Air, Milo 83
 Alan, vicar of Ovingham 81
 Alard, Robert 155
- Alayn, Thomas 146, 152, 378
 Albemarle, countess of 263
 Albertus vicecomes 138. Anglicus *ibid.*
 Albini 353
 Albinus, abbat of Derley 8, 15
 Aldborough, Elizabeth, Margery 77. Sir William 76. William 77, 263
 Aldersaye, Elizabeth 235. Richard 233, 235. William 233
 Aldewyk, Roger 22
 Aldriche, Agnes, William 279
 Aldrich, Charlotte, Sarah, Rev. Stephen 307
 Aldewerk, Alice, Hugh 25
 Aldridge, Robert 286
 Alexander abbat of Kirkstall 242
 Alexander, Lucy, Sir Walter 162
 Ælford, pedigree of 177. Francis 118. Richard 295
 Alfreton, William 197
 Alfue, John 147, 148
 Algoi, Alice, Simon 86, 88
 Allen, Alice, Joseph 151
 Allerthwayte, Peter 74
 Alleyn, Edward 270. John 270, 302, 304
 Allington, arms 33. arms and quarterings
383. Alice 35, 36.
 Anne 35, 36, 39. Anthony 34. Awdrey 34.
 Beatrix 36. Catharine 39, 47. Charles 383.
 Diana 46, 47. Dorothy 39, 53, 400. Lady Dorothy 37—39. Elizabeth 35, 36, 39, 40. Frances 35, 36. George 34, 36, 383. Giles 34, 35, 36, 39, 41, 46, 47, 53, 400. Giles lord 47. Henry 383. Hildebrand lord 47. Hugh 383. James 36, 39. Jane 35, 383. Joan 34, 42. John 34, 36, 44. Juliana lady 52. Katharine lady 52. Margaret 35, 36 (*quatuor*). Mary 34, 39, 44. Philip 35. Richard 34, 35. Robert 34, 35, 36, 41. Susan 37, 39. Thomas 35, 39, 400. Ursula 35. William 34, 35, 39, 52. William lord 40, 47, 52
 Almarle, James 179, 180
 Almonde 289. Catharine 108
 de Alta Ripa, Anthony 241, 242. Peter, Philip, William 241
 Alwaston, or Alwoldstone, Ethelina, Ralph, William 1
 Alwold, Stephen 224
 Alyn, John 285

- Amherst, Jane, Jeffery lord 159
 d'Amori, Sir Roger, arms 64
 Andrews, Elizab., Rev. Dr. Jos. 307, 308
 Anger, Elizabeth 161
 Angier, Rev. George and his family 307
 Angreton, Robert 87. Hugh 89
 Anlaby, Joan 130
 Annesley, Anne, Hugh 4, 206. Sir Reginald 12
 Anselm, William 242
 Anthony monk. 30
 Antrobus, arms 273. Robert 272, 273
 Appelby, Sir Henry, arms 67
 Appulby, John, Margaret 368
 Apsley, Anne 141, 150. John 141, 149
 Apthorp, Rev. Dr. Stephen 265, 266, 297, 303
 Archer, John, Mary 259
 Arcourt, Sir John, arms 65
 Arden, arms 271
 Arderne, Sir John, arms 67
 Ardstleton, William 310
 Argall, Margaret, Thomas 35
 Argentine, arms 33, 68. Barony 359. Dionis, Elizabeth, Joan, John, Maud, Margaret *ib.* Sir Giles 40, 63 *bis*, 64, Sir John 40, 42, 68. Sir Reginald 63. Sir Richard 63. Sir William 42, 43
 Arkil, of Matfen 79
 Armstrong, arms, Beale, William 108
 Arnold, arms 348. Anne 161. Dorothea, Sir Nicholas 348
 Arscott, Eulalia 321. John 175. Thomas 176. Tristram 321
 Arsy, Norman de 11, *see* Darcy.
 Artrop, William 15
 Arrowsmith, Anne, Nicholas 377
 Arundell, earldom of 353. Beatrice countess of 370. Earl of 69
 Arundell, Alice 175. Lady Anne 176. Annes 173. Elizabeth 173, 177. George 175. Grace 173. Jane 172, 173. John 172, 173, 176. Sir John 172, 173, 358, 361. Dame Julian 172, 173. Katharine 173, 358, 361. Margaret 172, 173, 174. Margeril 173. Mary 172, 175, 176. Philippa 172. Sir Richard 130. Richard 172. Richard B. 358. Roger 172, 173. Thomas 174, 177. Sir Thomas 361
 Ashburne, arms 114
 Ashburnham, John 140, 149. Mabel 140. Thomas 148
 Ashehurst, Agnes, Joan, Margery, Thomas, William 197
 Ashenhurst, Capt. 213
 Ashton, Elizabeth 365. Robert 365, 367
 Ashurst, Elizabeth, Judith, Robert, William 161
 Askew, John 299
 Astley, arms 348, 394. Joan, William 348, 350. Sir Thomas 394
 Aston, Alan 294. Margaret, Sir Thomas 381
 Athelstan, king 56. *clito* 56
 Athelric 56
 Athelwold, bishop 54
 Atherton, Ellenor, Geo. John 381
 Atie, Sir Arthur 123
 Atkins, Anne 5, 388. Sir Edward 399. Elizabeth 379, 399. Richard 379
 Atkinson, arms 115. Sarah 290. William 115
 Aton, William de 78
 Atteworche, Thomas 155
 Attegreene, Simon 149
 Attehall, Isabella, John 153
 Attehamme, Henry 149
 Attepole, John, Katharine 310
 Attesneppe, John 155
 Audley, arms 43. major-general Lewis 94
 Aug' monetar' 311
 Aunsham, arms 271. Hellen, Richard 272
 Aurifaber, Stephanus 129
 Aus'en, arms 114. John, Mary 158
 Averley, Jolian 74
 Awbrey, Anne, Cicely, Edward, Elioner, Elizabeth, Hopkyn, Jane, Joan, John, Katharine, Lucy, Mary, Thomas, Wilgiford, William 375
 Aylesworth, widow 284
 Ayres, Mary 161
 Baard, Richard 130
 Babington, Anne, George 373. Katharine, Sir William 310
 Bacon, Mr. 120. Sir Edmon, arms 65. Sir Edw. arms 391. Sir John, arms 391. Sir Robert, arms 391. Sir Nicholas 375. Richard 124.
 Badlesmere, arms 271. Sir Bartholemew, arms 66
 Baggelegh, arms 100
 Bagot, Sir Will. arms 69
 Bagster, G. 233
 Bakewell, arms 205. Agnes 196. Catharine, John 4, 205
 Baker, John 125, 170. Thomas 147, 148
 Baldero, Anne, Edward, Edward-Gale 159
 Baldington, Agnes 310
 Baldoock, Robert 319. Rev. Samuel 305
 Baldwin, Rev. Dr. Timothy 96
 Balle, arms, Dudley, William 269
 Balliol, John 84
 Banastre, Sir Adam, arms 67
 Banckes, Eliz., James, Thomas, William 381
 Banks, Elizabeth 158
 Banes, Mr. doctor 116
 Bannister, Jane, Katharine, Robert 236
 cum Barba, Simon 84
 Barber, Mary 160
 Bard, pedigree of 59. John 132
 Bardolph, arms 111. lord 128. Sir John, arms 395. Juliana, William 240. Thomas 186.

- Sir Thur, arms 68.
 William 14, 240, 332,
 336
 Baring, Francis, Henri-
 etta 95
 Baringtone, Sir Philip,
 arms 67
 Barker, Agnes, Henry
 312. Anne 160. Rev.
 Roger 43, 50. Randal,
 Thomas 233. William
 92
 Barley, George 4, 108.
 Jane 4. Peter 384.
 Robert 183, 206
 Barloe, Jordan 25
 Barlow, Lucy 122
 Barnard, Agnes 229
 Barnardston, Elizabeth,
 Sir Thomas 374, 375
 Barnett, Mary, Richard
 124
 Barnston, Abigail 236.
 Anne 237. Dorothy 236.
 Elizabeth 235 *bis*.
 Frances 233, 236. John
 235, 237, 238. Mary,
 Roger, Thomas 237.
 Trafford 236, 237. Wil-
 liam 233, 236, 237, 238
 Baron, John 87. Wil-
 liam 310
 Barram, Anne, Thomas
 92
 Barret, Anne, Charles-
 Edward, Margaret 371
 Barrington, arms 139.
 Alianor 156. John 141.
 Thomas 156. Thoma-
 saine 141, 156
 Barri, Geoffrey 12
 Barry, Amicia 3, 188,
 197. John, Robert 3,
 197
 Barsey, Alice, Ralph 121
 Bartley, Henry 125
 Bartlett, Richard 170
 Barwell, arms 97
 Basford, John 206
 Baskerville, Joan de 182
 Baspoole, arms, Anne 102
 Basset, Rev. Dr. Edward
 44, 49, 50. Ralph 11.
 Sir Ralph, arms 67,
 392. Sir Richard, arms
 69. Sir Simon, arms
 390. William 11, 18
 Bastervile, Sir Walter,
 arms 65
 Bate, William 135
 Bateman, Ralph 220,
 221, 222
 Bates, Margaret, Robert
 161
 Bath, Charles, John,
 Wm.-Henry, earls of
 325. John earl of 353
 Bathurst, Anne, Walter
 232
 Baudowyn, Thomas 75
 Bavent, Sir John, arms 393
 Bayle, William 136
 Baylye, arms 383
 Bayous, Sir Will. arms 65
 Beadle, Thomas 123
 Bearcroft, Rev. Philip 50
 Bearde, Richard 118
 Beauchamp, Sir John,
 arms 65, 394. Sir Wal-
 ter, arms 64. Sir Wil-
 liam, arms 67, 394
 Beaufey, Sir John, Mar-
 garet, Sir Richard 3,
 185, 189
 Beaufort, Frances duch-
 ess of, Henry 3d duke
 of 258
 Beaumont, Isabella 132.
 de la Beche, Sir Ni-
 cholas 224
 Beche, Reginald 144, 153.
 Walter 144
 Becket, Margaret, Ro-
 bert 173
 Becrofte, Francis 125
 Becton, Geoffr. 23
 Bedale, Maud 76
 Bedding, Ralph 243
 Bedefold, Richard 22
 Bedford, Ingelram earl
 of 309. John duke of,
 William duke of,
 Wriothesley duke of
 398. William duke of
 46
 Bedingsfeld, Anne, Ed-
 mund, Sir Henry 377.
 Thomas 375
 Beeke, Dr. Henry 332
 Bekard, John 133
 Beke, pedigree of 331—
 345
 Beler, Alicia 185, 190.
 Roger 183, 184, 185,
 190
 Belesme, earl Roger 368
 Belet 17. Mich. 80
 Belev, Will. 74
 Belhouse, arms 139
 Belhurst, John 146. Wal-
 ter 145
 Bell, John 133, 135
 Bellew, Alice 77. Sir
 John, Sir Thomas 76.
 Thomas 76.
 Bellingham, Alan, Ca-
 tharine 107
 Bellyns, Sir John, arms 64
 Bending, William 80
 Benet, Mr. 51
 Benett, Dyonisia 84 *bis*
 Benhall, Sir Robert, arms
 393
 Bennett, Jane, Richard,
 Thomas 257
 Bennion, Elizabeth 232
 Benton, Mr. 112
 Benson, Thomas 295, 326
 Benton, Sir Adam 85 *bis*
 Benwell, Mr. 288
 de la Bere, Adam, John
 31
 Bereford, Agnes, Wil-
 liam 359. Sir Robert,
 arms 394
 Berham, Henry 154
 Berisford, Margaret, Tho-
 mas 196
 Berkeley, Margaret 361.
 Sir Maurice 299, 361.
 arms 393. Sir Thomas,
 arms 70
 Berkenhead, John, Phi-
 lip, Singleton 232
 Berlay, Sibilla 77
 Bermigham, Sir Richard,
 arms 72
 Bermyngham, Sir Tho-
 mas, arms 72
 Berners, arms 139
 Bernewell, William 222
 Bernherst, Robert 146.
 Walter 152
 de Bert, Sarah 160
 Bertie, Margaret, Sir
 Peregrine 382
 Beryngham, Sir Walter,
 arms 69
 Bessie, *see* Byssye.
 Beverley, Henry 130
 Beville, John 172. Mary
 172, 173
 Bew, Richard 144
 Bickerstaff, Agnes, A-
 mye, Anne, Anthony,
 Blanche, Francis 91, 93
 Biddle, John 290
 Bidyk, Katharine, Nor-
 man 88
 Bigod, Hugh 239
 Billemore, Sir Robert,
 arms 392
 Bilton, Elizabeth, John
 131
 Birch, Frances 158. Rev.
 Walter 305, 306, 308
 Birches, Hasculph 190
 Birkham, Mr. 288
 Birkhead, Nicholas 162
 Bisby, John 237

- Bishop, arms 103. Katharine *ib.* Sarah 161. Stephen 103
 Bishopp, Edward 127
 le Blache, John, William 239
 Blackmore, Elizabeth, Raymond 158
 Blackway, Richard 125
 Blackwell, Beatrix, Francis 4. Nicholas 121
 Blage, Thomas 127
 Blagrove, Anne, Drew 163
 Blakeden, John 83
 Blancheville, Rodbert 242
 Blaterland, John 176
 Blenerhasset, John 125
 Bles, Roger de 22
 le Blida, William 87
 Bloete, Sir John, arms 69
 Bloet, Adam, Alda, Amabel, Rowland 240
 le Blond, Sir Thos. arms 65. Sir Will. arms *ib.*
 Blount, Eleanor 353. George 384. Sir John, arms 390. Robert, Rosamund 384. Simon 353. Sir Thomas 384, 390. Sir Will. arms 394
 Blunt, John 101
 Blunvill, Robert 243
 de Boecys, Stephen, William 316
 Bodi, Nicholas 225, 227. William 229
 Bodrigan, Otho 328
 Bodyngrelys, Sir John, arms 64
 Bogeselle, John 402
 Bohun, Sir Edw. arms 389. Elizabeth 362. Humphrey 316. Sir William, arms 391
 Boicote, Margaret 179
 Bois, Sir Robert, arms 392
 de Bokeselle, Elyas 152. John 153, 402
 Bokkesworthe, Sir Will. arms 72
 Boldero, *see* Baldero.
 Boleyn, Margaret 141, 321. Sir William 321
 Bolington, John 82
 Bolka, Henry 316
 Bollesoure, Will. 181
 Bolton, John duke of 5. Thomas 129. Sir Tho. 76
 Bolynbrok, John de 184
 le Bond, Richard 316
 Bond, Ann, Magdalen, Richard 189
 Bonner, John 149
 Bonnin, Charles-Henry, Dorothy, Goussé 291
 Borough, Dame Jone 309. Peter 91
 Borrowes, William 122
 Bosayn, Elizabeth 131
 de Bosco, Thomas 294
 Bostock, Anne, Eleanor 236. Elizabeth 382. George, John 233, 236. Katharine 236. Mary 233. Nathaniel 236. Thomas 238
 Boteler, arms? 105, 106. Elizabeth, Joan, John, William 359. Sir Ralph 136. Robert 135, 136. Sir William, arms 395
 Boter, William 197
 Bothe, John 206
 Bottetourt, Joice 369. Sir Thomas, arms, Sir William, arms 71
 Botreaux, Anne, William lord 249—255. Margaret, Sir William 361. William 320
 Bothall, Agnes baroness of 132
 Bourgoilloun, Will. 182, 187
 Bourk, lieut. Oliver 324
 Bourne, Sir Thos. arms 389
 Boutevilain, Sir Robert arms 64, 111
 Boveney, Elizabeth 290
 Bowers, Mary 335. Thomas 235, 237
 Bowes, Sir John 53. Sir George, Percival 117
 Bowges, Edward 124
 Bowler, Frances 161
 Bownd, Sir Roger, arms 72
 Boys, Anne, John 397. Sir Robert, arms 71
 Braben, Robert 148
 Bracebrige, Sir John, arms 66
 Braddeston, Sir Thomas, arms 393
 Bradebour, Will. 75
 Bradeley, Roger 248
 Bradley, Elizabeth, Nathaniel, Samuel 233. Otes 236
 Brampton, Elias 16. Richard 244
 Brandreth, John, Mary 160
 Branketree? arms 100
 Brawndeston, John 224
 Bray, Edward, Elizabeth, John, Katharine, Sir Reginald 363. Reginald 185
 Brayley, Henry 121
 Breame, arms 102. Dorothy 101
 Brecknot, arms, Margaret, Thomas 347, 350
 Bremley, Sir Laurence 309
 Brenchesle, Nichols, William 153
 Brenton, arms 109
 Breton, Sir Will. 93, 94
 le Breton, Sir Robert 23, 25
 le Brevester, Richard 227, 229
 Brewer, William 294
 Brewes, Aliva 32. Will. 30, 32
 Brewster, William 135
 Brewton, Edward 235
 Bridges, Hester 235. Humphrey 118. Thomas 104. William 118, 124
 Brigham, John 51
 Brighthouse, Martin 121
 Brightmer, abbot 56
 Brightred, abbot 56
 Brithwold, bp. 56
 Brito, Hugh fitz Eudo 342
 Briwere, William 313
 de la Brock, Simon 152
 Brockeshale, Sir G. 21
 de Broco, Simon 152
 Brograve, Simon 379
 Brokesby, Mr. arms 383
 Brome, arms 107
 Bromham, Margaret 146
 Broulesse, William 123
 Brom'ey, arms 42, 48. Dorothy 47. Eleanor, Sir George 379. Henry lord 46. John 42, 47, 48. Sir Laurence 309. Susan 379. Thomas 380. William 48
 Brooke, arms? 43. John 45, 119
 Brooker, Bartholomew 93
 Brookes, Joseph 296
 Broome, Magdalen 162
 Broughton, William 236
 le Broun, Sir Morys, arms 66
 Broun, William 312
 Broune, Mary 233
 Brown, arms 105. Christian, Sir Humphrey 125
 Browne, Frances 103.

- Richard, Temperance, 161. William 91
 Brimington, Peter 20, 23. Sir Robert 16
 Broxolme, Amey, dr. Noel 163
 Bruce, James 125
 Brudenell, William 124
 Bruen, John 235
 Brugel, William 239
 Bruley arms 105
 Brun, Walter 82
 le Brun, William 239
 Brus, Adam 261, 312. Agnes 362. Matilda 312. Peter, Robert, William 261, 262
 Bruster, Alice, Richard 120
 Bryan, Elizabeth, Sir Guy 321, 359. Joan, Sir Roger 359
 Brydlington, Sir Matthew 130
 Brys, Sir Rich. arms 395
 Brytongin, Olyve 91
 Buccleuch, Francis duke of 290, 291
 Bockingham, Walter earl of 7
 Buckler, Humphrey, Sarah 163
 Buckley, Ralph 121
 Buketon, Alice, William 133
 Bolwer, Robert 136
 Bulworthe, Will. 51
 Burbidge, Ann 211, 388
 Bureham, Herbert 151
 Bureyrd, Richard 22
 Borger, Ralph 119
 Borges, Eliseus, Rebecca, Capt. (or Col.) Thomas 281
 Burgh, arms 46. 109. Geoffrey 294. Isabella, Sir John 109. Margaret, William 90
 Burghersh, arms 397. Giles 155. Ismania, John, Maud 355. Robert 146
 Burgis, Nicholas 124
 Burgoyne, Thomas 131
 Burlacy, Mr. 372
 Burleigh, Lord 35
 del Burne, Will. 86
 Burnedis, Robert 243
 Burnell, arms, Anne, Francis 102. Catharine 369. Sir Hugh, Isabella, Sir John 368. Joice, Nicholas, Margery 369.
 Petronilla, Sir Philip, Sir Robert, Sir Roger 368. Thomas 369. Sir William 368
 Burnet, Thomas 287
 Burnton, William 84, 86, 87
 Burrough, Richard, Robert 232
 Burrows, Peter 51
 Bursour, Sir Robert, arms 394
 Burt, Anne, Edward 163
 Burton, Evan 78
 Bushell 118, 127. Thomas 322—325
 Butler, Lady Anne 321. Elizabeth, John 94, 397. Mabel 93. Lady Margaret 321. Robert 121
 Buttevaillaine, arms 111
 Buttingham, Sir William, arms 392
 Byllyng, Thomas 229
 Bynleyu, Sir Roger, arms 66
 Byrne, Joan, John 78
 Byschop, Katharine, William 135
 Byssye, Jane, Johan, Margaret, Thomas 119
 Bytaford, Geoffrey 316
 Cadigan, Richard, Simon 182
 Cadivor sacerd. 30
 de Cadurcis, Thomas 24
 Caesar, Charles 95, 374. Dorcas 375. Joan 95. Rev. John 94. Sir Julius 374. Julius, Rebecca, Susanna 95. Richard 374. Thomas 95
 Cage, arms and quarterings 277. Anne 286. Elizabeth 278, 286. John 278, 286, 303. Mrs. 287. Sir Toby 286
 de Calcea, Marg. 401
 Calcot, Albion 235. Tho., William 238
 Callant, Anne, Robert 397
 Callis? arms 100
 Callow, arms 104, 105. William 104, 106
 Calthorpe, Anthony, Clement 372. Dionysia, Edmund 259. Henry, Joan, Judith 372. Sir Martin 259. Richard 117
 Calver, William 308
 de Campo, Walter 83
 Camerarius, Will. 16
 Camois, arms 139. Sir Ralph, arms 71
 Campden, Baptist visc. 52
 Candos, Sir Roger, arms 65
 Cantleworth, Mabil 150, 401
 Cantilupe or Cantelowe, arms 349. Anne 140. George 74, 350. Joan 349. Margaret 73. William 140, 350
 Cantrell, arms 105
 Canyngs, Agnes, William 244, 246
 de Capell Ca'blano, Helias fil' Rogeri 241, 242
 Capille, Sir Rich. arms 70
 Capper, Dewdato, Mary 163
 Carbonel, Richard 311. Sir Will. arms 394
 Cardeston, Sir John, arms 391
 Cardonnell, Deborah 160
 Cardol, Thomas de 83
 Carell, arms 103
 Carewell, Sir Will. 393
 Carew, Cecily 361. Edward 177. Margaret, Sir Nicholas 361. Richard, Thomas 177. Sir William 361
 Carey, Mary, William 322
 Carloli, *see* Karloli.
 Carlion, arms 38
 Carlton, William 130
 Carus, arms, Thomas 101
 Casor, William 50
 Cassan, Ann, Elizabeth, Matthew, Samuel 260
 Cassynges, Sir William, arms 72
 Castell, Christian, John 259
 Castleton, Nicholas visc. 361, 362
 Castre, Sir John, arms 65
 Catchhors, *see* Kacehors.
 Cattereke, William 83
 Catesfelde, Simon 146
 Catlyn, Hugh, Thomas 119
 Cave, arms 100, 101, 106. Anne, Anthony 100. John 106, 108. Prudence, Richard 101. Robert 100
 Cawood, arms, Will. 109
 Caynel, Isota, Sir Thomas 130

- Cecil, Lady Dorothy 37.
 Lady Frances 257
 Cendale, Sir Robert, arms 66
 Cestria, Peter de 23, 25
 Chadihine, James 155
 Chaloner, Hugh 26. Thomas 120
 Challers ? arms 100
 Challis, Rev. Mr. 48
 Cham, George 144
 Chamberlain, Anne, Sir William 364
 le Chamberleyn, Mary, Robert 219
 Chambers, Richard 117
 Chamond, dame Jane 172. Sir John 173. Margaret, Richard 173, 174
 Chandos, Sir Edw. arms 390. John 76. Sir John, arms 72, *see* Candos
 Chau, John 144
 Chapman, Daniel 120. Elizabeth 400. Sarah, Thomas 164
 Chard, Mrs. 383
 Charnell, Sir John, arms 72
 Charun, Wycard 84
 Charwolton, Simon 220, 221, 222
 Chasteleyn, Margaret 368
 Chaworth, arms 271. Sir George 206, 209, 210. Maud 390
 Chederinton, Will. 239, 240
 Cheke, John, Johan, Mary 126. Richard 120. Susan, Sir Thomas 381
 Chellardestone, Joan, William 2, 24, 28, 182, 207
 Chelton, Sir Ralph, arms 392
 Cheney, Alice, Anne, Cecily, Sir Edmond, Elizabeth, Joan, Sir Ralph, Sir William 366, *see* Cheyne
 de Chesne, bp. Robert 334
 Chesnei, Mabil, Walter 240
 Chester, Elizabeth 160
 Chesterfield, countess of 52
 Chetwind, arms 139
 Chetwode, arms 100. Richard 112
 Cheveresden, Sir John, arms 392
 Cheveril, Sir Alex. arms 66
 Cheyne, arms, Sir Henry, Laurence, Mary 44. *See* Cheney.
 Chichester, Sir Rob. 384
 Chideoke, Isabel, Sir John, Katharine, Margaret 358
 Chiggewell 165
 Childs, Sarah 291
 Chiston, Sir Robert, arms 395
 Chitty, Elizabeth, Joseph 161
 Cholmeley, arms 103. Bridget, Dorothy, Elizabeth, Hugh 119. Jasper 107. Johan 119. Katharine 103. Margaret 117. Randle or Ranulph 102, 112. Sir Richard 103, 117. Sir Roger 103
 Cholmondeley, visc. 230
 Chowne, Thomas 142
 Churchill, Elizabeth, John, William 124
 Chute, Mr. 383
 Chynook, John 245
 Ciremine, Ralulf 241
 Clare, Sir Nicholas, arms 64. Sir Richard, arms 64. Robaisa, dau. of Richard son of earl Gilbert 1
 Clarel, Agnes 75. John, Elizabeth, Maud, Thomas 73
 Clarence, George duke of 370
 Clark, Elizabeth, Sir William 178
 Clarke, Job 117. Joice, Sir Rowland 119
 Claxton, arms 105, 106
 Cleere, Luke 126
 Clement, William 22
 Clerke, John 149
 Clervaux, Eve 77
 Clesbey, Amabilla, Florencia, Sir Robert 79
 Clevedon, Sir John, arms 392
 Cleveland, John 327
 Cleveland, John, Sarah 163
 Clewer, Mr. 94
 de Clif, Preciosa 130
 Clifdonne, Sir John, arms 72
 Clifford, arms 65. Henry 203. Isabel, Sir John 357. Katharine 358. Robert 28, 186. Sir Robert 65, 76. Roger lord 76. William 358
 Clifton, Elizabeth 4. George 373. Gervase 4, 373. Winifred 373.
 Clinton, Matilda 78. Sir Will. arms 394
 Clotton, Will. 135, 222
 Clynendun, Hugh 83. Thomas 83, 84
 Cobham, Anne, Sir Reginald 200. arms 389. Thomas 117
 Cock, Richard 324
 Cocks, Barbara, Edward 126
 Cocksedge, Henry, Susan 163
 Cocus, Radulfus 15. Robert 85 *bis*, 88
 Code, Elizabeth, Tho. 59
 Coke, Bridget, Edward 377, 378
 Cokar, Luke 117
 Coker, John, Robert 244
 Cokrel, John 131
 Colclough, arms 114. Adam, Mary 114
 Colborne, arms 99. William 99, 111
 Cole, John 51. John, Susan 285. Rev. William 265, 293, 302
 Colepeper, Col. 388. Frances 5, 213, 218. Col. Thomas 5, 6, 210, 213, 218. Sir Thomas 218
 Colewell, Adam de 85, 86, 88
 Colles, John 227, 229
 Collier, Jane, Rev. Nathaniel 95
 Collins, Anthony 303
 Collyle, Sir Robert 130
 Collyer, Mary, Thos. 142
 Collyn, Anne 175
 de Colonya, Ingelram 84, 88. Joan 84. Katharine 88. Tilman 89.
 Colsy, Mark 302
 Columbell, Catharine, Humphrey 126. Frances, Roger 4, 211
 de Columbers, Philip 320
 Comberworth, arms 103
 Cone, Sir John, arms 66
 Congat, Gilbert, Richard 83
 Conisby, arms 36, 99. Elizabeth 99, 283. Sir Humphrey, John 99

- Constable, arms 103.
 Anne 373. Maria 78.
 Sir John 373. Katharine, Sir Robert 103. Simon 78
 de Constantino, Galfr. 1
 Contyngham, Hamond 131
 Cony, R. and G. 109
 Cook, Dennis, Hon. Mary 217
 Cooke, Robert 372
 Coomes, Edward, Elizabeth, Margaret 124
 Cooper, Anne 142. Mary, William 234
 Copleston, Charles 170
 Copston, Mr. 160
 Corbett, Henry 124. Petronilla 368. Sir Thomas, arms 70. Sir William, arms 392
 Corbridge, Mary 160. Ric. 86
 Cordell, Abigail, Edward 97. Sir William 372
 Corderoll, Bartholomew 123
 Cornwall, Edmond earl of 263. John earl of, arms 389
 Cornewaile, Sir Edmond, arms 71
 de Corona, arms 100
 Cosyn, Robert 229
 Cotgrave, Hugh 371, 372
 Cotterell, Elizabeth, Robert 232
 Cotsende, Sir Simon, arms 69
 Cotton, arms 45. Alice 283, 284, 285. Audrey, William 34. Robert 121. Tho. 238
 de Cothune, Joce fil' Reginald 243
 Coudrey, Sir Thomas, arms 69
 Coughall, Joan, John 368
 Coupere, John 155
 Courtenay, Edward, Emma 264. Sir Hugh, arms 392. Sir Philip, arms 71. Sir Thomas, arms 392. William 169
 de Coursy, William 263
 Courtman, Hannah, Taylor 163
 Couse, Robert 129
 Couton, Isabella, Walter 130
 Covill, Francis 125
 Cowper, William 134, 135, 136. Mr. 372
 Cox, dame Jane 95. Mary 270. Mr. 120
 Coxe, Bridget, Thomas 141
 Cradock, Simon 147
 Cramond, Anne lady, Thomas lord 92
 Crane, Sir Robert, Susan 37
 Cranford, Geoffrey 316
 Cranmer, Alice, Thomas 372. Joan, John 4. Abp. Thomas 91
 Craw, Peter 84 *bis*
 Crayle, Mr. 276. Mrs. 277
 Crek, Sir Walter, arms 392
 Cresswell, George 178
 Cressy, William 11
 Cressyngham, John 153
 Crewe, Elizabeth, Frances, John 291
 de la Crey, Sir Robert, arms 68
 Crips, Roger 155
 Croft, Sir Hugh, arms 69
 Croke, arms, John 101
 Croker, Ann, Rev. James 158
 Crombwell, Idonea, Joan 24, 27, 186
 Cromwell, Margaret, Ralph lord 200, 201. Sir Ralph 135. Robert 379
 Crooke, Edward, Ellenor, Epolonep, John 122
 Crouall, arms 99
 Crowther, Capt. 322
 Crowche 111
 Cruche, William 11
 Cubbetch, Mary, Stephen 232
 Cumberland, Henry earl of 207, 208, 209. Rupert duke of 60
 Cumber, John 125
 Cumin, John 80
 Cupere, Gocelin 311
 Cuppledike, Edward, Frances 382
 Dacre, Thomas lord 141, 149
 Dacres, arms, Elizabeth, Henry 98
 Dale, Dorothy, Valentine 397
 Dalingrige, arms 397
 Dallabay, Katharine, Nevell 91
 Dallinger, Mary, Robert 141
 Dallingridge, arms 139
 Dalton, arms 101. Dorothy 39, 53, 101. Lawrence 101, 111, 112. Michael 39
 Dalyson, Jane, Thomas, 159
 Dameisabele, Agnes 227
 Dammartin, Albert, John 16
 Damery, *see* d'Amori.
 Danby, Elizabeth, Sir Robert 128
 Dancombe, Thomas 118
 Daniell, Richard 124, 126
 Dannel, Mary 279
 Dantessey, Ralph 123
 Danvers, arms 105. Agnes, John 310. William 104, 105
 Danyell, George 136
 Dapifer, Eudo 7. Philip 16
 Darcy, arms 63, 67, 392. Isabella 79, 130. Joan, John lord 5, 352. John 5, 67. Margaret, Michael 5. Sir Norman, arms 392
 Darcy, Philip 130. Richard 76, 130. Robert 63, 359. Rosamond 5, 385. Thomas 334
 Dareines, family of 82. Milo 82, 89
 Darell 303. Charles, Christopher, Edward 290. Elizabeth 286. Frances 290. George 79, 290. John, Mary 286. Sampson, Sir Sampson 286, 290. William 290, *see* Dorrell.
 Darknoll, Daniel 118
 Darlyson, Elizabeth 93
 Daubeney, Alice 352, 353. Ceciliaor Florence 353. Eleanor 353. Elizabeth 352, 353. Giles 352, 353. James 353. Joan, John, Margaret, Mary, Maud, Thomas 352. William 352, 353. Sir William 390
 Daulyn, Thomas 88
 Daunay, arms, Emma, John, Nicholas, Thomas 264
 Davelles, John 170
 Davenport, Margaret 236
 Daventry, Sir Robert arms 394

- Davernon, Sir John, arms 72
 David, king of Scots 349, 351
 Davies, bp. Richard 295, 296
 Davis, Anne, Daniel 160
 Dawtrey, arms, John 103. *see* Alta Ripa.
 Dawtryan, Katherine 77
 Day, Richard, Tichborne 122. Rev. William 305, 308
 Dayvile, John 86
 Deacle, Thomas 305. Rev. William 305, 308
 Dede, William 83
 Deincourt, John de 19
 Delagru, Sir Gerard 130
 Delahay, *see* Dallahay.
 De la Pole, *see* Pole.
 Delavall, John 53
 Delmendenne, Simon 152
 Delvys, Elizabeth, John 4, 203
 Deueford, William 220
 Den, Sir Henry, arms 70
 Denham, Paunsfott 117
 Denny, Sir Robert 299
 Dennys, Sir Gilbert, Margaret 366
 Denton, Henry, Richard 78. John 86, 87
 Denys, dame Elizabeth 170. George 172. Peter 170. Richard 169, 172. Sir Thomas 169, 171, 172, *see* Dennys
 Depynge, Thomas 85
 Derbi, Sir Stephen 179, 180
 Derham, Henry 147
 Dering, Henry 120
 Dersley, Edmund 18
 Derwentwater, Sir John 510
 Deschargell', Joan, William 74
 Descures, Sir John, arms 69
 Despenser, Adam 239. Almaric 240. Geoffrey 19. Sir Hugh, arms 66, 393. Hugh lord 318. Ralph 15, 240. Turstan 239, 240
 Dethick, Geoffrey 23. Robert 193
 Devereux, arms 397. Joan, Sir John 369, 397. Walter, Will. 246
 Devon, Humphrey earl of 358
 Devonport, arms, Isabella, John 348
 Devonshire, William earl of 214, 388
 Dewell, Elizabeth 274
 Dickin, Elizabeth, Rev. William 161
 Dier, Richard 117
 Digby, Edward 117. Frances, Simon lord 258. George lord 215
 Dingley, Elizabeth, John 142
 Dilkes, Joan, Will. 372
 Dillon, Luke 119
 Dimers, Alice 289
 Divilston, Thomas 83
 Dod, Mary 235
 Dodd, John 91. Elizabeth, William 99
 Doddinge, Dr. Edw. 118
 Dodwell, dame Anne, Sir William 94
 Doget, Roger 153
 Dolfin, Will. 27
 Dorrell, Charles, Marmaduke 290
 Douglas, Gen. James 95
 Douvre, Walter 248
 Dowdeswell, Amey 163
 Dowler, Frances 163
 Doyle, Harry 91
 Dracote, Elizabeth 203
 Draspere, John, William 225
 Dratchett, John, Mary 232
 Drayton, Isabel, Sir John 366. Katharine 220, 221
 Driffled, Sir Hugh 130
 Drury, arms 34. Sir Robert 35. Ursula 35
 Dryden, Sir Erasmus, Rev. Jonathan, Nicholas 396
 Dryland, Elizabeth, John, Richard 119
 Dudley, John, Susan 59
 Duddleley, Joh. 247
 Dufford, Sir John, Sir Ralph, Sir Robert, arms 393
 Dugdale, Sir William 216
 Duke, arms 111
 Dukes, John, Margery 357
 Dun, Sir Angel, Elizabeth 170
 Dunelm, *see* Durham.
 Dunham, Margery 173
 Dunne, Anne, Daniel
 Elizabeth, Joan, Wilgiford 376
 Durant, Frances, Susanna 163
 Durdent, Thomas 125
 Durham, Adam of 84, 85, 86. Laurence of 86, 88
 Durwas, Sir Esteven, arms 66
 Dutton, Adam, Dorothy 120. Florence 238
 Duxfield, John, Gilbert 88
 Dyer, Benjamin, Mary 162. Richard 117
 Dykes, Freschvile 387.
 Joice, Thomas 5, 387
 Dymock, Edward, Eleanor 379. Nicholas 287
 Dynham, Joan, Sir John 361. Sir Oliver 316
 Eadgar, frater regis Eadwini 58
 Eadnoth, bp. 56
 Eadred, king 57
 Eadric, dux 56
 Eadward clito 56
 Eadwig clito 56
 Eadwin, king 57, 58
 Eadwine, miles 56
 Eales, Thomas 127
 Earle, Elizabeth, Jabez 288
 Eaton, arms 105
 de Ebroicis, *see* Devereux.
 Echingham, arms 146. Elizabeth 140. Simon 145 *bis*. Thomas 140. William 148. seal 146
 Eddow, Margaret 233
 Edgar, king 54
 Edlin, arms, Catharine 229. Charles 290. Edward 289. Margaret 287, 299. Mary 289. Samuel 289, 290
 Edmund, clito 56. king 57
 Edmund Ironsides, Edmund the Exile, arms attributed to 349
 Edmund, Ric. 51
 Edolph, Anne 120. Simon 120, 121. Sir Thomas 121
 Edward II. 132, 133, 319
 Edward III. king 167
 Edward prince of Wales (King Edw. VI.) 107
 Edward, Elizabeth, Richard, Thomas 91
 Eedes, William 42, 49

- Egerton, lady Elizabeth 157
 Eland, Thomas 133
 Elderson, Richard 124
 Eldred, Joannah, John, William 305
 Elfe, Mary 160
 Elleker, John 86
 Ellis, William 373
 Elliston, Anne, John 161
 Elmebrigg, Sir Adam 248
 Elmely, Hamund 239
 Elmerug, arms 103
 Erlington, Alice 35.
 Edward, Margaret 36, 39. Mary 39. Simon, Thomas 35, 36
 Elsing, arms, Agnes, Anne, Blanch, Elizabeth, Frances, Henry, Josias, Nathaniel, Robert 103
 Elwes, Geoffrey 384
 Elyngton, Henry 230.
 William 224, 228, 229 *bis*
 Elys, John 244
 Emeldon, Richard 84, 85 *bis*, 86, 87, 88
 Emson, arms 347. Elizabeth, Sir Richard 348, 350
 Enefende, Sir Barthol. arms 65
 Engham, Margaret, Thomas 142
 Englefield, arms 109.
 Margaret, Sir Thomas 40
 Ercldekne, Sir John, arms 391
 Eresby, James 172. Julian 172, 173
 Erhokelaw, Elfwold 80
 Ernal 138. Henry 231
 Ernle, arms 40, 47. Sir John *ib.*
 le Eschel or Eschet, Henry, John 83
 Essex, Geoffrey earl of 7. Richard 145
 Eston, Eve 77
 Ethelwine, miles 56
 Etheringe, George 120
 Eu, Henry count of 401.
 John count of 401
 Eustace the monk 314
 Evans, Hugh 118
 Eve, Stephen 117
 Evelyn, arms 269. Dudley 269, 287. Elizabeth 287. Frances 269. George 269, 287, 303. Thomas 269, 287. William 287, 303
 Evers, lord 123
 Evesham, Hugh 22
 Eworth, Reginald 316
 Ewre, John, Olive 163
 Ewyas, arms 259
 Excurt, Oliver, Roger 16
 Exeter, Henry duke of 370. John 4th earl of 257. Thomas earl of 39. Arthur 119
 Exton, Walter 15
 Eynesford, Sir Will. arms 389
 Eyre, arms 269, 271, 278. Abraham 290. Anne 279, 289. Arabella 287. Barbara 5, 387. Catharine 286. Charles 288, 280. Edmund 278, 279, 290 *bis*. Edward 290. Elizabeth 279, 288. Gervase 5, 387. Giles 279, 290. Jane 287, 289. John 290 *bis*. Katharine 279. Margaret 278, 288. Martha 399. Mary 279, 281, 286, 289. Rebecca 287. Sarah 288. Sir Samuel 399. Thomas 270, 279, 280, 281, 286, 287 *ter*, 289, 290 *bis*, 302, 303, 304. Walpole 288. William 270, 287, 290. Mr. 213
 Faber, Albertus Otho 114
 Fairfax, Sir Thomas 322, 323
 Fareway, arms 105
 Farnefeld, Walter 127
 Fastolfe, arms 98
 Fauconberg, Sir John, arms 394. John 262. Margaret 130. Thos. 261. Walter 262
 Faudon, Alice, Nicholas 86
 Faussett, Mrs. 383
 Fautrart, Anthony, Mary 162
 Fauvell, Agnes, William 3, 199. Sir Will. 182
 Fawkenor, arms, Edward, Susanna 114
 Fawnes, arms 114
 Fielding, Anne, Edward 270
 Felbrigge, Alice, Elizabeth, Sir Roger, Sir Simon 360
 Fells, John, Sarah 163
 Felton, Sir John, arms 71. John 244
 Ferendolfe, Katharine 77
 Fermeil, Ric. 311
 Fernore, arms, Anne, Sir George 384. Sir Richard 348, 350
 Ferrars, Joan 354. Sir John, arms 65. Sir Thomas, arms 65
 de Ferre, Eleanor, Guy 365, 366
 Ferri, Ralph 22
 le Ferriger, or de Ferrege, Alexander 153. Will. 146, 152, 153
 Fetherstone, Catharine, Cuthbert 108. Jane, Ralph 259
 Fettiplace, Vincent 119
 Feux, Gervase 85
 Fexlergge, Gilbert, John 153
 Field, Richard 116
 Fiennes, Sir Richard 323
 fil' Allwine, Thomas fil' Henr' 311
 — Angod, Will. 243
 — Burges, Stephen 121
 — Edmond, John 243
 — Eudonis, Hugo 336, 342. Raunff 344, 345
 — Galfr. camerarij, Elianora 13
 — Hug', Joh' 312
 — Ingelram, Robert 13
 — Jordani, Ricardus 83. Will. 181
 — Sampsonis, Peter 84
 — Spirewic, Eudo 333, 336
 — Pinchionis, Hugo 333, 334, 337, 342
 — Ursi, Reginald 16
 — Willielmi, Rad. 198
 Finch, Anne 163. Elizabeth, Samuel 92, 93. Vincent 148. William 92, *see* Fynche.
 Fineaux, arms, John 104
 Fines, Elizabeth, Richard 289
 Fisher, Elizabeth 383
 Fitzakerley, John 237
 fitz Gerald, Waryn 263
 Fitz-Gilbert, Richard 7
 Fitzharris, Sir Edward, Edward, Judith 307 *e*
 fitz Henry, Sewal 83, *see* Fitzharris
 Fitz-Hubert, Ralph 2, 6
 Fitzhugh, Sir Henry, arms 65

- Fitznel, Sir Rob. arms 67
 Fitz Nigel, John 368
 Fitz Paine, barony 357.
 Ela 358. Elizabeth 359.
 Isabella, Robert 358,
 359. Robert lord 78
 Fitz Piers, Geoffrey 313
 Fitz-Ralph, pedigree of
 1. Hubert 8, 10, 181,
 192. Juliana 192.
 Ralph 6. William 9
 FitzRauf, Sir Rob. arms 71
 Fitz-Simon, arms 271
 Fitz Symond, Sir Rich.
 arms 395
 Fitz Tek, arms 34, 46, 384
 Fitzwalter, Joan lady 369.
 Philippa lady 355. Wal-
 ter lord 355, 369
 Fitzwarin, Sir Alan, arms
 389. Elizabeth, Fulke
 lord 361. Sir Fouke,
 arms 70. Ivo, Maud 359
 Fitzwilliam, Elizabeth,
 Richard 73. Sir Will.
 arms 70
 Fitt, Bersoma, Rich. 126
 Fisher 92. arms, John 104
 Flandrensis, Walter 332
 Fleming, arms 101. fam-
 ily 332. Isabel 77.
 John 84. Gilbert 84,
 85. Sir Patrick 130. Sir
 Will. arms 64
 Fleetwood, arms 101, 109.
 Sir Gerard, Isabel 386.
 Joice 5, 212. Thomas
 5. William 107
 Fletcher, William 127
 Flower, Mr. 120. Fran-
 ces, Rose, Thomas 119
 Flud, Katharine, Tho-
 mas 141
 Folet, Reginald 239, 240
 Foliet, Sir Rich. arms 66
 Foliot, Elias 16
 Foljambe, Joan, John 3,
 201
 Folkesworth, Andrew 220
 de Folleto, Joh'es 74
 Polyfait, Alan 78
 Fonde, Richard 88
 Fouterugge, Henry 152.
 Hugh 152. Stephen 145
 Foote, Benjamin, Francis
 159
 Forde, Henry 124
 Forester, John, Nicholas
 146. Robert 235
 Forster, Thomas 35
 Forth, Robert 371, 397
 Fossad, Sir Amaun, arms
 391
 Foster, arms ? 106, 109.
 Thomas 238
- Fowkes, Bartholomew,
 Elizabeth, George,
 Henry, John, Thomas
 121
 Fowler, Catharine 234.
 Diana 237. Elizabeth,
 John 234, 237. Mary
 234
 Fowleshurst, arms 101
 Foxe, Thomas 225—228
 Foxlegh, John 318
 Foylueire, arms 271
 Framlingham, Anne, Sir
 Charles, Clement, Do-
 rothy, Eliz. Mary 374
 Francis, Mary 162
 Franklyn, Ellen, Thos.
 160
 Fray, pedigree 310
 Frecheville, arms 216.
 pedigree 1, 28, 101—
 218. Agnes 196, 201.
 Amicia 10, 197. Anker
 9 *et seq.* 197, 204. Bea-
 trix 195. Cardo 10.
 Cecilia 195. Christian
 214, 386. Dorothy 388.
 Elizabeth 217, 386.
 Eustace 10. Francis
 211, 218. Gervase 200,
 211. Guido 10. Isab-
 bella 198, 205. Johan-
 na 201. John 194, 202,
 206, 387. John lord
 212, 386. Juliana
 11, 197. Margaret
 185, 196, 201, 210,
 385, 388. Matilda 10,
 196, 202. Nicholas 204.
 Piers 205. Peter 201,
 207, 208, 211, 384,
 388. Ralph 9, 181 *et*
 seq. 199, 210, 386, 387.
 Richard 204. Robert
 188. Sarah lady 386.
 Theodosia 388. Thos.
 199. Wido 10. Wini-
 fred 388
 Freeman, Agnes, Walter
 3, 196. John, Miss 164.
 Robert 152, 153. Wil-
 liam 153
 Freke, arms 277
 Fremer, Robert 152
 de Frene, Sir Hugh, arms
 395
 Frensche, Stephen 154
 Frere, William 384
 Frethingham, Edward,
 Michael 126
 Fretwell, Anne, Ralph
 388
 Freville, Sir Alexander,
 Joan 248
- Friend, arms 275. Anne
 276. Bridget 275. Har-
 riette 276. Rev. Wil-
 liam 275. William 276
 Friman, Ric' 145
 Friskeny, Eudo 344, 345
 de Frismarisco, John 88.
 Thomas 84 *bis*, 86, 87
 Frodesham ? arms 100
 Frompton, John 22
 Frost, Richard 135, 136.
 Susan 163
 Frowicke, arms 99, 106.
 Elizabeth, Harry 99.
 Sir Thomas 106
 Fulcher, W. 243
 Fuller, Richard 121
 Furnival, Will. lord 74
 Fulthorp, Sir () 79
 Futerill, Mary 160
 Fychion, Elizabeth 220.
 John 220, 221, 222.
 William 220
 Fyliol, Sir John, arms 68
 Fyneux, *see* Fineaux
 Fynes, Eleanor 141, 149.
 John, Margaret 141.
 Sir Thomas 141, 149
 Fynche, pedigree 399
 Gale, Elizabeth 158
 Gallop, Richard 127
 Galon, Mary, Robert 88
 Galway, Adam de 84
 Gamlyn, Julian 172
 Gamull, William 232
 Gardener, arms 34, 384.
 Mary, Sir Richard 34
 de Gardino, Adam 311
 Gardynr, Anne, Sir
 William 60
 Garratt 292
 Garrett, Sir William 113
 Gath, Eliz. 117
 Gascoigne, Sir Henry,
 Margaret 117. Ri-
 chard 403
 Ga-tellyn, Sir Gaulter,
 Sir John, arms 71
 atte Gate, John 229.
 Roger 225, 227
 Gategang, Alan 83. Gil-
 bert 84. Sibilla 87
 Gatward, Samuel 48
 Gaudy, Henry, Thos. 120
 Gawdy, Anne 374.
 Bassingbourne 374,
 375. Charles, Fram-
 lingham 374
 Gaveston 62
 Gawton, Ellen 126
 Geffard, Sir John le
 Boef 230
 Geffes, Agnes 227
 Genell, arms 100, 106
 Gentill, Sir Nich. arms 69

- Gentle, Samuel 117
 George, arms 116. Giles 117
 German, abbat 56
 Gernoun, John 345
 Gerres, Thomas 179
 Gerweard 55
 Gibbon, John 139, *see* Gybon.
 Gibson, Alice, Rich. 163
 Giffard, Floer 316. bp. Godfrey 248. John 224, 228, 229 *bis*. John lord 21. Robaisa, earl Walter, bp. William 7
 Gilbert, arms 100. abbat of Colchester 137. Elizabeth, John
 Gilby, George, Marg. 59
 Gill, Roger 123
 Gillies, William 123
 Gilloy, Grobald 78
 Girdler, Fisher, Littleton, Joseph, Sarah, William-Hammond 159. Susanna, William 158
 Gissing, arms 98
 Glamorgan, Eleanor, John 365. Will. de 193
 Glanville, Rand. 80
 Glatton, Amphlesia 3, 199. Gervase 199. John 3, 199
 Glasewrith, Cecilia, Godman 3, 194
 Glasier, Dorothy, Jane, Katharine, Thomas, William 232
 Glassington 162
 Glastonbury, Sir Henry, arms 69
 Glasyer, Hugh 127
 Glover, arms, Benjamin, Bridget 275, 297. Cha. 297. Mabella 297. Mary 275, 297. Robert 260. Rev. William 275, 297. William 297
 Gloucester, earl of 74. Gilbert earl of 63 *bis*, 319, 329
 Gloucester, Hawysia, Sir Walter 164
 Godardvill, Joan, Walter 18
 Goddard, Francis, Mary 161
 Godeman, abbat 56
 Godolphin, lord 51
 Godsoll, Mahittabell, William 119
 Godwine miles 56
 Godwyn, Henry 51
 Goff, arms of 61
 Golborn, Mary 235
 Goldhauec, Edm. 243
 Goldwell, Agnes, Owen 91
 Goldwin, Edward 283. Thomas 280
 Gollop, Richard 127
 Golofre, Sir John 355. Matilda, Will. 150, 402
 Goodman, Mr. 113
 Goodrick, arms, Henry, bp. Thomas 106
 Goodrig, Thomas 120
 Goodwin, Joannah, John 305
 Goodwyn, John, Pernel 376
 Gorg's, Eleanor, Elizabeth, Isabel, Joan, Margaret, Sir Maurice, Sir Ralph, Sir Thomas 365—367. Sir Ralph, arms 66
 Gorneye, Sir Thomas, arms 70
 Gosse, Thomas 75
 Gosson, Elizabeth, Richard 91
 Gough, Charlotte, Sir Richard 158
 Gouldinge, William 285
 Gournarde, pedigree 91
 Gourney, arms 98
 Gousell, arms 271
 Gower, John earl 325
 Gra, Agnes, Yvo, Robert, Throphania 78
 de Grangia, Will. 192
 Grant, arms 36
 Grantham, Thomas, Sir Thomas 178
 Graper, Peter 88
 Graundone, Sir John, arms 67
 Gray, Sir John, arms 69. Thomas 274. *see* Grey.
 Green, Anne-S.S., Harriet-M.-F. 306. Sir Henry 230, 231. John 91
 Greene, James, Jane, Reginald 259
 Greenhill, Elizabeth, Thomas, William 53
 Greenwood, Elizab. 161
 Gregories, Anne, Richard 234
 Gregory, John 245
 Grendone, Warin 248
 Grenville, Sir Bevil 321. lady Jane 325. Jane 172. John, Margaret 355. Mary, Sir Richard 321. Sir Thomas 172
 Greville, Thomas 117
 Grey, arms 347, 348, 350, 390, 393. Eleanor 350. Elizabeth 350, 358, 359. Eva 336, 343. Henry 194. Isabel 3, 188, 194. John lord (of Wilton) 13. John 350. Sir John, arms 390, 393. Reginald 181, 198, 347, 348, 350. Richard 181, 189, 358. Richard lord 200. Robert 358, 359. Roger 350. abp. Walter 343. William 3, 190. Sir John of Sandiacre, arms 393. *see* Gray.
 Greystock, Elizabeth, lady 77. Henry 226
 Griffin, Sarah, Thomas 164. arms 403
 Griffith, Hugh, Jane 119, 375
 Griffyn, arms 98
 Grim, Robert 138
 Grope, Anne 289. Lydia, Richard 288, 289
 Grosvenor, Sir Richard, Roger 238
 Grover, Rebecca 281. William 287
 Grubb, John 177
 de Gry, Katharine 76
 ap Gryfŷth, Sir Rees, arms 395
 Grymesby, John, Margaret 132
 Guavara, lady 383
 Gubin, Elizabeth 132
 Guerney, Sarah, William 285
 Guber, Alan 272
 Guilliams, Frances John 124
 de Guisnes, Ingelram, Philippe 309
 Gunville, Edmund, Jane, John, Sir Nicholas 364
 Gunter, Adam 87
 Gurney, pedigree of 91
 Guthelesford, Manser, Martin, Roger, Warin 243
 Guy, Joane, Thomas 162. Temperance 161
 Gyles, arms, John 101
 Gylle, Thomas 222
 Gyllins, Roger 124
 Gwine, James 117
 Gwyn? arms 105
 Gybon, John, Lucy 376
 Gylt, Michael 131
 Hacker, Sarah 161

- Hackett, William 117
 Hackitt, Sir Rich. arms 69
 de la Haie, Henry 83
 Hairon, Jordan 82
 Haket, Sir Walter, arms 70
 Haldane, Elizabeth, Robert 158
 Hales, Joseph 164
 Haliwell, Henry 85. Robert 85, 88, 89
 Hall, Anne 328. Edward, Jane 126. Richard 165. Robert 328
 Halley, Thomas 162
 Halughton, Sir Thomas, arms 394
 Halwood 118
 Hameledene, Sir Laur. arms 64
 Hamelyn, Sir John, arms 65
 Hamerton, Henry 51. Sir John 76. Katharine 77
 Hamilton, lady Harriot 276
 Hammond, arms 342. Alice 151. Alicia 348. Rev. John 348, 349. Maria, Sarah 349
 Hammore, Sir Richard, arms 66
 Hamonde, William 118
 Hanbury, arms, Alice, William 347
 Handlo, Edmund, Elizabeth, Joan, John, Margaret, Maud, Richard 363
 Hanley, Herebert 18
 Hanlowe, Sir John, arms 66
 Hanmer, arms and quarterings, Eleanor, Elizabeth, Humphrey, Katharine, Sir William, William 379
 Hansard, Richard 59
 Hany, William 91
 Hanzelman, John Conrad 228
 Harcourt, Henry, Sarah-Frances, Richard-Bard 60. John 340. Margaret, Richard 340, 345. William 340. Sir Thomas 345. *see* Arcourt.
 Harding, Emelyn 141
 Hare, John 120
 Hareu', Osbert 145
 Harestan, Peter 12
 Harington, arms, Elizabeth, George, Sir John 102. Thomas 74
 Harling, Anne, Jane, Sir Robert 364
 Harlowe, John 244, 245
 Harmere, Simon 146, 152. William 146 *bis*
 Harpnam, Alice 130
 Harpur, Isabella 5, 386. Sir John 386. Richard 5
 Harrington, Sir Henry 386. Sir John, Sarah 5, 213, 217, 326
 Harris, Joan 372. Nicholas 93, 372
 Harrison, Mrs. 48. Elizabeth 259
 Harryes, Ric. 179
 Hart, arms 105, 106 *ter*. John 127
 Hartley, Catharine, William 229
 Harvey, Frances 269
 Haseard, Dr. 297
 Hasky, Humphrey 206
 Hassel, Martha, Ralph 161
 Hassell, Charlotte, Ruisshe 162
 Hastings, arms and quarterings 277. Ada 349. Alice 74. Brian 4, 206. Elizabeth 4, 206, 350. Sir George 277. Henry 277, 278, 349, 350. Hugh 132. Isabel 350. Joan 349. John 350. Sir John, arms 70, 71. hon. John 277. Nicholas 132. Sir Nicholas, arms 65, 71. Sir Philip, arms 68. Sir Robert arms 66. William 349. Sir Will. arms 70
 Hatcher, Nicholas 94
 Hatfield, Isabel, Stephen 366
 Hatley, Anne 159
 Houghton, John, Maria 232
 Hawkin, Gilbert 86, 87, 88
 Haulay, Sir Rob. 76
 Haule, Sir John, arms 66
 Haunchard, Adam 87
 Haunsard, Sir Will. 76
 Hausted, Sir John 66, arms 395. Sir Robert, arms 66
 Havard, Joan, William 376
 Haverlinton, Sir John' arms 72
 Haversam, arms 346, 347, 348. Nicholas 343
 Haversbeg, Annora 13. Matilda 2, 16, Matthew 2, 10, 13, 16, 20
 Haward, Arthur, George 117
 Hawes, arms 105. John 104, 105. George, Mary 270
 Hawez, Anne 162
 Hawkins, arms, Francis, Sir John 102
 Hawley, Elizabeth, James 158
 Hawse, Radolph 91
 Hawtrej, Rev. Edward 265, 267, 284, 289, 296. John 285, 302. Margaret 284, 285. Mary, 289, 296. Ralph 267
 de Hay, Hugh 137
 Hayes, Anne, Silvester 162. Elizabeth 159
 Haymond, Mary 91
 Haynes, arms 101, 277
 Heath, Alice, Anne, John 122. Edward, Katharine 93
 Heatlicote, Elizabeth, Samuel, Sir William 158
 Heaven, William 328
 Hebestede, Adam 294
 Heburne, Endimion, Richard 286
 Hecham, Hugh 88, 89
 Heckington, arms 38
 Heigham, Sir Clement, Dorothy 374. Sir John 375
 Heiwarde, Katharine 93
 Helion, Richard 18. William 15
 Hementale, Ralph 301
 Hemington, Richard 219—222. Elizabeth, Thomas 220
 Henlee, William 164
 Henry I. king 402
 Henry II. king 79
 Henry III. king 76
 Henry, Robert 155
 Herbert, Francis, Mary 380. Lucy, Thomas 162. Mary, William 376
 Herdeby, John 184, 200
 Herdebereghe, Sir Hasculil 16
 Hereford, Humphrey earl of 63, 64, 76

- Heric', Yvo de 11
 Heringaut, arms 46
 Heriz, Sir William 16
 de Herle, Serlo 82
 Heron, Alice 91. Anne
 93. John, Olive, Poy-
 ings, Thomas 91
 Herring, Henrietta, Wil-
 liam 95
 Herron, William 83
 Herst, Gwaleran 144, 145
 Herteley, Sir Andr. arms
 65
 Hertespole, William 86
 Hervy, John 155
 Heryng, William 84, 89
 Heterset, Sir Edmund 309
 Hethman, Sir Raot, arms
 66
 Hett, John 326
 Heveningham, arms 98.
 Abigail 97. Sir Arthur 98
 Heyeton, Sir Gilbert,
 arms 66
 Heynine, William 247
 Hewes, Margaret 60
 Hewyk, Sir Nicholas 31
 Hibernia, *see* Ireland.
 Hickes, hon. Juliana 52
 Hickman, Actæon 291.
 Elizabeth 107. Mary
 291. Walter 107, 291
 Higgs, Judith, William
 372
 Hikelet, Stephen 154
 Hilbert, sheriff of Car-
 lisle 80
 Hildeyard, Christopher,
 Isabella, Robert 261
 Hill, Anne 161
 Hilstoft, John, Mildred
 382. William 345
 Hilton, Margaret 130.
 Matilda 261. Robert
 130, 261. William 261
 Hindeleie, Robert, Wil-
 liam 81
 Hinson, John 51
 Hipsley, Thomas 162
 Hoare, arms 114. Sir
 Richard 114, 115. Jame
 Susanna 114
 Hobart, Alan, Eliz. 97
 Hocham, Robert 151
 Hod, Robert 239
 Hoddes, William 229
 Hodelestone, Sir Adam,
 arms 69
 Hodeny, Hugh, Ralph 294
 Hodson, Edward 118
 Hody, Alexander 356
 Hoese, *see* Hussey.
 Hoffam, Francis, John 163
 Hoker, John 171
 Holand, arms 67, 397.
 barony 369. Sir Ro-
 bert 67
 Holderness, Conyers,
 earl of, Elizabeth
 countess of 5, 386
 Holladay, Thomas 127
 Holland, Cornelius 162.
 Joseph 61
 Holles, Frances, Freche-
 ville 5. Gervase 5, 6
 Hollis, Elizabeth 161
 Hollyday, Sir Leonard 384
 Holmes, Anne 235. Ran-
 dle 380, 381
 Holms, Elizabeth 158,
 236. John 236
 Holt, Alice 237. Roger
 234, 236, 237
 Holte, Dorothea, James
 178
 Holworthy, Elizabeth
 158
 Holyoake, Elizabeth,
 George 159
 Hooke 179. Elizabeth
 161
 Hooper, John 119
 Hopley, John, Randle
 234
 Hopton, John 51, 141.
 Thomasine 141, 149
 Hopwood, John 307
 Hordeshull, Sir John,
 arms 389
 Hore, Mr. 118, 119
 le Hore, Robert 152
 Horne, Sir John 165
 Horsbregge, Henry, Ro-
 ger 154. William 152
 Horsham, John 51
 Horsley, John 86
 Horton, John de 28
 Hossam, Frances, John
 163
 Hotham, Agnes, Sir
 John, Sir Nicholas
 129 *bis*. Robert 145.
see Huthom.
 Hough? arms 107
 Houke, Richard 179
 House, Sir Thomas 75
 Hovel, Sir Stephen,
 arms 72
 Hovile, Sir John, arms 71
 Howard, John, Mary
 287
 Howe, earl 34. Juliana
 viscountess, Scrope
 visc. 44
 Howes, Rev. Mr. 49
 Howland, Elizabeth,
 John 393
 Huatefeld, Rad. 243
 Hucham, William 144
 Huctreh, Matilda, Sir
 Robert, Roger, Simon
 312. *see* Huthrede
 Hudson 142
 Huet, Magdalen 91
 Hugford, arms and quar-
 terings 346. Alice
 347. Katharine 346.
 Sir William 346, 347
 Hugh, abbat of Colches-
 ter 137. bp. of Dur-
 ham 80. vicar of
 Whelington 82
 Hugh, John, Lucy,
 Nicholas 122
 Hungerford, Lucy, Sir
 Walter 373. Marga-
 ret, Robert lord 361
 Hunmanby, Bernard 132
 Hunt, Judith 158. Sir
 Vere, Sir Aubrey de
 Vere 327
 Hunte, John 179
 Hunter, Mr. Sally 164
 Huntercombe, arms 259.
 Sir William 293, 301
 Huntingdon, David earl
 of, Henry earl of 349
 Hurlston, Charles, Pe-
 ter 232
 Hurst, Ralph 146
 Hurteley, Sir Richard
 247
 Husee, arms? 45. Wil-
 liam 104
 Hussey, Agnes, Ankaret,
 Cecilia, Elizabeth,
 Constance, Henry,
 tharine, Margaret,
 Mark, Maud, Nicho-
 las, Richard 362—364
 Hussy, Catharine, Gil-
 bert 377
 Hutem, William 144
 Huthom, Geoffrey 132
 Huthrede, Avice 132.
 Joan 79. John 132.
 Robert 78, 79 *bis*.
 Thomas 132. Walter
 79. *see* Huctreh
 Huyt, Dr. 213
 Hyde, Magdalen, Ro-
 bert 162
 de la Hyde, John, Si-
 billa 22
 Hyll, Mr. Mrs. 383
 Hylmandescote, Jabel
 316
 Hynde, arms 100, 109.
 Sir John 100, 111.
 Lady 111

- Hylton, Thomas 87
 Ince, Alice, Mary 235
 Ingram, lady Essex, Henry 160
 Innes, Judith, Robert 158
 de Insula, Brien 10, 192—193
 Ireland, Alicia 2. Elizabeth 159, 381. Ellenor 381. Francis 159. John 2, 183, 197. Margaret 2, 26, 28, 381 (*quater*). Ralph 2. Robert, Susan, Sir Thomas 381. *see* Hibernia
 Ireland, Philippa duchess of, Richard duke of 309
 Isam, Thomas 121
 Isherwood, Mr. 288
 Islip, abbat John 370
 Ithenard, Henry, Walter 22
 Ive, John 284, 285
 Iwun 15
 Jackson, arms 99, 102-3. John 122. Richard 238
 Jacob, Sir John 47
 Janekyn, Will. fil. Hug. 229
 Jay, arms, Richard 104
 Jeffryes, John, Margaret 381 *ter*.
 Jenes, Thomas 180
 Jenkes, Eleanor, John 379
 Jenkins, Rev. Henry 308
 Jenner, Rev. John and his family 307, 308
 Jennyns, Jane 141
 Jenour, Lancelot, Sarah 1, 58
 Jermy, Joan 378. Frances 378. Thomas 378, 379
 Jersey, earl of 304
 Jobe, Richard 175, 176
 John, king 402
 Johnes, John 120. Thomas 233. William 120
 Johnson, Anne 308. Catharine 120. Charles-J. M. 308. Christopher 120. Dorothy 396. Elizabeth 301. Magdalen, Margaret 120. Marmaduke 160. Mary 120, 160, 307. Maurice 309. Ralph 396. Timothy 399. Walter-Maurice 367
 Johnston, Charlotte, William 158
 Jolly, Hannah, Otwell 116
 Jolyff, Will. 188
 Jones, arms 116. Elizabeth 53. Henry 116. John 53. Magdalene 117. Phœbe 234. Roderick 236. Thomas 234. William 237. Rev. William 116
 Jordan, chaplain of Newcastle 81
 Jos, Sir John, arms 69
 Jurose, Mary 163
 Kacehors, Alan 15, 18
 Karle, Thomas de 83
 Karlele, Agnes, Alice, Sir Hugh, Sir William 130
 Karloli, Hugh 84, 85. Thomas 84 *bis*, 85 *ter*. Nicholas 85 *ter*, 87, 88. William 85, 86, 88
 Kary, Madoc 247
 Kay, Arthur, John, Margaret 385
 Kaye, Arthur, Margaret 4, 210
 Keeble, arms 105. Thomas 104, 105
 Keeneballe, Robert 294
 Keeton, Matilda, Nicholas 3, 196
 Kehec, Alan 152. Robert 152
 Kelk, William 129
 Kembol, Susanna 307
 Kempe, arms 111. Andrew, Anna, Anthony, Barbara, Elizabeth, Ellen, Francis 126. Bartholomew 93, 126. Bersoma 1. Cecily, Dorothy, Edward, Francis 122, 126. Leonard, Margery, Nicholas 126. Richard 155. Robert 93, 126. Susanna, Tho. William 126
 Kempthorne, John 174
 Kemmys, Charles, David, Edward, Rice, Willyford 376
 Kemys, John, Margaret 366
 Kendale, Sir Edw. arms 391, *see* Cendale?
 Kene, John 179
 Kensball, Mr. 238
 Kent, John earl of 369
 Kerneck, Ralph 82
 Kester, Cicelye 126
 Ketel, Peter 311
 Key, George, Robert 209
 Keynoldeston, Will. 220
 Kinaston, John, Thomas, William 234
 Kingley, Nich. de 26
 Kingsmill, arms, Constantia, Richard 348
 Kingscote, Catharine, William 289
 Kingston, John 225. Sir John, arms 393. Roger 85 *bis*, 87
 Kirketon, Elena 79. Sir John, arms 392
 Kirkham, Cecily, Sir Thomas, Thomas in 361
 Kirktoft, Sir William, arms 394
 Kirton, Jane, Mary, Thomas 93
 Kitchin, Thomas 119
 Kitson, Dorothy, Sir John 371
 Knappe, Thomas 244
 Knaresbrug, Thomas 75
 Knatchbull, arms, Anne, Norton 268
 Knevet, Catharine, Chas. Edmund, Ellenor, Henry, Jane, John, Frances, Robert 123
 Knevyt, Anne, Edmund, Sir John 321. *see* Knyvet.
 Knight, Elizabeth, John, Kynberye, Margaret, Mary 122. bun. Henrietta 158. Robert 146. Thomas 375
 Knightley, dame Anne, Elizabeth 160
 Kniveton, Matilda, Ric. 4
 Knolles, Sir Robert, arms 397
 Knolls, Ellin, Thomas 123
 Knotte, Richard 151
 Knoville, Sir John, arms 66. Nicholas 313
 Knowles, Sir Will. 207
 Knowlys, Ann, Sir William 178
 Knyvet, Elizabeth 141, 156. John 156. Thos. 141, 156. *see* Knevyt
 Kroy, Sir Will. arms 70
 Kydemor, Sir Walter, arms 71
 Kyme, Lucia de 78. Sir Will. arms 68
 Kyriel, Sir Joh. arms 395
 Lacon, Sir Thomas 31
 Lacy, Katharine, Richard 310. Thomas 133
 Lagden, Mr. 49

- Lagh, William 179
 Lake, arms 103. Elizabeth 119, 125, James, Katharine 103. Rich. Stephen 125. Dr. Thomas 119. Thomas 103, 125
 Laleche, Sir John, arms 18
 Lambton, Robert 74
 Lancaster, Thomas earl of 62, 63, 67, 389
 Lancastre, Sir Henry, arms 390
 Lane, arms 349. Anne 289 *bis.* John, Maria 349. Sir Richard 289. Richard 288, 289, 290
 Laneoke, Mary 289
 Langfeld, Will. 74
 Langford, Thomas 124. Oliver 25
 Langeley, Geoffrey 19
 Langton, Alan, Katharine 84 *bis.* Sir John 31. Sir Nicholas, arms 329. Stephen 335. Walter 28
 Lant, Thomas 374, 376, 378
 Lapp, William 119
 Laremore, Henry 61
 Lathebury, Ralph 186
 Latimer, Edmund lord 123. Elizabeth, John lord 262. George lord 128. Sir Thomas, arms 66, 72, 394. Sir Will. arms 66, 394. Will. 261
 Lasey, Agnes, John, Margaret 73
 Lassells, Brian, Milicent 4, 384, 388. Ralph 128. William 131
 le Laurence, Walter 220
 Laverington, Sir Michael, arms 67
 Lavington, Nicholas, William 137
 Law, Elizabeth 92
 Lawrence, John 208
 Laybourne, Roger 74
 Leach, Ann, Thomas 308
 Leake, Francis 209, 211. Mary, Simon, Thomas 210
 Leche, Francis 238. John 235, 238. Mary 235
 Ledys, Margaret 77
 Lee, Garatt 117. Richard 373, 375, 378
 Leeke, Elizabeth, John 4, 202, 206. Sir Francis 207, 208
 Leffend, Sir Gilb. arms 64. Sir John, arms *ib.*
 Leghe, William 153
 Leigh, arms 100, 106. Gerard 100, 106. Henry 100
 Leight, Mary 163
 Lekeburn, Sir Henry, arms 68
 Le Neve, Peter 244
 Lens, Bernard, Katharine 160
 Leofsige 54. miles 56
 Leofstan 55
 Leofwine fil' Adulf 54. dux 56. miles 56
 Le Paye, Mary, Thomas-Griffith 162
 Lepegate, Henry, John 22
 Lessington, Henry, John, Peter, Robert 192
 Lestrangle, Sir Fulke, arms 394. Thomas 74
 Levet, Elizabeth, John 287
 Lewis, Elizabeth 151. John 295
 Lewkenor, arms 139. Barbara, John 141. Custance, Sir Roger 363
 Lewodde, Ric. 191
 Lexinton, Robert 12, 192, *see* Lessington
 Ley, Sir Thomas 113
 Leybourne, Sir Henry, arms 66
 de la Leygrade, Sibilla 78
 Leynham, Sir John, Margaret 310
 Lidcott, Col. 396
 Lidgold, arms 282. Anne 287, 289. Audrey 282. Elizabeth 282. Frances 281. John 281, 282, 287, 289. Paul 286. William 282, 286
 Lighte, William 116
 Lill, John 174
 Lille, Sir Gerard, arms 68
 Lilly, Henry 75
 Lincoln, Edmund earl of, Alice countess of 73. Henry earl of 77
 Lingeam, William 118
 Lingart, capt. 213
 Linsey, Sir Peter 78
 Lisle, John, Robert 263, *see* Insula
 Lister, Robert 295
 Lisurs, Sir John, arms 394
 Litebi, Robert 151
 Litlington, John 146
 Littlebury, Sir Robert, arms 395
 Living, bp. 56
 Lloyd, Gilbert 124, 125, 126. John, Katharine, Richard 232, 236
 Lodelowe, Sir Thomas, arms 392
 Lokemor, Sir John, arms 394
 Lokyn, Sir Roland, arms 66
 Lombe, Thomas 137
 Lomley, Walran 88
 Lonaworth, Robert 316
 Londonneys, Robert 155
 Londoniis, William de 30
 Long, H. L. 39, 47. Simon 146
 Longford, Sir Nich. 184
 Lott, Dr. 119
 Louvell, Sir Rich. arms 65
 Love, Adam 310. Anne, John 142. Katha. 310
 Loveday, Isabella, Sir Roger 78
 Lovell, Bonganim 151. Custance, Sir Henry 363. Sir John, arms 395. Maud, Sir Robert 321
 Lovell, Sir Thomas 370. arms 64. Sir William, arms 395
 Lovelace, lord 303, 304
 Lovies, Luke 121
 Lowe, Anthony 114. Hester, Robert 235. Richard 136
 Lowthe, Lionel 136
 Loyd, Margaret, William 381
 Lucas, John 118
 Lucy, arms, quarterings, and genealogy, 346—350. Sir Thos. arms 392. Constance, Elizabeth, Francis, Martha, Sir Thomas, bp. William 399
 Lude, Sir Gilbert 76
 Ludlow, arms, Jane, Sir Rich. 347, 350
 Lulendine, John, Mensa 94

- Lumley, Sir Marmaduke 369. Sir Ralph 78. Walran 88
 Lundesford, Agatha, Alan, Alicia, Hugh, Matilda, Richard, Robert, Simon 150-1, 401-2
 Lunsford, arms 9, 148. pedigree of and deeds 139—156. colonel 60
 Lussher, Dorcas, Mautleverer, Richard 374
 Luttrell, Andrew, Sir John 320
 Lyketon, William 129
 Lytle, Sir Waryn, arms 66
 Lyngen, arms 102, 109. pedigree 110. John 102, 110
 Lyons, arms 101. Sir John 224, 231
 de Lyouns, Sir John, arms 395
 Mackcerly, Charlotte 162
 Maddison, William 117
 Maddox, Elizabeth, bp. Isaac, Isaac-Price 290
 Madox, Thomas 125
 Malbys, Isabella, Sir Thomas 128
 Malcolm 111. 349
 Mallet, James 295
 Malolacu, *see* Mauley.
 Maltravers, Agnes 359. Edward, Elizabeth 179. John lord 359. Sir John 179, 327. arms 71
 Malemains or Malemoye, Sir Thomas, arms 395
 Mameson, Peter 84
 Mancestre, Sir Simon, arms 71
 Manchestre, John 201
 Manchester, Edward earl of 160. duke of 369
 Mandefeild or Mandeville, Edmund 295
 Mandeville, arms 139. Geoffrey 7. Margaret 1. William 1, 2.
 Maners, Sir Baldwin, arms 69
 Manfield, Henry, John 118
 Manger, Anne 160
 Manners, Frances, Sir George 382
 Manny, Sir Walter 309. arms 393. Sir Will. 306
 de Mans, Simon 238, 239
 Mantat, the anker 58
 Manxel, Richard, Rob. 31
 Marche, William 379
 Mare, John 21, Philip 11, 17. Ralph 30. Robert 31. Sir W. 21
 de la Mare, Matilda 179. Peter 179, 180
 le Mareschal, Sir Anselm, arms, Sir William, arms 66
 des Mareys, *see* de Marisco
 Mariot, Henry 229
 de Marisco, arms 71, 72. Agnes 313. Geoffrey 314, 318. Herbert 71, 318, 319, 320. Jordan 313, 318. John 72, 318. Olivia 318. William 313—316, 318
 Markham, Ellis 384. Esther, Rev. Henry 49. John 373. Sir Robert 352. Rosamund 4, 384
 Markus, Thomas 126
 Marler, Joyce 236. Thomas 236, 238
 Marmyon, Sir William, arms 71
 Marshal, Thomas earl, arms 390
 Marshall, arms, Edward, Joshua 116
 Martel, Hugh 3, 194. Robert 191
 Martin, Alice, William 155. Dorcas, Sir Richard 374
 Marton, arms 97. Isabel 77
 Martyn, Anthony 117. Thomas 51. Rev. Thomas 326
 Mary Magdalene, St. right hand of 76
 Mason, Edmund 285. Philip 118. Robert 121. Mr., Mrs. 288
 Massey, Anne, Edward, Francis, John, Mary 234. Martha 235. Richard (*duo*) 234, 238. Roger 234, 238. Zenas 234
 Masterson, Will. 51
 Mathewes, Christopher 122
 Mauduit, Sir John, arms 71, 394
 Maufras, Richard 151
 Maule, Rev. John 50. Margaret 75
 Mauleverer, Christiana 77. Sir Mich. arms 69
 Mauley, Matilda lady 132. Robert 343
 Maundebay, Cassandria, Thomas 78
 Maunshell, Anthony, Mary 376
 Maunton, Sir Bartholomew, Joan 359
 Maunvbers, John 181
 Mautravers, *see* Maltravers.
 Mawdet, Frances 120
 May, Katharine 383
 Maydenston, John 293
 Mayhame, Robert 126
 Maylegwynne, John 245
 Mayn, Alice, Wilkins 155
 Mayne, Major 288. William 149
 Maynwarding, Sir Henry 396
 Mayo, Samuel 164. Rev. Mr., Mrs. 164
 Mead, James 125. Martha 383
 Meadows, Constance, Sir Philip 399
 Meaux, Beatrix 78
 Meinil, Gilbert 16. Sir Hugh, arms 67
 Melton, arms, Jane, Sir John, Sir William 346. Thomas 134
 Meneville 89. William de 82, 89
 Mercy, arms 139
 Merefeld, John 75
 Merfet, Sir Adam, Elena 130
 Meriet, John, Mary 354
 Mersh, Elen, Peter 92, 400. James 95
 Merton, arms 97
 de Meschyn, Avice, William 263
 Messenger, Arthur, Bannan, Catharine, Susan 123
 Metal, Alice, John, Julian 74
 Metham, Sir Thomas, arms 394
 Methold, serjeant, Mrs. 383
 Methingham, John 21, 146
 Meus, Sir Godfrey, arms 65
 Meyerell, Elizabeth 203
 Meyrick, Hester, Owen 158
 Michael, sheriff of Sussex 145
 Michelgrove, John 156
 Middleton, arms 35, 46.

- Alice 35. Ellen 59.
 Frances 397. Sir Hugh
 93, 397. John, Sir
 Thomas 35. Thos. 59
 Milbourne, Agnes 53
 Mill, Agnes, Beatrix, Eli-
 zabeth, Henry, John,
 Robert, Sir William 92
 Mille, Mary, William 94
 Milles, Thomas 118
 Mills, Hannah, Hannah-
 F., Rev. Henry 94.
 Nicholas 91
 Milwater, arms 109. Ele-
 anor, Thomas 110
 Moels, barony 360. Marg-
 aret 361. Nicholas
 361, 366
 Mogge, Mary, Will.
 233
 Mohun, arms 395. Alia-
 nor 354. Eliz. 355. Isa-
 bella, Joan 354. John
 354, 350. Laurence,
 Maud, Philippa 355.
 Reginald 354, 355.
 Robert 355. William
 353
 Molendinarius, Reginald
 132
 Molesworth, Bevill, Eli-
 zabeth 399
 Molet, Hugh 152
 Molines, arms 397. Egi-
 dia, Sir John 224, 225,
 230
 Mollambi, Henry 82
 Mollens, Alexander, Mar-
 ry, Sarah, Roger 127
 de Monasteriis, Fulke 18
 Monboucher, Sir George,
 Margaret 3, 198
 Monck, Mary, Richard
 163
 Mone, John 135
 Montacute, John, Mar-
 quis of 129
 Montagu, lady Essex
 160. Sir Lyonel? arms
 393. Sir Will. arms
 66, 393. lady 384
 Monteforte, Sir Alex. 129
 de Monte Regali, Sir
 Humbert 76
 Montese? arms 98
 Montgomery, Maud, Ni-
 cholas 73
 Moore, arms, Elizabeth,
 George 116. Edward,
 Thomas 125. Mr. 94
 Morcare 56
 More, John 131. Hal-
 vysia 130
 Morers, Christiana, Wil-
 liam 357
 Moresby, Margaret 75
 Moreville, arms 139.
 Alianor, Walter 140
 Morgan, Anne, 142. Ca-
 tharine 232. John 142.
 bp. Philip 309. Wil-
 liam 123
 Morgell, Ann, Elizabeth,
 Ralph 232
 Morice, arms, Francis,
 Mary 281
 Morley, arms 100, 349.
 John, Sarah 349
 Morris, Frances, Mr. 287
 Mortain, John earl of
 181
 Morthet, Sir Thomas,
 arms 71
 Mortimer, Sir Constan-
 tine, arms 68. Sir
 John 76. arms 391.
 Sir Roger, arms 70
 Morton, pedigree 396-7.
 Elin, 92. Elizabeth
 94. Jane 93. Wil-
 liam 92, 93, 239, 240
 Moryson, Dorothy, Ed-
 ward, Elizabeth,
 Fynes, Sir Richard,
 Thomas 383. arms 384
 Mose, Walter 239
 Moton, arms, Elizabeth,
 Robert 102
 Mottem, Robert 144
 Motyn, Roger 155
 Moubray, Sir John, arms
 68. John 76. Matilda,
 Roger, Rose 74
 Moulton, Anne, John
 377. Sir John, arms
 392. Sir Thomas of
 France, arms 395
 de Moune, Sir John 78
 Mounteney, Sir John,
 arms 72
 Mowbray, John lord 29.
 Elizabeth, Joan, John,
 the first, second, third
 and fourth, Roger 262
 Mowen, Peter 144. Ro-
 ger 145
 Mower, Arthur 384
 Moyne, *see* Mohun
 Mules, Sir John, arms 393
 Mullyns, *see* Mollens.
 Multon, Alice or Hawse,
 Thomas 343
 Munchensi, Dionisia,
 Thomas, William 357
 Mundaville, Nigil 30
 Mundjay, Johanna 181
 Murdach, Hugh 80. Sir
 John 224, 231
 Murgatode, Robert 93
 Musard, pedigree 2. A-
 micia 10, 23, 190.
 Christiana 23. Hascuel
 14. Isabel 287. Mal-
 colm 25. Margaret 187,
 188. Matilda 23. Ni-
 cholas 20, 23, 181, 182.
 Ralph 181, 187, 188,
 190. Richard 16, 207
 Muschamp, arms 46
 Mussenden, Ellen 59.
 Roger 224
 Musters, Sulcus 15
 de Muttone, Philip 239.
See Moton.
 Myll, Sir William 128
 Mylles. *See* Mill.
 Myun, Henry, Will. 120
 Naish, Ambruse, Eliza-
 beth, 161
 Naldred, Elizabeth, Rich-
 ard 142
 Nalton, Jehane 77
 Napier, Anne, Charles 160
 Narbery, *see* Norberry.
 Nareman, Robert 229
 Nash, Anne, Joane, Sa-
 muel 161, 162
 Naunton, Mrs. 399
 Navelt', Warin 243
 Naresby, William 294
 Neale, Alexander, Flo-
 rence, Francis 124
 Nedam, Richard 291
 Needham, hon. Hen.
 288
 Nelme, Mr. 94
 Nelson, Richard 122
 Nerford, Agnes, Sir John
 359. arms 391
 Nesby, John 128
 Nettleworth, Beatrix, 3.
 Maud, Robert 196.
 William 3, 196
 Nevill, arms 109. Anne
 122. Caroline-Cathar-
 ine 95. Charles 75.
 George 109. hon.
 Geo.-Henry 95. Hercy,
 Isabel 325. Humfrey
 75. Isabella 5, 16, 18,
 212. John 16, 18, 294.
 Sir John of Hornby,
 arms 393. Jolan 18.
 lady Katharine 321.
 lady Margaret 117.
 Margaret 122. Ralph
 lord 128. Sir Ralph
 75. Robert lord 76.
 Sir Robert 78, 79. Ro-

- samund 109. Thomas 74, 294. William 201
 Neuham, Robert 81
 Neuton, Henry 85. John 264
 Newbrough, Sir Robert, arms 392
 Newdegate, Anne 279
 Neweland, Robert 78
 Newes, Henry 127
 Newmarch, Adam 74. James 366. John, Petronilla 74
 Newton, alias Cradock, Eleanor, Richard 353
 Nicholas, Anne, Richard 159
 Nicholls, Bruce, Francis 5
 Nuke, Eustace 299. James, William 289
 Nonny, William 78
 Norberry, Anne, George, Isaac, William 124
 Norewode, Sir John, arms 71
 Noreys, John 220, 221, 229
 Norfolk, Charles duke of, Frances duchess of 258. Margaret duchess of 309, 370. Thomas duke of 304
 Norman, Dorothy 225. Thomas 284
 le Norreiss, Rodbert 239
 North, Dorothy 397. Dudleia 269. Dudley lord 269, 397. Edward lord 364. Rev. George 62. Sir John 397. Mary 364. Sir Roger 114
 Northburgh, bp. Michael 309
 Northman, miles 56
 Northumberland, earls of 351. Henry earl of 129, 183, 346. Maud countess 346
 Norton, Daniel 142. Elioner 376. Elizabeth 142, 376. John 149, 376. Richard 376. Robert 83, 376. Thomas 149, 376. William 89, 376
 Nortrige, Henry 119
 Nortwyche, Sir John, arms 389
 Norwich, John earl of 131
 Norwood, Anne, John 377
 Nowell? arms 101
 Nugent, Walter 247
 Nutall, Peter 132
 Nuthill, Anthony 203. Elizabeth, Thomas 4. Walter 203
 Nuttyl, John 131. Katharine 130
 Ocham, Stephen 146
 Ojard, Sheriff of Northumberland 80
 Odingsells, arms 393
 Odo, archbp. 58
 Offley, Sir Thomas 113
 Offord, Charles 51. John 50. Sir Rob. arms 66
 Oggle, Gilbert, Henry 86
 Ogleshorpe, Elizabeth, Sir Owen 178
 Okeley, arms 101
 Oldfield, Deborah, John 160
 Olney, Robert 310
 at Orchard, Robert 231
 Orkney, George earl of 276
 Orleton, bp. Adam de 167
 Ormonde, Thomas earl of 321
 Orrery, Charles earl of, John earl of 302. achievements 276
 Osbaldeston, Sir John 368
 Osborne, Ann 158. Francis 388. Sir Hewett, Dame Joice 5. Rosamund 388
 Oushy, Mary 383
 Oxborough, Thomas, Thomasine 124
 Oxenbridge, Sir Robert 384
 Oxenden, Sir Henry 369
 Oxford, John earl of 360
 Oxley, Elizabeth, James 4. John 118. Nicholas 205
 Owen, Capt. Edward 324. George, his pedigrees 139, 143, 150. Thomas 375
 Pabenham, arms and quarterings 346, 347. James, Katharine 346, 347
 Pack, Penelope 158
 Paegne, *see* Fitz Paine
 Paganus dean of Chesterfield 15
 Page, Adam 86
 Paget, Elizabeth lady, 2 H
 Thomas, Catesby lord 157
 Pagett, James, Thomas 125
 Painel, Adam 241, 242. Folke 242. Jordan, William 241
 Pakington, Dorothy, John, Sir Thos. 371-2
 Palmer, arms 104. Elizabeth, Geoffrey 178. Thomas 117
 Palmor, Thomas 87
 Pamer, Edward 121
 Paupeden, John 84, 85, 86
 Panit, Richard de 243
 Pansevot, Sir Grimbald 248
 Panton, Sir Thomas 124
 Panys, John 244
 Papple, Thomas 222
 Parke, Alan, Henry 185
 Parker, Richard 234
 Parkyn, Elizabeth 229. Isabella 227
 Parkyns, Elizabeth, Thomas 161
 Parmiter, Henry 127
 Parmynt, Joan, Margery, Matilda, Robert, William 196
 Parry, arms and quarterings, Anne 380. Charlotte 158. Edward, Ellen 380. George 121. Gwen, Jane, John, Katharine, Margaret, Mary, bp. Richard, Richard, William 380
 Parsons, John 121
 Partenay, Juliana 74. William 81
 Partridge, Mrs. 288. Anne, Bridget, John, Robert 376
 Passeloe, Giles 151
 Paston, Anne, Bridget, John 377
 Patrick, vicar of Biwell 81
 Paty, John, Maud 196
 Paulet, Elizabeth, William 289
 Paulinus de Waltham 165
 Pauncefoot, Elizabeth, Robert 353
 Pautrion, Alice, Christopher 163
 Pawlet, hou. John 5, 214. Mary 157
 Payfote, Sir Fouke, arms 64

- Payne, Thomas 125
 Paynell, Sir Will. arms 68
 Peake, John, Mary 161
 Peat, William 384
 Peckham, Sir Edmund 299
 Pee, Margaret 161
 Peers, John 144
 Peirson, arms, Richard 115
 Peke, Joan, John 310
 Pelbam, arms 397. Cicely, John 141. Sir John 149
 Pell, Richard 373
 Pember, James, Sarah 160
 Pemberton, Frances, Ralph 126
 Pembroke, Aymer earl of 350, 357
 Penbrugge, arms 64, 71, 394. Sir Henry 64. Sir John 71
 Pendlebury, James, Penelope 158
 Peneherst, William 143
 Penn, John, Mary 160
 Penres, Richard, Sir Robert 31
 Penyfather, William 371
 Peplesham, John 153
 Percival, Rev. T. C. 50
 Percy 128. Alice 130. Henry 312. Margaret 75, 77. Sir Robert 76, 77
 des Pergues, Mary 162
 Peria, Sir Rich. arms 68
 Perient, Sir John 207
 Perkins, Benj. 296
 Perreshouse, William 118
 Perry, Elizabeth, Thos. 161
 Pesche, Sir Gilbert, arms 70. Sir John, arms 69
 Peter, prior of Christchurch, London 310
 le Petit, Thomas 247
 Pettesham, Osbert 239
 Pette, Sir Thomas, arms 395
 Pettes, Mr. 323
 Pettus, Elizabeth, Sir John 92
 Peverell, Margaret, Sir Thomas 361
 Peyton, Frances, Thos. William 142
 Philippa, queen of England 154, 162
 Philippes, George 116
 Phillips, George 164
 Phillippes, Andrew, Fabiau 120
 Pickering, Adam 312. Elizabeth, Sir John 178
 Pigott, Isabella, Theophilus 163
 Pierpont, Anne, Sir Geo. 372. Sir Robert, arms 68. Walter 190
 Pierson, Alice, Joan, John, Robert 196
 Pilkington, Leake 127
 Pincoo or Pincheun 333, 342
 Pinkeney, Frances 163. Henry 223. Isabella, Lancelot 163. Robert 223. William 223, 224, 225
 Pirkins, Benjamin 286
 Pirot, Ralph 137, 138. Matilda, Robert, Rod', Simon, William 138
 Pit, Elene, Thomas 75
 Pitt, Anne, Philip 121
 Plaicy, Sir Edmon, arms 71
 de la Planche, or Plange, arms 346. Jane, James 347
 Plantagenet, Agnes, Hameline 313
 Plays, Margaret 77
 Pledger, Margaret, Thos. 36
 Plomer, Sir John, Margaret 310
 Plompton, Sir Robert 364. William 76
 Pocock, John 304
 Pogis, Adam 88
 de la Pole, Bridget 178. Elizabeth 368. Katharine 131. William 131, 178
 Pole, *see* Attepole.
 Pollard, Elias 316
 Pollett, Agnes 92
 Pollyngton, Will. 75
 Pomerooy, major Richard 324
 Ponet, bp. John 91
 de Ponte, Manser 243. Teophania 78. Walter 83
 Pontefract, dame Denise 76
 Pontifax, Daniel, Sarah 290
 Ponynges, Sir Michael, Sir Thomas, arms 69, 391. *see* Poynings.
 Pool, Anne, Edward, Elizabeth 234. Jane 235. Peter 237. Philip 234. Thomas 235, 237
 Poole, Bridget 178. Elizabeth, Henry 377. William 178
 Pope, William 200
 Popham, Amicia 21. Sir John 310, 375
 Port, arms 277
 Porter, arms 257. Sir Arthur, Elizabeth 256. George 124. Isabella 87. William 83, 85, 87
 Portman, arms 99. Sir William 34, 111
 Potman, Henry, Sir Richard 125
 Pott, Elizabeth, Thos. Henry 162
 Potts, Mrs. 383
 Poulton, Frances, Francis 397
 Powell, Anne, Hugh, Lucy 376. Mary 161
 Power, Mrs. 383
 Powle, arms 99. Elizabeth, Jane, Sir Stephen, Thomas *ib.*
 Powney, Hannah, Robert 163
 Poyle, Martin 174. Thomas 155
 Poynings, arms 397. Isabel, Sir Richard 359, *see* Ponnynges.
 Poynton, arms 271
 Poynes, or Poynts, Thomas 106, 108
 Poynz, Sir Nich. arms 64
 Pracht, Ann, John 232
 Prankard, John 179, 180
 Prest, arms 396
 Preston, Adam 74. Richard 51
 Price, Elizabeth, Herbert 397. Gwen, John 380. Sarah, Thomas 142
 Prideaux, Katharine 173. Richard 173, 174
 Prime, George 162
 Prinkel, John 149
 Prior, Anne, Benj. 159. Matthew 96
 Prisley, William 297
 Prynce, hon. Mary 257, 258. Richard 257
 Podsey, bp. Hugh 351
 Pugh, hon. Elizabeth, John 257. Hugh, Mary 160
 Pulford, Sir Rob. arms 67
 Pulhore, Alan, John 88
 de la Pulle, Sir John, arms 72
 Puleston, Anne 237. Edward 235, 380. Fran-

- ces, John, Katharine
380. Sir Roger, Susan
379
- Pulford, John 238
- Pulter, William 220
- Punter, Mr. 400
- Purcas, Thomas 51
- Purnewest, Rodbert,
Herebert 15
- Pursell, Elizabeth, John,
Mary, Richard 270
- Pury, arms 105
- Putland, Hester 158
- de la Putte, Richard 239
- Pykering, Adam 312
- Pylson, Winifred 233
- Pyn, Philip 176
- Pyne, John 120
- Qualon, William 131
- Quarme, Robert 304
- Quatromars, Albreda 130
- Quingeton, Sir John,
arms 64
- Quintin, Elizabeth, John
118
- Quisance, Sir Will. arms
390
- Quyngham, Roger 85
- Quynton, Anselm 144
- Qwixlay, Anachorita 77
- Rackele, John 154. Ro-
bert 155. Walter 154
- Ralph, prior of Durham 22
- Ramsden, Sir John, Mar-
garet 5, 386
- Randal, Richard 284, 285
- Randall or Randolph,
Isabella, John 141.
William 119
- Randyll, Anne, Sir Ed-
ward 142
- Ranulf, hermit 29
- Rapilard, Hodardo 78
- Raven, John 375
- Rawson, Joseph, Mary 160
- Raynald, John 87
- Raynsford, Catharine 289.
Mary, Robert 93, Ri-
chard 289
- Reade, arms, Sir Robert
104
- Reader, William 119
- Reaves, Edm. 302
- Redeley, Robert 86
- Redlisham, arms 98
- Redman, Sir Robt. 76
- Reginaldus mo'endina-
rium 32
- Reickyn, Robert 144
- Rempston, William 191
- Rempyngden, Will. 155
- Repps, arms 98
- Reresby, Ralph 23. Ro-
bert 182
- le Rene, John 229
- Re-ve, Thomas 277
- Revell, capt. Edw. 213.
- Elianor, Robert 4, 205
- Rice, Anne 126
- ap Rice, Edmond, Mary
377
- Richard I. king 402
- Richardson, Thomas lord
92
- le Riche, Godwin 242
- Riche, Robert 199
- Richemound, Richard 31
- Richisson, Mary 163
- Ricketts, Mr. 53
- Ridley, Cuthbert 91
- Rigbee, Alexander 118
- Rigmaynden, Elizab. 77
- Rise, William 118
- Rissby, William 131
- Ritherdon, Margaret,
Nicholas 161
- de la Rivers, Sir John,
arms 391
- de la Riviere, Sir John,
arms 70
- Roberts, David 295. Isa-
bel, William 141
- Robertsbridge, Alan 145,
152
- Robinson, Elizabeth
284, 285
- Roche? *see* Rupe.
- Rochebford, Sir Robert,
arms 67. Sir Roger,
arms 72
- Rock, Francis, William 59
- Rockelle, arms 139. Ag-
nes, Walter 140
- Rocleff, Sir Robert 133
- Rodes, Francis 209 *bis*.
- Roe, arms 346, 347
- Roger, archdeacon of
Shrewsbury 15
- Rogers, arms 273. Jane
142. Jonathan 273,
274. Thomas 104
- Rokeyby, Thomas 89
- Romayn, Sir Peter 79
- Romeli, Alice 261. Avice
263
- Rook, Thomas 148
- Rookes, Elizabeth, Ro-
bert 178
- Roos, Sir Alex. 76. Alice
77. Eustachia 78. Joan
Sir Robert 79. Sir
William 76, 78
- Roper or Rospear fa-
mily 2, 16
- Rose, Maria, Thomas 286
- Ross, Mary lady, Richard
lord 157
- Rosse, Agnes, Rich. 103
- Rossiter, Philip 122
- Roston, Henry 312
- Rotchford, Ellen 163
- Rothby, Elizabeth 79
- Rotherby, Peter 183, 184,
198
- Rotheresfeld, Albreda 74.
John 75. Peter 74
- Routhe, arms, John 129.
Robert, Sir Thomas,
William 128
- le Roux, Sir Thomas,
arms 72
- Rowcliff, Margary 77
- Rowe, John, Robert 127
- Rowell, Thomas 49
- Rowlton, Grace 234
- Rows, Katharine, Regi-
nald 378
- le Roz, Sir John, arms 71
cum Rubra Spatha, Wil-
lielmus 2, 16
- Rudhall, Jane, William
256
- Ruding, arms 36
- Ruffus, John, Ralph 311
- Rumpundenne, John 149
- de Rupe, Julian 74
- Rupert, prince 60
- Russel, arms 46, 109.
Alan, John 147. Sim-
mon 226. Eleanor,
Sir Ralph, Sir Theob-
ald 366-7. lord 299
- Rust, arms 115. Chris-
topher 121
- Rutherwyk, John de
164, 167
- Rutland, Edmund earl
of 73. Edward earl
of 370
- de Rya, pedigree of 1.
Adam, Eudo, Henry 6
- Rybston 128
- Rydel, Sir Will. arms 65
- Rye, Sir Will. arms 66
- Rykmeresworthe, John
225
- Rythe, George 116
- Ryvers, Marjerie 263
- Ryves, Susanna 158
- Sabberton, Jane 158
- Sabcotts, arms 46
- Sackville, arms 391, 397.
Sir Andrew 391. John
Margaret, Mary 141
- Sadyngton, Robert 227
- Saet, Jordan 310
- Sage, Sir Adam 132
- Saham, Will. de 21
- St. Alban, Ernald 138.
John 146

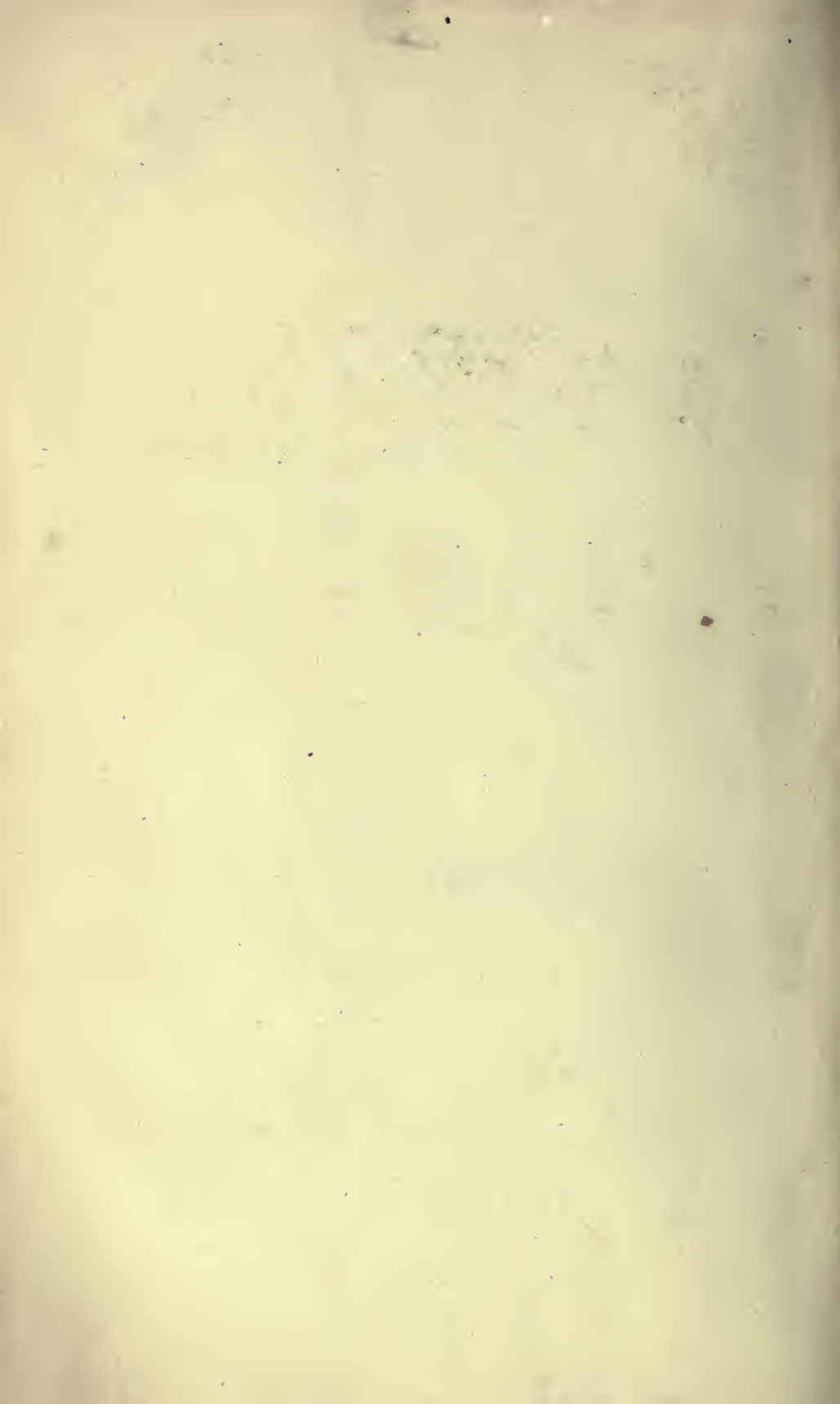
- St. Amand, Joan, John, Margaret 368. Sir Oliver, arms 64
- St. George, Sir Baldwin, Elizabeth 359. Henry 382
- St. John, arms 69, 70, 301. Alice 91. Anne, Barbara 373. Sir Edward, arms 391. Elianor 373. Giles, Isabella 230, 231. Jane, Sir John, John, Katharine, Lucy, Martha 373. Oliver 91, 373. Sir Roger, arms 69. Walter 373. William 230, 231
- St. John of Basing, Charles lord, Christian lady 5, 213, 214
- St. Leger, Anna, Dudley, Eulalia, Frances, Sir George, Sir James, Sir John, Katharine, Mary 321. William 151
- St. Liz, Maud 352
- St. Martin, Alured 140, 144, 150, 151, 401. Batrix 144. Mabil 150, 151
- St. Mary, Nicholas 79
- St. Owen, Sir John, arms 64
- St. Pere, Sir Urian, arms 68
- Salisbury, Elizabeth countess of 355. Richard earl of 73. William earl of 320, 321, 355
- Salisbury, Jane, John 178
- Salte, arms, William 100
- Salveyn, Sir Gerald, Sir John 78
- Samolien, Susanna 163
- Sancroft, Catharine, Elizabeth 161
- Sandford, arms 97. Elizabeth, Henry 91
- Sandiacre, Peter 17
- Sandiforth, Richard 118
- Sankey, Ann 159
- Saukye, Agnes, John 133—135. Henry 136, 137
- Santon, Katharine 91
- Sapakre, John 28
- Sares, Nicholas 118
- Sastmershe, Sir Edw. 129
- Saunders, Edward, Frances 377
- Saunderson, Mr. and Mrs. 383. Anne 382. Charlotte 158. Frances, George, Margaret, Mildred, Sir Nicholas, Peregrine, Robert 382. Sir William 158, 382
- Saunford, Agnes, Hugh 362. Robert 12
- l. Sa'u'un, Warin 310
- Savage, Sir Edw. 206. Sir Edmund, arms 391. Elenor 234. Sir John arms 71. John 180. Will. 182, 188
- Savill, Alice 126. Sir Henry 124, 126, 400. Sir John 124, 401
- Say, Agnes 310. Elizabeth 44, 310. Sir Geoffrey, arms 64, 395. Sir John 44, 310. Sir William 310
- Say and Sele, William lord 322, 325
- Sayer, arms 277
- Scalby, Bartholomew 132
- Scallebi, Alan fil' Walt. 242
- Scales, barony, Elizabeth, Margaret 360
- Scardecleve, Idonea, Roger 193
- Scawen, Sir William 304
- Schauney, Sir Will. 76
- Scorlug', Philip, Richard 31
- Scot, Henry, John 84, 86. Nicholas 84. Richard 88. Robert 86
- Scott, Henry 118. Walter 290. William 291
- Screwen, or Scriven, Richard 295, 298
- Scrivener, Olive, Richard 163
- S'rope, Alice, Elizabeth, Henry lord, Margaret, Mary, Richard, Thomas 364. of Upsall, lord 75
- Scudamore, arms 259. Cecil 257. Charles, Fitzroy 258. Elizabeth 257. Frances viscountess 257, 258. Frances-Fitzroy 258. Elizabeth viscountess 256. James viscount 258. James 257. Jane 257. John, John viscount 256, 257. Mary 257. Sybill 256
- Seagar, Sir W. 374
- Seagrave, Margaret, Thomas 4, 196
- Sebright, Sir Edward, Elizabeth 160
- Sedgwick, John, Sarah 259
- Segrave, Sir Henry, arms 68. John lord 309. Sir Nich. arms 68. Sir Stephen, arms 68. Stephen 294. Will. 208
- de Selda, Joh'es 311
- Seman, John 146
- Semer, Adam 312
- Senton, lord of 133
- Seterington, John 312
- Seton, John 83
- Sewall, George, Joan, John, Margery 197
- Sexton, John 299
- Seymour, Charles lord 40. Sir Edw. 384. Elizabeth lady 40. Eustace, Freshville 388. queen Jane, arms 107. Martha, Mary, Susanna 388. Sir Thomas, arms 393
- Shakerley, John 237
- Sharp, John 325
- Sharpe, William 121
- Shaw, Sarah 158
- Shawe, Edward 233
- Shefelde, Sir Thos. arms 65
- Sheffield, pedigree of 259
- Shelbury, Henry, John 396
- Sheldon, Anne, Daniel 94. Edward, Francis 234. John, Robert, Roger 94
- Shelley, arms 109. Jane, William 110. Catharine, Thomas 118
- Shepherd, Elizabeth 162
- Shephard, Samuel 48
- Sherdelow, Anthony 122
- Sherioux, Margaret 93
- Sherley, Elin, Thos. 92
- Sherman, Thomas 375
- Shields, James, Sally 164
- Shilvington, Robert 89
- Shipward, John 245, 246
- Shirley, Sir Thomas 118
- Shrewsbury, Gilbert earl of 384
- Shuckburgh, Letitia 161. Sarah 163
- Shuckford, Bridget 163
- Shurland, Sir Rob. arms 69

- Sibelles, arms 106, 108
 Sidney, Sir Philip 401
 Sigeferd 55
 Sigeverd 56
 Signlf 57
 Silkeworth, Alice, John,
 Sir 86
 Silksworth, Thos. 85 *ter.*
 Silton, Sir John, arms 69
 Sitell, Jacomyne, Robert
 279
 Skynner, William 135
 Slaney, John 45
 Sligo, marquis of 34
 Slingsby, Sir Henry, Sir
 Thos. 213
 Snow, Rev. Thomas 116
 Smeton, Robert 199
 Smith, Francis 396. al-
 derman Henry 371.
 Margaret 396
 Smyth, Honour 291.
 John 135, 230. Richard
 137. Violetta 291
 Snappe, John 148
 Sokkenorse, Sokenersh,
 or Swokens, Roger 152,
 154
 Somary, Sir John, arms
 67
 Somerset, Anne, Charles,
 Sir George 371
 Somerset, Reginald
 earl of 354. Wil-
 liam earl of 353
 Somerton, Sir Roger,
 arms 67
 Somner, arms, Eliza-
 beth, Henry 270
 Sonne, John 135
 Soutynge, John 146
 Sorrais, Robert 88
 Sorston, Sir Thomas 78
 Sothill, Elizabeth 4, 503.
 Henry 4
 de la Souche, Sir Roger,
 arms 394. *see* Zouch.
 Souch, Mary 160
 Sounde? arms 101
 Southcote, Margaret, Sir
 Popham, Thos., Tho-
 masin 361
 Southgate, Richard 288
 South, Elizabeth 91
 Sowell, Adam 145
 Spark, Mrs. 383
 Sparke, arms, George,
 Sir Thomas 98
 Speed, Hugh, John, Marg-
 aret, Richard, Robert,
 Thomas, William 232
 Spencer, arms 36, 104,
 348. Alicia 348. Je-
 hane 77. Sir John 36,
 39, 37.2. Margaret 36,
 39. Thomas 348
 Spenser, arms 271
 Spice, arms 47
 Spigurnel, Sir Ralph, arms
 391
 Spofford, Henry 76
 Sprat, John 48
 de Stable, Walter, Wil-
 liam 179
 Stacy, Edward, Matilda
 132
 Stafford, Catharine 310.
 Humphrey earl 136,
 137. Sir Humphrey
 249—255, 310, 358.
 Sir John 249—255.
 arms 393. Katharine
 358. Mary, Sir William
 322. William 358
 Staffay, lord of 130
 Stamford, Edward, Mary,
 Sir Robert, Will. 125
 Standon, Edmund Wil-
 liam 287
 Stanlade, Sir Rauf, arms
 71
 Stanley, Margaret, Sir
 Thomas 381
 Stapeldoune, Sir Robert,
 arms 67
 Stapleton, Sir Bryan 76.
 Elizabeth 77. Joan 76.
 Sir Miles 76, 77. Si-
 billa 77. Mr. 369
 Starkey, Humphrey 104
 Statham, Simon, Wil-
 liam 151
 Staunton, Sir Geoffrey 199.
 Margaret, William 3,
 185, 186. Peter, Ro-
 bert 357
 Stavile, Sir Thos. arms 72
 Stayner, Elizabeth 107
 Staynton, Will. 199
 Steint', Hugh 241
 Stephanus, aurifaber 129.
 vicar of Tynemouth 81
 Stephens, Susannah,
 William 160
 Stevens, Thomas 155
 Steward, Anne, Edward,
 Elioner, Elizabeth,
 Frances, Jane, Mar-
 garet, Mary, Thomas,
 William 378
 Stiles, Anne 289. Eliza-
 beth, James 287
 Stillfoy, Mr. 93
 Stiffe, William 328
 Stokeley, Rob. de 195
 Stokesworth, Will. 236
 Stone, John 163. Joseph
 383. Sarah 163
 Stonbere, John 312
 Stopham, Alice 76.
 arms(?) 107
 Stotusbury, John 229
 Stourton, Alice 353. John
 353, 358. Margaret,
 William 358
 Strange, arms 70 *ter.*, 350,
 Eleanor 350. Sir Fouke,
 Sir Hamon, Sir John
 70. John 60. John lord,
 Maud lady, Richard
 lord 355, 356. Roger
 350. Sarah 60
 Strangere, Sir Robert
 arms 68
 Streeche, Sir John 366
 Stretton, Thomas 82
 Strettunia, Henr. de 18
 Strickland, Margaret, Sir
 Robert 178
 Stringer, Alice 233. Anne
 236. Edward 233 *bis.*
 Ephraim 234. Francis
 177. Hugh 233. John
 233—238. Mary 158,
 234—236. Peter 234,
 237. Ralph 233. Ri-
 chard 233, 234. Ro-
 bert 233 *bis.* Roger 233.
 Sarah 237. Thomas
 233, 236. William 233
 Stucley, Frances, John
 321
 Stukeley, Elizabeth, Rev.
 William 158
 Sturdey, Richard 123
 Sturgeon, arms 107
 Sturt, H. C. 34
 Stuteville, Geoffry 130.
 Henry, John 1. Robert
 8. Sir William 23, 25
 Style, James, Sarah 290
 Sudbury, Sir John, arms
 72
 Suffolk, Elizabeth c'tess
 of 371. Katharine
 countess of, Michael
 earl of, William earl
 of 131
 Sule, Sir Will. arms 67
 Sully, Sir John, arms 393
 Sulyard, arms 105. Sir
 John 104, 105
 Sumery, Simon 144
 Sumpton, John 220
 Sunny, Sir John, arms 72
 Sutton, Agnes 129. Ali-
 cia 198. Elena 129.
 Sir Hamond, arms 72.
 Sir John 129. arms
 72, 389, 394. Marg-
 aret, Robert 372. Rich-
 198. Saer 130. Sir

- Thomas 129, 131. Thomas 308
 Suwardby, Sir Thos. 130
 Swanne, John, arms 107
 Swilton, Sir R. arms 389
 Swinburne, Adam 85.
 arms 391. Alan, Sir
 J.-Edward, Nicholas,
 Sir William 85
 Swinnerton, Sir John 305
 Swynford, arms 271
 Syddern, Francis, George,
 Thomas 234
 Sydeley, Isaac, Sir Isaac,
 James 124
 Sydney, Thomasina 141,
 156. William 141
 Syger, Roger 87
 Syll, John 124
 Symonds, Susannah 160
 Symons, arms, Margaret,
 Richard 278
 Symson, Richard 136
 Taburer, William 152
 Talbot, arms 65, 68, 113,
 389. Audrey 34. Sir
 Edmon 68. Sir Gilbert
 34, 65, 389. Sir John
 297. Marg. 113. Sir
 Rich. 389. Thomas 51
 Tallakarne, arms 34.
 Edw., Geoffrey, John,
 Margaret *ib.*
 Tanai, Graleng de 138
 Tannat, Dorothy 235.
 George 233. Thomas
 234, 238. Will. 234
 Tanner, William, Miss 164
 Tarbucke, family 126
 Tarrant, Rev. Mr. 279
 Tate, arms 97. Diana,
 Elizabeth 297. Jane
 97. Rev. Matthew 265,
 286, 294, 297, 298,
 300, 302
 Tavistock, Francis mar-
 quis of 398
 Taylor, Francis, Rev.
 John 158. Thos. 137
 Tecon, arms 34, 46
 Tempest, Eliz. Rich. 4
 Terry, Nicholas 85
 Test, John 229
 Tey, arms 305
 Teyson, Richard 245
 le Thaborel, William 146
 Thicknes, George 125
 Thomas, James 376. Ka-
 tharine, Sir William,
 William 380
 Thomson, James 127.
 Samuel 382
 Thorald, family 372-3
 Thornbray, Mary 162
 Thornehill, Richard 74
 Thorpe, Sir George, arms
 69. Thomas 118
 Thorp, Geoffrey, Marg.
 344. Sir Will. arms 391
 Throckmorton, lady 369.
 Eliz. Sir Robert 377
 Thruabee, John 118
 Thurston, E. Amund 126
 Thwayte, Sir Thomas 310
 Tidneham, John 48
 Tillesley, Anne, William
 125. *see* Tyldesley.
 Tiptoft, arms 271. Sir
 John, arms 391. Sir
 Payn, arms 69
 Tireshers', Humphrey
 157. John 154. Regi-
 nald 146, 154
 Tirwhytt, *see* Tyrwhitt.
 Tisehurst, arms 139.
 Agnes, John 140
 Todenei 352. Agnes, Ro-
 bert 1
 Tollemache, Elizabeth,
 Sir Lionel 47
 Tonebrigge, Gilbert de 7
 Tony, Sir Robert, arms 70
 Toppesfield, Mr. 383
 Torkes', William 220
 Tornhol, Robert 241
 Totham, arms 139
 Toti 56
 Touchet, William 75
 Tounge, Nicholas 121
 de la Tour, arms 46
 Townshend, arms 105.
 Elinor 141. Sir Roger
 104, 105. Sir Thos. 141
 Tracy, Henry 316. Sir
 Will. arms 72
 Traley, arms 346. Wal-
 ter 348
 Tram, Dyonisia, Hugh 83
 Treegood, Elizabeth 158
 Tregos, arms 259
 Trehampton, arms 216
 Tremain, Edmund, Eu-
 lalia 321
 Treman, Mr. 118
 Tremayn, arms 105.
 Thomas 104, 105
 Tremlack, John 174
 Trengough, Grace, John
 173
 Trevanyon, John 175.
 Richard 177
 Tricham, Geoffrey 144
 Tridenham, Elizabeth,
 Robert 173
 Trivett, arms 105
 Trompington, arms 347
 Trusbut, William 352
 Tudeham, Cedric, Robert
 243
 Tufton, Anne, Christian,
 Sir John 125
 Tully, arms 115
 Tunnok, Roger, Thos. 85
 Tunnokman, Robert 87
 Tunnokson, Richard 87
 Turke, Erasmus 125
 Turner, arms, Damaris,
 Nathaniel 115
 Turnour, John 51
 ap Twna, John 380
 Twyer, Thomas 135 *bis*
 Twyford, Sir John, arms
 67, 390
 Tyes, Sir Henry, arms 69
 Tyldesley, Hellen 272,
 289. Jacomyne 279.
 William 272, 275, 279,
 293, 299, 304
 Tyler, Thomas 295
 Tyndale, Alice 360. Tho-
 mas 84 *bis*, 85, 360.
 Sir William 360
 Tyndall, John 120
 Tynton, R. de 345
 Tyrell, Sir Roger, arms 64
 Tyingham, family 377
 Tyrwhitt, arms 99. Anne
 38. Elizabeth 5, 98,
 211. Frances 372. John
 98. Martha 372. Philip
 373, 382. Robert 5.
 Sir Robert 372. Wil-
 liam 5, 211
 Ufford, Sir Thomas, arms
 70. *See* Dufford and
 Offord?
 Uhtred dux 56
 Ulecotes, Constanca 82.
 Joan 18. Philip 82, 83.
 Walter 18
 Ulfcytel 56
 Ulkerthorp, ped. 4, 196
 Underhill, Richard 125,
 219. Thomas 125
 Utan 54
 Vade, Rev. John 95
 Vadibuis, James 155
 Valence, Aymer de 357.
 Isabel 350. Nich. 181
 Valence, or Valens, arms
 107. Thomas 107, 116
 de Valoniis, Albreda,
 Peter 1
 Vanbrugh, Anne, Chas.
 163
 Vanwood, John 123
 Vaughan, Anne, Reg-
 nald, Thomas 123.
 Sybill, Watkin 256
 Vaux, Will. 61. arms 65
 Vavasour, arms 128.

- John 104, 128, 198.
 Nicholaa 78. Nicho-
 las 79. Sir Robert 76.
 Will. 74. Sir Will. 78
 Vepount, Sir John, arms
 71. Robert 74
 Verdoun, Sir John, arms
 391. Sir Theob. arms
 64. Sir Thomas, arms
 71. Sir Will. arms
 391
 Vere, arms 44, 68. Sir
 Aubrey 327. Dionisia
 357. Johanna 140.
 Sir Thomas 68
 Verney, Sir Greville,
 Lady Diana 46
 Vesey, 128. Agnes 73,
 132. Isabella lady
 132. Mary 297
 de Vick, Anna-Char-
 lotte, Sir Henry 5, 214.
 Sir Charles, Sarah 388
 Vilers, Henr. de 29
 Villers, Alexander 18
 Visdelowe, arms 46.
 William 243
 Visul, Garryn de 74
 Vivian, Hannibal 127
 Vousley, Joan, John 140
 Wade, Elizabeth 159
 Waincourt, Sir Will. 70
 Waite, arms, Moris,
 Susanna 114
 Wake, Elena lady 130.
 Nicholas lord 129.
 Sir Thomas, arms 392
 Wakebrigge, William 3,
 194, 199
 Wakefield, Alice, Anne
 Elizabeth 400. Isa-
 bella 4, 205. Joseph
 45. Judith 45, 400.
 Mary, Nathaniel 399,
 400. Thomas 4, 205,
 399, 400. Rev. Tho-
 mas 42, 49, 52
 Wakelyu, Thomas 224,
 231
 Wakington, Sir William,
 arms 394
 Walcot, arms 38
 Waldegrave, Elizabeth,
 Sir Thomas 300.
 James earl 260. *see*
 Walgrave
 Waldron, Joan 383
 Wale, Walter 123
 Waleran, Robert 316.
 William 357
 le Waleys, Sir John,
 arms 70. Will. 247
 Walgrave, Sir Edward,
 Frances 382
 Walker, arms, Beale
 108. Charles 217.
 Elizabeth 284. Henry
 162. John 108. Mrs.
 383
 Wall, Jane, William 173
 Waller, Elizabeth 284.
 Stephen 117
 Walleseude, Henry 86
 Walpole, arms, John
 102. Sir Edward, hon.
 Horace 37. Sir Ro-
 bert 288
 Walter, Jane, Rev. Ri-
 chard 158
 Waltham, Paulinus de
 165
 Walthon, Robert 78
 Walton, Walter 12
 Wanland, Robert 131
 Wansell, Margaret 161
 Wanton, Sir Will. arms
 70, 395
 le Waps, Michael 165
 de Wara, Adam 311
 Warburton, Anne 232
 le Warde, Richard 224
 Warneford, John, Wil-
 liam 122
 le Warre, Sir John,
 arms 70
 Warren, earl of 68. Sir
 J. B. 326, 327. Mar-
 garet, Richard 235
 Warwick, Elizabeth 213,
 217. earl of, arms 394.
 Guy earl of 63, 65.
 Henry earl of 29. Phi-
 lip, Sir Philip 5, 213.
 Richard earl of 129.
 William earl of 30
 Wasdell, Anne 160
 Washbourne, Will. 125
 Wassyngton, William 76
 Wastell, Henry 225
 Wasteneys, Sir Ardolf.
 or Arnold, arms 393,
 Sir Will. arms 69
 Wastnes, Agnes, John,
 Robert 3, 201
 Waterland, Mary, Theo-
 dore 158
 Waterton, Blanche, Hugh
 310
 Waterville, Sir Rob. arms
 67. Sir Roger arms 67
 Wath'm, Alice 144
 Watson, arms 99. Anne
 375. Jane, or Jone,
 119, 375. Mary 375.
 Rowland 119, 375.
 Sara, Susan 375. Wil-
 liam 119
 le Wauffre, Thomas 248
 Wauncy, Robert 223, 224
 Wauteville, Sir Geoff.
 arms 68
 Waweyn, Robert 313
 Wayland, Edmond 125
 Ways, Sir John, arms 67
 Webb, Phillipe 50. Wil-
 liam 50
 Webster, John 136
 Wechen, Gilbert 137
 Wedirhalle, John 87
 Wedon, William 295
 Wellard, John 110
 Weleberke, John 146
 Welingham, Joan 197.
 Juliana 188, 197.
 Hugh 3, 188, 197.
 Matilda 197
 Wells, Anthony, Frances
 235. John 121
 Wentworth, arms 268,
 271. Anne 268, 272,
 290. Elizabeth 272,
 378. Frances 178.
 Francis 272, 286. Hel-
 len 272, 289. Jane
 272. John 378. Sir
 John 178. Sir Ni-
 cholas 272. Mary
 lady 272, 286. Paul
 271, 272, 289, 290.
 Peter 272, 290. Tho-
 mas 208. William
 271, 290
 Wermou, John 87
 Wesbec, Elizabeth,
 Francis 122
 Wesenam, Richard 136,
 137
 Wessington, Sir Stephen,
 arms 395
 West, Margaret, Wil-
 liam 5. Robert 295.
 Westcot, Thomas 320
 Westentone, Will. de 21
 Western, Mr. 51
 Westmerland, Charles
 earl of 370. Henry
 earl of, Margaret c'tess
 of 117
 Weston, Sir John, arms
 65, 389. Sir Robert 247.
 Sir Thomas, arms 390,
 393. William 136
 Westwood, Jonathan,
 Susanna 94
 Wetherall, Roger 117
 de Wexham, Urcard 293,
 294
 Wewe, John 179
 Weyland, Sir John, arms
 38
 Whaley, Edward, Grace,
 Margaret, Richard 121

- Whatlington, Joshua 146
 Whichcote, arms, Elizabeth, John, Robert, Thomas 98
 Whistler, Bridget, Robert 163
 Whitby, Catharine, Mary 232
 White, arms 43. Elizabeth 160. James 127. John 113. Rich. 245-6. Thomas 51, 160
 Whiteof, Alice, Thomas 235, 237
 Whittonstal, Milo 81, 89
 Whytton, Roger 136
 Wickliffe, Katharine, Mary 159
 Wicham, Gilbert 177. Oliva 146
 Wickham, Richard 399
 Wiggessell, Thomas 152
 Wight, arms, Thomas, Rosamund 109
 Wilcocks, Peter 122
 Wilekin, William 311
 Wilford, Gervase 197
 Willan, Martha, Mrs. 383
 Willavesham, Robt. 243
 Willes, Harriot 288
 Williams, arms 349. Griffith 296. John 376. Sir John, Mary-Elizabeth 349. Richard 124, 161, Sarah 161. Suter 288. Wilgiford 376. Mr., Mrs. 383
 Williamson, arms 106. Dorothy 234. Richard 234, 237, 238
 Willington, arms 70, 395. Sir Henry 320. Sir John 70, 318, 320. Lucy 75. Sir Ralph 316, 320. arms 395
 Willoughby, arms 277, Alice 340, 345. Anne, Sir John 366. John Margaret 340. Peregrine lord 332. Robert de 333, 336, 340—342, 345. Sir William 340, 345. arms 392
 Willymott, Martha 161
 Wilson, Alexander, John 123. Marg. 236. Will. 238
 Wilton, Eliz. Will. 234
 Wiltshire, Avic countess of, James earl of 321. Thomas earl of 141, 322
 Winchelsea, Simon of 151
 Windham, Frances, Thomas 48
 Windsor, arms 114. Andrew lord, Anthony 363. Christiana 357. Edward lord 114. Elizabeth 363. Isabella, Margery 357. Margaret 113. William 356
 Wingfield, Anne 264. Anthony 375. Henry, Mary 163. Sir Robert 364. Mr. 383
 Wingham, *see* Quyngham.
 Wington, *see* Quingeton.
 Winpress, Frances, John 161
 Winstanley, Frances 178. James 177, 178
 Winston, arms 38
 Winter 366
 Wise, arms 46. Robt. 177
 Wisham, Sir John, arms 69
 Withiforth, Sir Bryan, Elizabeth 178
 Wivill, Marmaduke 94
 Woby, Nicholas 229
 Wogan, Eliz., John 161
 Wodeburne, Otwer de 86
 Wodeham, William 145
 Wodeman, Peter 84
 Wodeville, Richard 231
 Wokenholle, or Woknolle, arms, Emma 139. Geoffrey, Joan 139, 153. Reginald, Simon 139. Walter 139, 153, 154. William 139, 153
 Wolley, Anne, Rich. 160
 Wolmer, John 375
 Wombwell, arms 99
 Wontley, Sir Thomas 204
 Wood, arms 105, 277. Thomas 104, 105
 Woodhouse 97. arms 106
 Woodroffe, David, Dionysia 259. Elizabeth 161, 259. Francis, Margaret 385. Robert 259
 Woods, Katharine 160
 Woolley, Judith 161
 Wordsworth, John, Sarah 291
 Worsham, Joan, Petronilla 147
 Worth, Catharine, Cicely, Jasper, John 196
 Worthington, arms, Damaris, Rev. Dr. 115
 Wortley, Matilda, Thomas 3, 202, 204, 206
 Wotton, Letitia, Will. 161
 Wowyll, Edmund 78
 Wraunzannard, Will. 78
 Wright, arms 266. Abraham 290. Alice 289. Edw. 238. Francis 290. Joane 268. Rev. John 266, 267, 284, 290, 296. John 289, 290. Margaret 296. Randal 267, 268, 296. Raynald, Richard, Robert, Thomas, William 290. Capt. 286. Mr. 383
 Wriothsley, or Wrythe, John, Sir Thomas 73
 Wrythe, John 73
 Wulfnoth 55
 Wolgar, abbat 50
 Wolstan 55. Abp. 56
 Wyfryngdon, Sir Nicholas, arms 64
 Wygthon, Henry 129
 Wyke, arms 105, 106, 109. Edith 244. John 105
 Wylbyl, Eustas 77
 Wyleton, Alianor, Ralph 354
 Wylke, Henr. 84 *bis*
 Wylkes, Henry 180
 Wymondeswold, Charles, Henrietta 158
 Wymondsley, Mr. 383
 Wyne, Anne 234. Richard 238. Thomas 234, 237
 Yackele, Walter 147
 Yardley, Hugh 235. John 234, 235. Margaret, Roger 234. Thos. 235
 Yate, Mary 158
 Yearley, William 123
 Yeoman, Anne, Richard, Thomas 93
 Yeull, Helena, John 75
 York, Edward duke of, Philippa duchess of 355, 356. Richard duke of 73
 Young, Rev. Robert 297
 Yvenden, arms 139. Emma, Joan, Walter 140
 Zolton, Nicholas 77
 Zouche, Sir Amory, arms 70. Joan, Joan lord 361. Sir William arms 65, 70



CS
411
C5
v.4

Collectanea topographica et
genealogica

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

